Form Number A6170
Part Number D301221X412
January 2007

Config600 Lite/Lite+ Software User Manual

Remote Automation Solutions

EMERSON.
Process Management

Revision Tracking Sheet

January 2007

This manual may be revised periodically to incorporate new or updated information. The revision date of each page appears at the bottom of the page opposite the page number. A change in revision date to any page also changes the date of the manual that appears on the front cover. Listed below is the revision date of each page (if applicable):

Page	Revision
All pages	Jan-07
Initial issue	Oct-04

ROCLINK is a trademark of one of the Emerson Process Management companies. The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2004-2007 Remote Automation Solutions, division of Emerson Process Management. All rights reserved.
Printed in the U.S.A.
www.EmersonProcess.com/flow

While this information is presented in good faith and believed to be accurate, Emerson Process Management does not guarantee satisfactory results from reliance upon such information. *Nothing contained herein is to be construed as a warranty or guarantee, express or implied, regarding the performance, merchantability, fitness or any other matter with respect to the products*, nor as a recommendation to use any product or process in conflict with any patent. Emerson Process Management reserves the right, without notice, to alter or improve the designs or specifications of the products described herein.

Contents

Chapter 1 – Introduction 1-1

1.1 Scope of Manual....1-1
1.2 Software Basics....1-2
1.3 Software Features....1-3
1.4 Related Specification Sheets....1-3

Chapter 2 – PCSetup Editor 2-1

2.1 Create a New Configuration....2-2
2.1.1 Name the Configuration (Step 1 of 6)....2-2
2.1.2 Select Measurement Units (Step 2 of 6)....2-3
2.1.3 Specify I/O (Step 3 of 6)....2-4
2.1.4 Specify Stations (Step 4 of 6)....2-5
2.1.5 Define Streams (Step 5 of 6)....2-7
2.1.6 Select Communications (Step 6 of 6)....2-14
2.2 Analyze a Configuration (System Graphic)....2-15
2.3 Open an Existing Configuration (PCSetup Editor)....2-18
2.3.1 Navigating the PCSetup Editor....2-20
2.3.2 The Icon Bar....2-21
2.4 Save a Configuration....2-21
2.5 Regenerate a Configuration....2-22

Chapter 3 – System Setup 3-1

3.1 Versions....3-2
3.2 Units....3-3
3.3 Reports....3-4
3.3.1 General Reports....3-4
3.3.2 Base Time Reports....3-4
3.3.3 Default Reports....3-5
3.3.4 Adding a General Report to a Configuration....3-6
3.3.5 Adding a Base Time Report to a Configuration....3-7
3.3.6 Managing Configuration Reports....3-9
3.4 Totalisations....3-10
3.5 Time....3-12
3.5.1 Configuring the Time Accept Parameter....3-13

Chapter 4 – I/O and Comms Configuration 4-1

4.1 Discrete (Digital) Inputs....4-2
4.2 Discrete (Digital) Outputs....4-5
4.3 Analog Inputs....4-6
4.4 Analog Outputs....4-13
4.5 Density Inputs....4-14
4.6 Turbine Inputs....4-16
4.7 Pulse Outputs....4-19
4.8 HART® Boards....4-20
4.9 PID Loop Settings....4-20
4.9.1 Proportional Plus Integral and Derivative Action....4-24

4.10 Communications Port 4-25

Chapter 5 – Station Configuration 5-1

5.1 Flowrates 5-2
5.2 Station Averaging 5-6
5.3 Batching 5-7
5.4 Sampling 5-9

Chapter 6 – Stream Configuration 6-1

6.1 Initial Configurations 6-2
6.2 Common Stream Settings 6-4
6.2.1 General Settings 6-4
6.2.2 Flowrate 6-5
6.2.3 Flow Switching 6-8
6.2.4 Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging (GC FWA) 6-9
6.2.5 Block Valves 6-10
6.2.6 Time/Flow Weighted Averaging 6-12
6.3 Gas – Coriolis 6-16
6.3.1 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-16
6.3.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-18
6.3.3 Calorific Value (AGA5) 6-19
6.3.4 Gas Composition 6-21
6.3.5 Gas Properties 6-25
6.3.6 Linearisation 6-27
6.3.7 Sampling 6-28
6.3.8 Coriolis 6-31
6.4 Gas – DP 6-34
6.4.1 Downstream/Upstream Correction 6-34
6.4.2 Pipe Correction 6-36
6.4.3 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-39
6.4.4 ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate) 6-41
6.4.5 ISOTR9464 6-43
6.4.6 V-Cone (Mass Flowrate) 6-45
6.4.7 Annubar (Mass Flowrate) 6-47
6.4.8 Pure Gas/Air 6-48
6.4.9 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-50
6.4.10 SGERG (Compressibility) 6-52
6.4.11 NX19 (Compressibility) 6-55
6.4.12 PTZ (Compressibility) 6-57
6.4.13 AGA3 (Volume Flowrate) 6-58
6.4.14 Gas Composition 6-60
6.4.15 GOST CV 6-65
6.4.16 GOST Flow 6-66
6.4.17 Gas Properties 6-68
6.4.18 DP Cell Input Conditioning 6-70
6.5 Gas – Turbine 6-90
6.5.1 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-90
6.5.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-92
6.5.3 AGA7 (Gross Volume Flowrate) 6-94
6.5.4 Gas Composition 6-96
6.5.5 Gas Properties 6-101
6.5.6 Linearisation 6-102
6.6 Gas – Ultrasonic 6-104
6.6.1 AGA8 (Compressibilty) 6-104
6.6.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-106
6.6.3 Gas Composition 6-108
6.6.4 Gas Properties 6-113
6.6.5 Ultrasonic Flow Setup 6-114
6.6.6 QSonic Interface 6-117

6.6.7 Ultrasonic Control 6-119
6.7 Liquid – Coriolis 6-120
6.7.1 Linearisation 6-120
6.7.2 Sampling 6-122
6.7.3 Observed Density Correction 6-124
6.7.4 Standard Density Correction 6-128
6.7.5 Coriolis 6-130
6.8 Liquid – Turbine 6-133
6.8.1 Linearisation 6-133
6.8.2 Observed Density Correction 6-134
6.8.3 Standard Density Correction 6-136
6.8.4 Base Sediment and Water (BSW) 6-138
6.9 Prover – Ball 6-140
6.9.1 Run Data 6-140
6.9.2 Constants 6-144
6.9.3 Hardware 6-146
6.9.4 Alarm Limits 6-148
6.10 Prover – Compact 6-149
6.10.1 Run Data 6-149
6.10.2 Constants 6-152
6.10.3 Hardware 6-154
6.10.4 Alarm Limits 6-156
6.11 Prover – Master Meter 6-157
6.11.1 Linearisation 6-157
6.11.2 Run Data 6-159
6.11.3 Constants 6-162
6.11.4 Hardware 6-164
6.11.5 Alarm Limits 6-165
6.12 Modes of Operation 6-166

Chapter 7 – Advanced Setup Configuration 7-1

7.1 Conversions/Constants 7-1
7.2 Totals Descriptors 7-3
7.3 Alarms 7-4
7.3.1 Alarm Descriptions 7-7
7.4 Security 7-13
7.4.1 Data Item Security 7-16
7.4.2 PCSetup Editor Login 7-18
7.5 Displays/Webserver 7-19
7.6 Calc Explorer 7-20

Chapter 8 – Config Transfer 8-1

8.1 Connecting to the S600 8-2
8.1.1 Connecting via Serial Cable 8-2
8.1.2 Connecting via TCP/IP 8-2
8.1.3 Enabling the PCSetup Link 8-2
8.2 Accessing Config Transfer 8-3
8.3 Transfer Communications Settings 8-3
8.4 Send Configuration 8-4
8.5 Receive Configuration 8-6
8.6 Log Transfers 8-7

Chapter 9 – Report Editor 9-1

9.1 Accessing the Report Editor 9-2
9.1.1 Report Names 9-5
9.2 Using the Report Editor 9-6
9.2.1 Adding a Data Point 9-7
9.2.2 Editing a Data Point 9-9

9.2.3 Adding Report Lines....9-10
9.2.4 Deleting Report Lines....9-10

Chapter 10 – Display Editor 10-1

10.1 Accessing the Display Editor....10-1
10.2 Navigating the Display Editor....10-2
10.3 Editing....10-3
10.3.1 Insert Menu....10-3
10.3.2 Insert/Append Page....10-4
10.3.3 Edit Line....10-4
10.3.4 Translate....10-6
10.3.5 Save....10-7
10.3.6 Menu/Page Clipboard....10-7
10.4 Regenerating Displays....10-7

Chapter 11 – Modbus Editor 11-1

11.1 Supported Function Codes....11-1
11.2 Modbus Editor....11-2
11.3 Accessing the Editor....11-3
11.4 Map Properties....11-3
11.4.1 Insert a Data Point....11-4
11.4.2 Delete a Data Point....11-7
11.4.3 Edit Modbus Format....11-7
11.4.4 Insert a Message....11-9
11.4.5 Insert a Slave....11-11
11.5 Regenerating Maps....11-12

Appendix A – Glossary A-1

Index I-1

Chapter 1 – Introduction

This manual describes how to use the Config600 Pro configuration software suite of editors (referred to as "Config600" in the rest of this manual) to configure the FloBoss™ S600 Flow Computer (referred to as "S600" in this manual). The software runs on a personal computer (PC) using Windows® operating system. (Refer to the specification sheet 4:C600, *Config600 Configuration Software*.)

This manual discusses configuring S600 options, including calculations; Input/output (I/O); communications; Proportional, Integral, and Derivative (PID) loops; stations; streams; displays; Modbus maps; and reports.

Use this manual in conjunction with the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (Form A6115).

This chapter details the structure of this manual and provides an overview of the Config600 software.

In This Chapter

1.1 Scope of Manual 1-1
1.2 Software Basics 1-2
1.3 Software Features 1-3
1.4 Related Specification Sheets 1-3

1.1 Scope of Manual

This manual contains the following chapters:

Chapter 1 Introduction	Defines the scope of the document and provides an overview of the Config600 software.
Chapter 2 PCSetup Editor	Describes the PCSetup Editor interface, the configuration generator, how to save configurations, and the System Graphic utility.
Chapter 3 System Setup Configuration	Describes the System Setup screens (Versions, Units, Reports, and Totalisation) in the PCSetup Editor, and the configuration wizard.
Chapter 4 I/O and Comms Configuration	Describes the Input/Output (I/O) assignment screens, the PID loop settings screens, and the communication task settings screen in the PCSetup Editor.
Chapter 5 Stations	Describes the Station Settings screens in the PCSetup Editor. **Note**: Station setup information also includes some stream information.
Chapter 6 Streams	Describes the Stream Settings screens in the PCSetup Editor.
Chapter 7 Advanced Setup Configuration	Describes the Advanced Setup screens (Conversions, Totals Descriptors, Alarms, Security, and Displays/Webserver) in the PCSetup Editor and the Calc Explorer utility.
Chapter 8 Config Transfer	Describes the configuration transfer utility.

Chapter 9 Report Editor	Describes the report format editor.
Chapter 10 Display Editor	Describes the editor used to customize the front panel and webserver displays of the S600.
Chapter 11 Modbus Editor	Describes the Modbus map editor.
Glossary	Provides definitions of acronyms and terms.
Index	Provides an alphabetic listing of items and topics contained in this manual.

1.2 Software Basics

Config600 software is a Windows-based suite of tools that enables you to configure and communicate with the S600 using a host personnel computer (PC). The software has three versions:

- **Config600 Lite**, which provides a basic set of tools designed to help you modify existing configurations.
- **Config600 Lite+**, which adds a tool to create configurations to Config600 Lite.
- **Config600 Pro**, which provides a more powerful set of tools to help you create and manage configurations.

Refer to Table 1- 1 in *Section 1.3* for a comparison of the tools.

Using the PCSetup Editor in Config600, you define the initial S600 configuration settings for gas, liquid, or prover applications. These initial configurations include system setup, Input/Output (I/O) setup, stations, and streams. You save these configurations to a configuration directory on the host PC. Using the Config Transfer utility, you send ("download") the configuration to the S600 through a serial or Ethernet communications port. The download also stores the sent configuration permanently in the S600's memory.

Note: If you are new to the S600, review *Chapter 2*, *PCSetup Editor*. This section describes the basic steps involved in configuring your S600 for your application. You can then use the PCSetup Editor or the System Editor (available in Config600 Pro) to edit existing configurations.

With Config600 Pro software, you can configure:

- Front panel/webserver displays using the Display Editor.
- Reports using the Report Editor.
- Logicalc applications using the LogiCalc Editor.
- Modbus communications using the Modbus Editor.

Note: To get help on a specific screen, press **F1** or click Help. You can also modify the size of the Config600 editor window by clicking and dragging the lower right corner of the window. When configuration panes have scroll bars, modify the window size to make sure you can view all the configuration settings.

1.3 Software Features

Config600 software has three versions: Lite, Lite+, and Pro. Table 1-1 shows the tools in each version.

Table 1- 1. Config 600 Tools

Tool	Config600 Lite	Config600 Lite+	Config600 Pro
PCSetup Program	X	X	X
Transfer Program	X	X	X
Report Editor	X	X	X
Modbus Editor	X	X	X
Display Editor	X	X	X
LogiCalc™			X
System Editor			X
Configuration Generator		X	X

1.4 Related Specification Sheets

For technical details on the S600, refer to the specification sheet 7:S600. For technical details on the Config600 software, refer to the specification sheet 4:S600. For the most current versions of these specification sheets, go to www.EmersonProcess.com/Flow.

Chapter 2 – PCSetup Editor

When you start Config600 Pro, the Welcome to Config600 screen displays (Figure 2- 1). Using this screen, you can create a new S600 configuration, open an existing configuration, transfer data, access on-line help, or control whether the Welcome screen displays when you start the software.

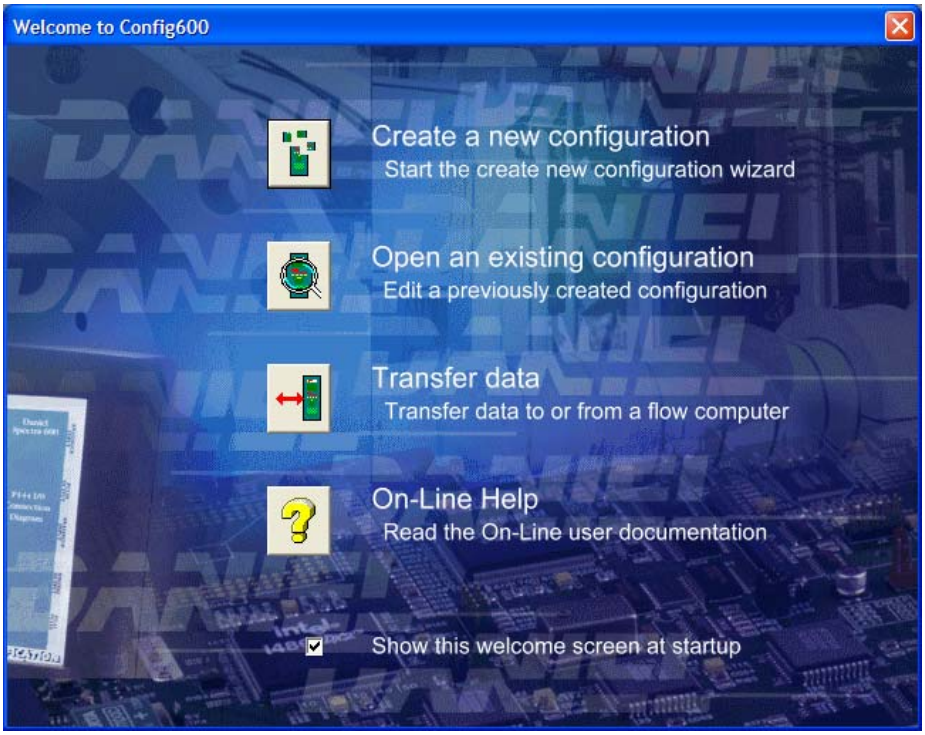

Welcome to Config600
Create a new configuration
Start the create new configuration wizard
Open an existing configuration
Edit a previously created configuration
Transfer data
Transfer data to or from a flow computer
On-Line Help
Read the On-Line user documentation
Show this welcome screen at startup

Figure 2- 1. Config600 Welcome Screen

In This Chapter

2.1 Create a New Configuration 2-2
2.1.1 Name the Configuration (Step 1 of 6) 2-2
2.1.2 Select Measurement Units (Step 2 of 6) 2-3
2.1.3 Specify I/O (Step 3 of 6) 2-4
2.1.4 Specify Stations (Step 4 of 6) 2-5
2.1.5 Define Streams (Step 5 of 6) 2-7
2.1.6 Select Communications (Step 6 of 6) 2-14
2.2 Analyze a Configuration (System Graphic) 2-15
2.3 Open an Existing Configuration (PCSetup Editor) 2-18
2.3.1 Navigating the PCSetup Editor 2-20
2.3.2 The Icon Bar 2-21
2.4 Save a Configuration 2-21
2.5 Regenerate a Configuration 2-22

2.1 Create a New Configuration

Click the icon next to the **Create a new configuration** option to start the Configuration Generator.

Note: You can also start the Configuration Generator by selecting **File** > **New** from the S600 PCSetup screen. The Configuration Generator is included in both the Config600 Pro and Config600 Lite+ software suites.

The Configuration Generator is a wizard-based software assistant that asks a series of questions to simplify the six-step process of creating a new S600 configuration file. The wizard also validates your selections to prevent errors. Once you finish, the wizard saves the configuration settings to a file. You can modify the configuration and then send the configuration to the S600.

2.1.1 Name the Configuration (Step 1 of 6)

Note: All screens in this section are examples intended to show all possible options and do not represent actual configurations.

Use the first screen in the wizard (Figure 2- 2) to provide a name and brief description for the configuration file.

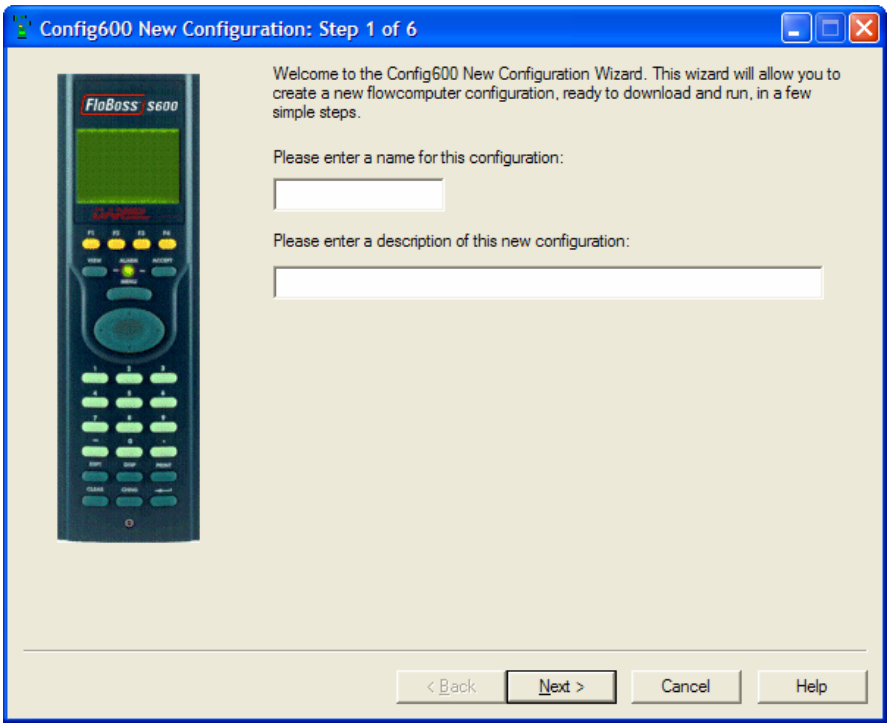

Config600 New Configuration: Step 1 of 6
FloBoss S600
Welcome to the Config600 New Configuration Wizard. This wizard will allow you to create a new flowcomputer configuration, ready to download and run, in a few simple steps.
Please enter a name for this configuration:
Please enter a description of this new configuration:
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

Figure 2- 2. Configuration Generator, Step 1

1. Enter a name for the configuration. Keep the name short (up to 20 characters) for easy identification.

   Note: This step is mandatory.

2. Enter a description for the configuration.

Note: The Configuration Generator displays the name you give the file on the running configuration. This optional description is for your information only.

3. Click **Next**.

2.1.2 Select Measurement Units (Step 2 of 6)

Use the second screen in the wizard (Figure 2- 3) to set the units of measurement for the configuration.

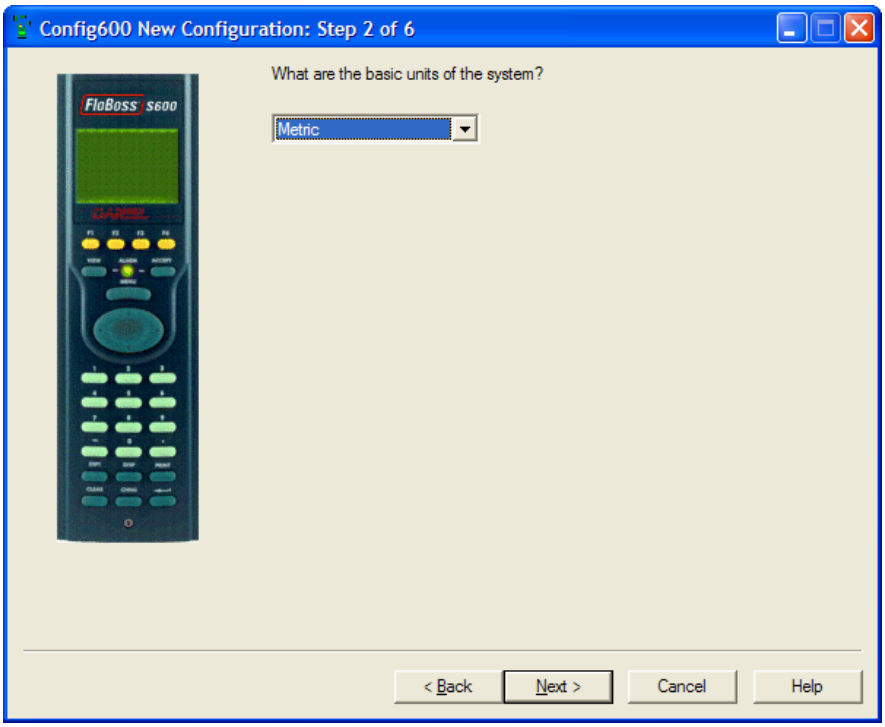


Figure 2- 3. Configuration Generator, Step 2

1. Select the units of measurement the S600 uses. Valid values are **Metric** or **Imperial**. The default is **Metric**. Click ▼ to display more values.

   This choice affects how Config600 handles a number of options, including the default ADC and PRT modes, maintenance mode interlock, alarm latch mode, atmospheric pressure, and others.

Note: You can modify this initial setting after you complete the wizard.

2. Click **Next**.

2.1.3 Specify I/O (Step 3 of 6)

Use the third screen in the wizard (Figure 2- 4) to indicate the I/O boards installed in the S600 for this configuration.

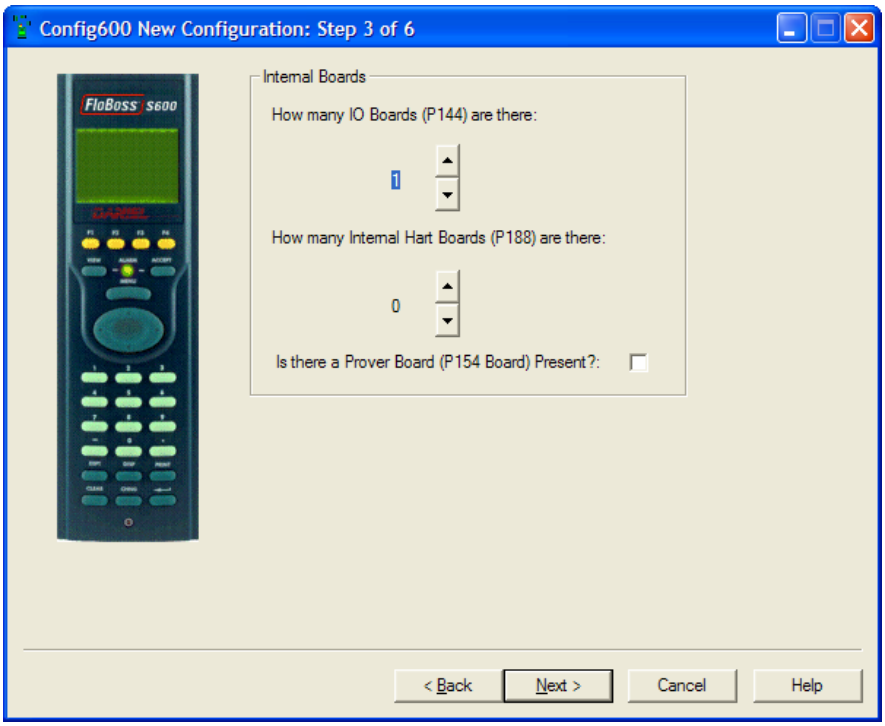


Figure 2- 4. Configuration Generator, Step 3

1. Indicate the number and kinds of boards in the S600. The S600 can accommodate up to three boards in the main chassis:

P144 I/O Board	Each P144 board can typically handle up to two streams and include both Analog and Digital I/O. **Note:** You must include at least **one** P144 I/O board in **each** configuration.
P154 Prover I/O Board	The P154 board provides the functions required for liquid prover applications. It is mandatory if you select a prover as part of this configuration. **Note:** You can include only **one** P154 board in **any** configuration.
P188 HART Communication Board	This board enables the S600 to communicate with HART devices using the HART protocol. Each P188 board has 12 channels, and each channel can accept up to eight devices. However, you cannot have more than 50 devices attached to any one P188 board.
P190 Dual Ethernet Board	This board expands the S600's Ethernet capabilities, and must be placed next to the P152 processor board.

2. Click **Next**.

2.1.4 Specify Stations (Step 4 of 6)

Use the fourth screen (Figure 2- 5) to indicate the number and type of stations (for a maximum of two) in the configuration.

Note: The **Graphic Preview** button that appears on this screen and the next screen displays a graphic representation of your configuration. Refer to *Chapter 3* for a discussion on how to use this feature.

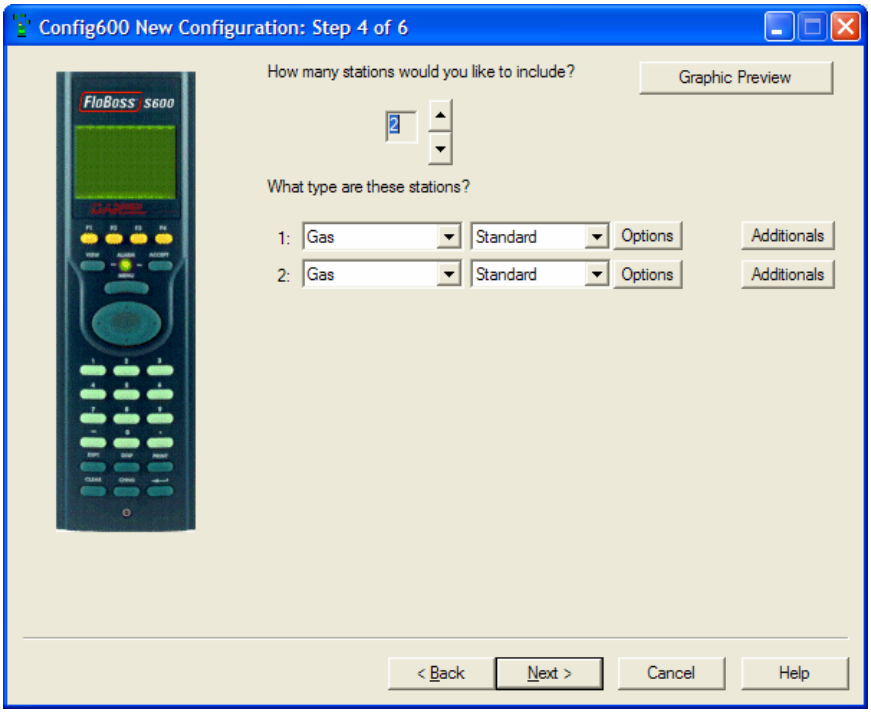


Figure 2- 5. Configuration Generator, Step 4

1. Indicate the number of stations (to a maximum of two) for this configuration.
2. For each station, set the following fields:

Field	Description	
Gas	Indicates whether the station handles gas or liquid. Click ▼ to display additional values. Default value is **Gas**.	
Standard	Reserved for future use.	
Options	Click **Options** to display a list of default options for each type of station. The station options for Gas and Liquid differ. **Note**: As you modify these options, Config600 displays a summary of the selected options. Value values include:	
Liquid	**Option1**	Perform no liquid value calculations at the station. Station standard density is available as a keypad input.

Field		Description
	Liquid	**Option2**	Measure header density but perform no liquid value calculations at the station.
	Liquid	**Option3**	Calculate station standard density using header density with header temperature and pressure at all station inputs.
	Liquid	**Batching/ No Batching**	Perform station batch handling. Enable batch reports and totals.
	Liquid	**Flow Switching/ No Flow Switching**	Balance the station flow by opening and closing streams.
	Liquid	**Prove Sequence/ No Prove Sequence**	Arrange steady flow through the prover and initiate proof runs.
	Liquid	**Sampling/ No Sampling**	Perform single or twin can sampling.
	Gas	**Densitometer/ No Densitometer**	Perform calculations using densitometer input at station.
	Gas	**Chromat/ No Chromat**	Perform calculations using chromatograph input at station.
	Gas	**Batching/ No Batching**	Perform station batch handling. Enable batch reports and totals.
	Gas	**Flow Switching/ No Flow Switching**	Balance the station flow by opening and closing streams.
	Gas	**Sampling/ No Sampling**	Perform single or twin can sampling.
Additionals		Indicates any optional calculations you desire to include in the configuration. When you click **Additionals**, a text box opens in which you can define your calculation.	

3. Click **Next**.

2.1.5 Define Streams (Step 5 of 6)

Use the fifth screen (Figure 2- 6) to indicate the number of streams (up to six) in the configuration.

Note: Due to I/O types, the S600 supports a maximum of six streams.

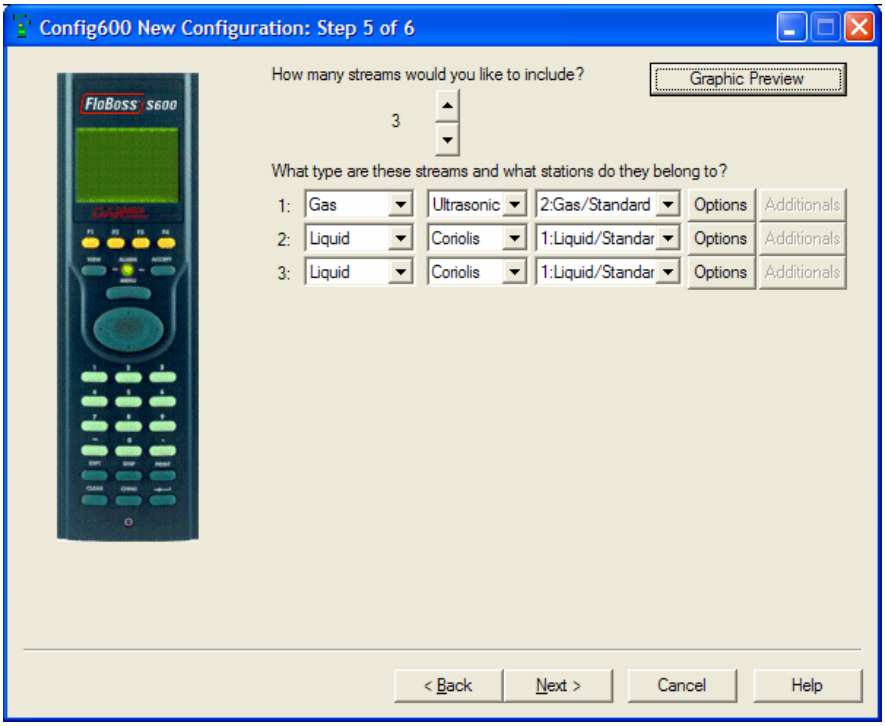

Config600 New Configuration: Step 5 of 6
How many streams would you like to include?
Graphic Preview
3
What type are these streams and what stations do they belong to?
1: Gas Ultrasonic 2:Gas/Standard Options Additionals
2: Liquid Coriolis 1:Liquid/Standar Options Additionals
3: Liquid Coriolis 1:Liquid/Standar Options Additionals
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

Figure 2- 6. Configuration Generator, Step 5

1. Click ▲ to add streams (up to six). The screen initially displays only one stream.

   Note: The program uses the options you select to determine operational values, including stream flow rate, density, flow weighted averages, and other specific values, for each type of stream – gas, liquid, or prover.

2. For each stream, define its **type** (gas, liquid, or prover) and the applicable options:

   Gas Options — Select one of four Gas options (Coriolis, DP, Turbine, or Ultrasonic) and then specify sub-options:

Type: Gas	Option	Description
Coriolis	**Option1 PUREGAS**	Perform standard PUREGAS calculation.
Coriolis	**Moles at Individual Stream**	Use station moles directly without employing local stream moles. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Moles from Station Chromat**	Selectively distribute (from station) analysis data telemetered from chromat to

Type: Gas	Option	Description
		streams with matching stream cycle number. Employ individual stream keypad sets.
Coriolis	**Moles from Station Only**	Use station in-use moles directly (that is, the station's common set). No local stream moles employed.
Coriolis	**Moles Stream**	Use stream moles. This is a default value. **Note:** You can still source these values directly from the station chromat link if local stream processing is required as in individual stream analysis)
Coriolis	**Stream Densitometer**	Measure density at stream.
Coriolis	**No Densitometer**	Do not measure density at stream. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**CV AGA5**	Perform AGA5 calorific calculation.
Coriolis	**CV GOST**	Perform GOST calorific calculation.
Coriolis	**CV ISO6976**	Perform ISO6976 calorific calculation. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**CV GPA2172**	Perform GPA2172 calorific calculation.
Coriolis	**Z AGA8**	Perform AGA8 compressibility calculation using detail, gross1, gross2, or VNIC methods. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Z NX19**	Perform NX19 compressibility calculation.
Coriolis	**Z SGERG**	Perform SGREG compressibility calculation.
Coriolis	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves.
Coriolis	**No Valves**	Exclude valves. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
Coriolis	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
Coriolis	**No Sampling**	Do not perform sampling. This is the **default** value.
DP	**No Densitometer**	Do not measure density at stream or station. This is a **default** value.

Type: Gas	Option	Description
DP	**Moles at Individual Stream**	Use stream moles. This is a **default** value. **Note:** You can still source these values directly from the station chromat link if local stream processing is required as in individual stream analysis.
DP	**Moles from Station Chromat**	Selectively distribute (from station) analysis data telemetered from chromat to streams with matching stream cycle number. Employ individual stream keypad sets.
DP	**Moles from Station Only**	Use station in-use moles directly (that is, the station's common set). No local stream moles employed.
DP	**Flowrate AGA3**	Perform AGA3 flow rate calculation.
DP	**Flowrate ISO5167**	Perform standard ISO5167 flow rate calculation. This is a **default** value.
DP	**Flowrate ISO5167 Wet Gas**	Perform ISO5167 flow rate calculation with wet gas extensions.
DP	**Flowrate Annubar**	Perform Annubar flow rate calculation.
DP	**Flowrate VCone**	Perform Micrometer VCone flow rate calculation.
DP	**Flowrate VCone Wet Gas**	Perform Micrometer VCone flow rate calculation with ext gas extensions.
DP	**CV AGA5**	Perform AGA5 calorific value calculation.
DP	**CV ISO6976**	Perform ISO6976 calorific value calculation. This is a **default** value.
DP	**CV GPA2172**	Perform GPA2172 calorific value calculation.
DP	**Z AGA8**	Perform AGA8 compressibility calculation using detail, gross1, gross2, or VNIC methods. This is a default value.
DP	**Z NX19**	Perform NX19 compressibility calculation.
DP	**Z SGERG**	Perform SGERG compressibility calculation.
DP	**JT ISOTR9464**	Calculate Joule-Thompson coefficient according to ISO/PDTR 9464 2005 section 5.1.5.4.4. This is a **default** value.
DP	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves. This is a **default** value.

Type: Gas	Option	Description
DP	**No Valves**	Exclude valves.
DP	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
DP	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is a **default** value.
DP	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
DP	**No Sampling**	Do not perform sampling. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Option1 PUREGAS**	Perform PUREGAS calculation.
Turbine	**Moles at Individual Stream**	Handle stream moles individually (independently of station). This is a **default** value. **Note:** You can still source these values directly from the station chromat link if local stream processing is required (as in individual stream analysis).
Turbine	**Moles from Station Chromat**	Selectively distribute (from station) analysis data telemetered from chromat to streams with matching stream cycle number. Employ individual stream keypad sets.
Turbine	**Moles from Station Only**	Use station moles directly without employing local stream moles.
Turbine	**Stream Densitometer**	Measure density at stream.
Turbine	**No Densitometer**	Do not measure density at stream. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**CV AGA5**	Perform AGA5 calorific value calculation.
Turbine	**CV GOST**	Perform GOST calorific value calculation.
Turbine	**CV ISO6976**	Perform ISO6976 calorific value calculation. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**CV GPA2172**	Perform GPA2172 calorific value calculation.
Turbine	**Z AGA8**	Perform AGA8 compressibility calculation using detail, gross1, gross2, or VNIC methods. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Z NX19**	Perform NX19 compressibility calculation.
Turbine	**Z SGERG**	Perform SGERG compressibility calculation.
Turbine	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves. This is a **default** value.

Type: Gas	Option	Description
Turbine	**No Values**	Exclude valves.
Turbine	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
Turbine	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
Turbine	**No Sampling**	Do not perform sampling. This is a **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**Option1 PUREGAS**	Perform PUREGAS calculation.
Ultrasonic	**Station Densitometer**	Measure density at station and transfer to dependent streams. Requires a station to be configured.
Ultrasonic	**Stream Densitometer**	Measure density at stream.
Ultrasonic	**No Densitometer**	Measure neither stream nor station. This is the **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**Moles at Individual Station**	Handle stream moles individually (independently of station). This is a **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**Moles from Station Chromat**	Selectively distribute (from station) analysis data telemetered from chromat to streams with matching stream cycle number. Employ individual stream keypad sets.
Ultrasonic	**Moles from Station Only**	Use station moles directly without employing local stream moles.
Ultrasonic	**Flowrate Daniel**	Perform flow rate calculation for Daniel Junior or SeniorSonic gas flow meter. This is a **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**Flowrate QSonic**	Perform flow rate calculation for QSonic gas flow meter.
Ultrasonic	**Flowrate SICK**	Perform flow rate calculation for SICK FLOWSIC gas flow meter.
Ultrasonic	**CV AGA5**	Perform AGA5 calorific value calculation.
Ultrasonic	**CV GOST**	Perform GOST calorific value calculation.
Ultrasonic	**CV ISO6976**	Perform ISO6976 calorific value calculation. This is a default value.
Ultrasonic	**CV GPA2172**	Perform GPA2172 calorific value calculation.
Ultrasonic	**Z AGA8**	Perform AGA8 compressibility calculation using detail, gross1, gross2, or VNIC methods. This is a **default** value.

Type: Gas	Option	Description
Ultrasonic	**Z NX19**	Perform NX19 compressibility calculation.
Ultrasonic	**Z SGERG**	Perform SGERG compressibility calculation.
Ultrasonic	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves. This is a **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**No Valves**	Exclude valves.
Ultrasonic	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
Ultrasonic	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is the **default** value.
Ultrasonic	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
Ultrasonic	**No Sampling**	Do not performing sampling. This is a **default** value.

Liquid Options

Select either of two Liquid options, Coriolis or Turbine, and select a sub-option:

Type: Liquid	Option	Description
Coriolis	**Option1**	Calculate standard density using header density (from station inputs) with header temperature and pressure (from stream inputs). Calculate meter density using standard density with meter temperature and pressure.
Coriolis	**Option2**	Calculate meter density using station standard density and meter temperature and pressure.
Coriolis	**Option3**	Calculate standard density using header density (from stream inputs) with header temperature and pressure (from stream inputs). Calculate meter density using standard density with meter temperature and pressure.
Coriolis	**Option4**	Calculate standard using meter density (from stream inputs) with meter temperature and pressure.
Coriolis	**Option5**	Calculate meter density using stream standard density with meter temperature and pressure inputs. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**No Valves**	Exclude valves.

Type: Liquid	Option	Description
Coriolis	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
Coriolis	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is a **default** value.
Coriolis	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
Coriolis	**No Sampling**	Do not perform sampling. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Option1**	Calculate standard density using header density (from station input) with header temperature and pressure (from stream inputs). Calculate meter density using standard density with meter temperature and pressure.
Turbine	**Option2**	Calculate meter density using station standard density with meter temperature and pressure.
Turbine	**Option3**	Calculate standard density using header density (from stream input) with header temperature and pressure (from stream input). Calculate meter density using standard density with meter temperature.
Turbine	**Option4**	Calculate standard density using meter density (from stream input) with meter temperature and pressure.
Turbine	**Option5**	Calculate meter density using stream standard density with meter temperature and pressure inputs. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Valves**	Perform monitoring and optional driving of valves. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**No Valves**	Exclude valves.
Turbine	**Batching**	Perform batch monitoring or control. Configure batch reporting to include batch totals objects.
Turbine	**No Batching**	Exclude batching. This is a **default** value.
Turbine	**Sampling**	Perform twin can sampling.
Turbine	**No Sampling**	Do not perform sampling. This is a **default** value.
Prover Options		Select one of three Prover options (Ball, Compact, or Mmeter). Each option has pre-set sub-options, although you can specify a Meter Linearisation additional calculation for the MasterMeter option.

3. Click **Next**.

2.1.6 Select Communications (Step 6 of 6)

Use the sixth screen (Figure 2- 7) to indicate the external communications for the S600. The selections depend on the defined stream and station types.

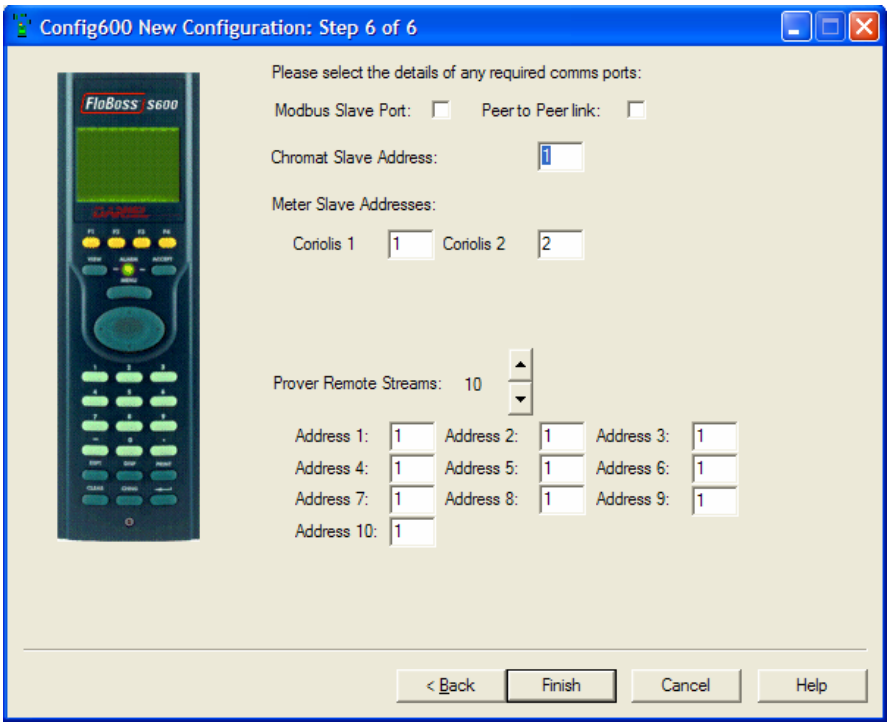


Figure 2- 7. Configuration Generator, Step 6

1. Select the check boxes to include an optional Modbus slave or Peer to Peer link.

   Note: The wizard displays only those options relevant to the configuration you have defined in the previous five screens. Valid port options (based on configuration) include Modbus Slave, Peer to Peer, Chromatograph, Ultrasonic, Coriolis, and Prover.

2. Indicate the **Chromat** or **Meter Slave Addresses** for the configuration. These are mandatory. The default is **1**.
3. Indicate the addresses for up to 10 prover streams.

   Note: This option appears **only** if you define a single liquid station and a single prover stream in the configuration file.

4. Click **Finish** to complete the configuration process. (This may take several seconds to complete.) As the wizard creates the configuration and saves it to the Configs folder, a dialog box displays indicating progress:

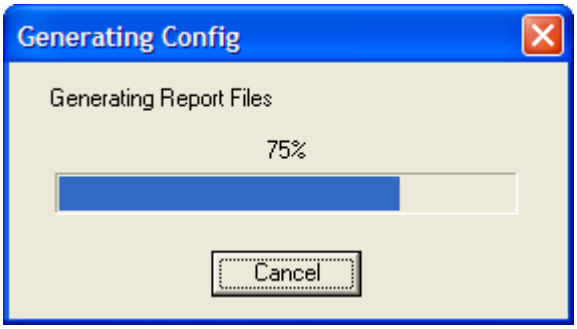


Figure 2- 8. Generating Config dialog box

5. When the process completes, the S600 PCSetup screen redisplays, showing a graphic representation of your configuration. (The following is an example graphic):

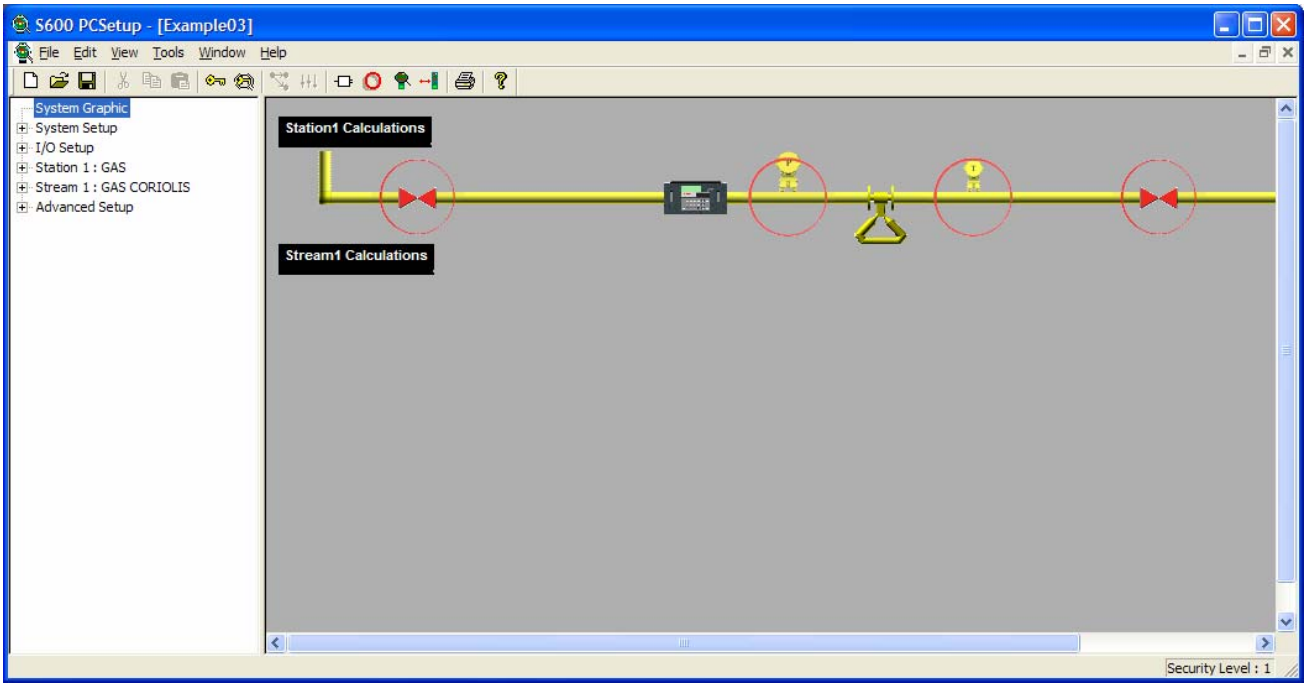


Figure 2- 9. Example System Graphic

2.2 Analyze a Configuration (System Graphic)

System Graphic is the top-most option in the hierarchy menu located on the left side of the S600 PCSetup screen. This is also the default view whenever you open a configuration (see *Section 2.3, Open an Existing Configuration*).

The System Graphic provides a graphical based analysis of the configuration file you've created or selected. Using the graphic, you can quickly review station or stream settings or correct any errors in the configuration.

Note: For further information on selecting and assigning input options, refer to *Chapter 5, Station Configuration* or *Chapter 6, Stream Configuration*.

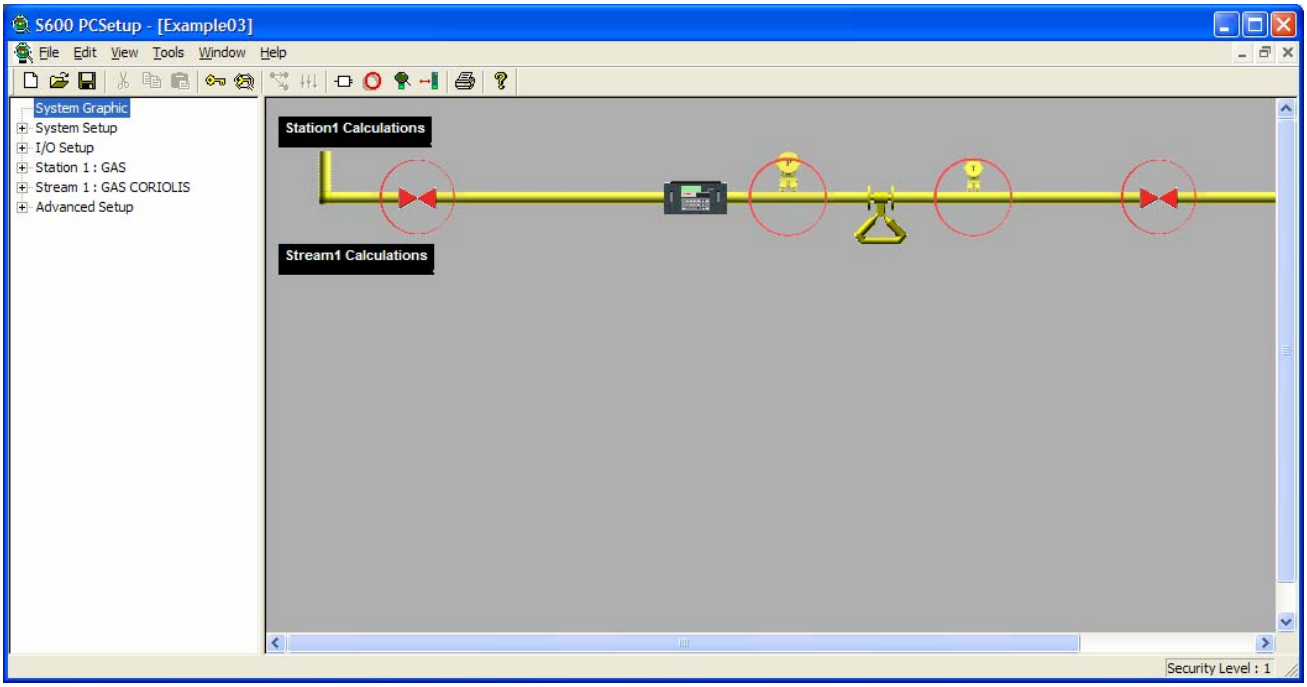


Figure 2-10. System Graphic (Stations and Streams)

In the figure above, note the black rectangles labelled *Station1 Calculations* and *Stream1 Calculations*. When you move the cursor over one of these blocks, Config600 expands that block to show all the values defined for that stream or station:

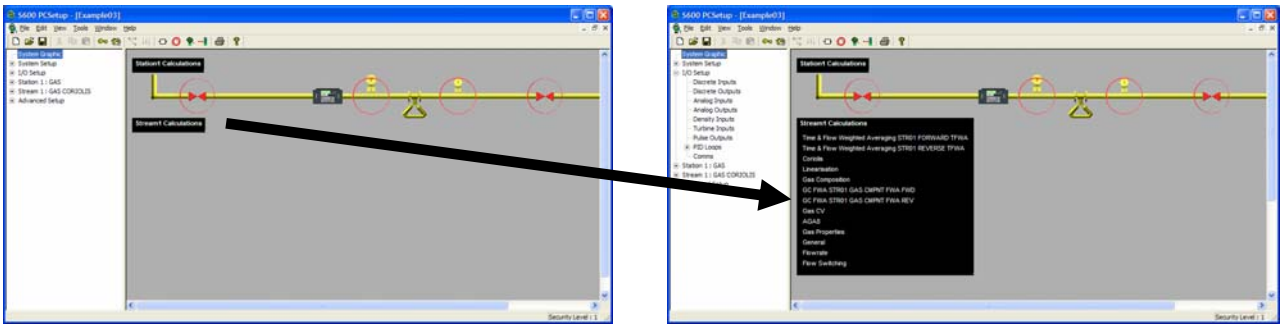


Figure 2-11. Stream Values (expanded)

If necessary, you can click on a value in the expanded block (such as *Gas Properties*) to display the Config600 screen that defines those values:

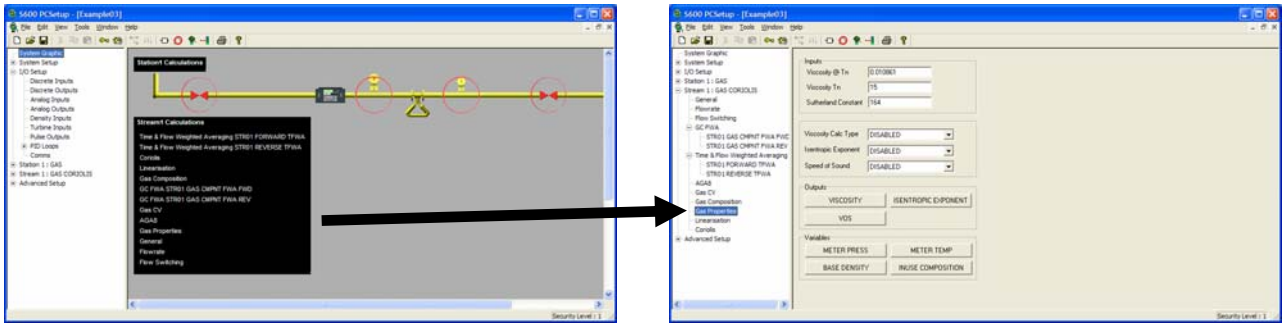


Figure 2-12. Value selection (expanded)

Red circles in the System Graphic alert you to unassigned inputs. When you click on a red circle, Config600 displays a screen within the system hierarchy you can use to assign those inputs.

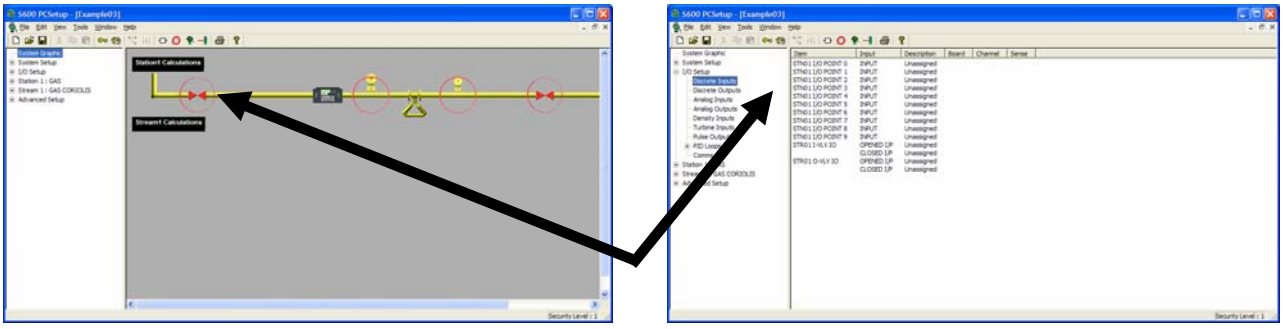


Figure 2-13. Input Values (expanded)

Once you assign inputs, you can reselect **System Graphic**. Config600 removes the red alerting circles (as in the case of the analogue meters):

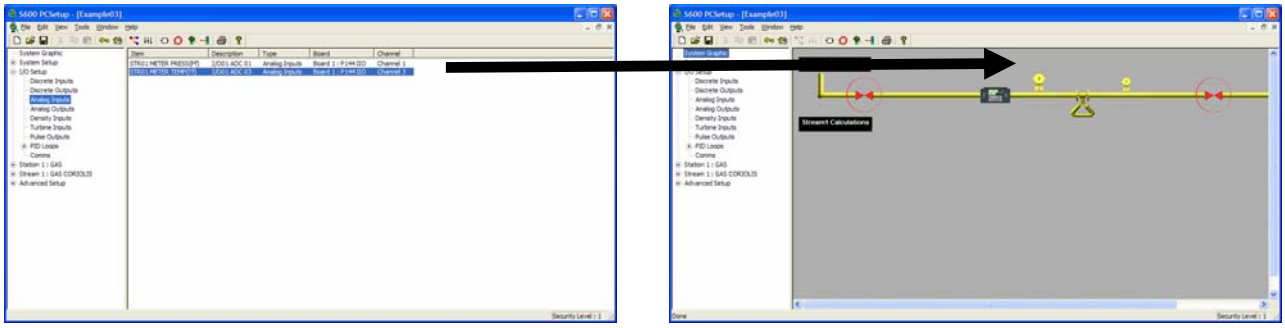


Figure 2-14. Input Values (assigned)

In addition to alerting you to inputs you may need to assign, the System Graphic also provides other icons you can select. When you move the cursor over a selectable icon, the cursor changes to the image of a hand. For example, double-clicking the communication icon accesses the Communications screen:

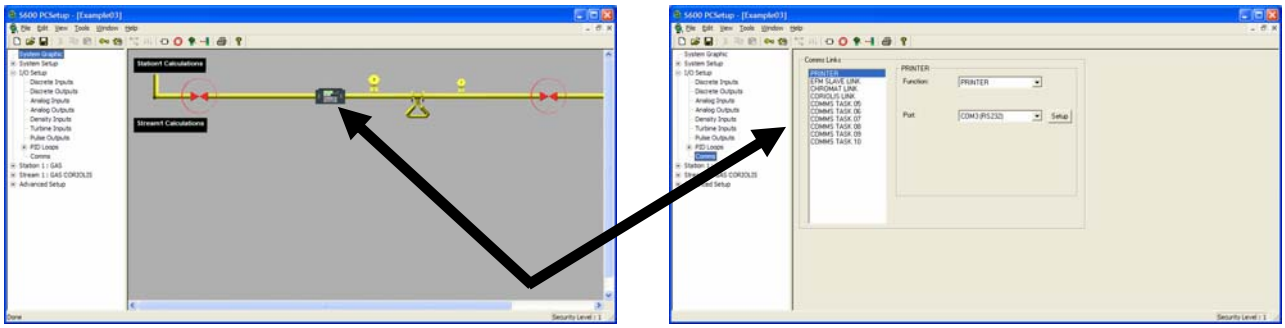


Figure 2-15. Selectable icons

Once you are familiar with system components, you can use the System Graphic to review and modify the components of your configuration file.

2.3 Open an Existing Configuration (PCSetup Editor)

Using the Configuration wizard you can quickly create a basic configuration file. You can then use the PCSetup Editor to edit and customize the basic settings in an existing configuration file to meet an application's specific requirements.

Note: To use the PCSetup Editor, the configuration file **must** reside on your PC ("off-line"). You **cannot** edit a configuration file that resides and is active ("on-line") on the S600.

Editing a configuration includes changing the default values and setting alternative I/O configurations, screen definitions, report formats, and external communications links. You can:

- Change measurement units.
- Configure reports.
- Assign and re-assign I/O.
- Configure communications links.
- Enable/disable alarms.
- Change cold start values (such as densitometer constants).
- Change descriptors.
- Configure existing calculations.
- Change passwords.

Note: You **cannot** add new calculations to a configuration using the PCSetup Editor.

To edit an existing configuration file:

1. Click the icon next to the **Open an existing configuration** option on the Welcome to Config600 screen (Figure 2- 1) to open a previously created configuration file. The Select Config screen displays:

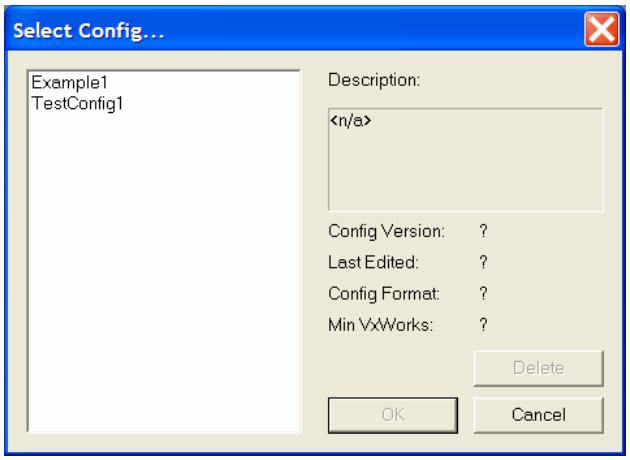


Figure 2-16. Select Config…

Note: You can also access this screen by selecting **File** > **Open** from the S600 PCSetup screen.

2. Click the name of a configuration file in the left-hand pane. Note that the **OK** and **Delete** buttons in the right-hand pane become active, and the software completes the following fields:

Field	Description
Description	Displays the description you assigned to this configuration in Step 1 of the configuration wizard.
Config Version	Indicates the number of times the configuration file has been edited and saved since its creation. The system increments this number only when you save a configuration.
Last Edited	Indicates the date the configuration was last saved.
Config Format	Identifies the template version number used to generate the configuration file.
Min VxWorks	Identifies the minimum version of VxWorks that supports the configuration file.
Cancel	Cancels the action and closes this window.
Delete	Deletes this configuration from the Config folder.

3. Click **OK**. The system opens a configuration-specific S600 PCSetup screen (note the change in the heading for the screen), displaying a graphic representation of that configuration:

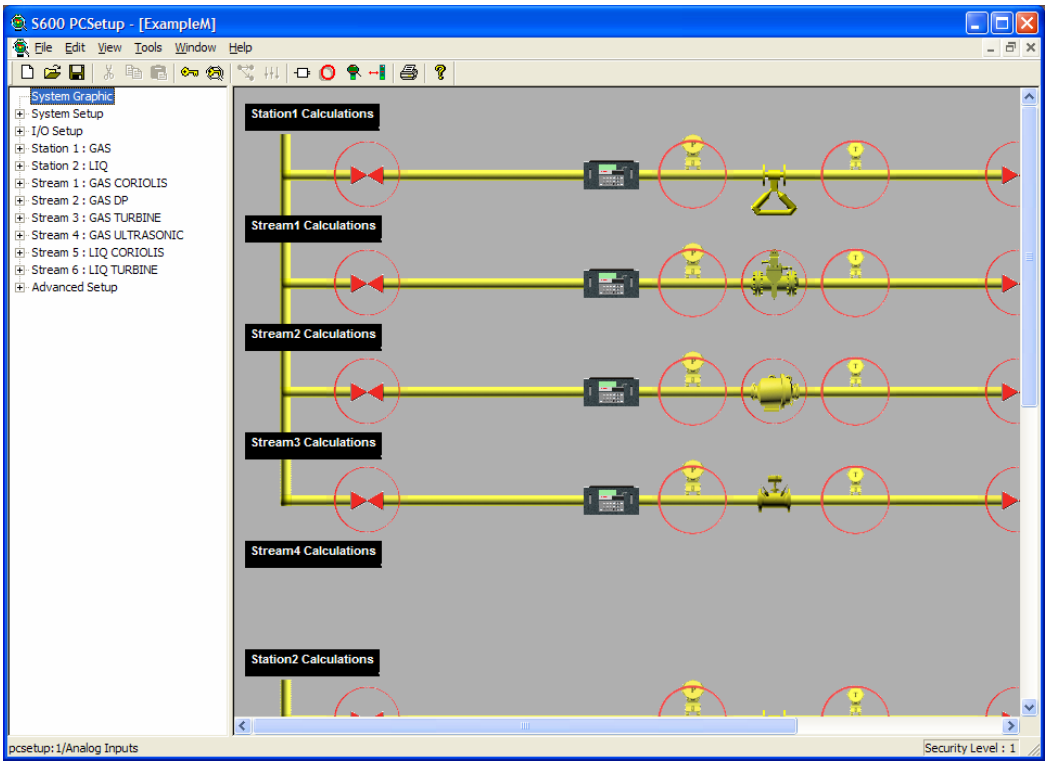


Figure 2-17. Configuration-specific System Graphic

Refer to *Section 2.2* for further information on using the System Graphic.

Note: By default, PCSetup logs you in at Level 1 Security (as shown in the lower right-hand corner of the screen). Level 1 has the greatest access to software features and functions; level 9 has the most restrictions. Refer to "Security" in *Chapter 7, Advanced Setup Configuration*, for further information on defining security levels.

2.3.1 Navigating the PCSetup Editor

The PCSetup Editor window consists of two panes: a hierarchy menu in the left-hand pane and various configuration screens that appear in the right-hand pane.

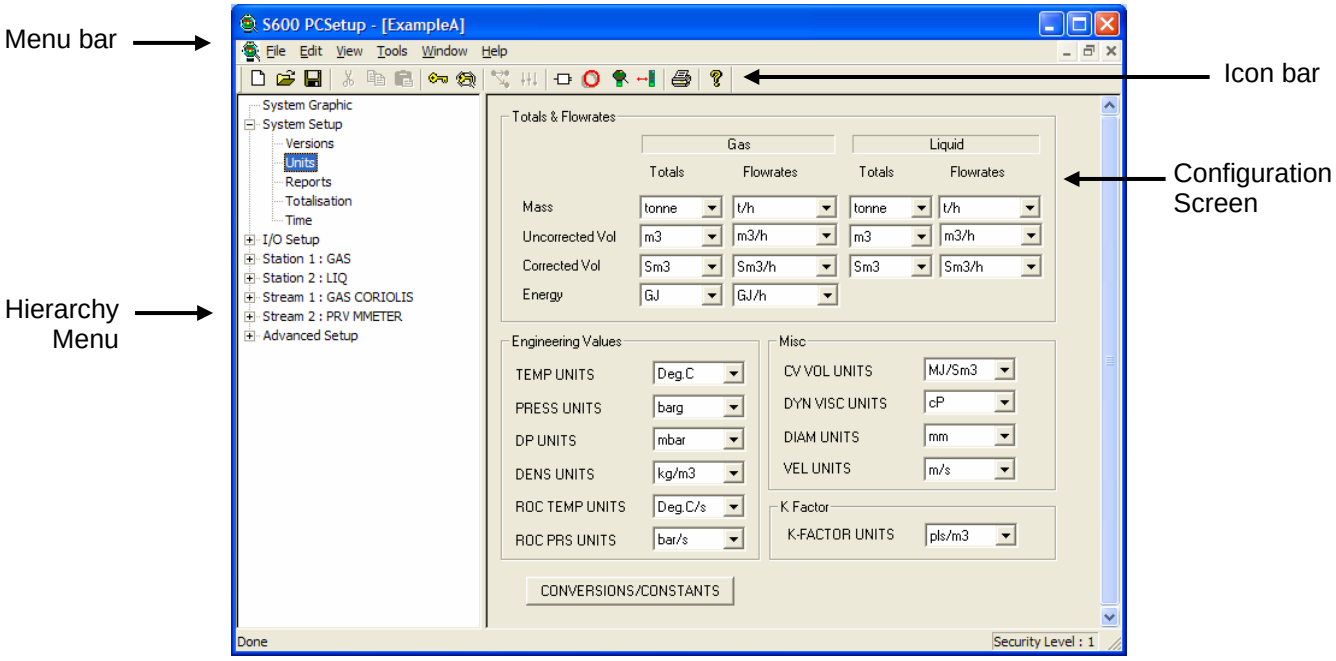


Figure 2-18. PCSetup Editor

Located on the left-hand side of the screen, the hierarchy menu displays the major configuration components: System Graphic, System Setup, I/O Setup, Station(s), Stream(s), and Advanced Setup. Clicking on an item in the hierarchy menu displays a sub-menu. Each submenu has an associated configuration screen.

Refer to the following for information on each configuration component:

- System Graphic: Chapter 2, Section 2.
- System Setup Configuration: Chapter 3.
- I/O and Communications: Chapter 4.
- Stations: Chapter 5.
- Streams: Chapter 6.
- Advanced Setup: Chapter 7.

The configuration screens on the right-hand side of the screen contain parameter fields, check boxes, and buttons. Fields allow you to type characters and numbers or to select from drop-down lists. Check boxes

enable you to select specific options. Buttons link to dialog boxes that allow you to configure a data point or parameter.

Located at the top of the PCSetup Editor screen, the menu bar and icon bar have the customary Windows-based software options, plus additional menu selections and icons specific to Config600.

2.3.2 The Icon Bar

The icon bar, located immediately below the menu bar at the top of the screen, provides icons for the following actions or shortcuts:

Icon	Meaning
	New Configuration. Click this icon to open the Config600 Configuration Generation screen sequence. **Note**: This applies **only** to the Config600 Pro software.
	Open Configuration. Click this icon to open the Select Config dialog box.
	Save Configuration. Click this icon to save the current configuration with the current configuration file name.
	Cut, Copy and Paste. These clipboard icons are available if not greyed out. Click Cut to remove the selection from the clipboard. Click Copy to store the selection to the clipboard. Click Paste to insert the contents of the clipboard at the cursor's location.
	Login. Click this icon to open the Login dialog box. **Note:** This applies **only** if Level 1 security has been enabled.
	Edit Security. Click this icon to open the Edit Security dialog box.
	Assignment. Click this icon to open the Edit Assignments dialog box for the selected data point.
	Settings. Click this icon to open the Edit Settings dialog box for the selected data point.
	Calc Explorer. Click this icon to open the Calc Explorer utility, and examine calculation relationships between system components.
	Config Organiser. Click this icon to display a Config Organiser and add, clone, delete, rename, or reorder components of a configuration.
	Displays. Click this icon to open the Display Editor.
	Config Transfer. Click this icon to open the Transfer Editor.
	Print. Click this icon to open the Print dialog box. Use this icon to print the relevant pane selection to a host printer.
	About Config600. Click this icon to open the About Config600 dialog box that displays copyright and version information.

2.4 Save a Configuration

To avoid losing any work as you develop your configuration, it is a good practice to save the configuration file after you make any changes.

Config600 creates a separate folder in your computer's Config600 folder for each unique configuration. At your request, Config600 saves the configuration files in your computer's Configs folder using the file extension ".cfg" for the master configuration file. Other components have individual sub-folders:

- **Reports**: Contains the report format files.
- **Modbus**: Contains the Modbus configuration files.
- **Override**: Contains customized versions of the displays, reports, and Modbus files.

  Note: Config600 uses this folder only for older existing configurations. Config600 does not use the Override folder for new configurations.

- **Logicalcs**: Contains the custom written files that allow user-defined functions.
- **Extras**: Stores user-defined look-up tables and configuration backup files.

To save the configuration file, select **File** > **Save** or **File** > **Save As** while in any screen in the PCSetup Editor. To save the configuration file with a new name, select **File** > **Save As** and then select "<new>" from the list of file names.

2.5 Regenerate a Configuration

In the PCSetup Editor, you can edit displays, reports, or Modbus maps using the Display, Report, or Modbus editors. Use the PCSetup Editor to edit assignments, values, and modes of data points. Config600 saves any file modifications in the Config folder and overwrites any previous modifications.

The **File** > **Regenerate** command overwrites all modifications to displays and Modbus maps with the standard displays and Modbus maps as generated at the build time of the configuration. Modifications to the settings and assignments in the configuration file (extension .cfg) are reflected in the regenerated files.

Use the Regenerate command to force configuration setting modifications to the displays and Modbus maps.

Caution **Regenerating a configuration file results in the loss of any custom displays or Modbus maps.**

Chapter 3 – System Setup

System Setup is the second option in the hierarchy pane on the S600 PCSetup screen. System settings include company details, units of measurement, required reports, and totals. While you define these during the initial configuration process, you can use the System Setup option to edit these values when necessary.

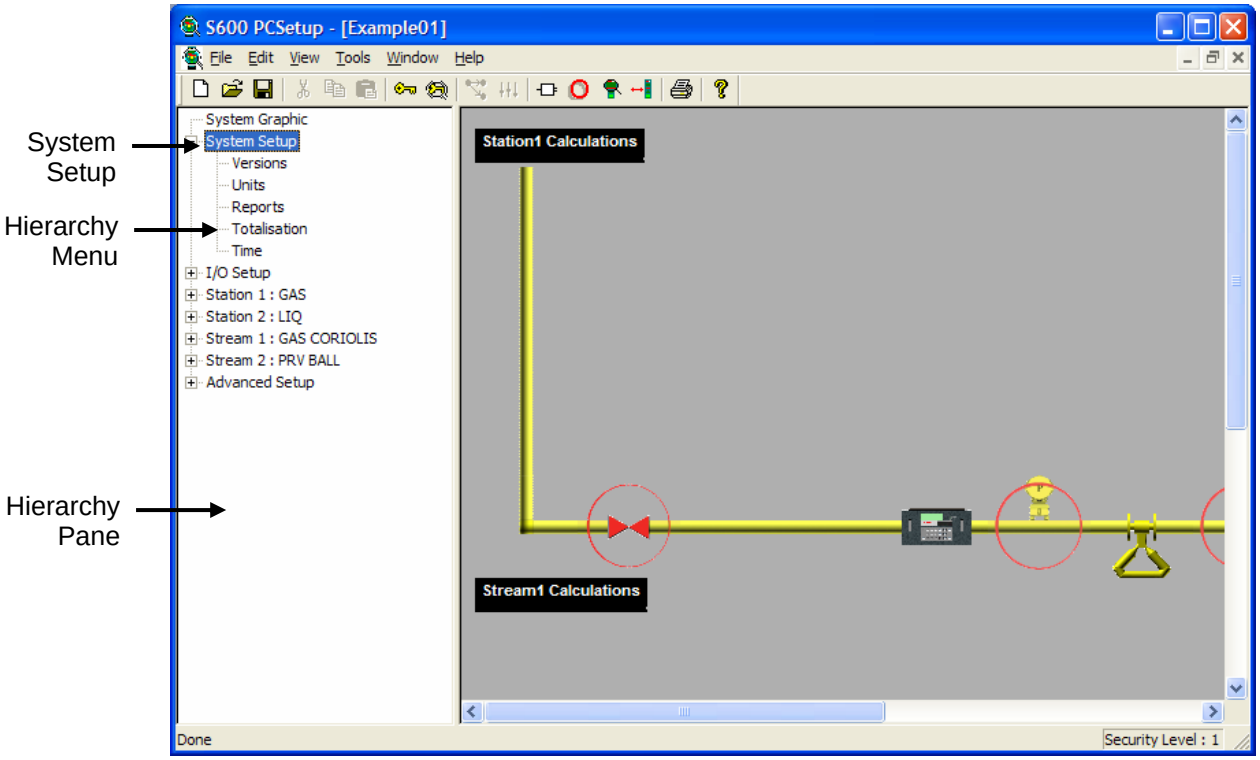


Figure 3- 1. System Setup screen

When you double-click **System Setup**, the hierarchy opens to display the sub-options: Versions, Units, Reports, Totalisations, and Time.

In This Chapter

3.1 Versions 3-2
3.2 Units 3-3
3.3 Reports 3-4
3.3.1 General Reports 3-4
3.3.2 Base Time Reports 3-4
3.3.3 Default Reports 3-5
3.3.4 Adding a General Report to a Configuration 3-6
3.3.5 Adding a Base Time Report to a Configuration 3-7
3.3.6 Managing Configuration Reports 3-9
3.4 Totalisations 3-10
3.5 Time 3-12
3.5.1 Configuring the Time Accept Parameter 3-13

3.1 Versions

Versions include details of your company and the flow computer being used. Config600 uses this information in webserver access windows.

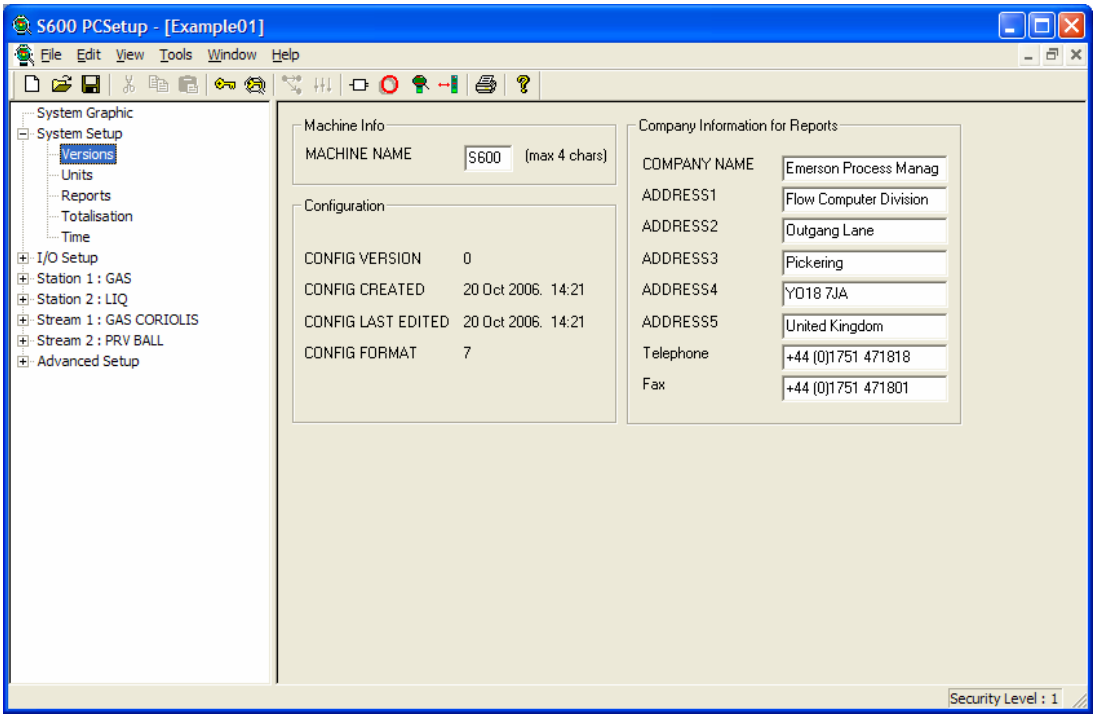
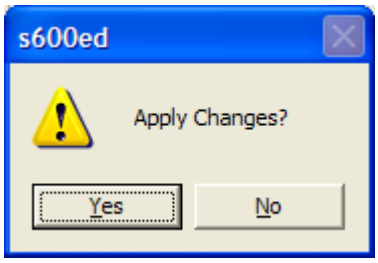


Figure 3- 2. Versions screen

When you click **Versions**, Config600 displays a configuration screen in the right-hand pane. Unless otherwise indicated, you can edit the following fields:

Field	Description
Machine Name	Provides a tag number or stream name, up to four characters in length. Config600 uses this tag (such as "S600") on all printed alarms and events.
Company Name	Provides a short description (up to ten alphanumeric characters) for the company.
Address 1 through Address 5	Provides up to five 30-alphanumeric character fields you use to enter your company's address.
Telephone	Provides up to 30 alphanumeric characters for your company's telephone number.
Fax	Provides up to 30 alphanumeric characters for your company's fax number.
Config Version	This **read-only** field shows the number of times this configuration has been saved since it was created.
Config Created	This **read-only** field shows the date and time the configuration was originally created.
Config Last Edited	This **read-only** field displays the date and time the configuration was last saved.
Config Format	This **read-only** field shows the version number of the template used to create the configuration.

Note: If you change any values on this screen and try to exit, Config600 displays a dialog box asking to save those changes to your configuration file.



Click **Yes** to apply the changes to your configuration file.

3.2 Units

Using the Units options, you define the default standard units of measurement used throughout the configuration. Config600 performs all calculations using units, which conform to the appropriate international standards. However, should the requirements of your application vary, you can change the displayed units of measurement. When you change unit values, the PCSetup Editor automatically performs unit conversions.

Note: Click **Conversions/Constants** to switch between the Units screen and the Conversions/Constants option in Advanced Setup.

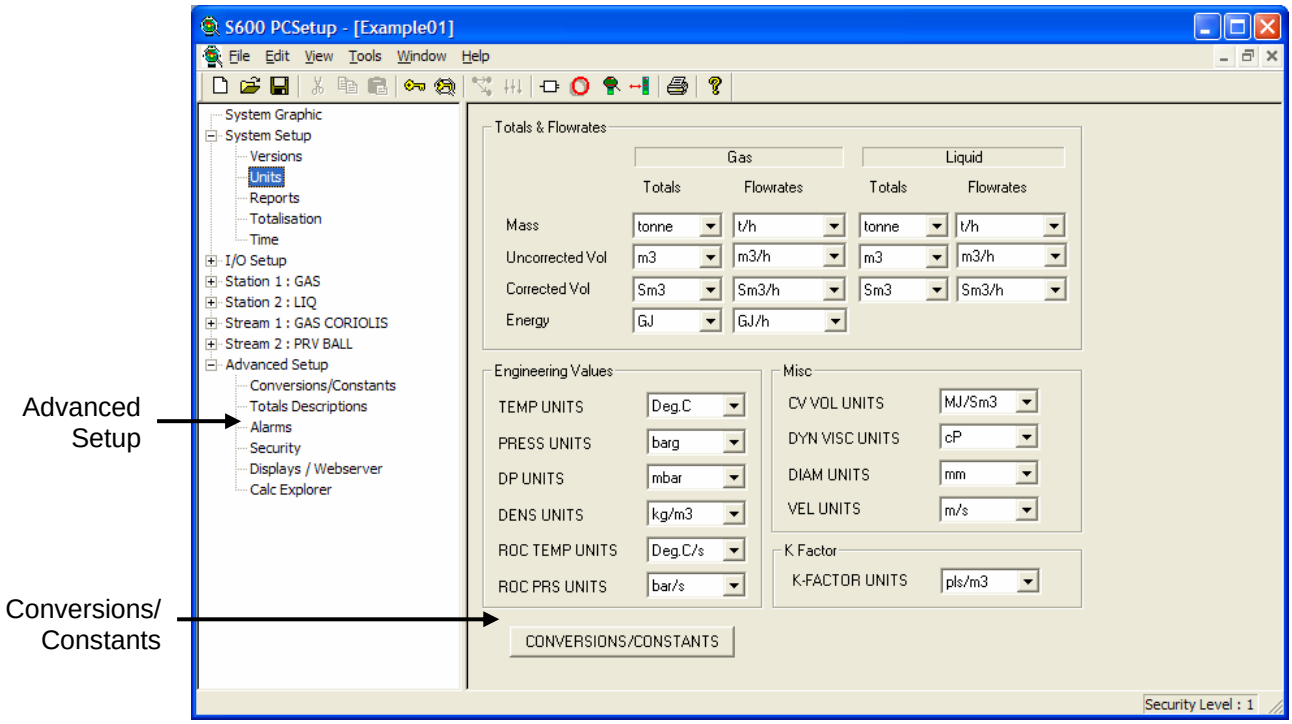


Figure 3- 3. Units screen

Each process quantity has a predefined list of selectable units. Click ▼ to select the units preferred for your application. As shown in the Gas

values in Figure 3- 3, Config600 removes any units not used in this configuration.

Note: If you change any values on this screen and try to exit, Config600 displays a dialog box asking to save those changes to your configuration file.

Click **Yes** to apply the changes to your configuration file.

3.3 Reports

Click the Reports option to display a screen identifying the reports currently associated with your configuration (Figure 3- 4). Config600 provides two report categories, General and Base Time.

3.3.1 General Reports

General reports, which generate as a result of some exception event, include:

Report Name	Definition
Batch	Shows totals for the end of the batch.
Current	Shows the current flow rate and cumulative totals. **Note:** You can request this report from the S600 front panel or webserver.
Maint	Shows totals as you enter and exit maintenance mode.
Prover Vol	Reserved for prover configurations; summarises trial runs and final volume data for a prove run.
Prover Mass	Reserved for prover configurations; summarises trial runs and final mass data for a prove run.
User-defined	21 reports with content you define.

Note: If you import older configuration files into Config600, the Compact Hourly report option may appear on this listing. This report, a system-generated base time Hourly report, is available but no longer supported.

3.3.2 Base Time Reports

Base time reports provide system data as of a particular hour (base time) you define. Base time reports include:

Time	Definition
Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous hour.
2 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous two hours.
3 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous three hours.

Time	Definition
4 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous four hours.
6 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous six hours.
8 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous eight hours.
12 Hourly	Shows throughput for the previous twelve hours.
Daily	Shows throughput for the previous day.
Weekly	Shows throughput for the previous week.
Monthly	Shows throughput for the previous month.
Batch Hourly	Shows, for each hour during a batch, the batch hourly total and the batch total. **Note:** Config600 generates this report only during batches. If a batch finishes midway through an hour, Config600 **does not** generate the batch hourly value for that hour but **does** generate the end-of-batch value that contains totals for that batch.
Multi Day	Shows throughput for the previous multi-day period, as defined in the Multi-day period field.
Part Hour	Shows throughput for previous part-hour period, as defined in the Part hour period field.

Note: Although Config600 provides up to three base time categories for reports (*Section 3.3.4*, *Adding a General Report to a Configuration*), Config600 reserves base time 2 for Electronic Flow Measurement (EFM) reports, which typically do not print. Refer to *Chapter 11*, *Modbus Editor*, for further information.

3.3.3 Default Reports

If you have just created a configuration file, Config600 provides five default reports (Figure 3- 4):

- **General Reports**: Current (set to print and store five instances).
- **Base Time 1 Reports**:
  - **Hourly** (set to print and store 24 instances of this report).
  - **Daily** (set to print and store 35 instances of this report).
- **Base Time 2 Reports**:
  - **Hourly** (set to store 24 instances of this report).
  - **Daily** (set to store 35 instances of this report).

Report History

S600 saves all periodic reports in circular buffers. For example, you decide to save five instances of that report. After saving those five reports and generating reports 6 and 7, S600 then overwrites the data for reports 1 and 2. How many reports you can save is a function of the available memory on the S600. Refer to *Section 3.3.4*, *Adding a General Report to a Configuration* for information on the total number of reports you can save.

Note: If necessary, you can use the Report Editor (*Chapter 9*) to change the report format. Any data existing in Config600 is available for inclusion on a report, and you can change a report's format at any time.

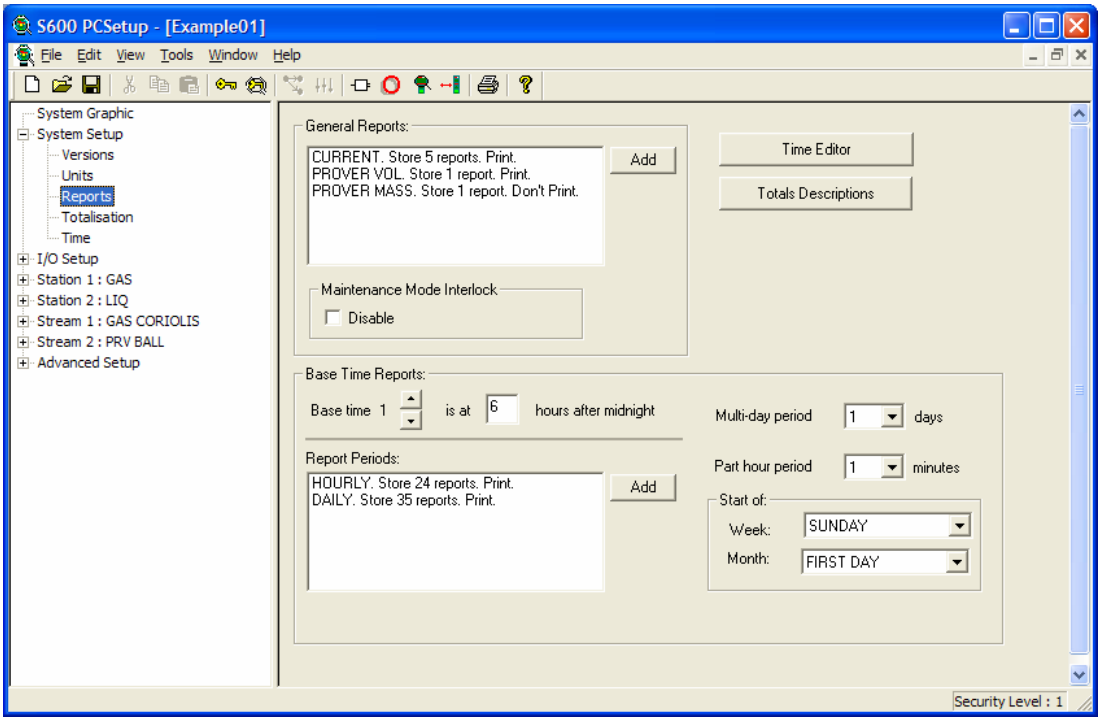


Figure 3- 4. Reports screen

3.3.4 Adding a General Report to a Configuration

Use this procedure to add a General report to your configuration file.

1. Click **Add** in the General Reports pane. The Archive Configuration dialog box displays:

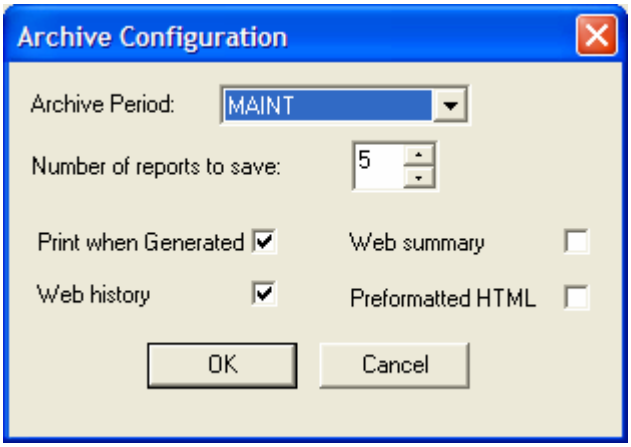


Figure 3- 5. Archive Configuration dialog box

2. Complete the following values:

Field	Description
Archive Period	Displays the General reports available for selection. Click ▼ to display the reports for selection. **Note:** When you select a report from this list and add it to the configuration file, Config600 removes that report name from this listing.

Field	Description
Number of reports to save	Indicates the number of instances of this report to save. Click ▲ or ▼ to increase or decrease the displayed value. **Note:** The total number of reports you can save is a function of the available storage on the S600 after you create a configuration file and cold start it. Config600 also uses a "report buffer" to store reports. If you select **5**, Config600 overwrites the first iteration of the generated report with the sixth.
Print when Generated	Indicates whether Config600 prints the report after generating it.
Web history	Indicates whether the selected report appears as an option in the Reports display on the Config600 webserver.
Web summary	Indicates whether Config600 includes report data "live" as part of the webserver menu bar.
Preformatted HTML	Indicates whether Config600 uses its native HTML formatting when displaying webserver-based reports or your HTML formatting. Select this box to use your HTML formatting for reports. **Note**: This is an advanced option. Contact techical support for further information.

3. Click **OK** when you are finished. The Archive Configuration dialog box closes. Config600 adds your report to the General Reports listing.
4. If you selected the **Disable** check box in the Maintenance Mode Interlock pane on the General Reports listing pane, this allows you to enter and exit Maintenance Mode and disables (or overwrites) interlock flow checking.

User Reports S600 also provides 22 user-defined reports (USER18 through USER39) in the General Reports category. Use these reports when you have developed special programs (such as Logicalc) to trigger report conditions or desire to use them on the webserver. You can also use these reports to add your own displays on the webserver menu bar.

3.3.5 Adding a Base Time Report to a Configuration

Use this procedure to add a base time report to your configuration file.

1. Click ▲ or ▼ in the Base time Reports pane to select the base time for which you want to add a report.

   Note: Although you can define three sets of base time reports, Config600 reserves the Hourly and Daily reports in base time 2 for Electronic Flow Management (EFM) reports, if an EFM Modbus module link is included in the software. You can overwrite these values, but it may eliminate your ability to generate EFM reports.

2. Complete the **hours after midnight** field to indicate the beginning hour for the selected base time.

3. Click **Add** in the General Reports pane. The Archive Configuration dialog box displays:

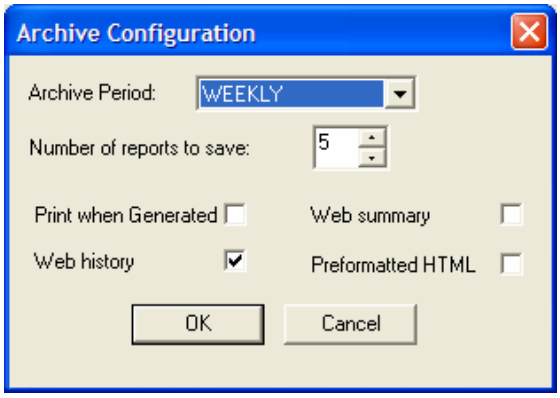


Figure 3- 6. Archive Configuration

4. Complete the following values:

Field	Description
Archive Period	Displays the base time reports available for selection. Click ▼ to display the reports for selection. **Note:** When you select a report from this list and add it to the configuration file, Config600 removes that report name from this listing.
Number of reports	Indicates the number of instances of this report to save. **Note:** The total number of reports you can save is a function of the available storage on the S600. Config600 also uses a "report buffer" to store reports. For example, if you select **5**, Config600 overwrites the first iteration of the generated report with the sixth.
Print when Generated	Indicates whether Config600 prints the report after generating it.
Web history	Indicates whether the selected report appears as an option in the Reports display on the Config600 webserver.
Web summary	Indicates whether Config600 includes report data "live" as part of the webserver menu bar.
Preformatted HTML	Indicates whether Config600 uses its native HTML formatting when displaying webserver-based reports or your HTML formatting. Select this box to use your HTML formatting for reports. **Note**: This is an advanced option. Contact techical support for further information.

5. Click **OK** when you are finished. The Archive Configuration dialog box closes. Config600 adds your report to the Base Time Reports listing.

6. Complete the following if you added these reports:

Report	Field
Daily	Complete the **Start of Week** field to indicate the beginning day of the week. Click ▲ or ▼ to select a day. The default is **Sunday**.
Monthly	Complete the **Start of Month** field to indicate whether the month "starts" on the last day of the current month (Last Day or March 31) or the first day of the next month (First Day or April 1). Click ▲ or ▼ to select a value. The default

Report	Field
	is **First Day**.

3.3.6 Managing Configuration Reports

At any time you can manage—edit, delete, or reconfigure—the reports you have added to your configuration file. Click on a report and Config600 displays three additional buttons.

- Click **Configure** to display the Archive Configuration dialog box.
- Click **Edit** to access the Report Editor (*Chapter 9*).
- Click **Delete** to remove the defined report from the configuration file.

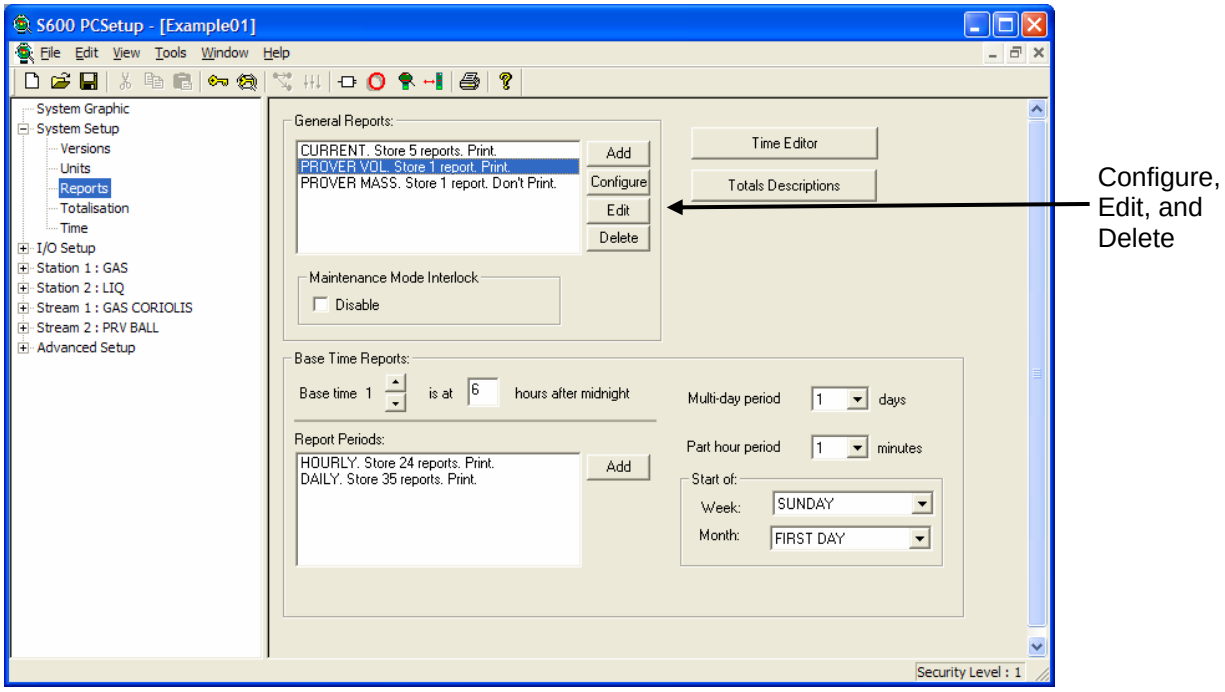


Figure 3- 7. Managing Configurations

Note: If you change any values on this screen and try to exit, Config600 displays a dialog box asking to save those changes to your configuration file.

Click **Yes** to apply the changes to your configuration file.

3.4 Totalisations

Click the **Totalisation** option on the hierarchy to display the Totalisation screen (Figure 3- 8). Use this screen to manage how the system displays totals.

The Totalisation screen has three components: a Totals Resolutions pane, a Total Rollover Digit field, and an Increment Cumulatives in Maintenance Mode check box. Edit the Totals Resolution values using a dialog box (Figure 3- 9). For example, if you set the Rollover value to 7 and the Decimal Place value to 3, rollover occurs at 9,999,999.999. Similarly, if you set Rollover to 4 and Decimal Place to 2, rollover occurs at 9,999.99.

Note: The main calculation routines always use full double-precision accuracy for all totalisers and maintain accuracy internally, even if you select a restricted number of decimal places for display and reporting.

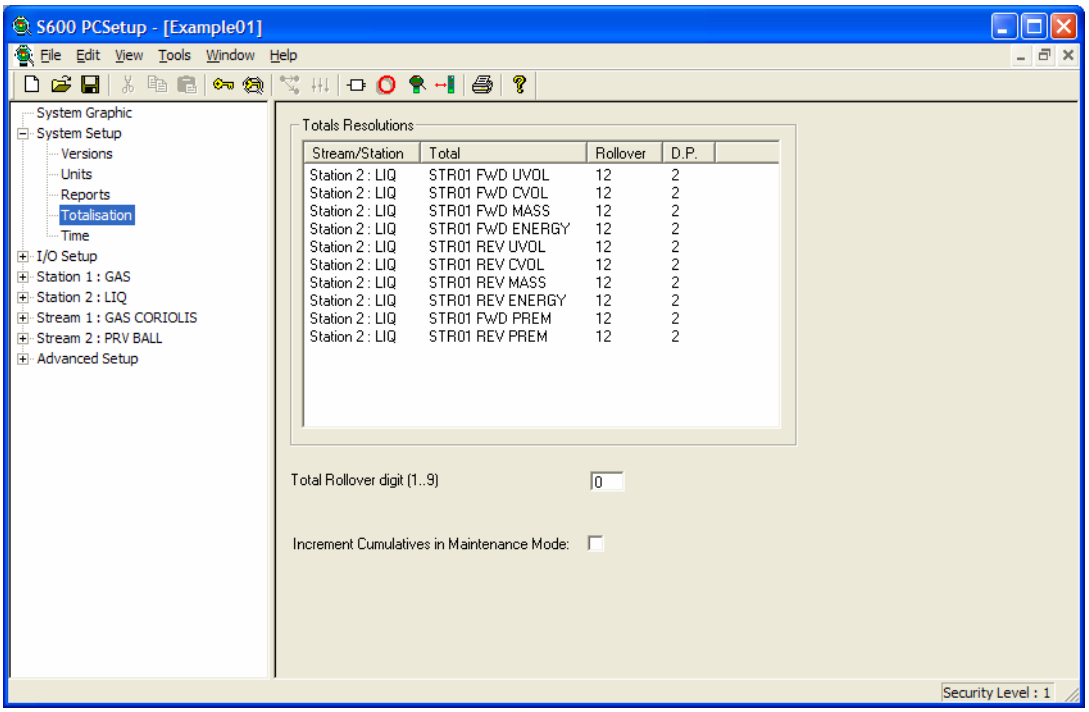

S600 PCSetup - [Example01]
File Edit View Tools Window Help
System Graphic
System Setup
Versions
Units
Reports
Totalisation
Time
I/O Setup
Station 1 : GAS
Station 2 : LIQ
Stream 1 : GAS CORIOLIS
Stream 2 : PRV BALL
Advanced Setup
Totals Resolutions
Stream/Station Total Rollover D.P.
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 FWD UVOL 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 FWD CVOL 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 FWD MASS 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 FWD ENERGY 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 REV UVOL 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 REV CVOL 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 REV MASS 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 REV ENERGY 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 FWD PREM 12 2
Station 2 : LIQ STR01 REV PREM 12 2
Total Rollover digit (1..9)
0
Increment Cumulatives in Maintenance Mode:
Security Level : 1

Figure 3- 8. Totalisation

To edit totals:

1. Double-click a **Station/Stream** line in the Totals Resolution pane. The Totals Detail dialog box displays:

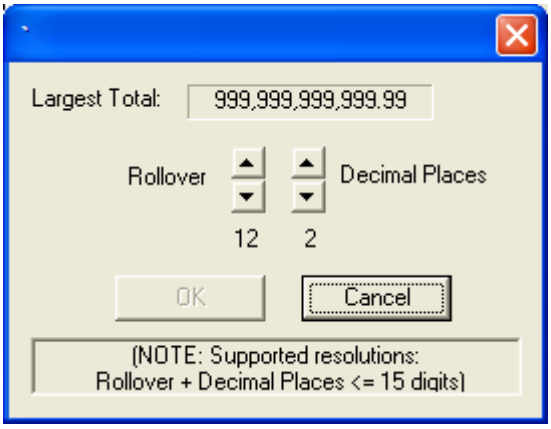


Figure 3- 9. Totals Detail dialog box

2. Complete the following values:

Field	Description
Largest Total	This **read-only** field shows the total's current format. The system changes this display as you modify the Rollover and Decimal Places values. **Note:** No total can have more than 15 digits.
Rollover	Indicates the maximum number of digits in the total before it rolls over to zero. Valid values are **3** to **15**. The default is **12**. Click ▲ or ▼ to increase or decrease the total number of digits. **Note:** Set this value to ensure that when a stream flows at its maximum possible flow rate, this limit would not cause the total to roll over to zero within a 24-hour period. Typically, leave the value at its default of 12 digits.
Decimal Places	Indicates the number of decimal places in the total. Valid values are **0** to **5**. The default is **2**. Click ▲ or ▼ to increase or decrease the total number of decimal places.

3. Complete the **Total Rollover digit** field (see Figure 3- 8. Totalisation) to indicate the value at which rollover occurs. For example, if you either leave this field at **0** (default) or set it to **9**, rollover occurs at 9,999. If you set this field to **3**, rollover occurs at 3,999, and so on.

4. Select the **Increment Cumulatives in Maintenance Mode** check box (see Figure 3- 8. Totalisation) to enable the S600 to increment all totals in maintenance mode. Otherwise the S600 increments only Maintenance Mode totals when in maintenance mode.

Note: If you change any values on this screen and try to exit, Config600 displays a dialog box asking to save those changes to your configuration file.

Click **Yes** to apply the changes to your configuration file.

3.5 Time

Click the Time option on the hierarchy to display the Date/Time Parameters screen (Figure 3-10) and to manage how the system formats dates and displays time.

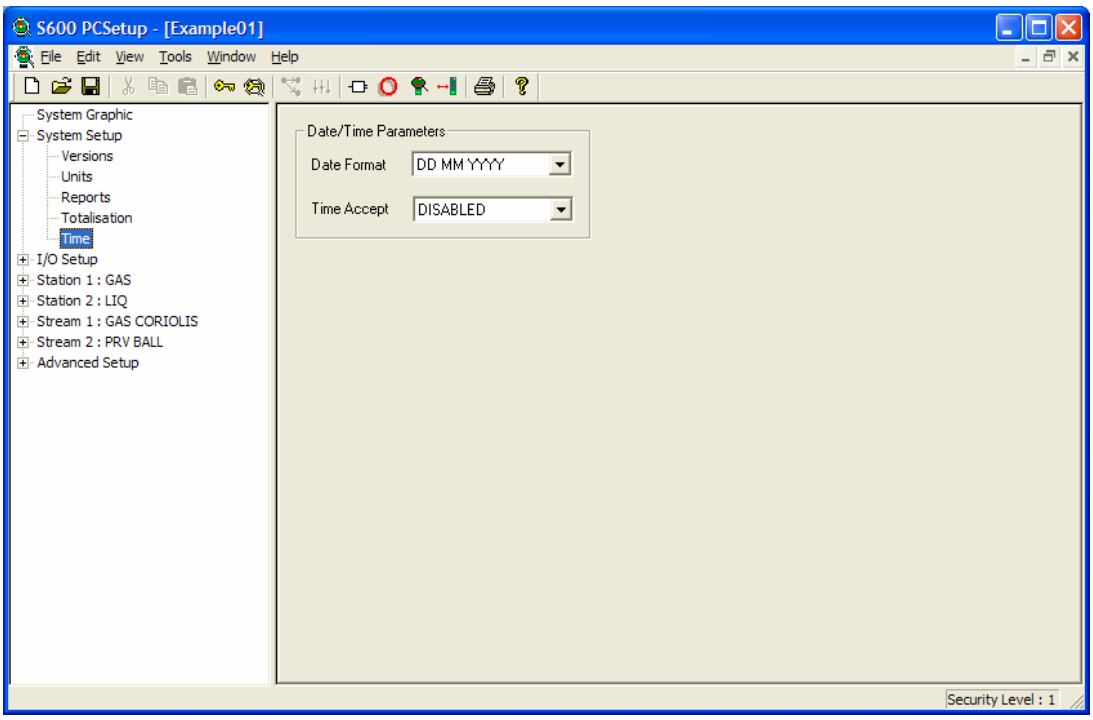
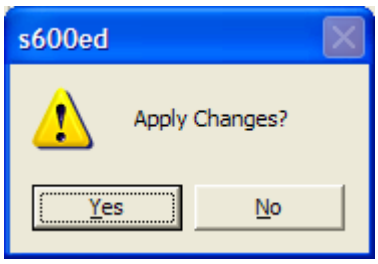


Figure 3-10. Date/Time Parameters

1. Review the **Date Format**, which S600 uses when displaying dates throughout the system. Click ▼ to display available format options. The default format is **DD MM YYYY**.
2. Review the **Time Accept** value, which S600 uses to perform time synchronisation procedures for a supervisory system (see *Section 3.5.1, Configuring the Time Accept Parameters*). Valid values are **Automatic** and **Disabled**. Click ▼ to display the valid values. The default is **Disabled**.

Note: If you change any values on this screen and try to exit, Config600 displays a dialog box asking to save those changes to your configuration file.



Click **Yes** to apply the changes to your configuration file.

3.5.1 Configuring the Time Accept Parameter

The Time Accept value on the Date/Time Parameters screen enables you to configure the S600 through its front panel so you can set ("synchronise") its system clock locally or remotely. This is typically a function used in supervisory systems.

Note: Configuring this parameter should be attempted **only after** you have completed Config600 Pro software training.

Setting the Time Accept value to **Automatic** is only one part of a multi-step process. You must also:

- Using the S600 front panel, modify the the Time and Date keypad internal array (KPINTARR) DLOAD parameters (for Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, and Second).

  Note: You typically set the DLOAD values on the S600 front panel 30 seconds before the time synchronisation event.

- Using the S600 front panel, set the Time Accept keypad internal (KPINT) DLOAD parameter to **1**. This tells the S600 to set its internal clock to the values you've defined in the KPINTARR DLOAD parameters.
- Using the Modbus Editor, configure the supervisory Modbus maps, adding the revised the DLOAD_TIME_ACCEPT and DLOAD parameters which allow the supervisory system to update time remotely.

For further information, contact technical support personnel.

Chapter 4 – I/O and Comms Configuration

The configuration process assigns default I/O channels to all the input and output data items—including analog input and digital (discrete) input signals, turbine inputs, Highway Addressable Remote Transducer (HART®) transmitters, and communication tasks—the S600 uses. Using the I/O Setup option in the PCSetup Editor, you can change an assigned channel, unassign channels, and modify settings for your configured channels. You can also modify the communication tasks, including allocating communications links and defining serial port settings. Refer to Figure 4- 1 for a sample screen. Note that some items have already been assigned values.

In This Chapter

4.1 Discrete (Digital) Inputs 4-2
4.2 Discrete (Digital) Outputs 4-5
4.3 Analog Inputs 4-6
4.4 Analog Outputs 4-13
4.5 Density Inputs 4-14
4.6 Turbine Inputs 4-16
4.7 Pulse Outputs 4-19
4.8 HART® Boards 4-20
4.9 PID Loop Settings 4-20
4.9.1 Proportional Plus Integral and Derivative Action 4-24
4.10 Communications Port 4-25

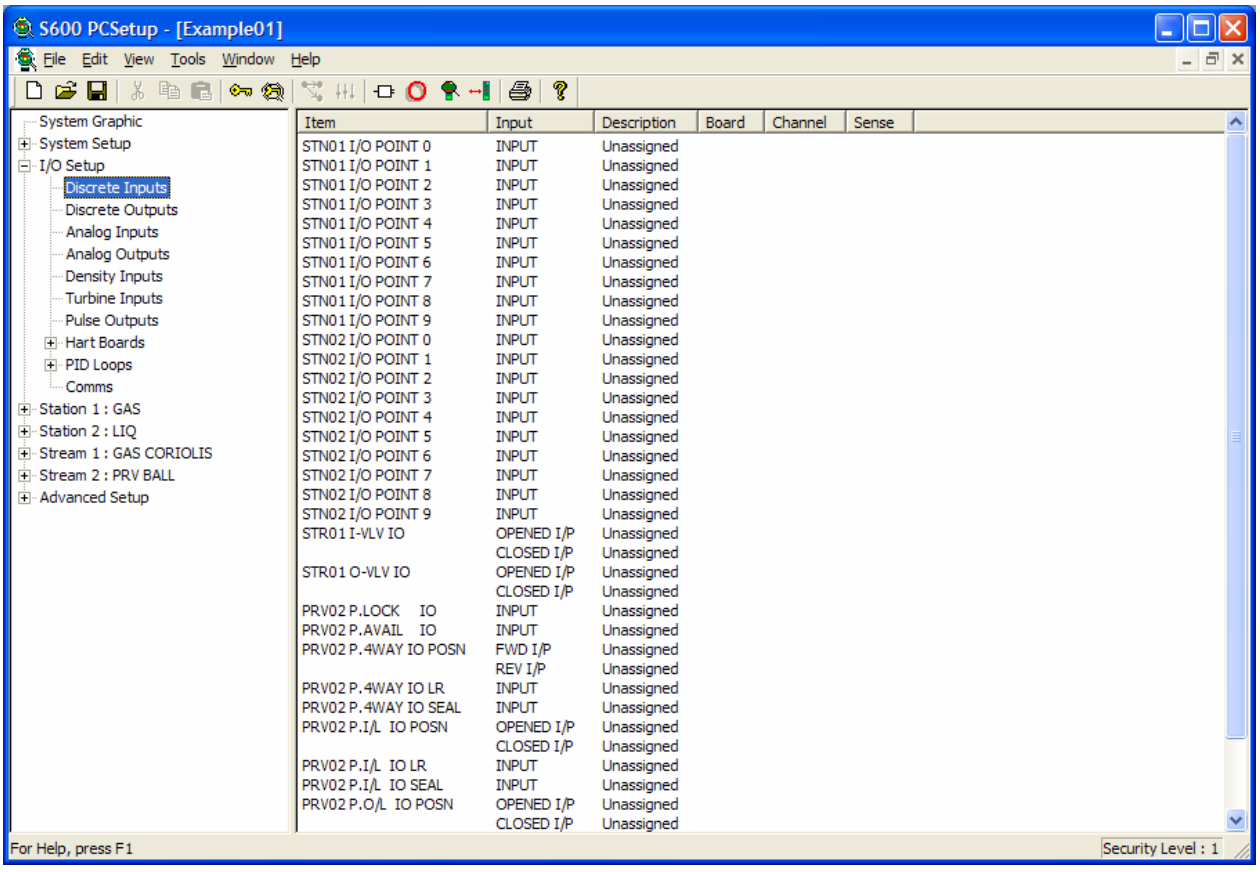

S600 PCSetup - [Example01]
File Edit View Tools Window Help
System Graphic
System Setup
I/O Setup
Discrete Inputs
Discrete Outputs
Analog Inputs
Analog Outputs
Density Inputs
Turbine Inputs
Pulse Outputs
Hart Boards
PID Loops
Comms
Station 1 : GAS
Station 2 : LIQ
Stream 1 : GAS CORIOLIS
Stream 2 : PRV BALL
Advanced Setup
Item | Input | Description | Board | Channel | Sense
STN01 I/O POINT 0 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 1 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 2 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 3 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 4 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 5 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 6 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 7 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 8 INPUT Unassigned
STN01 I/O POINT 9 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 0 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 1 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 2 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 3 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 4 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 5 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 6 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 7 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 8 INPUT Unassigned
STN02 I/O POINT 9 INPUT Unassigned
STR01 I-VLV IO OPENED I/P Unassigned
CLOSED I/P Unassigned
STR01 O-VLV IO OPENED I/P Unassigned
CLOSED I/P Unassigned
PRV02 P.LOCK IO INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.AVAIL IO INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.4WAY IO POSN FWD I/P Unassigned
REV I/P Unassigned
PRV02 P.4WAY IO LR INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.4WAY IO SEAL INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.I/L IO POSN OPENED I/P Unassigned
CLOSED I/P Unassigned
PRV02 P.I/L IO LR INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.I/L IO SEAL INPUT Unassigned
PRV02 P.O/L IO POSN OPENED I/P Unassigned
CLOSED I/P Unassigned
For Help, press F1
Security Level : 1

Figure 4- 1. Typical I/O Setup Screen (Discrete Inputs Shown)

4.1 Discrete (Digital) Inputs

You can assign each of the displayed data items to a specific digital input channel on an available I/O board. You can also configure additional user-defined inputs for extra signals, if required.

Up to 16 digital input channels are available on each installed P144 I/O board and up to 32 digital input channels are available on each installed P154 I/O board.

Assigning

To assign or reassign digital input data items:

1. Select the **Digital Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu.
2. Double-click the digital input you desire to edit. The Digital Input Selection dialog box displays.

   Note: You can also click the Assignment icon on the toolbar to display the dialog box.

3. Select the **I/O Board** to assign the digital input or select **Unassigned** to deselect the input. Config600 completes the I/O Channel field with available channels:

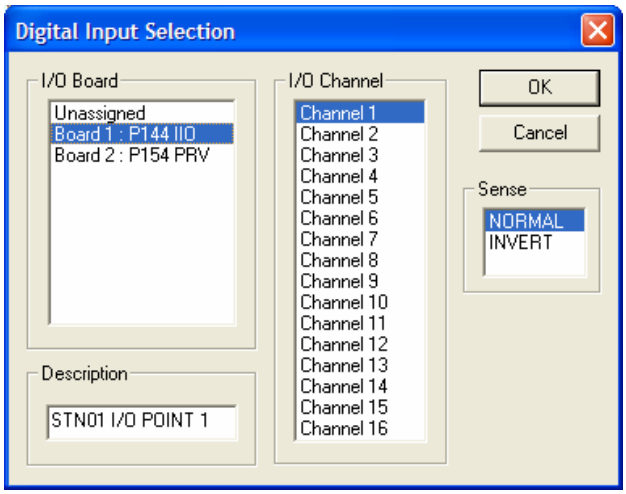


Figure 4- 2. Digital Input Selection dialog box

4. Select an **I/O Channel**.
5. Select the **Sense** for the digital input bit. The default is **Normal**. **Invert** reverses the signal's state.
6. Click **OK** to apply the new assignment. The PCSetup screen displays showing your new assignment.

   Note: The PCSetup Editor displays a warning message if you assign the I/O channel to more than one digital input. **Use caution**: the Editor displays a message but **does not** prevent you from assigning the input more than once.

Editing

To edit the description for a digital input data item:

1. Right-click the data item. The system displays a shortcut menu.

Note: You can also click the Settings icon on the toolbar after highlighting the data item to display the menu. However, if this option is not available for this item, the system greys out this icon.

2. Select **Settings** on the menu. The Edit Descriptions dialog box displays:

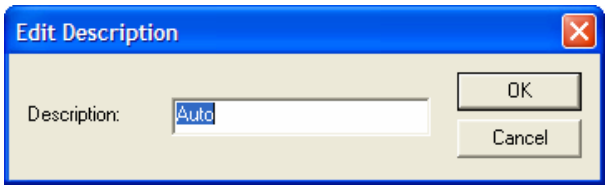


Figure 4- 3. Edit Description dialog box

3. Edit the current description or enter a new description.

Note: The S600 does not pass this value to the S600 configuration or display. Use this process **only** to customize or clarify the value on this screen.

4. Click **OK** to confirm the change. The PCSetup screen displays showing the edited label.

Adding To add an additional data item:

Note: When you add a Digital I/O Point, the point is an object that is capable of using 16 Digital Inputs to derive its value. This means that a single object can have a value between 0 and 65535 as its decimal equivalent. This value shows as 16 bits in the Digital Inputs list.

1. Right-click in the right pane. A shortcut menu displays.
2. Select **New I/O Point** from the shortcut menu. The Digital Input Selection dialog box displays:

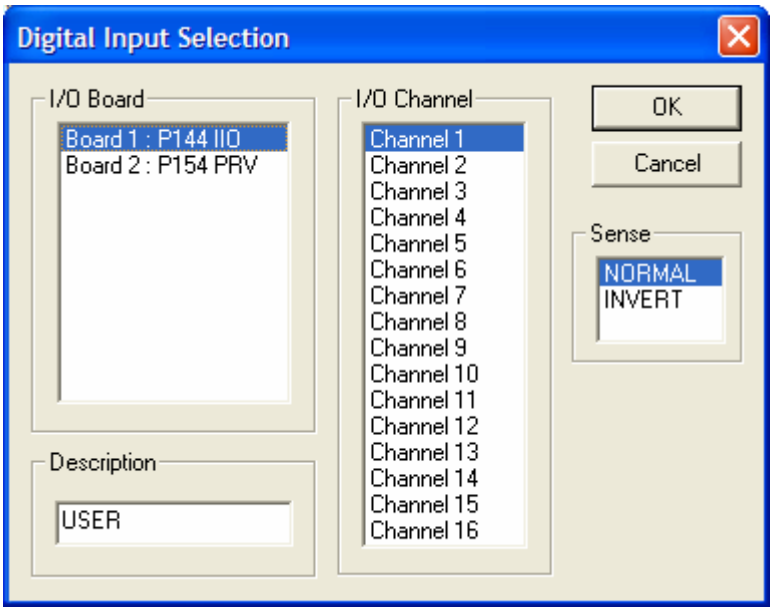


Figure 4- 4. Digital Input Selection (New I/O Point)

Note: The Description field on this screen contains **USER**, indicating that this I/O point is user-defined.

3. Select the **I/O Board** to assign the digital input (or select **Unassigned** to deselect the input).
4. Select an **I/O Channel**.
5. Select the **Sense** for the digital input bit. The default is **Normal**. **Invert** reverses the signal's state.
6. Click **OK** to apply the new assignment. The PCSetup screen displays showing your new assignment.

4.2 Discrete (Digital) Outputs

You can assign each displayed digital output channel to an individual data item. Additionally, the S600 allows you to assign data items to more than one output, making a repeat signal available, if necessary.

Up to 12 digital output channels are available on each installed P144 I/O board, and up to 12 digital output channels are available on each installed P154 I/O board.

Assigning

To assign or reassign a digital output data item:

1. Select the **Digital Outputs** component from the hierarchy menu.
2. Double-click on a digital output item to edit. The Digital Output Selection dialog box displays.
3. Select the **Item** to assign the digital output or select Unassigned to deselect the output. Config600 completes the Output field with applicable values (such as Output, Open O/P, Close O/P, or O/P Bit 1 through 16):

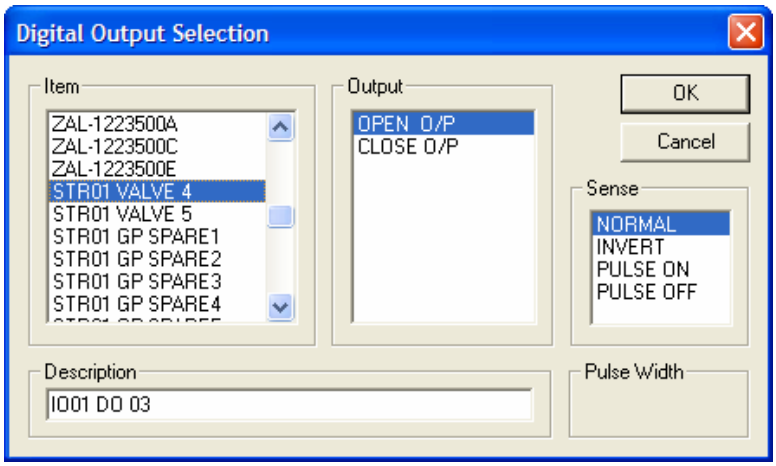


Figure 4- 5. Digital Output Selection dialog box

4. Select an **Output** channel.
5. Select the **Sense** for the digital output. Valid values are **Normal**, **Invert**, **Pulse On**, or **Pulse Off**. The default is **Normal**.

   Note: If you select either Pulse On or Pulse Off, you must also provide a pulse width (a minimum of 1 second) in the **Pulse Width** field.

6. Click **OK** to confirm the reassignment. The PCSetup screen displays showing the reassigned values.

4.3 Analog Inputs

You can assign each displayed data item to a specific Analog or PRT (Platinum Resistance Thermometer)/RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector) input channel on the P144 I/O board or the P188 HART board.

Up to 12 Analog Input channels and three PRT/RTD input channels are available for each installed P144 I/O board. The P154 I/O board does not have any available analog or PRT/RTD input channels. The P188 HART board supports up to 50 transmitters.

Note: If the densitometer also acts as the temperature element for the meter, you assign both the Meter Temperature and Densitometer Temperature to the same analog input. If the prover has only one temperature element, you assign both inlet and outlet temperature to the same analog input. This also applies to the pressure transmitter.

Assigning

To assign or reassign an Analog Input data item:

1. Select the **Analog Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu.
2. Double-click an Analog Input to edit. The Analog Input Assignment dialog box displays.

Note: You can also click the Assignment icon on the toolbar to display the dialog box.

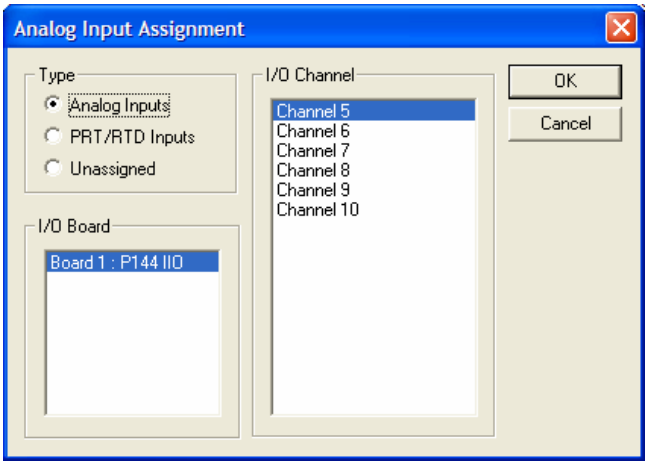


Figure 4- 6. Analog Input Assignment dialog box

3. Select an input **Type**. Valid values are **Analog Inputs**, **PRT/RTD Inputs**, or **Unassigned**. The default is **Analog Inputs**.
4. Select an **I/O Channel** to assign the Analog Input.

Note: This field lists **only** compatible channels which have either not yet been assigned to a particular unit type or which have already been assigned to inputs of the same unit type. For example, to reassign a pressure input, you can **only** reassign it to an input that is either currently unassigned or already assigned to a pressure

input. The HART transmitter and the S600 must use **matching** measurement units.

5. Click **OK** to apply the new assignment. The PCSetup screen displays showing the new assignment.

Editing To edit operational settings for an analog input, a PRT/RTD, or a HART input data item:

1. Right-click the desired data item. The system displays a shortcut menu.
2. Select **Settings** on the menu. An input-specific dialog box displays:

Note: You can also click the Settings icon on the toolbar after highlighting the data item to display the menu.

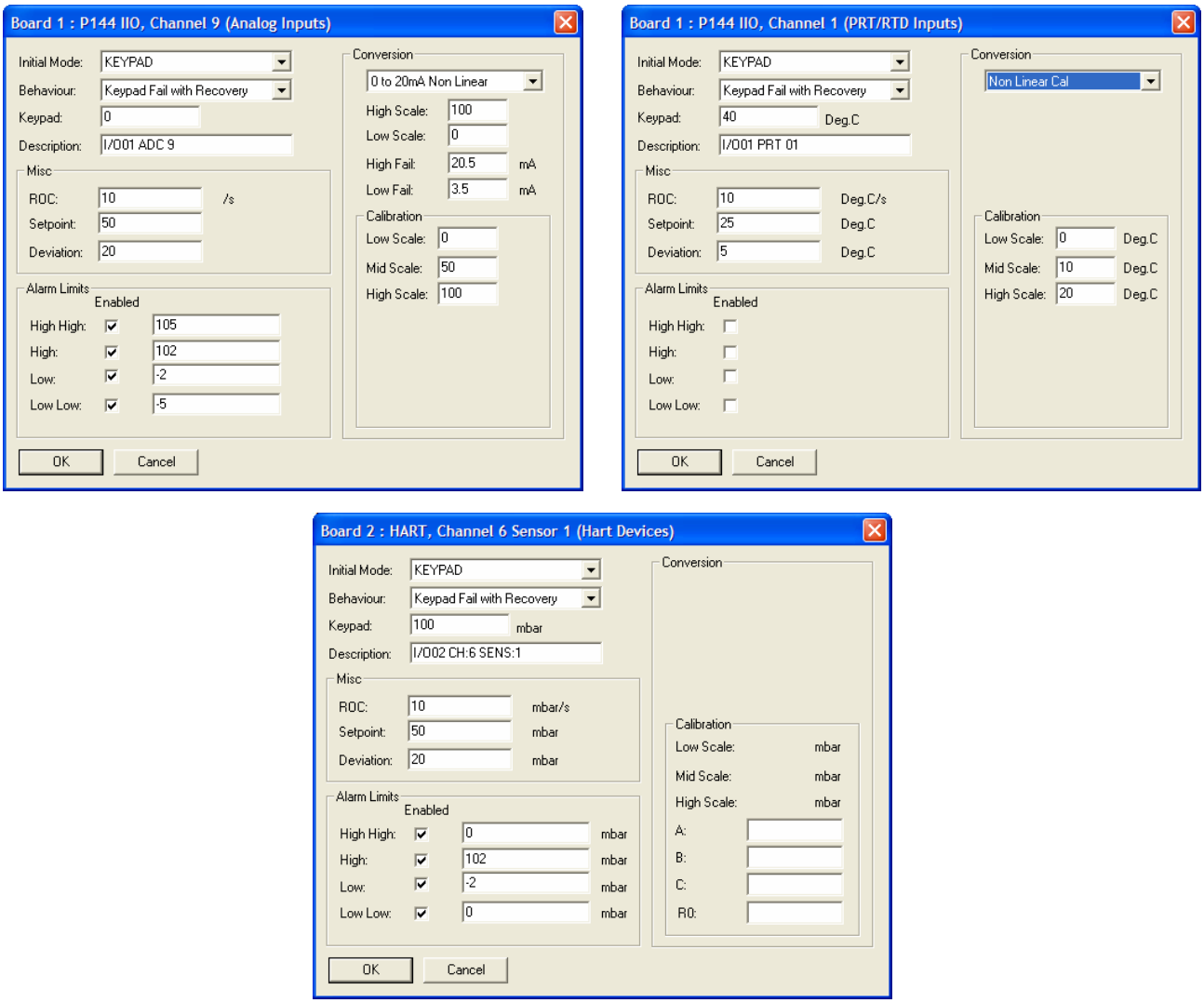


Figure 4- 7. Analog Input, PRT/RTD, and HART dialog boxes

3. Select an **Initial Mode** of operation. Valid values are:

Field	Description
Measured	Use the derived calculated value from the incoming signal.

Field	Description
Keypad	Use the keypad value in place of the calculated value. **Note:** This is the default value.
Last Good	Use the last valid value received from the incoming signal.
Average	Use the rolling average of the last two "good" readings from the incoming signal. **Note**: Analog inputs are considered valid if the measured current is within Centigrade HI and LO fail limits. PRT/RTD inputs are considered valid while no integrity fail alarms are present. HART inputs are considered valid when no errors are present in the good comms and second status byte.

4. Select a **Behaviour** value. Valid values are:

Field	Description
Disabled	If the input has failed, continue to use this value.
Keypad Fail with Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the Keypad value. When the input has recovered, the system reverts to its previous mode. This mode displays as KEYPAD-F on failure.
Average Fail with Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the average value. When the input has recovered, the system reverts to its previous mode. This mode displays as AVERAGE-F on failure.
Last Good Fail with Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the last valid value. When the input has recovered, the system reverts to its previous mode. This mode displays as LASTGOOD-F on failure.
Keypad Fail no Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the Keypad value. When the input has recovered, the system remains in Keypad mode until manually changed. This mode displays as KEYPAD-F on failure.
Average Fail no Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the Average value. When the input has recovered, the system remains in Average mode until manually changed. This mode displays as AVERAGE-F on failure.
Last Good Fail no Recovery	If the input has failed, change the value to use the Lastgood value. When the input has recovered, the system remains in Lastgood mode until manually changed. This mode displays as LASTGOOD-F on failure.

5. Enter a **Keypad** value. The system uses this value either if the Initial Mode is set to **Keypad** or the input has failed and the Behaviour value is set to **Keypad Fail** (with or without recovery).
6. Enter an item description of up to 20 alphanumeric characters. The system uses this description on reports, alarm printouts, and displays.
7. Enter a Rate of Change (**ROC**) value. If, in one second, the input variable changes by an amount greater than this value **and** you have enabled alarms (Advanced Setup > Alarms), Config600 alarms the operator.

8. Enter values for **Setpoint** and **Deviation**. Config600 uses this value if the operator is required to know when the input variable has changed. The Setpoint field provides a check value, and the Deviation field indicates the allowed variance.

   Note: Config600 can raise an alarm **only** if you have previously enabled Alarms in Advanced Setup.

9. Define **Alarm Limits**. If you enable an alarm, set a threshold value for that alarm.

   On the High and High High alarms, Config600 raises the alarm if the in-use value rises above the entered threshold value. On the Low and Low Low alarms, Config600 raises an alarm if the in-use value falls below the entered threshold value.

10. Select a **Conversion** value:

    - If **analog**, click ▼ to select a valid Conversion value:

Value	Description
0–20mA	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board.
4–20mA	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board.
0–5V	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board or if you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board.
1–5V	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board **or** if you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board.
0–20mA with Offset	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter has a straight-line response but an offset is required. **Note:** This option enables you to enter Low Scale, High Scale, and Offset values on the S600 front panel.
4–20mA with Offset	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter has a straight-line response but an offset is required. **Note:** This option enables you to enter Low Scale, High Scale, and Offset values on the S600 front panel.
0–5V with Offset	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board **or** when you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter has a straight-line response but an offset is required. **Note:** This option enables you to enter Low Scale, High Scale, and Offset values on the S600 front panel.
1–5V with Offset	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board **or** when you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter has a straight-line response but an offset is required. **Note:** This option enables you to enter Low Scale, High Scale, and Offset values on the S600 front panel.
0–20mA Non Linear	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter **does not** have a straight-line response. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a three-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.

Value	Description
4–20mA Non Linear	Use if you apply a current input directly to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter **does not** have a straight-line response. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a three-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.
0–5V Non Linear	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board or if you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter **does not** have straight-line response. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a three-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.
1–5V Non Linear	Use if you apply a voltage signal directly to the I/O board **or** if you place a current loop across a 250-ohm resistor and apply the derived voltage to the I/O board with on-line calibration when the transmitter does not have straight-line response. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a three-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.

- If **PRT/RTD**, click ▼ to select a valid Conversion value:

Value	Description
DIN	Converts the incoming resistance reading into temperature using the standard DIN 43760 (using the 385 curve).
American	Converts the incoming reading into temperature using the standard IPTS-68 (using the 392 curve).
DIN Offset	Converts the incoming resistance reading into temperature using the standard DIN 43760 (using the 385 curve). Used for on-line calibration where the offset is added to the measured temperature. **Note:** This option enables you to enter an offset value on the S600 front panel or webserver.
American Offset	Converts the incoming reading into temperature using the standard IPTS-68 (using the 392 curve). Used for on-line calibration where the offset is added to the measured temperature. **Note:** This option enables you to enter an offset value on the S600 front panel or webserver.
Linear Cal	Converts the incoming resistance reading to temperature using the American two-point calibration constants. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a two-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.
Non Linear Cal	Converts the incoming resistance reading to temperature using the American three-point calibration constants. **Note:** This option enables you to perform a three-point field calibration on the S600 front panel or webserver.
Calendar Van Dusen	Converts incoming resistance to temperature using the Calendar Van Dusen A, B, C, and R0 constants.

11. Complete any conversion-specific fields for the **analog** conversion value you selected:

Note: Conversion settings in this section **may require that you change jumper** (bit link) **settings** on the appropriate I/O board.

Refer to the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (Form A6115) for further details.

Value	Description
High Scale	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the high-range scaling value (5 V or 20 mA). **Note:** This field **does not** display for on-line calibration.
Low Scale	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the low-range scaling value (0 V, 1 V, 0 mA, or 4 mA). **Note:** This field **does not** display for on-line calibration.
High Fail	In current modes, indicates the direct reading of the Analog Input at which the transmitter has failed. In voltage modes, indicates (in mA) the current required to pass through a 250-ohm conditioning resistor to achieve the required fail voltage.
Low Fail	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the mid-range scaling value (5 V or 20 mA).

12. Complete any required calibration-specific fields for the conversion factor you selected:

- If **Analog**:

Value	Description
Low Scale	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the low-range scaling value (0 V, 1 V, 0 mA, or 4 mA). **Note:** This field **does not** display for on-line calibration.
Mid Scale	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the mid-range scaling value (5 V or 20 mA). **Note:** This field **does not** display for on-line calibration.
High Scale	Indicates, in mA or V (depending on the selected conversion option), the high-range scaling value (5 V or 20 mA). **Note:** This field **does not** display for on-line calibration.

- If **PRT/RTD**:

Value	Description
Low Scale	Indicates, in degrees Centigrade, the low value for calibration. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you select the Linear Cal or Non Linear Cal conversion options.
Mid Scale	Indicates, in degrees Centigrade, the mid value for calibration. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Non Linear Cal conversion option.

Value	Description
High Scale	Indicates, in degrees Centigrade, the high value for calibration. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Linear Cal or Non Linear Cal conversion options.
A	Provides the A constant value for the Calendar Van Dusen conversion. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Calendar Van Dusen conversion option.
B	Provides the B constant value for the Calendar Van Dusen conversion. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Calendar Van Dusen conversion option.
C	Provides the C constant value for the Calendar Van Dusen conversion. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Calendar Van Dusen conversion option.
R0	Provides the R0 constant value for the Calendar Van Dusen conversion. **Note:** This field displays **only** if you selected the Calendar Van Dusen conversion option.

13. Click **OK** to apply the edits. The PCSetup screen displays.

Adding a New I/O Point

To add either a new analog input or a new PRT/RTD I/O point:

1. Right-click in the right-hand pane of the PCSetup screen. The system displays a shortcut menu.
2. Select **New I/O Point** on the shortcut menu. The system displays the Analog Input Assignment dialog box.

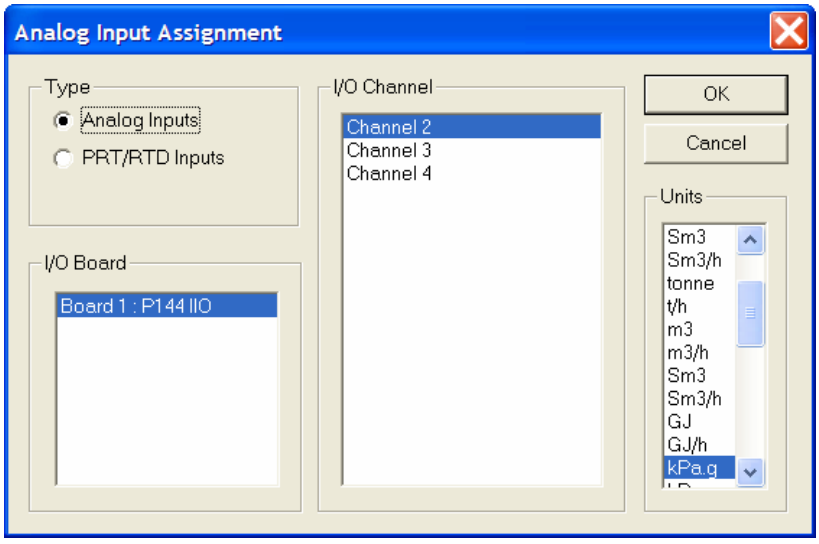


Figure 4- 8. Analog Input Assignment dialog box

3. Complete the **Type**, **I/O Board**, **I/O Channel**, and **Units** fields as described in *Editing*.

Note: Config600 highlights the default values for each field. You can accept or change those defaults as necessary.

4. Click **OK** to apply the new I/O point to your configuration. The system redisplays the PCSetup screen with your new I/O point.

4.4 Analog Outputs

You can assign each analog output channel to an individual data item. You can also assign individual data items to more than one output, which allows you to create a repeat signal.

Up to four analog output channels are available for each installed P144 I/O board. Neither the P154 nor the P188 I/O board has any available analog output channels.

Editing

To edit an analog output data item:

1. Select the **Analog Outputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all currently defined analog outputs in the right-hand pane.
2. Double-click an analog output to edit. The Analog Output Assignment dialog box displays.
3. Select the **Item Type** to assign the Analog Output (or select Unassigned to deselect the output). Config600 completes the **Item** field with available data items:

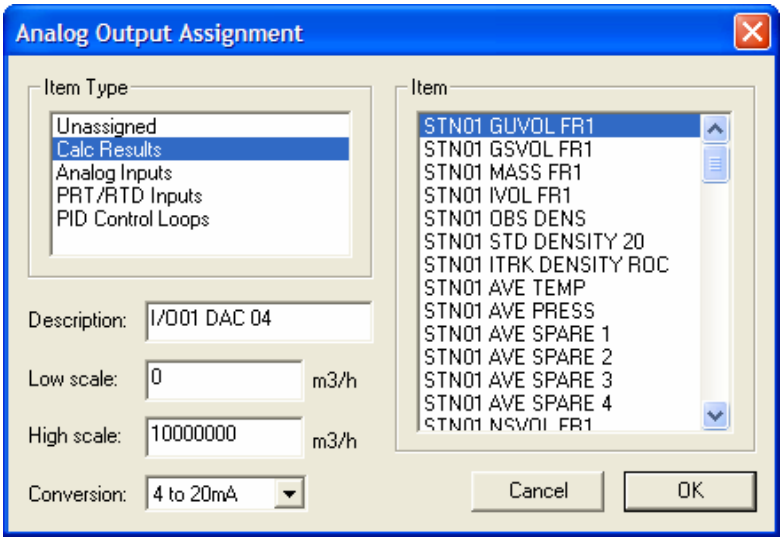


Figure 4- 9. Analog Output Items

4. Click on a **data item** to assign to the item type.
5. Review the contents of the **Description** field and change, if appropriate.
6. Define the output scales by entering values in the **Low scale** and **High scale** fields. S600 uses these values when converting the raw value into a scaled analog output value. The default value for the Low scale is 0; the default value for the High scale is 10000000. To invert the output, set the High scale lower than the Low scale.

Note: Config600 changes the units associated with these fields (kg/m^3, t/h, m^3/h, pls/m^3, and such) based on the data item you select.

7. Select a conversion factor for the Low scale and High scale values. Valid options are **0 to 20mA** or **4 to 20mA**. The default is **4 to 20mA**. For example, if you select the 4 to 20mA option, Config600 equates the Low scale value to 4 mA and the High scale value to 20mA.
8. Click **OK** to apply your selections. The system redisplays the PCSetup screen with your new assignments.

4.5 Density Inputs

Config600 supports either single or twin densitometers, which you assign to each station or stream during the Generation phase of developing a configuration. You can assign each densitometer frequency to a specific density input channel on the I/O board.

Each installed P144 I/O board provides three available density input channels. Each installed P154 I/O board provides two channels.

Notes:

- If the densitometer also acts as the temperature element for the meter, assign the meter temperature, densitometer temperature, and pressure transmitter to the same analog input.
- Using the Streams option in the PCSetup Editor, you can switch a frequency input to an analog signal. See *Chapter 6, Stream Configuration*.

Assigning

To assign or reassign a density input data item:

1. Select the **Density Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all currently defined density inputs in the right-hand pane.
2. Double-click a **Density Input** to edit. The Assign Input dialog box displays.

   Note: You can also click the Assignment icon on the toolbar to display the dialog box.

3. Select the **I/O Board** to assign the density input (or select Unassigned to deselect the input). Config600 lists available channels in the I/O Channel field:

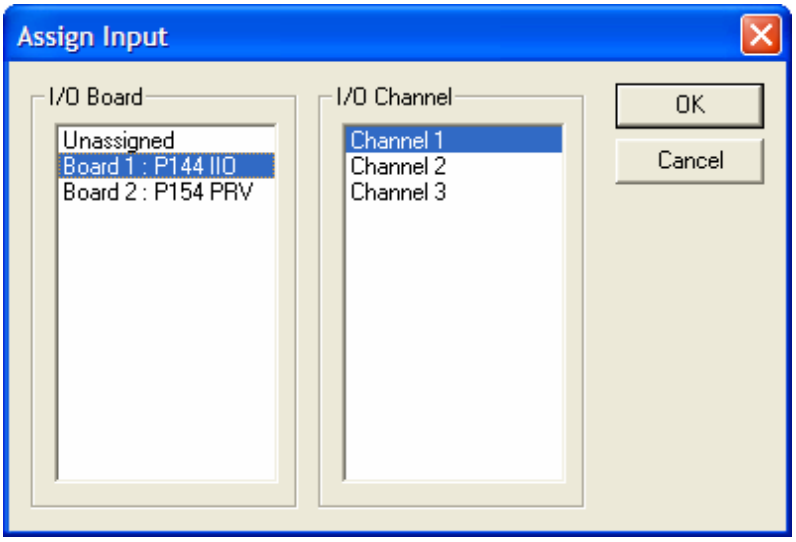


Figure 4-10. I/O Channels for Density Input

4. Select the I/O Channel for the density input.
5. Click **OK** to apply the assignment. The system redisplays the PCSetup screen with your new I/O assignment.

Note: Before displaying the PCSetup screen, Config600 may display a reminder for you to enable the alarms for the new assignment.

Figure 4-11. Alarm Reminder

Editing To edit the description for a density data item:

1. Select the **Density Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all currently defined density inputs in the right-hand pane.
2. Right-click a data item to edit. The system displays a shortcut menu.
3. Select **Settings** on the shortcut menu. The system displays the Edit Description dialog box:

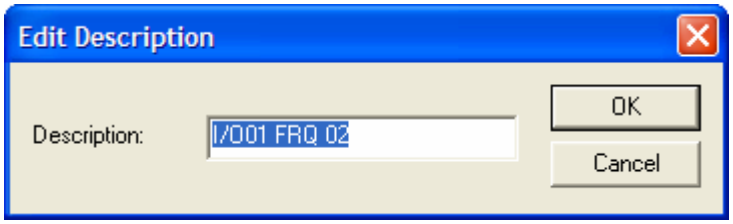


Figure 4-12. Edit Description dialog box

4. Edit the current item description, using no more than 20 alphanumeric characters.
5. Click **OK** to apply the new item description. The system redisplays the PCSetup screen with your new item description.

4.6 Turbine Inputs

A turbine or positive displacement meter provides inputs to the system in the form of single-pulse or dual-pulse data. You assign the turbine pulse inputs to an I/O channel on the I/O board.

Each installed P144 or P154 I/O board provides up to four pulse input channels. You can define these channels as:

- Four single-pulse inputs.
- Two dual-pulse inputs.
- Two single-pulse and one dual-pulse inputs.

Caution **The S600 cannot count pulses unless the P154 I/O board is fitted with a dual-pulse P148 mezzanine board.**

Assigning

To assign or reassign turbine input data items:

1. Select the **Turbine Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all currently defined turbine inputs in the right-hand pane.
2. Double-click a turbine input to edit. The Pulse Input Assignment dialog box displays.

Note: You can also click the Assignment icon on the toolbar to display the dialog box.

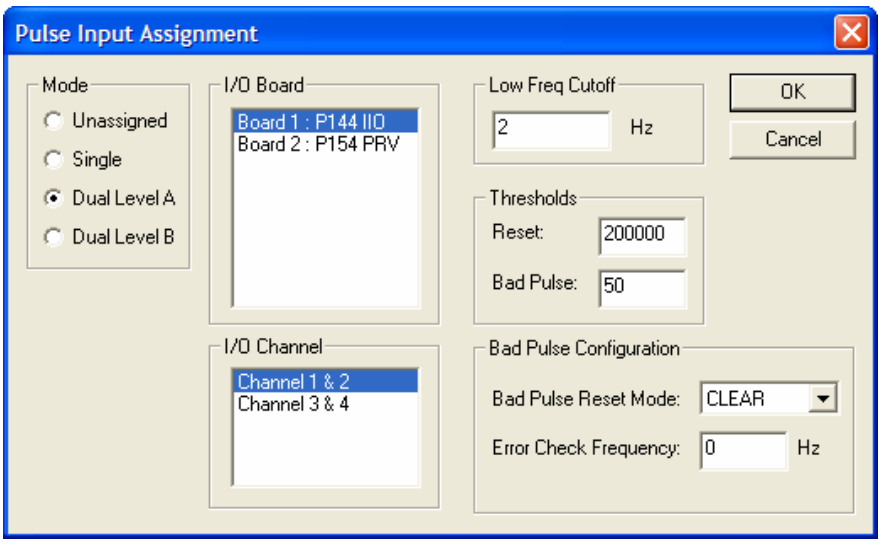


Figure 4-13. Pulse Input Assignment dialog box

3. Select a pulse mode:

Field	Description
Unassigned	Select to un-assign a pulse input.
Single	Select if only one pulse train is available from the meter.
Dual Level A	Select if the meter provides dual pulses at the same frequency but 90 degrees out of phase. **Note:** This option conforms to Level A interpolation in accordance with ISO 6551 (IP252/76).
Dual Level B	Select if the meter provides dual pulses at the same frequency but 90 degrees out of phase. **Note:** This option conforms to Level B interpolation in accordance with ISO 6551 (IP252/76).

4. Select the I/O board for the pulse turbine input.
5. Select an I/O channel to use.
   - For dual-pulse input on the P144 board, select channels 1 & 2 or 3 & 4.
   - For dual-pulse input on the P154 board, select channels 2 & 3 or 4 & 5 (Config600 reserves channel 1 for the P144 board).
   - Four channels (1, 2, 3, and 4 for P144 boards or 2, 3, 4, and 5 for P154 boards) are available for single-pulse inputs.
6. Complete the **Low Frequency Cutoff** field using a Hertz value. If the S600 receives pulse frequencies below this value, it sets the flow rate and input frequency to zero, although totalisation still occurs.
7. Complete the fields in the Thresholds pane (which displays **only** if you selected Dual Level A or B as a pulse mode).

Field	Description
Reset	Determines the number of consecutive valid pulses the system must receive after the occurrence of the bad pulse alarm before it clears the bad pulse alarm. The default value is **200000**. **Note:** Config600 ignores all bad pulses that occur below the value you enter in the Error Check Frequency field.
Bad Pulse	Indicates the number of bad pulses that need to accumulate in the bad pulse buffer before the system raises the bad pulse alarm. The default is 50.

8. Complete the fields in the **Bad Pulse Configuration** pane (which displays **only** if you selected Dual Level A or B as a pulse mode).

Field	Description
Bad Pulse Reset Mode	Defines how the system manages the bad pulse buffer. Valid values are Clear (clear the buffer when the input frequency is below the error check frequency) or Set (do not clear the buffer). The default value is Clear.
Error Check Frequency	Sets a threshold input frequency value. While Config600 detects and records bad pulses below this value, Config600 does not include them in bad pulse checking.

9. Click **OK** to apply the assignments. The PCSetup screen displays showing your new values.

Editing To edit the description for a pulse input data item:

1. Select the **Turbine Inputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all defined Turbine Inputs.
2. Right-click a data item to edit. The system displays a shortcut menu.
3. Select **Settings** on the shortcut menu. The system displays the Edit Description dialog box:

Note: You can also click the Settings icon on the toolbar after highlighting the data item to display the menu.

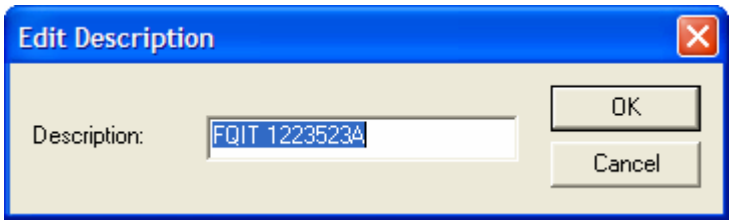


Figure 4-14. Edit Description dialog box

4. Edit the current item **Description**, using no more than 25 alphanumeric characters.
5. Click **OK** to apply the new item Description. The system redisplays the PCSetup screen with your new item Description.

4.7 Pulse Outputs

Use pulse outputs to derive cumulative totals for display on a counter, a totaliser, or DCS system. You can assign each pulse output to a specific pulse output channel on the I/O board.

Each installed P144 I/O board provides five pulse output channels, and each installed P154 I/O board provides four channels.

Assigning

To assign or reassign Pulse Output data items:

1. Select the **Pulse Outputs** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays all defined pulse output data items.
2. Double-click a pulse output to edit. The Pulse Output Assignment dialog box displays.
3. Select **Cumulative Totals** in the Item Type pane. Config600 completes the Item field with available items.

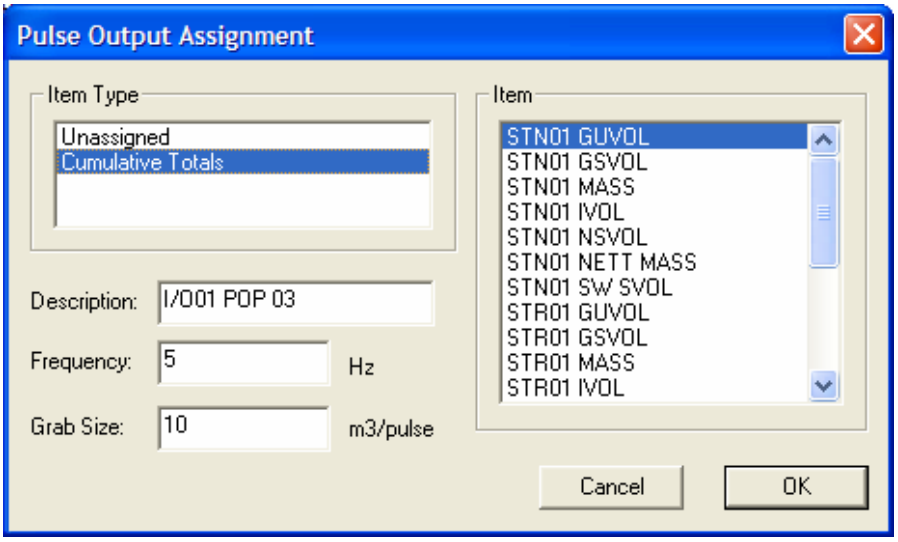


Figure 4-15. Pulse Output Items

4. Select an item to associate with the Pulse Output.
5. Edit the description associated with the item and item type. Config600 uses this value only on screen displays and reports.
6. Complete the **Frequency** field using a Hertz value to indicate the output's pulse width. For example, a frequency of 5 Hz equates to a 20 millisecond pulse width with a 50/50 duty cycle. The default value is **5**.
7. Complete the **Grab Size** field to indicate the number of units per pulse (the type of unit being dependent on the application) Config600 accumulates before sending a pulse. For example, use a Grab Size value of 10m^3 to measure increments in the Cumulative Volume Totals for each outputted pulse. The default is **10**.
8. Click **OK** to apply the new assignment. The PCSetup screen displays showing the new assignment.

4.8 HART® Boards

Each Highway Addressable Remote Transducer (HART) card supports 12 channels with up to 8 transmitters per channel. However, the S600 has an overall restriction of 50 transmitters.

Note: You cannot add a HART board definition to an existing configuration file. If you add a HART board to your S600, you must create an entirely new configuration file. Be sure to assign P144 to address 1 and P188 to address 2.

Editing To edit or reassign settings for the HART data items:

1. Select the **HART Boards** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the HART Board configuration screen:

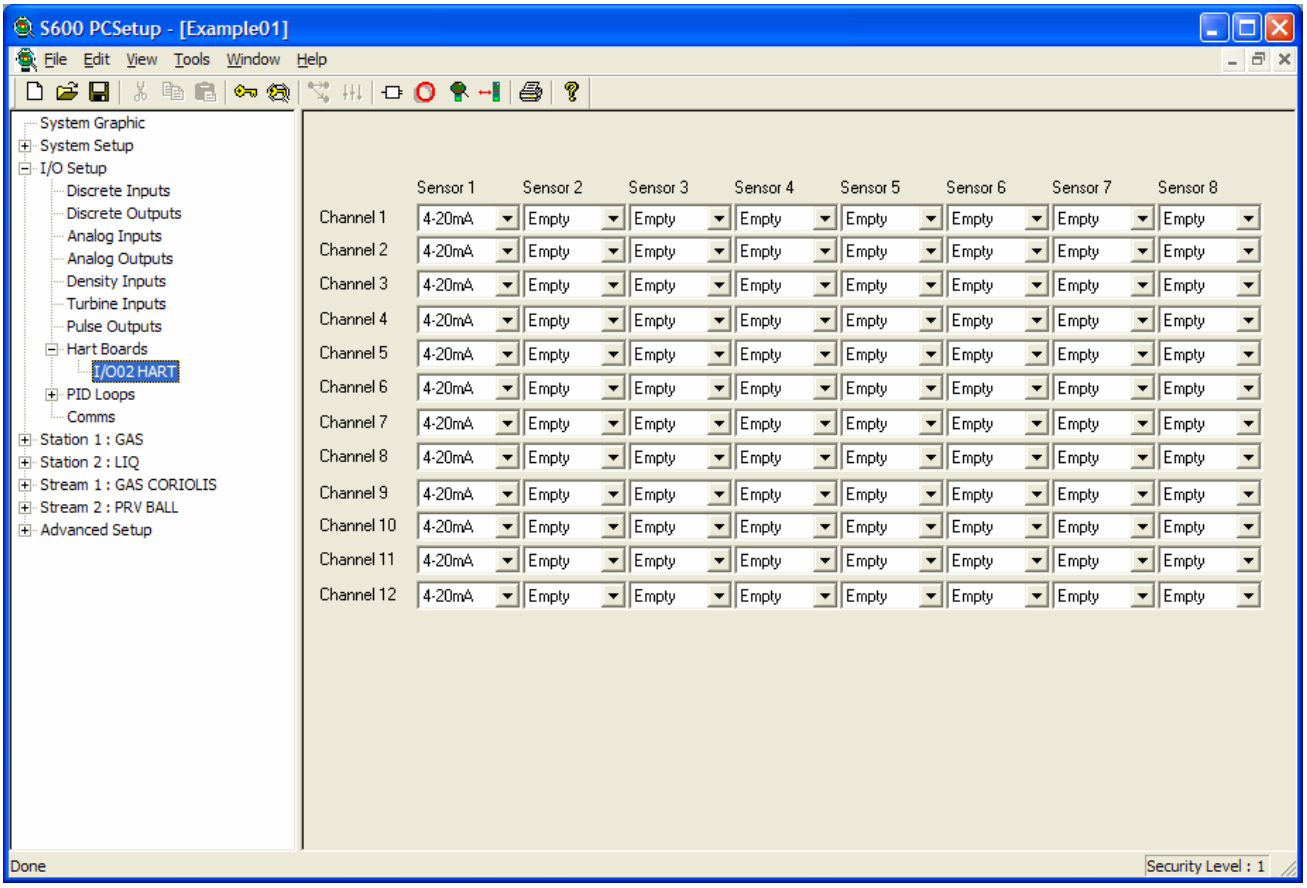

S600 PCSetup - [Example01]
File Edit View Tools Window Help
System Graphic
System Setup
I/O Setup
Discrete Inputs
Discrete Outputs
Analog Inputs
Analog Outputs
Density Inputs
Turbine Inputs
Pulse Outputs
Hart Boards
I/O02 HART
PID Loops
Comms
Station 1 : GAS
Station 2 : LIQ
Stream 1 : GAS CORIOLIS
Stream 2 : PRV BALL
Advanced Setup
Sensor 1 Sensor 2 Sensor 3 Sensor 4 Sensor 5 Sensor 6 Sensor 7 Sensor 8
Channel 1 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 2 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 3 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 4 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 5 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 6 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 7 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 8 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 9 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 10 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 11 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Channel 12 4-20mA Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty Empty
Done
Security Level : 1

Figure 4-16. HART Board Configuration screen

2. Complete the screen based on the number of sensors associated with each channel on the S600.

4.9 PID Loop Settings

Each installed P144 I/O board has up to four PID (Proportional, Integral, and Derivative) Analog channels. No PID channels are available on the P154 or the P188 I/O board.

Assigning To assign or reassign PID data items:

1. Select the **PID Loops** component from the hierarchy menu. The system expands the hierarchy to display the control loops defined for each P144 I/O board.
2. Select a **control loop**. Config600 displays a "gateway" screen:

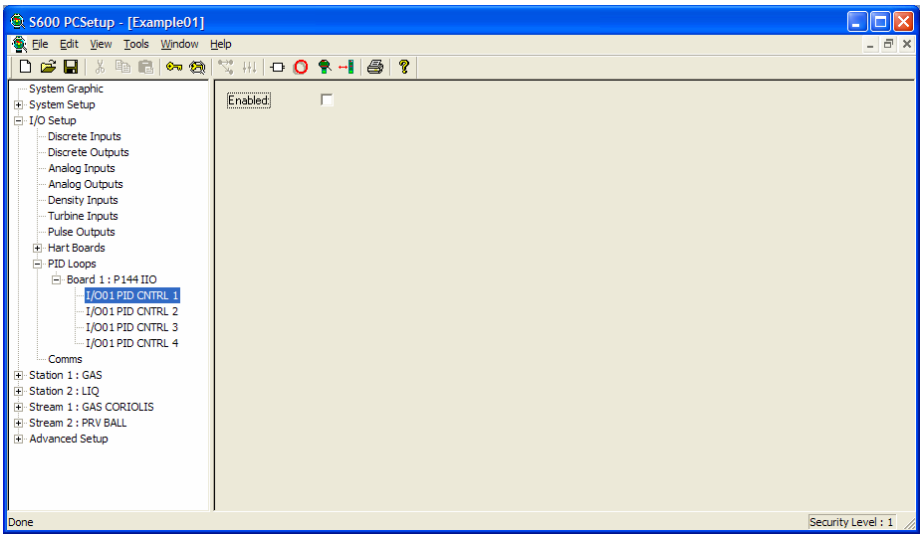


Figure 4-17. PID Loop Enabled screen

3. Select the **Enabled** check box. Config600 expands the screen content:

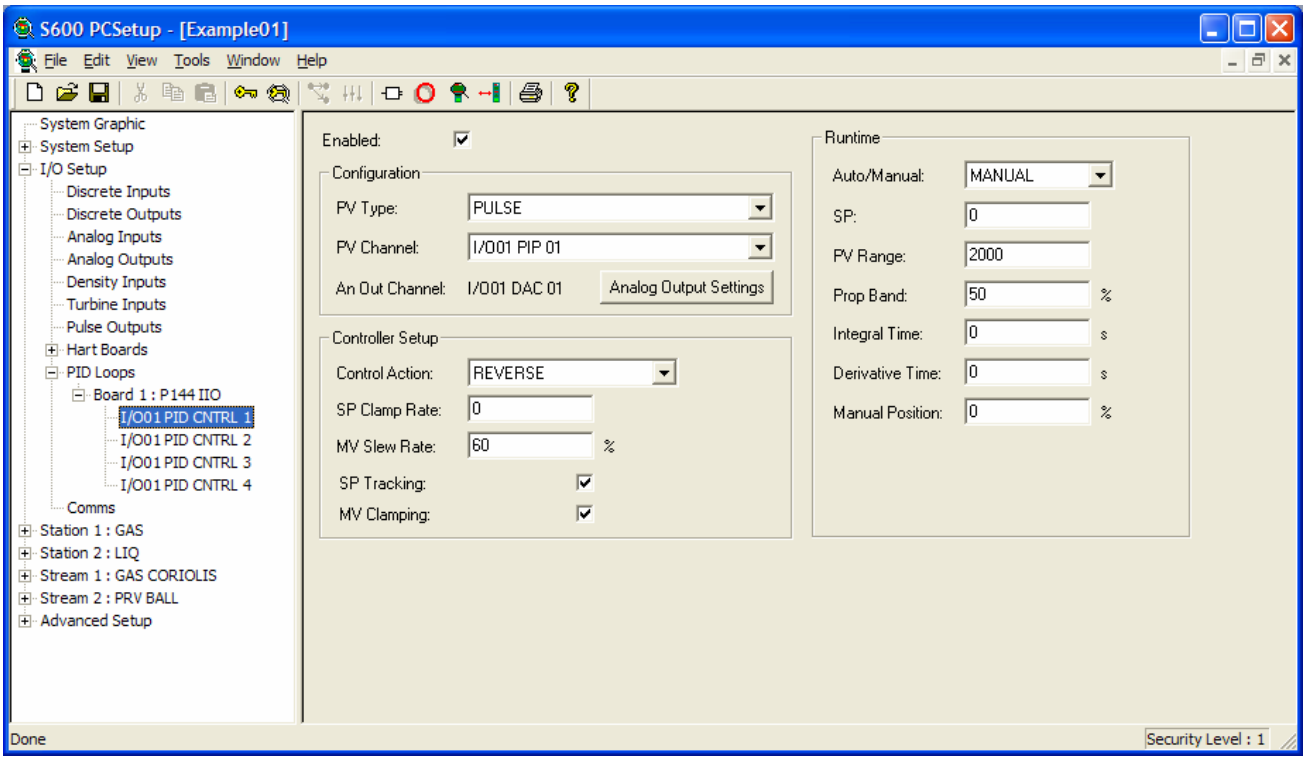


Figure 4-18. PID Loop screen (Expanded)

4. Select a **PV Type** for the PID loop. Click ▼ to display all valid process variable values.

5. Select a **PV Channel** for the PID loop. Click ▼ to display all valid channels.

   Note: The PV channel values that display depend on the PV Type option you select.

6. Click **Analog Output Settings** to review the Analog Output values associated with this PID control loop.

   Config600 activates this button **only** if you have defined a PID Control Loop as the Item Type option for the identified Analog Output.

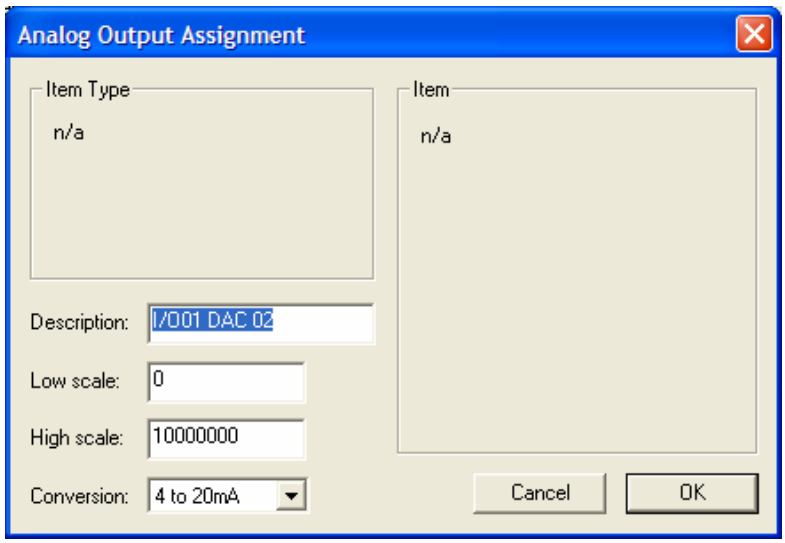


Figure 4-19. Analog Output Assignment PID Loop screen

Note: S600 does not allow you to modify the Item Type or Item fields on this version of the Analog Output Assignment screen. However, you can modify the remaining values.

7. Complete the **Control Action** field on the PID Loop screen. The system uses this value to determine whether to increase or decrease the output when the process variable exceeds the SP (Setpoint) value. Valid values are **Reverse** (reduce the output when the process variable is greater than the Setpoint value) or **Forward** (increase the output when the process variable is greater than the Setpoint value). The default is **Reverse**.

8. Complete the **SP Clamp Rate** field. The default is **0**.

   Config600 uses this value to control the rate of change (ROC) of the setpoint. The value defines the maximum rate at which the flow algorithm tracks the setpoint. Use this value as a component of flow profiling.

9. Indicate an **MV Slew Rate** as a percentage of the output per second. This value controls the output's maximum rate of change (ROC). The default is **60** (60% of output). For example, entering **20** in this field limits a full range (0 to 100) change to a minimum of 5 seconds.

Note: Entering **0** in either the **SP Clamp Rate** or the **MV Slew Rate** field overrides those fields.

10. Select the **SP Tracking** checkbox to enable setpoint tracking. This field works in conjunction with the value you enter in the Auto/Manual field:
    - With SP Tracking **enabled** and in **Auto** mode, the system sets the value in the Manual Position field equal to the current output value.
    - With SP Tracking **enabled** and in **Manual** mode, the system sets the value in the SP (Setpoint) field equal to the process variable.
    - With SP Tracking **disabled** and in **Auto** mode, the value in the Manual Position field remains unchanged.
    - With SP Tracking **disabled** and in **Manual** mode, the SP value remains unchanged and the system sets the Integral Action field to whatever value is required to maintain the current position.
11. Select the **MV Clamping** check box to enable Measured Value Clamping. Select this option if the output value should be limited between the high and low analog output values.
12. Complete the **Auto/Manual** field. Valid values are **Manual** (the system forces the output into the manually entered value) or **Auto** (the system uses the calculated value from the PID algorithm to drive the analog output). The default value is **Manual**.
13. Define a **SP** (setpoint) value, which the system—when in Auto mode—attempts to achieve by controlling the output. This is an initial value that you can change through the S600 front panel.
14. Complete the **PV Range** field to identify the range for the process variable measuring instrument.
15. Complete the **Prop Band** (Proportional Bandwidth) field to define the controller's full range. This value is the amount the process variable must change, expressed as a percentage of the process variable's total range.
16. Complete the **Integral Time** field. This value, expressed in seconds, indicates the amount of time (for a given sustained step discrepancy) the integral action takes to reproduce the same change in the controller output as the proportional action.

    Note: If the Integral Time is zero, the system sets the integral action to zero.

17. Complete the **Derivative Time** field. This value, expressed in seconds, indicates the amount of time the proportional action takes to reproduce the same change in the controller output as the derivative action, when the discrepancy is changing at a constant rate.

    Note: If the derivative action time is zero, the system sets the derivative action to zero.

18. Complete the **Manual Position** field. In Manual mode, this value represents the percentage of the output value.
19. Click the **hierarchy menu** when finished. Config600 displays the Apply Changes dialog box.

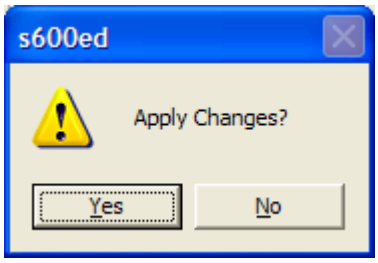


Figure 4-20. Apply Changes dialog box

20. Click **Yes** to apply the changes to the configuration file. The PCSetup screen redisplays.

4.9.1 Proportional Plus Integral and Derivative Action

The main objective of this task is to provide an analog output signal that compensates for the difference between a specified Setpoint (which represents the gross volume flow rate or pressure, for example) and the process variable. For most process applications, Proportional and Integral terms are sufficient. Using the Derivative term could result in an unstable system. This section details a case that requires a Setpoint for gross volume flow rate.

PID Controller

The PID controller output is calculated from the sum of the proportional, integral, and derivative actions:

$$\text{Output} = P + I + D$$

Proportional Action (P)

The degree of proportional action (P) is directly proportional to the error and is calculated from the formula:

$$P = \text{Theta} \times K \times 100$$

Where:

- Theta = discrepancy between the measured variable and the Setpoint.
- K = proportional gain.

The proportional gain is calculated from the formula:

$$K = \frac{100}{\text{Proportional band} \times \text{PV range}}$$

Integral Action (I)

The degree of integral action (I) is calculated from the formula:

$$I\ (\text{new}) = \frac{(P \times \text{Delta time})}{\text{Integral Time}}$$

Integral action is applied until the error disappears.

Derivative Action (D)

The degree of derivative action (D) is calculated from the formula:

$$D = \text{Error} - \frac{(\text{old error} + \text{very old error})}{2} \times \frac{(\text{Derivative time})}{\text{Delta time}}$$

Derivative action responds immediately to fast changes.

Error

When Direction is "forward":

error = process variable – setpoint

When Direction is "reverse":

error = setpoint – process variable

4.10 Communications Port

During the creation of a configuration, you specify the communications ports. Once the configuration has been created, you must configure the "tasks" for the communications port(s).

A communication "task" defines the communications links to any devices connected to the S600. The task defines the communications or network port and communication parameters for the port. You can define up to ten communications tasks for the S600 and assign each task a specific function (such as Modbus Master, Modbus Slave, VWI, or Printer). Each task must be allocated to a dedicated communications port. If you configure a serial port, the task allows you to configure the settings for the COM ports to the external devices.

The S600 supports Modbus, Modbus Enron (Modbus with EFM Extensions), Modbus encapsulated in TCP/IP, and Modbus/TCP.

Note: EFM is Electronic Flow Metering or Measurement.

S600 supports:

- Slave and master peer-to-peer.
- QSonic.
- Slave and master functionality in Modbus.
- Slave and master functionality in Modbus Enron.
- Slave and master functionality in Modbus encapsulated in TCP/IP.
- Slave functionality in Modbus/TCP.
- Printer.
- VWI.

Editing To edit a communication task:

1. Select the **Comms** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the Communication Task configuration screen:

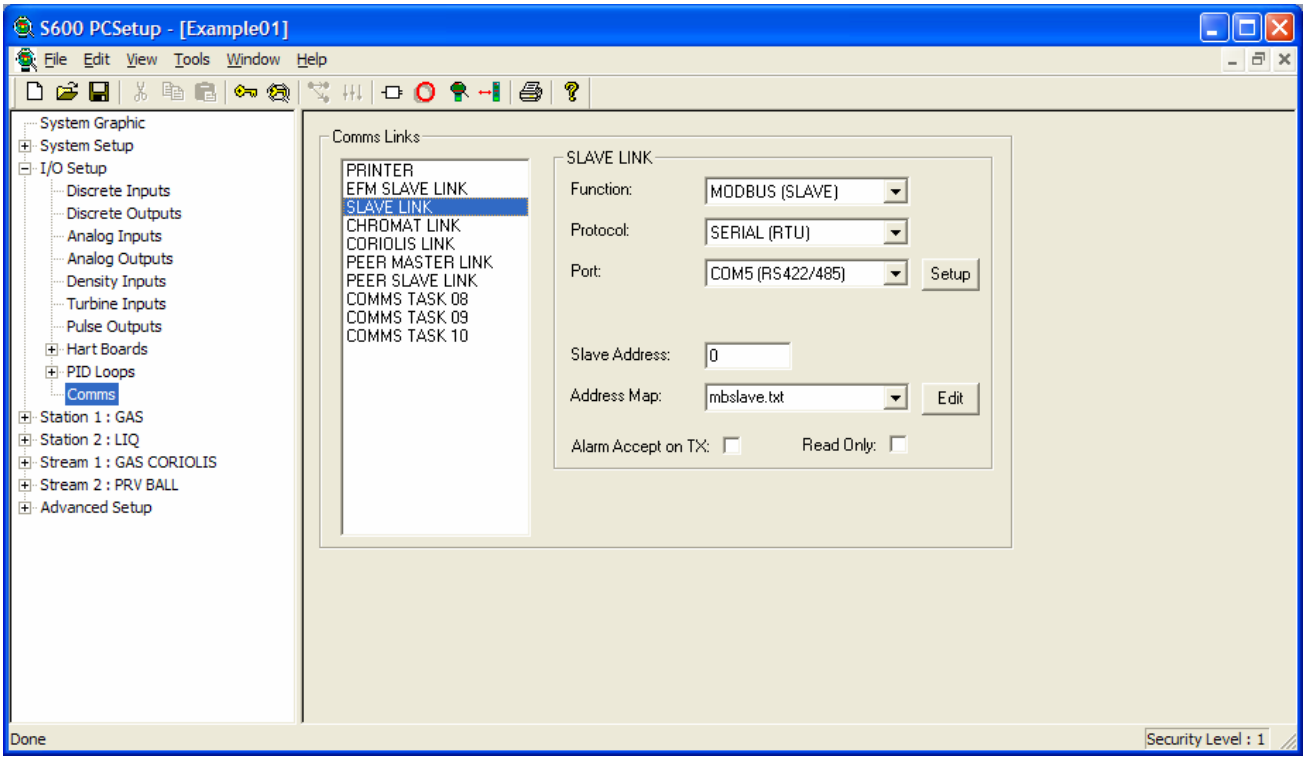


Figure 4-21. Communication Task Configuration

2. Select a value in the **Comms Links** field. Config600 displays the values associated with that Comm Link type in the right-hand side of the screen. The title of the values pane also changes to reflect the selected Comm Link type.

   Note: Not all fields display for each Comm Link option.

3. Complete the **Function** field for the selected Comm Link. Click ▼ to display all valid functions.
4. Complete the **Protocol** field, if required. Click ▼ to display all valid protocols, which include Serial (ASCII), Serial (RTU), Ethernet (ASCII), Ethernet (RTU), and Modbus/TCP.

   Note: RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) is the preferred protocol for increased performance.

5. Complete the **Port** field to identify the communication task's primary communications port. Click ▼ to display all valid ports.

Notes:

- Click **Setup** to display a Port Setup dialog box and to define specific communications options for the selected port.

- If you select the Modbus (Master) function **and** the Ethernet or Modbus protocols, you must provide a slave IP Address in addition to identifying the port.
- If you select the Modbus (Slave) function, you must also complete the **Slave Address** field. This is a switch, not an IP address. Enter either a valid Modbus address between **1** and **247** or enter **0**. If you enter **0**, then the Modbus task uses the value entered on the S600 (refer to *Chapter 7*, *Startup*, in the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual*, Form A6115). This is useful when multiple streams with identical configurations require unique slave addresses.
- If you select the Modbus (Slave) function, two checkboxes appear at the bottom of the screen below the Address Map field. Selecting **Alarm Accept on TX** allows the S600 to automatically acknowledge alarms locally when they are transmitted on the Modbus link. With this option enabled, the S600 accepts **all** alarms when polled for **any** data. Selecting **Read Only** prevents the Modbus link from writing data to the S600.
- If you select the Modbus (Slave) function **and** the Ethernet or Modbus protocol, a **Secondary Link** check box appears at the bottom of the screen below the Address Map field. Select this option to indicate that the slave unit is on the secondary Ethernet port.

  This requires the installation of a P190 Dual Ethernet board.
- If you select the VWI function **and** the Serial protocol, you must also use the **Meter Port** field to define a COM port for the ultrasonic meter. Although the S600 provides eight COM ports, ports 1, 2, and 8 are reserved for system use.

6. Complete the **Address Map** field to identify the Modbus file Config600 uses to map data. Click **Edit** to open the Modbus map file using the Modbus Editor (see *Chapter 11* for further information).
7. Once you are done configuring communication, click on the hierarchy menu. Config600 displays the Apply Changes dialog box:

Figure 4-22. Apply Changes dialog box

8. Click **Yes** to apply the changes to the configuration file. The PCSetup screen redisplays.

Chapter 5 – Station Configuration

If you assigned streams to stations during the initial configuration process, then up to two stations appear as choices in the hierarchy menu in the left pane.

Note: Some station settings affect stream settings.

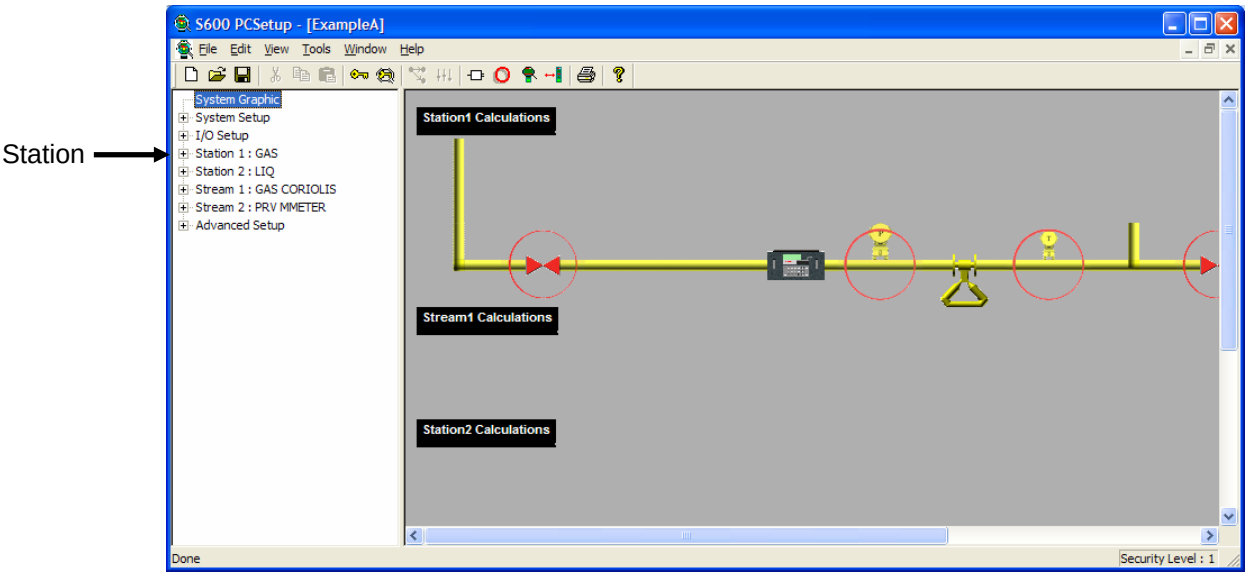


Figure 5- 1. Stations on the Hierarchy Menu

Station settings for the S600 include flow rate limits and discrepancy checking. The initial configuration process assigned default values to the station settings. Using the PCSetup Editor, you can define alarm setpoints for a maximum of two stations in each configuration file.

To edit the station settings, select the required station from the left pane (hierarchy menu) in the PCSetup Editor.

Note: You can also access and edit station settings through the System Editor and the System Graphic.

Station settings include:

Common Station Settings	▪ Flow Rate Limits ▪ Station Averaging
Gas Station Settings	▪ Flow Switching (Station) ▪ Density Measurement ▪ Chromatograph Data
Liquid Station Settings	▪ Batching ▪ Flow Switching (Station) Measurement ▪ Density Measurement ▪ Sampling ▪ Liquid Volume Correction ▪ Flow Balance Setup
Prover Settings	▪ Proving ▪ Flow Balance Setup

In This Chapter

5.1 Flowrates 5-2
5.2 Station Averaging 5-6
5.3 Batching 5-7
5.4 Sampling 5-9

5.1 Flowrates

Flowrate settings define the alarm setpoints for each type of flowrate. You can enable up to four types of alarms for each flowrate. The settings enable or disable the alarms, and are system-activated when the calculated result for the relevant flowrate is not within the limits you specify.

Editing Flowrates

To edit or activate flowrate settings:

1. Select the **Flowrate** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the associated settings in the right-hand pane.

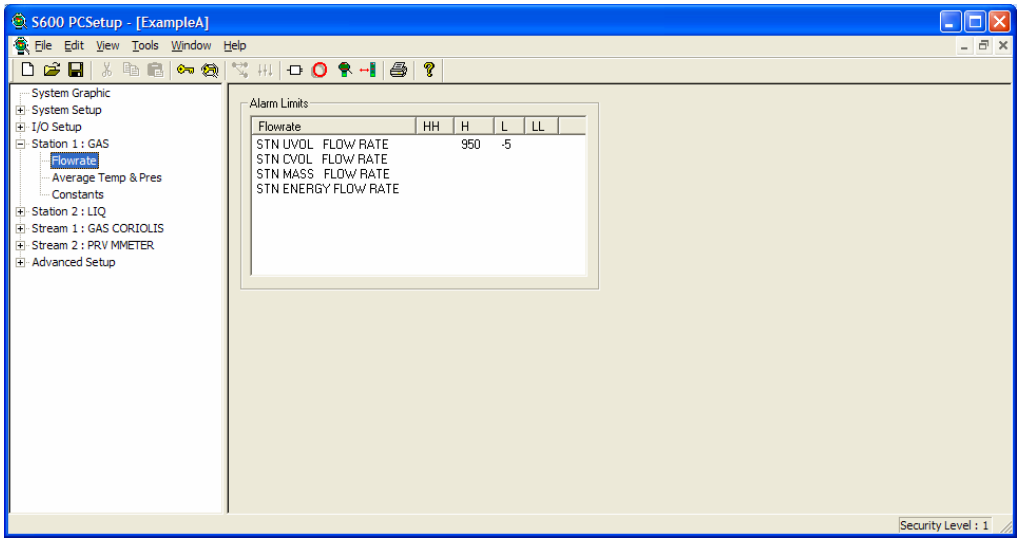


Figure 5- 2. Flowrate options

2. Double-click the required flowrate object. The system displays a Calculation Result dialog box.

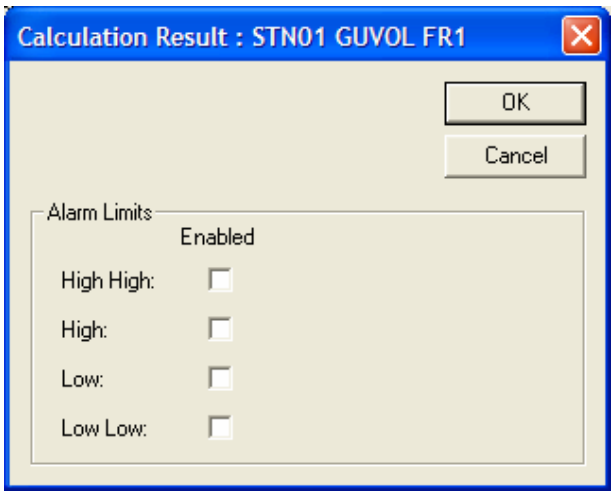


Figure 5- 3. Calculation Result dialog box

3. Select one or more alarms to enable. The system adds setpoint fields and default values to the dialog box.

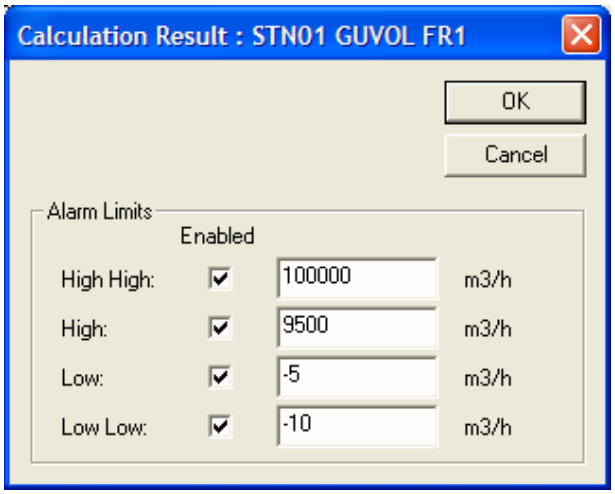


Figure 5- 4. Calculation Result (with setpoints)

4. Review and modify the setpoint values for any alarms you have Enabled if required.
5. Click **OK** to apply the changes to the configuration file. The PCSetup screen displays your changes.

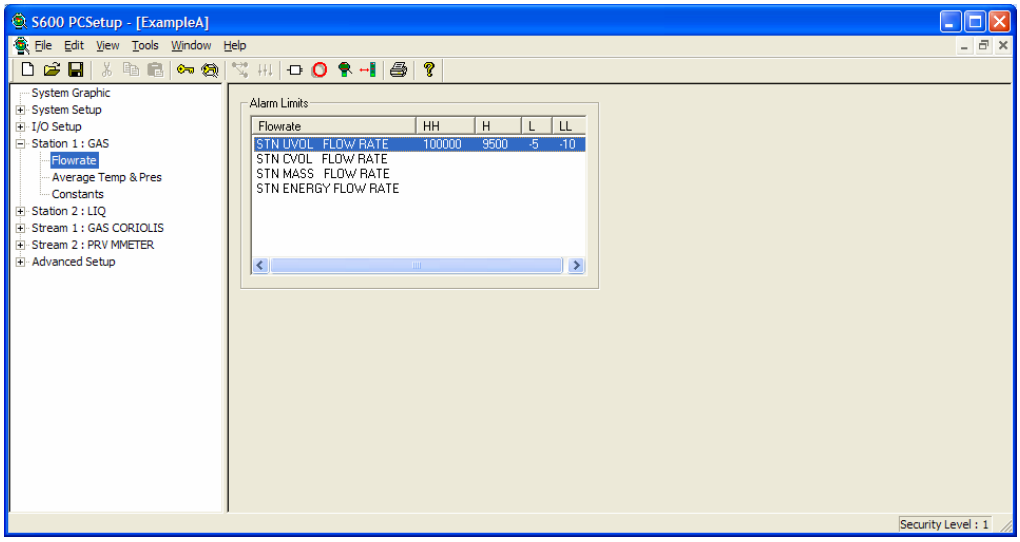


Figure 5- 5. Flowrate Alarms with Setpoints

Editing Flowrate Limits

You can also edit flowrate limits for streams. Once you have defined flowrates for a station, select a stream and flowrate from the hierarchy menu:

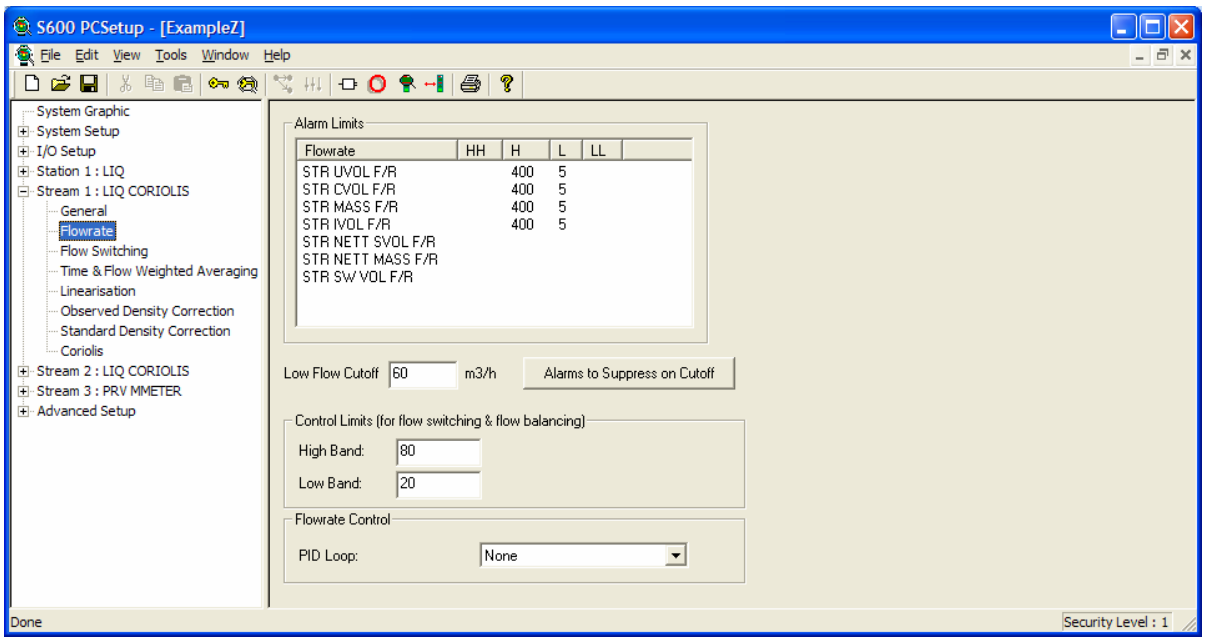


Figure 5- 6. Flowrate Limits

1. Enter a value for the **Low Flow Cutoff**. When the S600 detects a flowrate below this value, it suppresses alarms that have been configured using the **Alarms to Suppress on Cutoff** button. The S600 also uses this value to determine if the stream is on-line or off-line.
2. Click **Alarms to Suppress on Cutoff**. The Alarm Suppression dialog box displays.

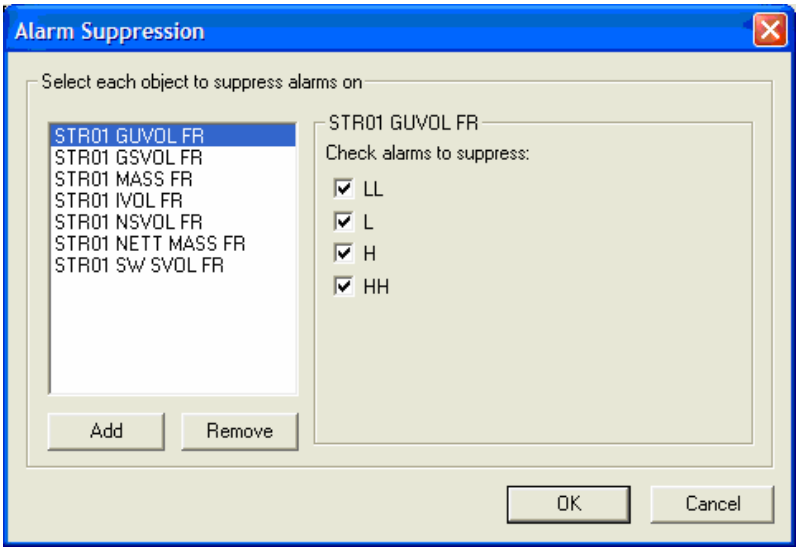


Figure 5- 7. Alarm Suppression dialog box

3. Select an object and then indicate the specific alarms to be suppressed. Click **Add** or **Remove** to, respectively, add or remove objects from the list.
4. Click **OK** when finished. The PCSetup screen displays.

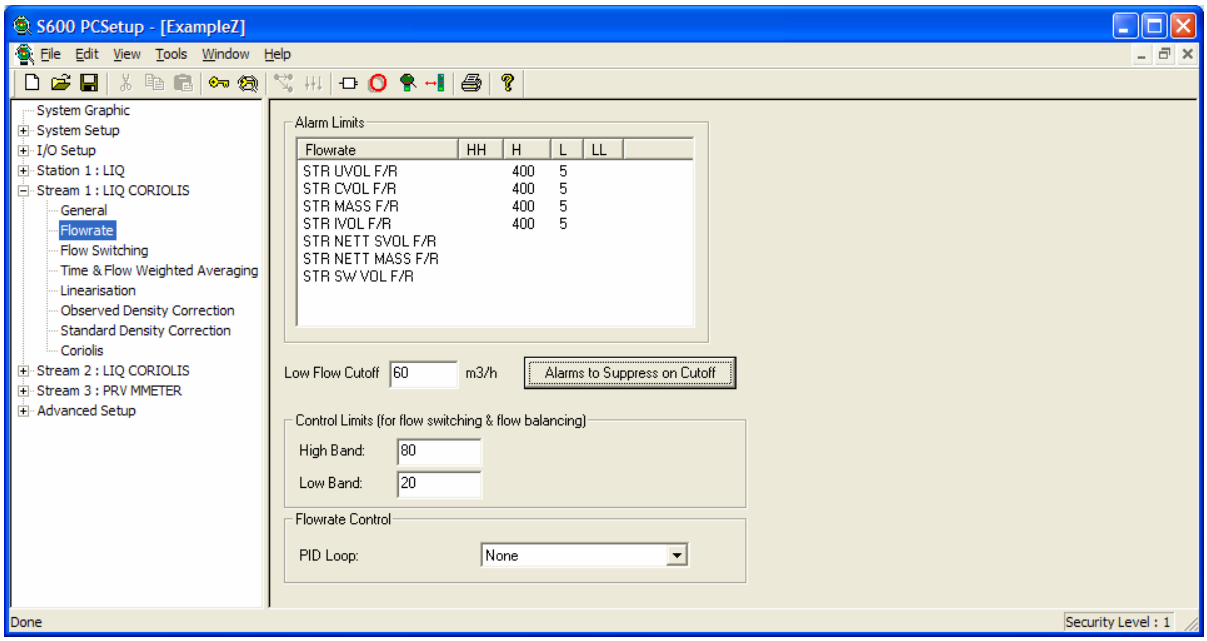


Figure 5- 8. Control Limits

5. Enter values for the **High Band** and **Low Band** fields if you are editing a liquid stream. In certain modes (such as flow balancing or flow switching), the S600 uses these values to check whether the flow through the stream is within allowable limits.
6. For flowrate control, select the **PID Loop**. Click ▼ to display valid values.
7. Click in the hierarchy menu when finished. A confirmation dialog box displays.

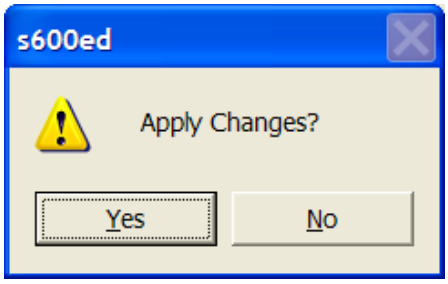


Figure 5- 9. Apply Changes dialog box

8. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

5.2 Station Averaging

Use the Station Averaging settings to set the limits of the average temperature and pressure and define how Config600 performs averaging.

1. Select the **Average Temp & Pres** component from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the associated settings in the right-hand pane.

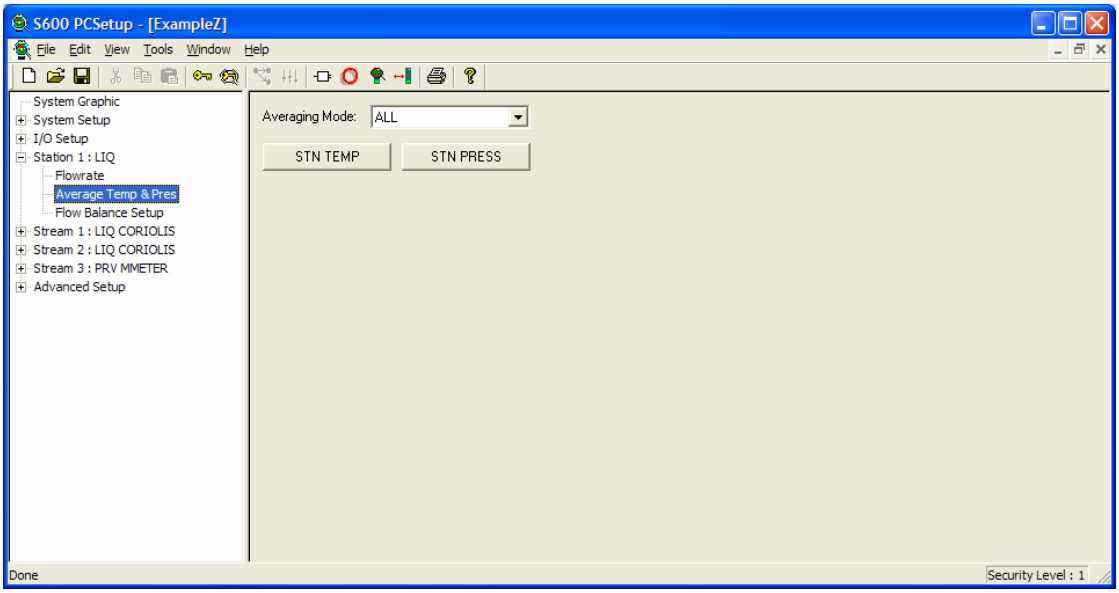


Figure 5-10. Average Temp & Pressure

2. Select an averaging mode. Click ▼ to display all valid options:

Value	Description
All	Average the pressure and temperature of all streams, regardless of status.
All Online	Average the pressure and temperature of only those streams currently on-line.
1st Online	Use the pressure and temperature of the first stream on-line as the average station pressure and temperature.

3. Click **STN TEMP** or **STN PRESS** to display a Calculation Result dialog box.

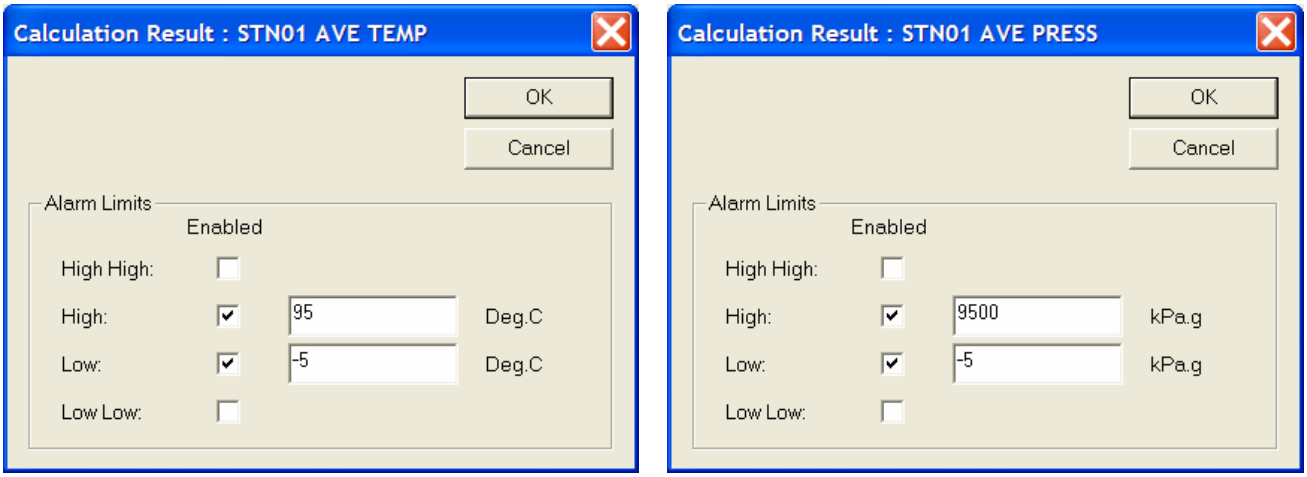


Figure 5-11. Calculation Result dialog box for Temp & Pressure

4. Select the appropriate alarms to enable and indicate the specific values (temperatures and pressure in pre-defined units) for each alarm.
5. Click **OK** to apply the changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

5.3 Batching

Batching defines the type of batch method used for non-permanent flows.

1. Select **Batching** from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the associated settings in the right-hand pane.

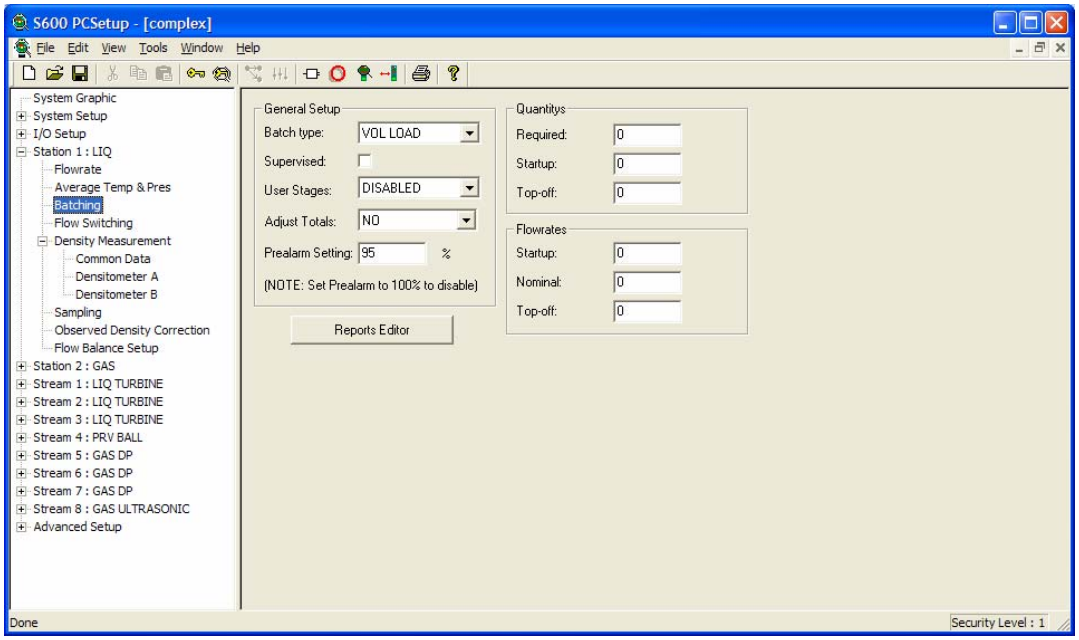


Figure 5-12. Station Batching

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Batch Type	Identifies the method used to initiate a new batch. The default is **Vol Load**, in which you enter the volume to be loaded and Config600 controls to that volume. **Note:** If you require a simple daily batch volume report, you can request this through the Reports screen. Click **Reports Editor** to access the Reports option on the hierarchy menu.
Supervised	Indicates how the batch is monitored. Leave this check box blank to permit the batch to automatically step through each phase. Select this option if you intend either to manually monitor the process or have a supervisory computer monitor the batch process.
Adjust Totals	Adjusts the totals in accordance with the new K Factor/Meter Factor This option backwardly corrects batch and any cumulative totals calculated using the original K Factor/Meter Factor to totals based on the new K Factor/Meter Factor. **Note:** This option is effective **only** on the first change in the K Factor/Meter Factor. Subsequent K Factor/Meter Factor changes have no effect on the totals. If you select this option, you **cannot** use K Factor/Meter Factor Linearisation, since the K Factor/Meter Factor is constantly changing.
Prealarm Setting	Triggers an operator warning on the batch's percentage of completion. Indicate a percentage value (such as 95) to raise a warning alarm or set a value of 100 to disable this alarm.

3. Complete the **Required**, **Startup**, and **Top-off** values for both **Quantities** and **Flowrates**, where:

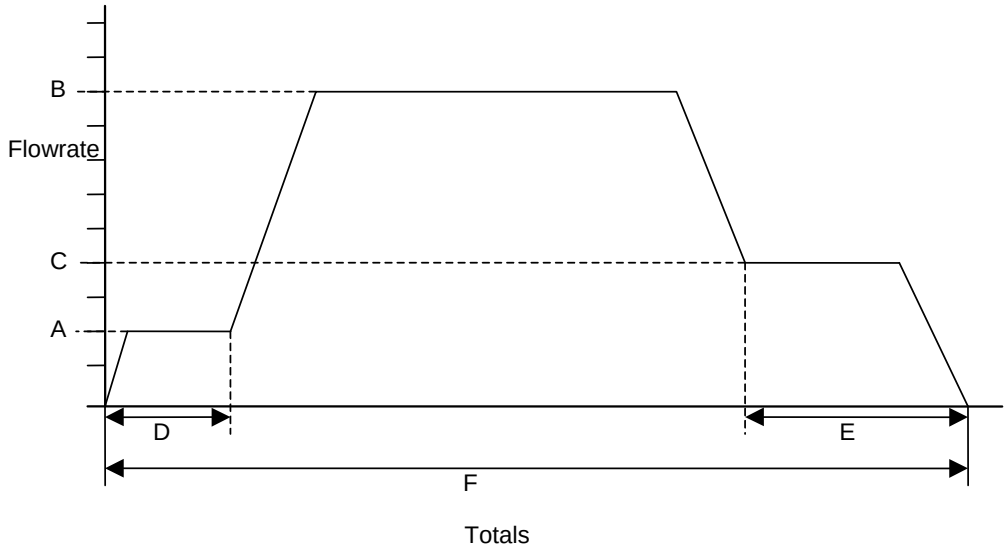


Figure 5-13. Flowrate Totals

Where:

- **A** Startup flowrate.
- **B** Nominal flowrate.
- **C** Top-off flowrate.

D Startup volume.
E Nominal volume.
F Top-off volume.

4. Click on the hierarchy menu when finished. A confirmation dialog box displays.

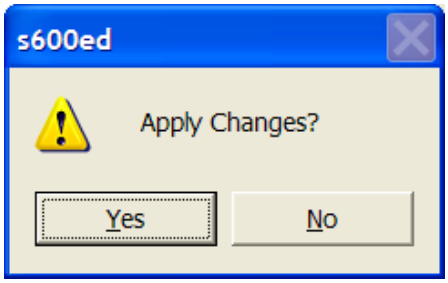


Figure 5-14. Apply Changes dialog box

5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

5.4 Sampling

Sampling defines the method and interval period for sampling product from a flowing pipeline. By default, Config600 supports one sampler per stream.

1. Select **Sampling** from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the associated settings in the right-hand pane.

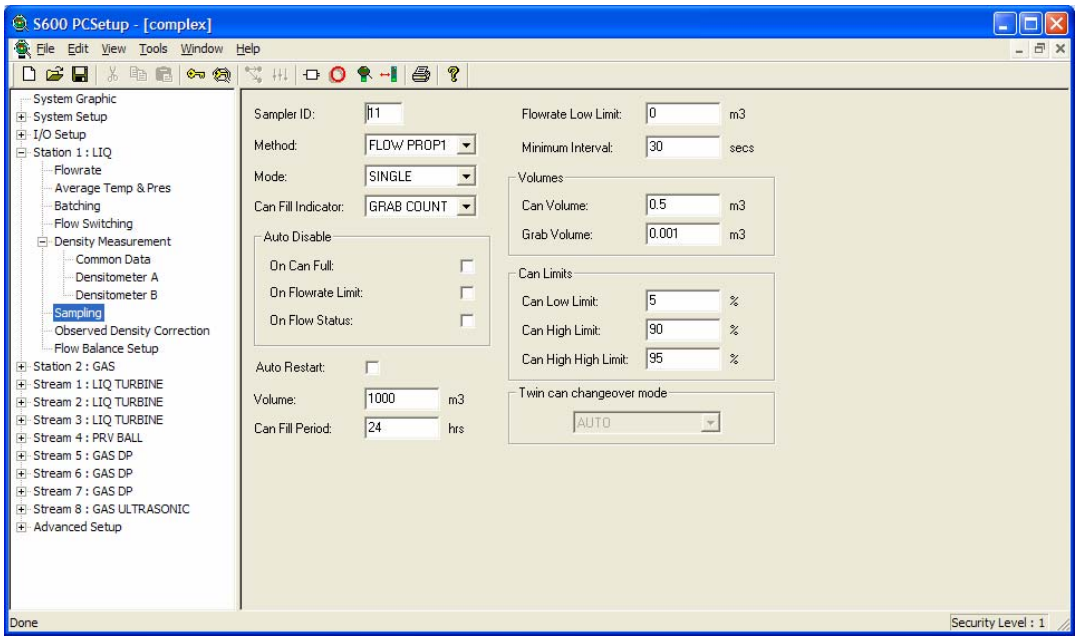


Figure 5-15. Station Sampling

2. Complete the following fields:

Field	Description	
Sampler ID	Identifies the sample. This value is for identification purposes only and is not used in any calculation.	
Method	Identifies a sampling method. Click ▼ to display valid values.	
	Time Prop	Divides the Period Time by the number of grabs required to fill the can to determine a time interval per pulse. Values derived from the Can Volume and Grab Volume fields.
	Flow Prop1	Divides the value entered in the Volume field by the number of grabs required to fill the can to determine a volume throughput per pulse. Values derived from the Can Volume and Grab Volume fields.
	Flow Prop2	Uses the value entered in the Volume field as the volume throughput per pulse.
Mode	Indicates the sampling mode. Only the Single sampler option is currently supported.	
Can Fill Indicator	Determines when the sampling can is full. Click ▼ to display valid values.	
	Grab Count	Uses the number of pulses output to the sample to determine when the can is full.
	Dig I/P	Uses a Digital Input to determine when the can is full.
	Analog I/P	Uses an Analog Input to determine when the can is full. When this value is greater than or equal to the value in the Can Volume field, the can is full.
On Can Full	Select to automatically disable the sampling process when the can is full.	
On Flowrate Limit	Select to automatically disable the sampling process when the flowrate is less than the value of the Flowrate Low Limit.	
On Flow Status	Select to automatically disable the sampling process when the flow status value is not on-line.	
Auto Restart	Select to automatically restart the sampling process following an automatic disabling.	
Volume	Indicates, in cubic meters, the flow volume. This is the value the Flow Prop1 and Flow Prop2 sampling methods use for their calculations.	
Can Fill Period	Indicates, in hours, the amount of time required to fill the sampling can. This is the value the Time Prop sampling method uses for its calculations.	
Flowrate Low Limit	Indicates, in cubic meters, the low limit of flowrate that automatically disables the sampling process.	
Minimum Interval	Indicates, in seconds, the minimum amount of time between grabs. This is the value the Time Prop sampling method uses for its calculations.	
Can Volume	Indicates, in cubic meters, the volume of the sampling can.	

Field	Description
Grab Volume	Indicates, in cubic meters, the volume of the sampling grab.
Can Low Limit	Indicates the low alarm value as a percentage of the can volume.
Can High Limit	Indicates the high alarm value as a percentage of the can volume.
Can High High Limit	Indicates the high high alarm value as a percentage of the can volume.
Twin can changeover mode	Indicates whether the system automatically changes to a second sampling can.

3. Click the hierarchy menu when finished. A confirmation dialog box displays.

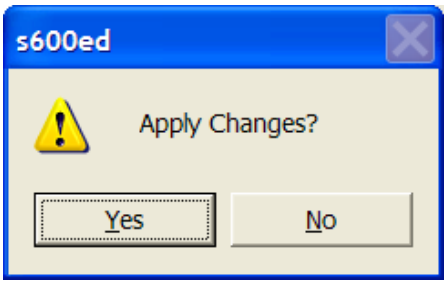


Figure 5-16. Apply Changes dialog box

4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

Chapter 6 – Stream Configuration

Stream settings define the calculation inputs and limits plus alarm setpoints for the stream input data from gas, liquid, and prover applications. Using these settings, the S600 calculates operational values—including flowrates, density, calorific values and flow-weighted averages—which conform to AGA and ISO calculation standards.

⚠Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

In This Chapter

6.1 Initial Configurations 6-2
6.2 Common Stream Settings 6-4
6.2.1 General Settings 6-4
6.2.2 Flowrate 6-5
6.2.3 Flow Switching 6-8
6.2.4 Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging (GC FWA) 6-9
6.2.5 Block Valves 6-10
6.2.6 Time/Flow Weighted Averaging 6-12
6.3 Gas – Coriolis 6-16
6.3.1 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-16
6.3.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-18
6.3.3 Calorific Value (AGA5) 6-19
6.3.4 Gas Composition 6-21
6.3.5 Gas Properties 6-25
6.3.6 Linearisation 6-27
6.3.7 Sampling 6-28
6.3.8 Coriolis 6-31
6.4 Gas – DP 6-34
6.4.1 Downstream/Upstream Correction 6-34
6.4.2 Pipe Correction 6-36
6.4.3 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-39
6.4.4 ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate) 6-41
6.4.5 ISOTR9464 6-43
6.4.6 V-Cone (Mass Flowrate) 6-45
6.4.7 Annubar (Mass Flowrate) 6-47
6.4.8 Pure Gas/Air 6-48
6.4.9 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-50
6.4.10 SGERG (Compressibility) 6-52
6.4.11 NX19 (Compressibility) 6-55
6.4.12 PTZ (Compressibility) 6-57
6.4.13 AGA3 (Volume Flowrate) 6-58
6.4.14 Gas Composition 6-60
6.4.15 GOST CV 6-65
6.4.16 GOST Flow 6-66
6.4.17 Gas Properties 6-68
6.4.18 DP Cell Input Conditioning 6-70
6.5 Gas – Turbine 6-90
6.5.1 AGA8 (Compressibility) 6-90
6.5.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-92
6.5.3 AGA7 (Gross Volume Flowrate) 6-94
6.5.4 Gas Composition 6-96
6.5.5 Gas Properties 6-101
6.5.6 Linearisation 6-102
6.6 Gas – Ultrasonic 6-104

6.6.1 AGA8 (Compressibilty) 6-104
6.6.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) 6-106
6.6.3 Gas Composition 6-108
6.6.4 Gas Properties 6-113
6.6.5 Ultrasonic Flow Setup 6-114
6.6.6 QSonic Interface 6-117
6.6.7 Ultrasonic Control 6-119
6.7 Liquid – Coriolis 6-120
6.7.1 Linearisation 6-120
6.7.2 Sampling 6-122
6.7.3 Observed Density Correction 6-124
6.7.4 Standard Density Correction 6-128
6.7.5 Coriolis 6-130
6.8 Liquid – Turbine 6-133
6.8.1 LInearisation 6-133
6.8.2 Observed Density Correction 6-134
6.8.3 Standard Density Correction 6-136
6.8.4 Base Sediment and Water (BSW) 6-138
6.9 Prover – Ball 6-140
6.9.1 Run Data 6-140
6.9.2 Constants 6-144
6.9.3 Hardware 6-146
6.9.4 Alarm Limits 6-148
6.10 Prover – Compact 6-149
6.10.1 Run Data 6-149
6.10.2 Constants 6-152
6.10.3 Hardware 6-154
6.10.4 Alarm Limits 6-156
6.11 Prover – Master Meter 6-157
6.11.1 Linearisation 6-157
6.11.2 Run Data 6-159
6.11.3 Constants 6-162
6.11.4 Hardware 6-164
6.11.5 Alarm Limits 6-165
6.12 Modes of Operation 6-166

6.1 Initial Configurations

The Configuration Generator assigned default settings to the streams in your configuration file. To edit these settings, select the required stream number from the left pane in the PCSetup Editor. Some stream settings are common to all stream types and some are application-specific.

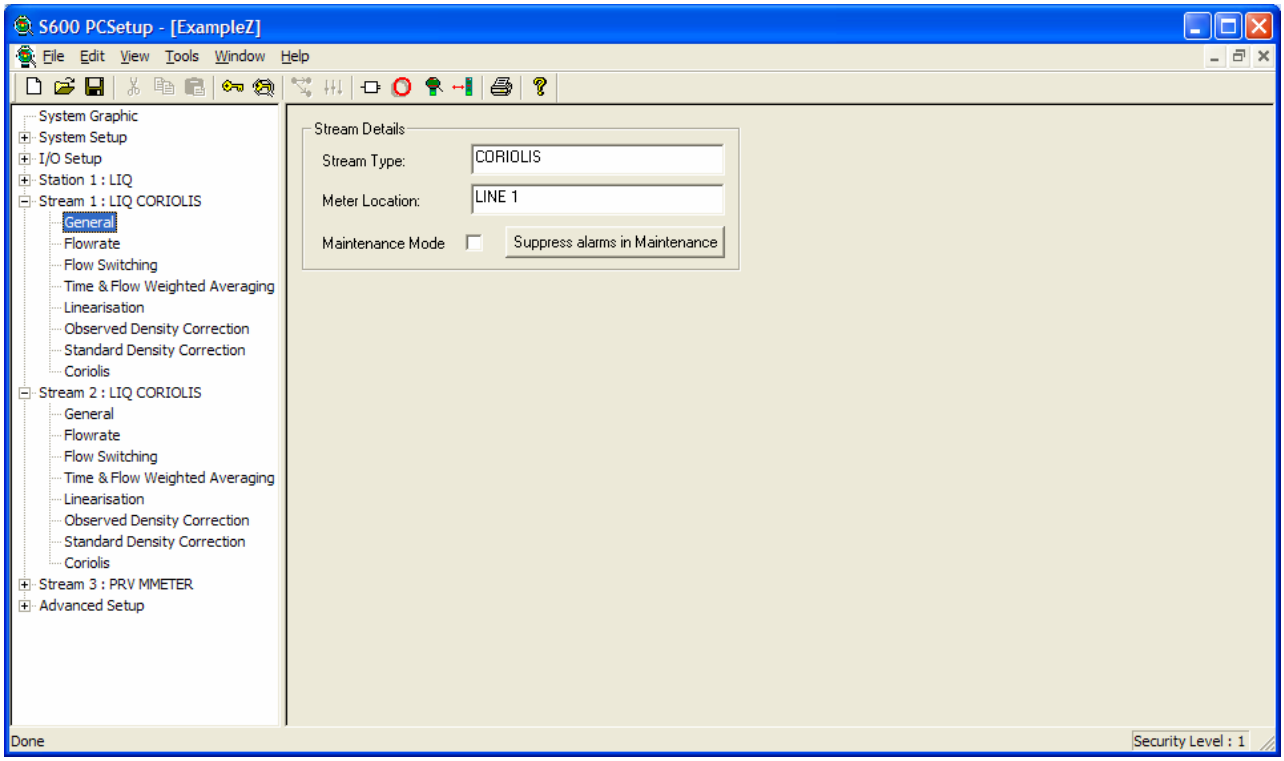


Figure 6- 1. Stream hierarchy screen

Stream settings include:

Common Stream Settings (applicable to gas, liquid, and prover)	▪ General ▪ Flowrate ▪ Batching ▪ Sampling ▪ Coriolis ▪ Flow Switching ▪ Block Valves ▪ Time/Flow Weighted Averaging
Gas-Specific Stream Settings	▪ Downstream/Upstream Correction ▪ Pipe Correction ▪ Flowrate (for ISO5167, AGA3, Annubar, V-Cone, or AGA3 US Application) ▪ Compressibility (for AGA8, NX-19, PTZ, and SGERG) ▪ Gas CV Calorific Value (ISO6976/GPA) ▪ Calorific Value (AGA5) ▪ GC FWA ▪ Gas Composition (Gas Chromatograph) ▪ DP Cell Input Conditioning ▪ Gas Turbine (AGA7) ▪ Linearisation ▪ QSonic Interface ▪ Ultrasonic Control ▪ Ultrasonic Flowrate Setup
Liquid-Specific Stream Settings	▪ Meter Correction ▪ Liquid Volume Correction ▪ Linearisation

Prover-Specific Stream Settings	▪ Linearisation ▪ Run Data ▪ Constants ▪ Hardware ▪ Alarm Limits

6.2 Common Stream Settings

Use the Stream settings to configure the Stream Type, Meter Location, Alarms, Flowrate data, Batching options, Block Values, and Time & Flow Weighted Averaging Techniques.

6.2.1 General Settings

Use the General settings screen to define the Meter Location name and Stream Type, as well as configure the initial Maintenance mode setting.

1. Select **General** from the hierarchy menu. Config600 displays the Stream Details settings in the right-hand pane.

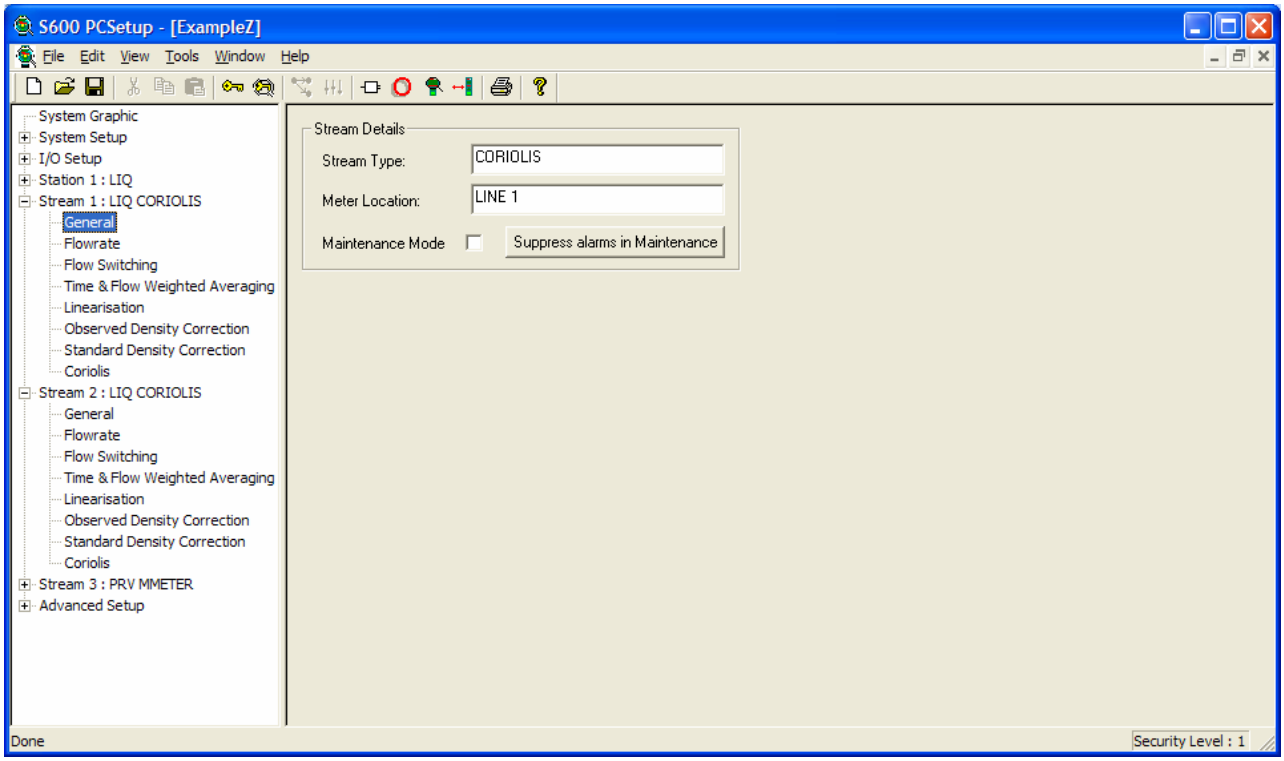


Figure 6- 2. General Settings

2. Edit the **Stream Type** and **Meter Location** descriptions if necessary.

   Note: Stream Type and Meter Location appear on reports.

3. Select **Maintenance Mode** to force the stream to start up in maintenance mode. In this mode, the current maintenance totals increment and the normal totals do not increment.

Note: This is only the **initial** mode of operation. You can change the mode on a running S600. You can also override this mode by selecting the Increment Cumulatives in Maintenance Mode check box in the Totalization section of the PCSetup Editor.

4. Click **Suppress alarms in Maintenance** to suppress alarms in maintenance mode. An Alarm Suppression dialog box displays.

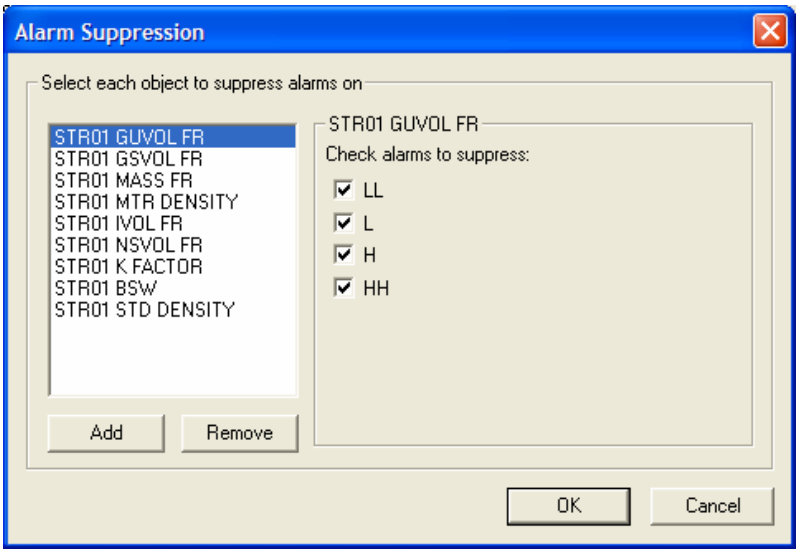
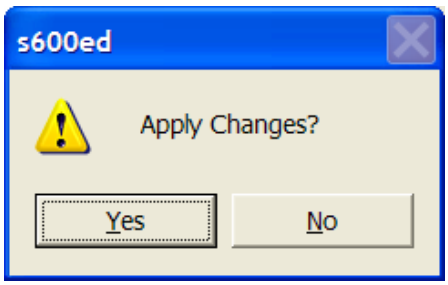


Figure 6- 3. Alarm Suppression dialog box

5. For each of the displayed objects, select the alarms to suppress. Click **Add** or **Remove** to, respectively, add or remove objects from the listing.
6. Click **OK** when you finish identifying alarms to suppress. The PCSetup screen displays.
7. Click the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



8. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.2.2 Flowrate

Flowrate settings define the alarm setpoints for each type of flowrate. You can define up to four types of alarms for each flowrate, and then enable or disable each alarm. The system activates these alarms when the calculated result for the relevant flowrate is not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Flowrate** from the hierarchy menu. The Flowrate Settings screen displays.

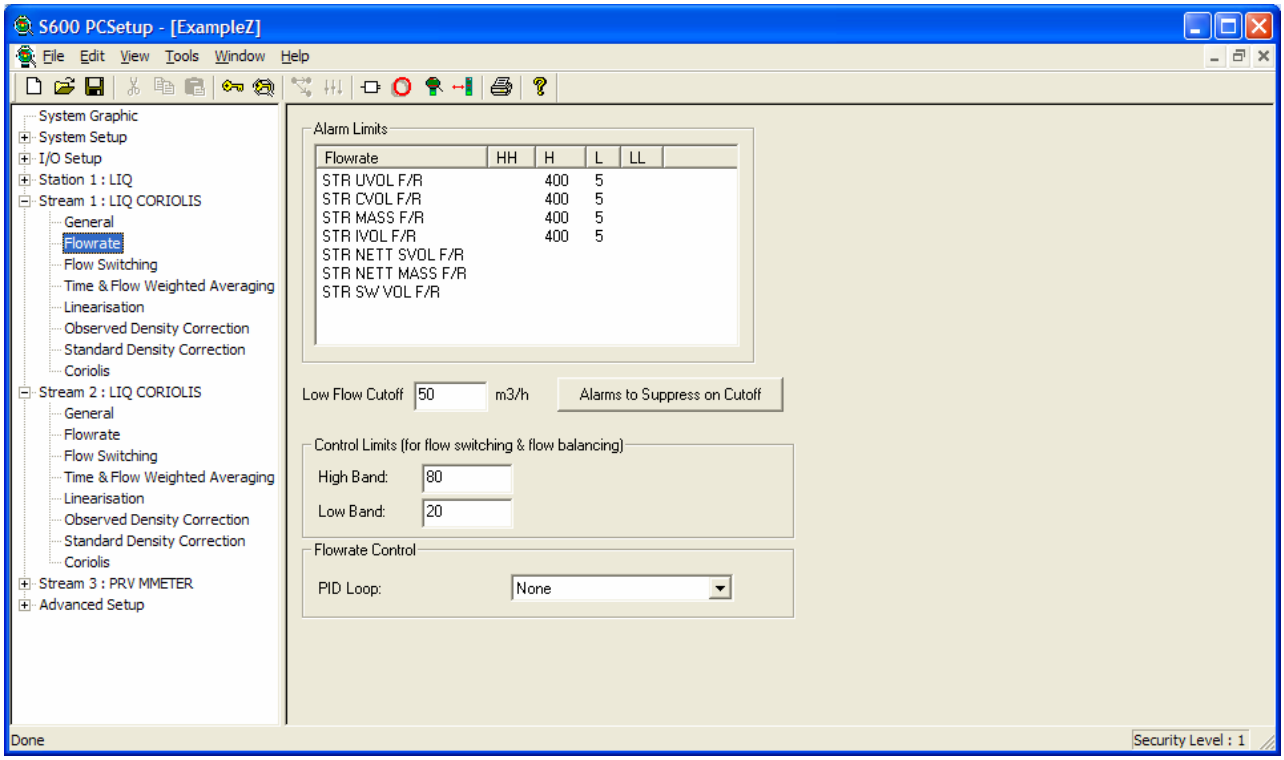


Figure 6- 4. Flowrate Settings

2. Double-click a flowrate object in the Alarm Limits pane. A Calculation Result dialog box displays.

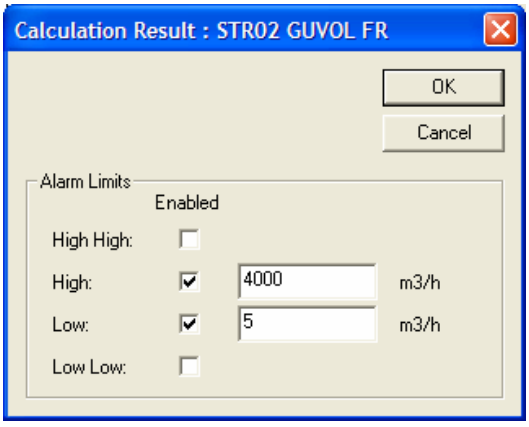


Figure 6- 5. Calculation Result dialog box

3. Select the alarms you want to enable and verify or edit the flowrate associated with that alarm.
4. Click **OK** to apply your changes. The Flowrate Settings screen displays.
5. Complete the **Low Flow Cutoff** field to set a cutoff rate.

6. Click **Alarms to Supress on Cutoff** if you want to suppress alarms while the flowrate is below the Low Flow Cutoff value. An Alarm Suppression dialog box displays.

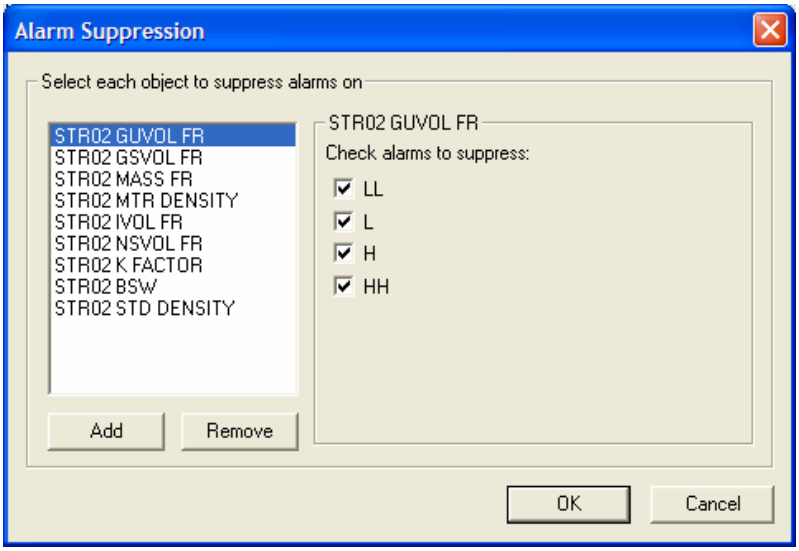
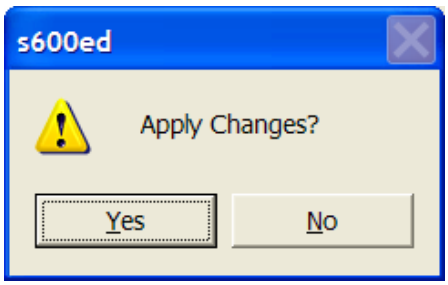


Figure 6- 6. Alarm Suppression dialog box

7. Select an object for alarm suppression, and then select the appropriate check boxes. You can define up to 20 objects.
8. Click **OK** when you finish. The Flowrate Settings screen displays.
9. If you are editing a liquid stream, indicate values for the **High Band** and **Low Band** fields. Flow switching and flow balancing use these values to determine if the stream is within allowable limits.
10. Complete the **PID Loop** field to indicate the loop configured to control the flowrate through the selected stream. Click ▼ to display all valid values.

Note: Be sure to configure the PID (refer to *Chapter 4, I/O and Comms Configuration*).

11. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



12. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.2.3 Flow Switching

Flow Switching settings define the priorities and number of valves present, as well as control loop specifics. You can set up flow switching for a stream and then disable it until you need this option.

1. Select **Flow Switching** from the hierarchy menu. The Flow Switching screen displays.

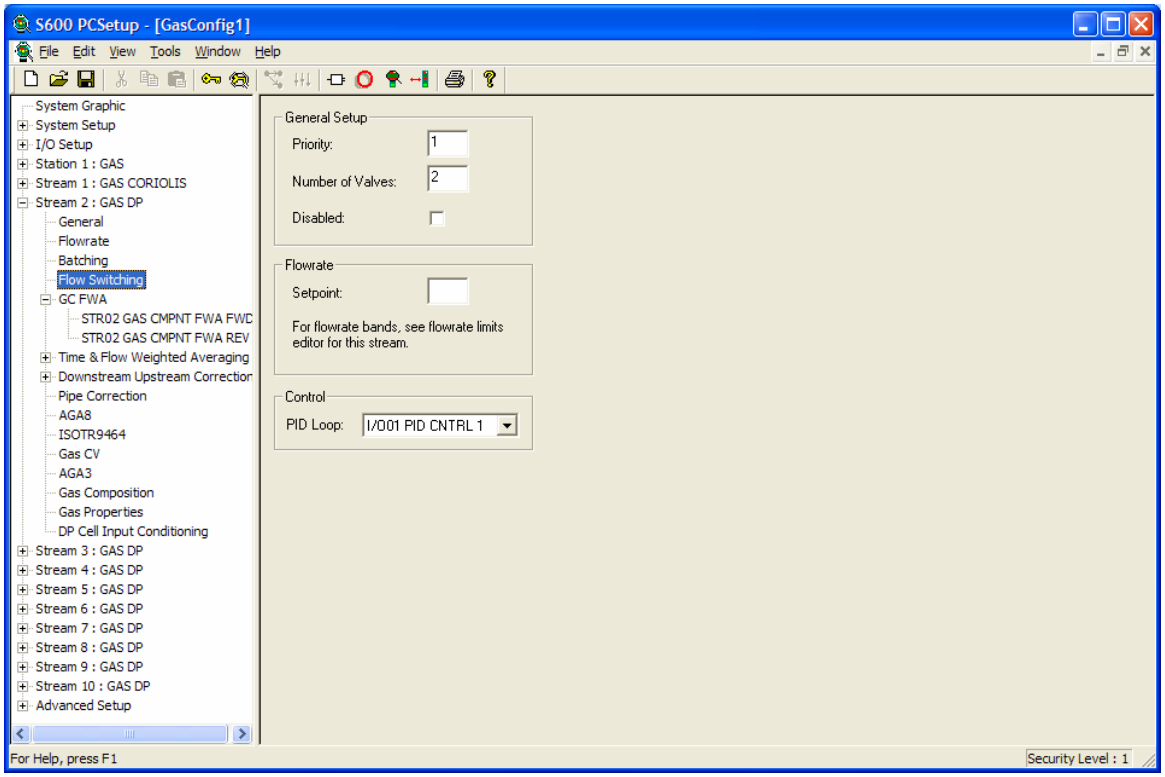
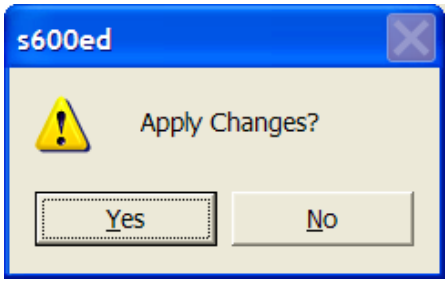


Figure 6- 7. Flow Switching screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Priority	Sets the priority of the stream. The higher the number, the higher the stream's priority. For example, 2 has priority over 1, and 3 has priority over 2. The default is **1**.
Number of Values	Sets the number of values controlled on the selected stream. The default is **2**.
Disabled	Disables flow switching for the selected stream. The default is unchecked (flow switching is **disabled**).
Setpoint	Sets, if applicable, the ideal flowrate required on the selected stream.
PID Loop	Identifies the PID loop used to control the flowrate of the selected stream. Click ▼ to display all valid options. The default is **I/O 01 PID CNTRL 1**. **Note**: You define flowrate band settings for each stream on the Flowrate screen (see *Section 6.2.2*).

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.2.4 Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging (GC FWA)

Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging (GC FWA) defines how the system averages gas components for a given period. For this option you define two setting groups, one for forward flow and one for reverse flow.

1. Select **GC FWA** from the hierarchy menu.
2. Open the option so that you can see both the FWD (forward) and REV (reverse) settings. You must complete both.
3. Select the **FWD** option. The Gas Component FWA screen displays.

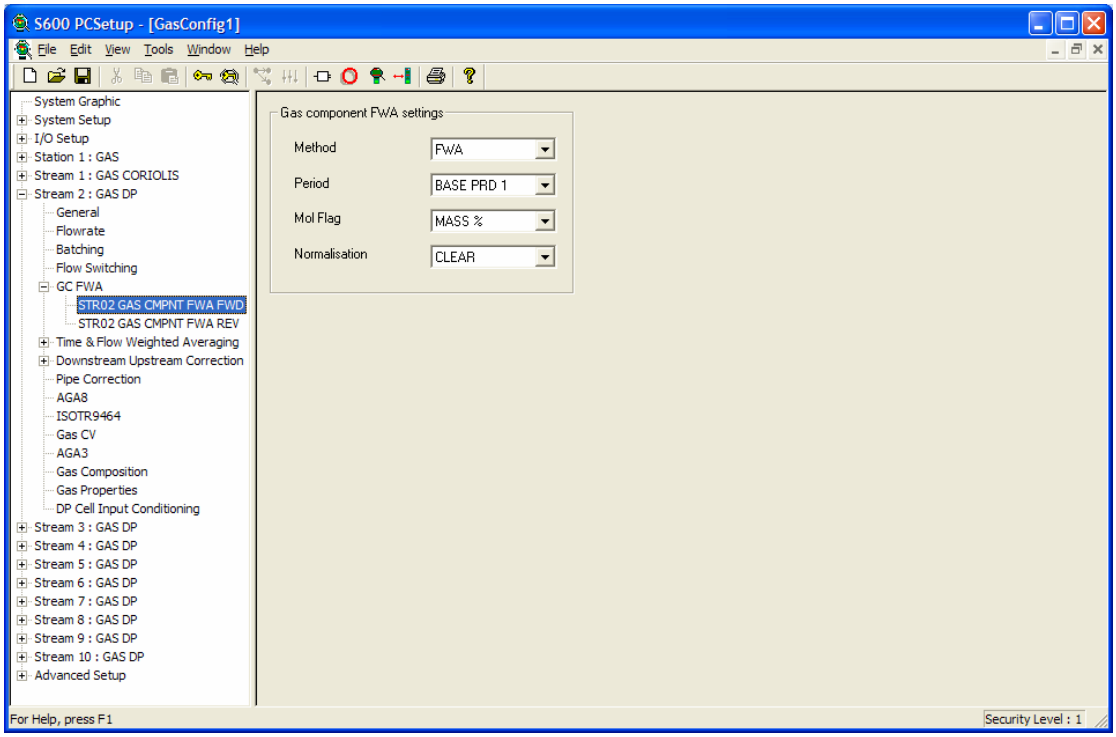


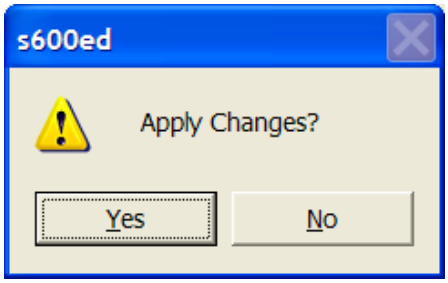
Figure 6- 8. Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging screen

4. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Method	Indicates the averaging method. Click ▼ to display all options.

Field	Description	
Method (cont.)	**FWA**	Flow weighted averaging, calculated with respect to the total. This is the **default** value.
	TWA	Time weighted averaging, calculated with respect to time and totals. The system calculates this value only when the flowrate is greater than zero.
	TWA-XFLOW	Time weighted averaging, calculated with respect only to time. The system calculates this value regardless of the measured flowrate.
Period	Indicates the period for the averaging. Click ▼ to display all options. Select only one period. The default is **BASE PRD 1.**	
Mol Flag	Indicates how the system averages the component of each value. Click ▼ to display all options.	
	MASS %	Average based on percentage of mass each component contributes. For example, ethane could contribute more mass than methane even though there is a higher percentage of methane. This is the **default** value.
	MOL %	Average based on the mol percentage each component contributes.
	TOTALS	Determine component mass totals based on the percentage mass each component contributes.
Normalisation	Indicates whether the system normalises components. Click ▼ to display all options. The default is **CLEAR** (non-normalised).	

5. Select the **REV** option and repeat step 4.
6. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



7. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.2.5 Block Valves

Block Valve settings define the type of valves used as well as any associated settings and alarms. The system activates these alarms when the relevant timers expire or when the status is different than expected.

1. Select **Block Values** from the hierarchy menu. The Block Valves screen displays.

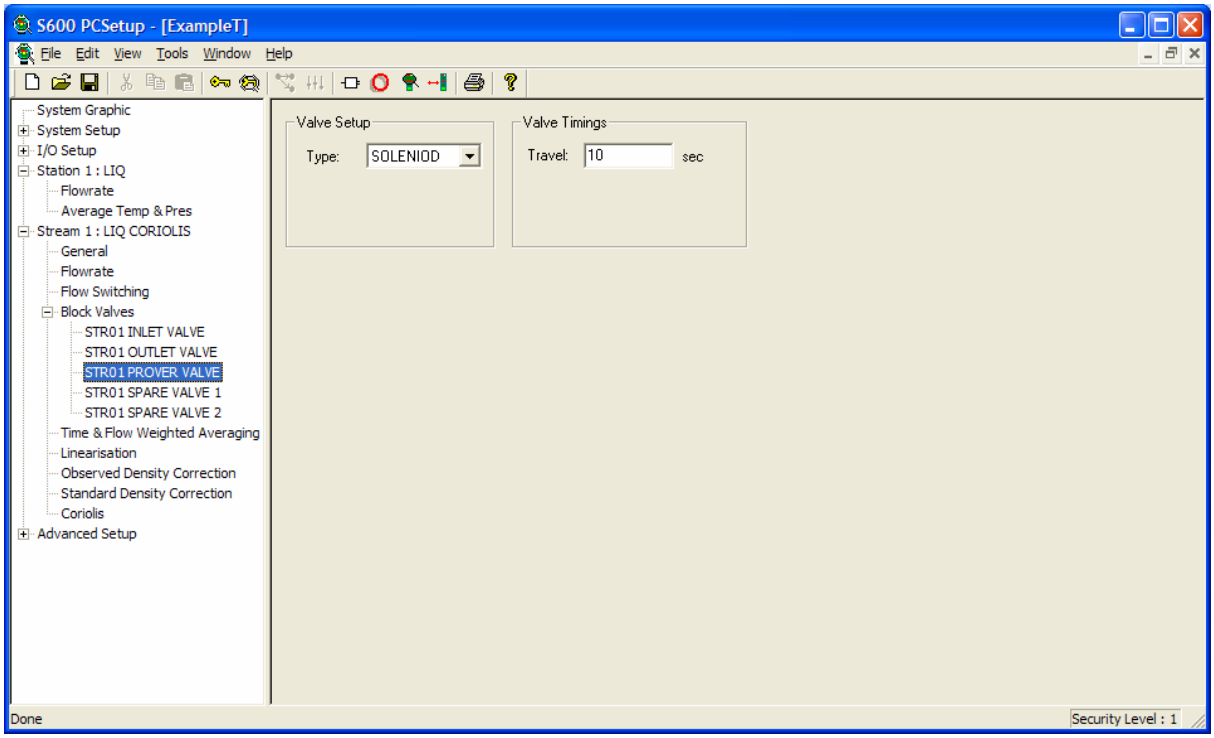


Figure 6- 9. Block Valves screen

2. Select a valve setup type.

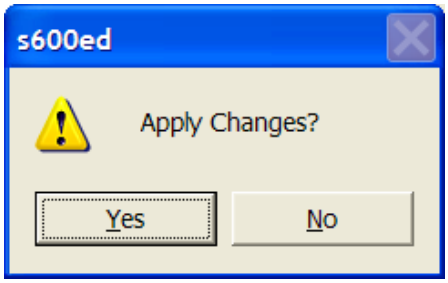
Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the valve setup type. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	MOV	Motorised valve that uses separate opened and closed status inputs as well as separate open and close commands. This is the **default**.
	SOLENOID	Valve that uses separate opened and closed status inputs and a single open command.
	PRV 4-WAY	Four-way prover valve that uses separate forward and reverse (home) inputs and separate forward and reverse commands. **Note:** The PRV 4-WAY is the only valid valve choice when the configuration type is BiDi Prover and for use with the four-way valve.

3. Provide a Valve Timings value.

Field	Description
Travel	Sets, in seconds, the maximum allowed stroke time for the valve to move from fully closed to fully open or from fully open to fully closed before raising a timeout alarm.
Settle	Sets, in seconds, the settling time allowed from the valve reaching its closed limit (or any limit for a 4-way valve) before the test seal is applied.
Test	Sets, in seconds, the seal test active time which starts when the Settle time has elapsed.

Note: Seal checking, which determines if a seal is leaking, is performed only during test time.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.2.6 Time/Flow Weighted Averaging

Time and Flow Weighted Averaging settings define the stream inputs the system uses to calculate the time-weighted or flow-weighted averages for a given reporting period. You can define a maximum of four stream inputs.

Note: Use the System Editor to configure additional change calculations.

Averaging Methods

Config600 provides three methods to calculate the weighted average: flow-weighted (FWA), time-weighted (TWA), and a combination (TWA-XFLOW).

Flow-Weighted Averaging (FWA)

For each period type, the algorithm multiples the elapsed total for the period (that is, flowrate x time) by the present FWA value to give the "weight" for the average. The latest measured value, when multiplied by the elapsed total since the algorithm ran, provides the new "weight" to be incorporated into the whole.

Delta = cumulative total – last snapshot of cumulative total
If Delta > 0.0 then invoke the flow weighted algorithm:
FWA = ((FWA period total*FWA)+(process var*delta)) / (FWA period total + delta)
FWA period total = FWA period total + delta
Last snapshot of cumulative total = cumulative total

As an example, steady flowrate = 360 m^3/hour, initial temperature = 15 deg.C, increasing at 0.1 deg.C every second, present FWA = 15.0

At 00:00:00, cumulative total = 0.0, FWA period total = 0.0, t = 15.0, FWA=15.0
No action (FWA remains at 15.0)
At 00:00:01, cumulative total=0.1, FWA period total = 0.0, t = 15.1, FWA=15.0
Delta = 0.1 – 0.0 = 0.1

FWA = (0.0 * 15.0) + (15.1*0.1) /(0.0 + 0.1) = 15.1

FWA period total = 0.0 + 0.1 = 0.1

At 00:00:02, cumulative total= 0.2, FWA period total = 0.1, t = 15.2, FWA=15.1

Delta = 0.2 – 0.1 = 0.1

FWA = (0.1 * 15.1) + (15.2*0.1) /(0.1 + 0.1) = 15.15

FWA period total = 0.1 + 0.1 = 0.2

At 00:00:03, cumulative total= 0.3, FWA period total = 0.2, t = 15.3, FWA=15.15

Delta = 0.3 – 0.2 = 0.1

FWA = (0.2 * 15.15) + (15.3*0.1) /(0.2 + 0.1) = 15.2

FWA period total = 0.2 + 0.1 = 0.3

At 00:00:04, cumulative total= 0.4, FWA period total = 0.3, t = 15.4, FWA=15.2

Delta = 0.4 – 0.3 = 0.1

FWA = (0.3 * 15.2) + (15.4*0.1) /(0.3 + 0.1) = 15.25

FWA period total = 0.3 + 0.1 = 0.4

Time-Weighted Averaging (TWA)

The S600 calculates TWA **only** when the flowrate is **greater than zero**. For each period type, the algorithm multiplies the elapsed time for the period by the present TWA value to give the "weight" for the average. The latest measured value, when multiplied by the elapsed time since the algorithm ran, gives the new "weight" to be incorporated into the whole.

Delta = time interval since task last run

If flowrate > 0.0 then

TWA = ((period time * TWA) + (process var * delta)) / (period time + delta)

period time = period time + delta

As an example, steady flowrate = 360 m^3/hour, initial temperature = 15 deg.C, increasing at 0.1 deg.C every second, present TWA = 15.0

At 00:00:00, TWA period time = 0.0, t = 15.0, TWA=15.0

No action (TWA remains at 15.0)

At 00:00:01, TWA period time = 0.0, t = 15.1, TWA=15.0

Delta = 0.1 – 0.0 = 0.1

TWA = (0.0 * 15.0) + (15.1*0.1) /(0.0 + 0.1) = 15.1

TWA period time = 0.0 + 0.1 = 0.1

At 00:00:02, TWA period time = 0.1, t = 15.2, TWA=15.1

Delta = 0.2 – 0.1 = 0.1

TWA = (0.1 * 15.1) + (15.2*0.1) /(0.1 + 0.1) = 15.15

TWA period time = 0.1 + 0.1 = 0.2

At 00:00:03, TWA period time = 0.2, t = 15.3, TWA=15.15

Delta = 0.3 – 0.2 = 0.1

TWA = (0.2 * 15.15) + (15.3*0.1) /(0.2 + 0.1) = 15.2

TWA period time = 0.2 + 0.1 = 0.3

At 00:00:04, TWA period time = 0.3, t = 15.4, TWA=15.2

Delta = 0.4 – 0.3 = 0.1

TWA = (0.3 * 15.2) + (15.4*0.1) /(0.3 + 0.1) = 15.25

TWA period time = 0.3 + 0.1 = 0.4

Time-Weighted Averaging – XFLOW (TW-XFLOW)

The S600 calculates TWA-XFLOW regardless of the measured flowrate. The algorithm used is the same as that for TWA, with the exception that the system **does not** check if the flowrate is greater than zero. Refer to the TWA description for an example.

Note: The methods detailed for flow and time weighted averaging should yield the same results as those specified for the linear averaging as detailed in API (September 1993) Chapter 21, Appendix B. The system supports formulas for both flow-dependent time weighted linear average (B.1.1 a) and flow-dependent flow weighted linear average (B.1.1.c).

Weighted Averaging Screen

To access this screen:

1. Select **Time/Flow Weighted Averaging** from the hierarchy menu.
2. Select a stream. The Weighted Averaging screen displays.

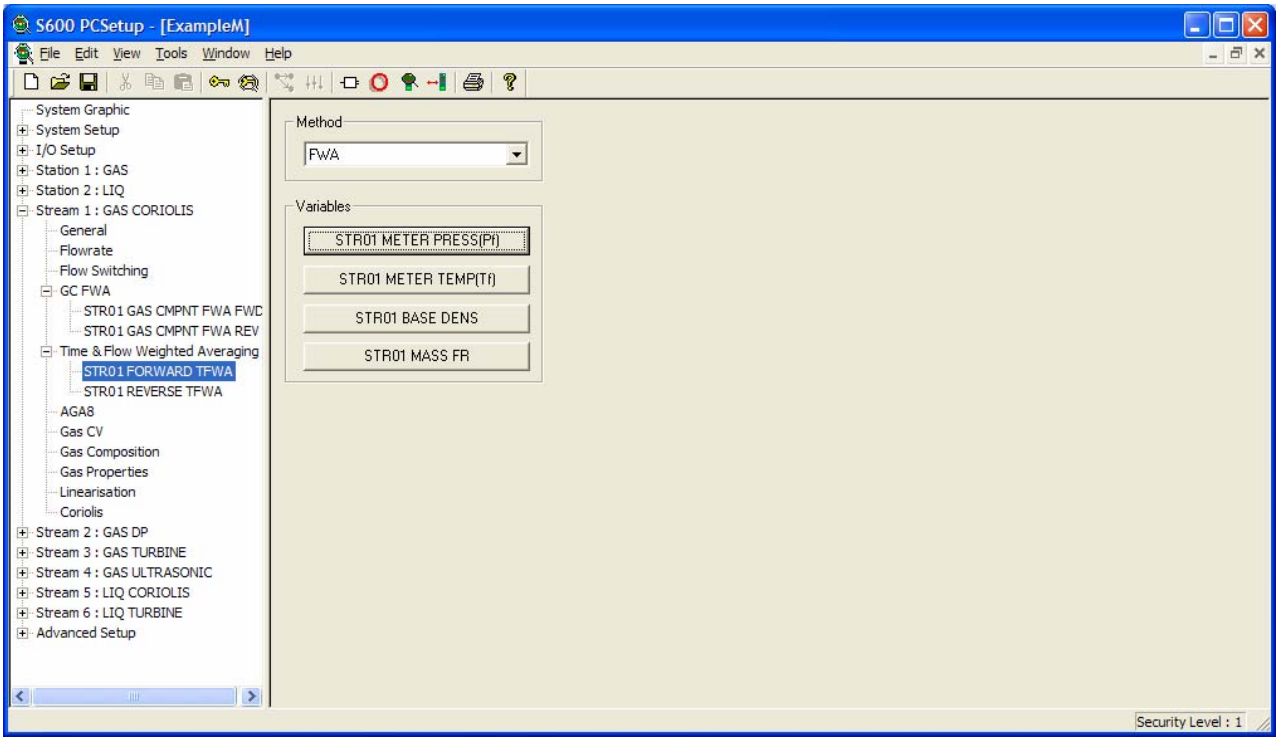


Figure 6-10. Weighted Averaging screen

3. Complete the following field:

Field	Description	
Method	Indicates the averaging method. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FWA**.	
	FWA	Flow weighted averaging, calculated with respect to the total. This is the **default** value.

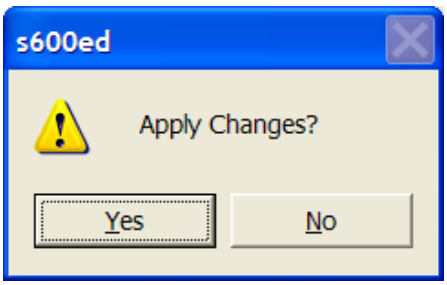
Field	Description	
Method (cont.)	**TWA**	Time weighted averaging, calculated with respect to time and totals. The system calculates this value only when the flowrate is greater than zero.
	TWA-XFLOW	Time weighted averaging, calculated with respect only to time. The system calculates this value regardless of the measured flowrate.

4. Click any of the following buttons to define variables:

Button	Description
METER PRESSURE (Pf)	Displays a Select Object dialog box you use to review or re-associate an object type with an object for meter pressure. **Note**: The **STR01** label changes based on the selected stream.
METER TEMP (Tf)	Displays a Select Object dialog box you use to review or re-associate an object type with an object for meter temperature. **Note**: The **STR01** label changes based on the selected stream/application type.
BASE DENS	Displays a Select Object dialog box you use to review or re-associate an object type with an object for base density. **Note**: The **STR01** label changes based on the selected stream.
MASS FR	Displays a Select Object dialog box you use to review or re-associate an object type with an object for mass flowrate. **Note**: The **STR01** label changes based on the selected stream.

Note: The system automatically applies any changes to TWFA assignments to reports. Any unassigned average variables are hidden on the live reports and displays.

5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3 Gas – Coriolis

These stream settings are specific to gas applications using a Coriolis meter. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, settings are demonstrated using a number of example configurations.**

6.3.1 AGA8 (Compressibility)

Compressibility settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the main AGA8 standard to calculate base compressibility, standard compressibility, and flowing compressibility for natural gases.

The compressibility settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **AGA8** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA8 screen displays.

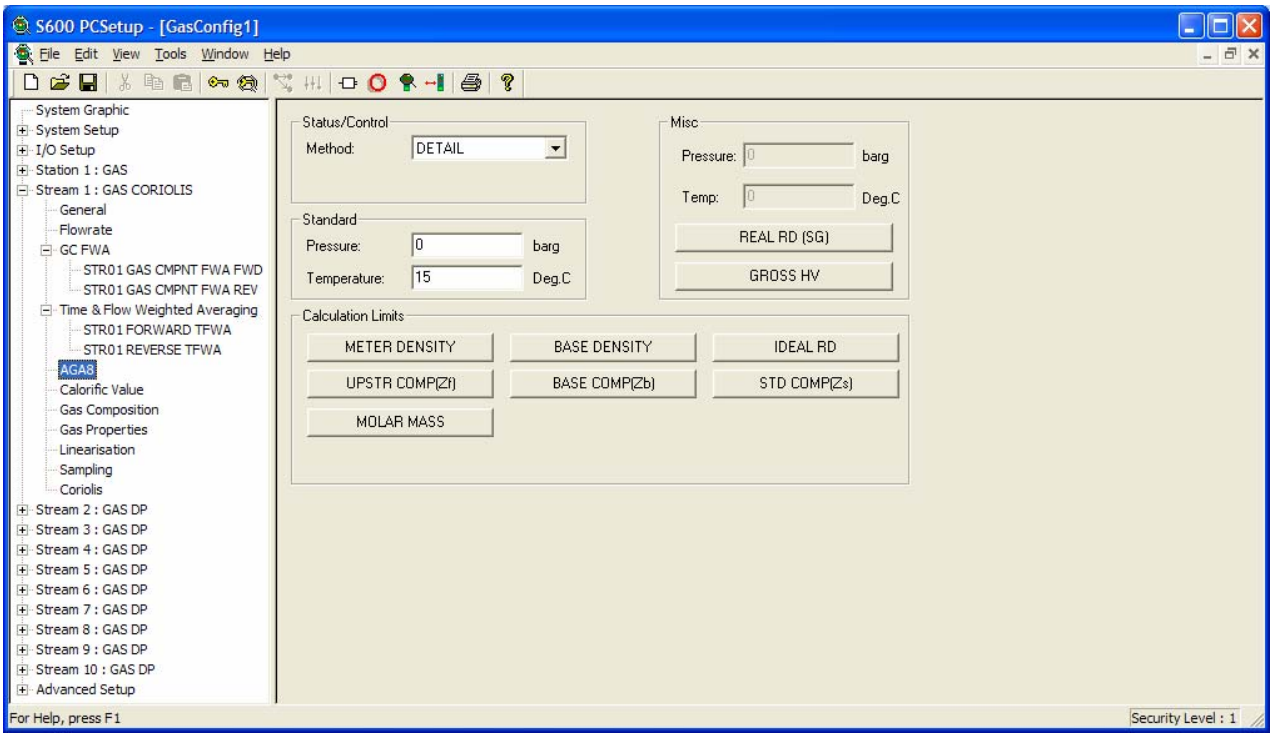


Figure 6-11. AGA8 (Compressibility) screen

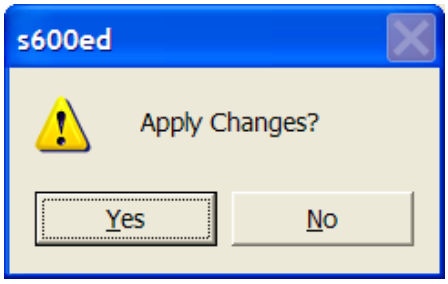
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Method	Indicates the compressibility method. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	DETAIL	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure. This is the **default**.
	GROSS1	Uses SG, Heating Value, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	GROSS2	Uses SG, N_2, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	VNIC	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
Pressure	Sets the pressure under standard conditions. The default is **0**.	
Temperature	Sets the temperature under standard conditions. The default is **15**.	
Pressure	Sets the current pressure used to calculate compressibility. **Note**: On some streams this field may be **read-only**.	
Temp	Sets the current temperature used to calculate compressibility. **Note**: On some streams this field may be **read-only**.	
REAL RD (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream temperature.	
GROSS HV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the gross heating value (HV).	

3. Click any of the following buttons to set calculation limits:

Button	Description
METER DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the meter density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream (flowing) compressibility.
MOLAR MASS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the molar mass.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base density.
BASE COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base compressibility.
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the ideal relative density.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the standard compressibility.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA)

Calorific Value settings define the composition type, table to be used, and calculation limits for a range of parameters including density, relative density, and calorific value. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the ISO6976 or GPA standards to calculate the calorific value (heating value) of the gas mixture.

The calorific value settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas CV** from the hierarchy menu. The Calorific Value screen displays.

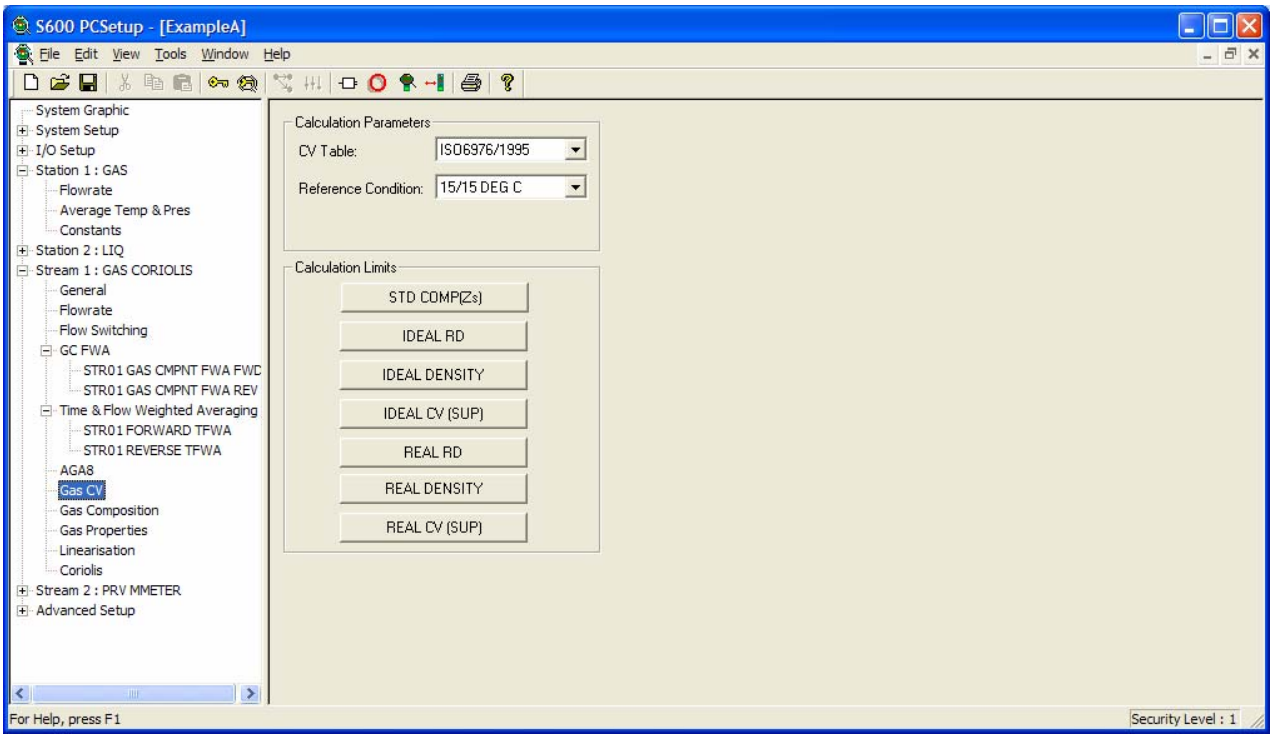


Figure 6-12. Gas CV screen

2. Complete the following fields.

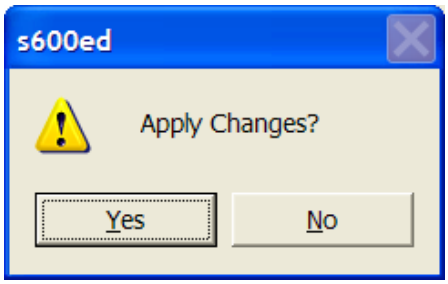
Field	Description
CV Table	Indicates the particular compressibility value the program uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ISO6976/1995**.

Field	Description
Reference Condition	Indicates the t_1/t_2 value, where t_1 is the calculation reference temperature for combustion and t_2 is the reference condition for metering. The default is **15/15 DEG C**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define calculation limits for either the ISO6876 or GPA standard.

Button	Description
STD COMP (Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility (Zs).
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
IDEAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal density.
IDEAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal calorific value.
REAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.
REAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real density.
REAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real calorific value.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.3 Calorific Value (AGA5)

Calorific Value settings define the constants and calculation limits for ideal and real calorific values. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the AGA5 standard to calculate calorific value (heating value) for the gas mixture.

The calorific value settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas CV** from the hierarchy menu. The Calorific Value screen displays.

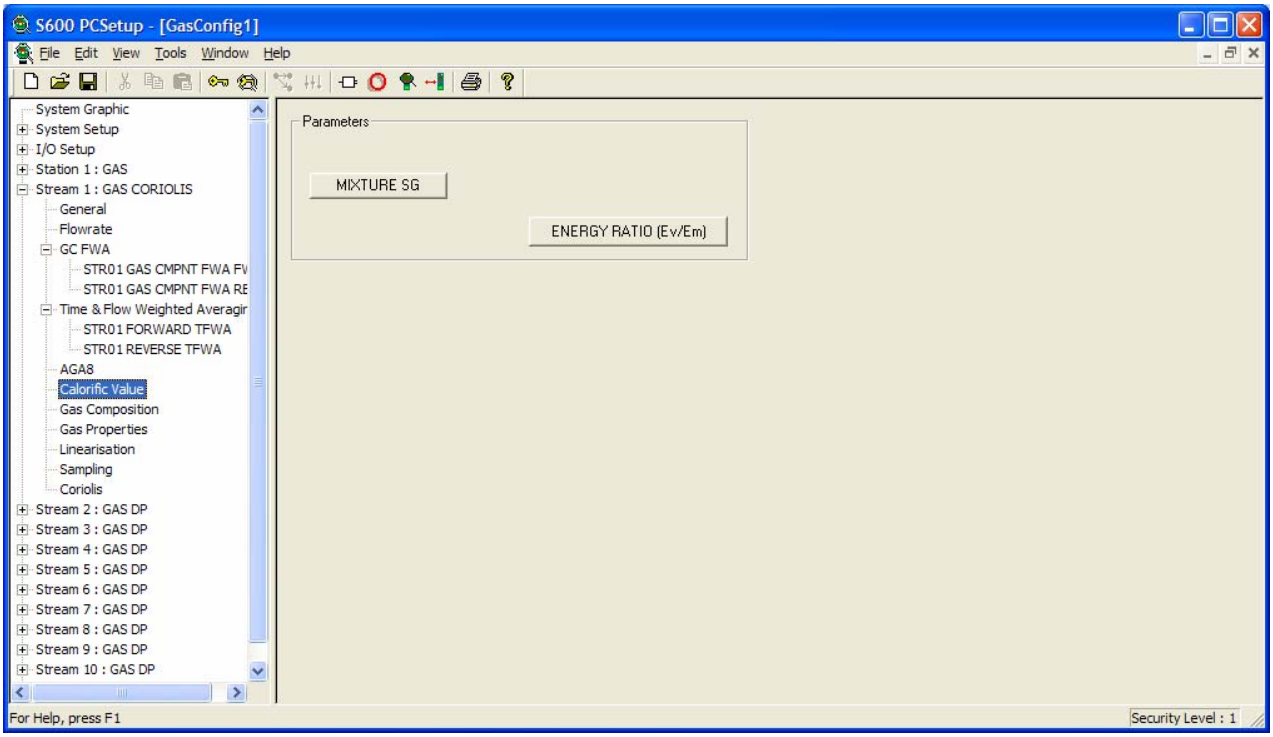
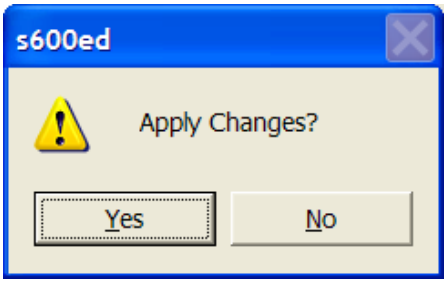


Figure 6-13. Calorific Value screen

2. Click either of the buttons to define calorific value parameters.

Button	Description
MIXTURE SG	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for specific gravity.
ENERGY RATIO	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the actual calorific value. **Note**: The energy ratio is equivalent to the real calorific value or real heating value.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.4 Gas Composition

Gas Composition settings define the processing and port telemetry parameters for receiving data from the gas chromatograph controller. The chromatograph controller measures the individual component concentrations found in the line gas. The chromatograph controller settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the chromatograph data are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Composition** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Composition screen displays.

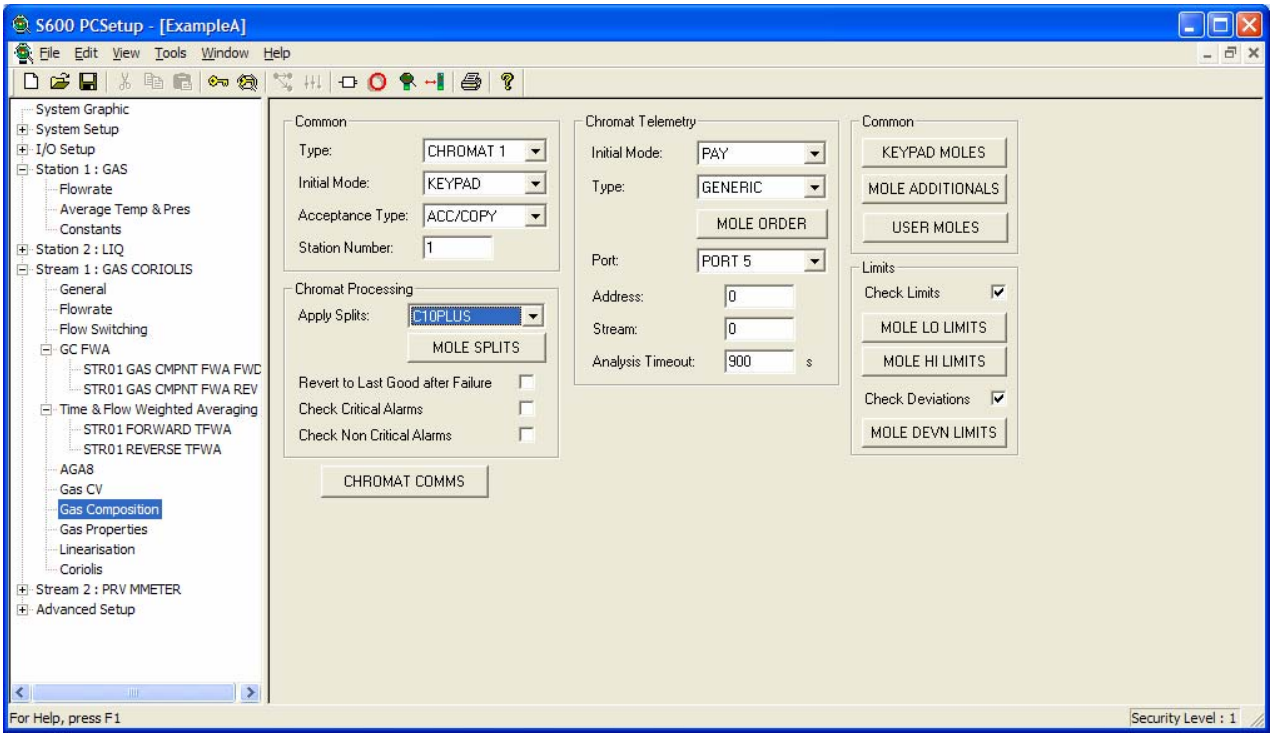


Figure 6-14. Gas Composition screen

2. Complete the following fields.

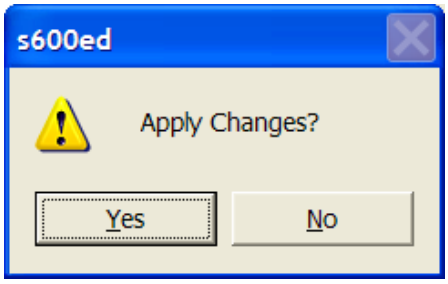
Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the chromatograph configuration. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KP ONLY**.	
	CHROMAT1	Controller-connected; uses keypad data as fallback information.
	KP ONLY	Uses information entered via keypad; not controller-connected.
	Note: If you select **KP ONLY**, the system hides a number of fields on this screen.	
Initial Mode	Indicates the operational mode for the in-use composition data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KEYPAD**.	
	KEYPAD	Use data entered via keypad.
	CHROMAT	Use live data from the chromatograph controller.

Field	Description	
	DOWNLOAD	Download gas composition data directly to each stream. Used only if connected to a remote supervisory computer.
	USER	Use customised program for gas composition in S600.
Acceptance Type	Indicates how the S600 manages in-use data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ACC/COPY**.	
	ACC/COPY	Copy and normalise keypad data to in-use data only after it is accepted.
	ACC/NORM	Copy normalised keypad data to in-use data after it is accepted.
	AUTO/NORM	Automatically copy normalised keypad data to in-use data.
Station Number	Sets the station associated with this stream.	
Apply Splits	Indicates the type of analyser connected to the S600. For a C6+ analyser, use the C6Plus option. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **NO SPLITS**. If you select any value other than **NO SPLITS**, the system displays the **MOLE SPLITS** button. Use it to define the specific percentage splits for the gases. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Revert to Last Good after Failure	Continues using the last good composition in the event of failure. Otherwise the system reverts to keypad data. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Non Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any non-critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
CHROMAT COMMS	Displays the Comm screen in I/O Setup (see *Chapter 4, Section 4.10*).	
Initial Mode	Identifies the chromatograph and any fallback controllers. Currently, the only valid value is **PAY**, which indicates one chromatograph and no fallback controller. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	

Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the type of chromatograph controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **2551 EURO**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
	2551 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2551 (European) controller.
	2350 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (European) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2350 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (USA) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2251 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2251 controller.
	Generic	S600 is connected to another type of controller. This option provides a **Mole Order** button. Click it to display a dialog box on which you indicate the order in which the gas composition information comes into the S600 via telemetry. **0** indicates any component which is **not** included in the Modbus map. **Note**: The Modbus map you create must be compatible with the controller to which the S600 is connected. Refer to *Chapter 11, Modbus Editor*, for further information.
	Siemens	S600 is connected to a Siemens Advance Maxum via a Siemens Network Access Unit (NAU).
Port	Indicates the communications port (1 – 7) the S600 uses to communicate with the controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **PORT 5**. Define this value here **and** on the I/O Setup Comms screen (click **CHROMAT COMMS**). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Address	Configures multi-drop chromatograph support. **Do not change unless advised to do so.** **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Stream	Sets the chromat analysis stream assigned to this metering stream. The default is **1**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type. If you need to support more than one stream, contact technical support.	
Analysis Timeout	Sets the maximum number of seconds the S600 waits to receive a new composition from the chromatograph controller before raising an alarm. The default is **900**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration	

Field	Description
	type.
KEYPAD MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. **Note**: The system assumes the keypad composition adds to 100% (normalised) when the Acceptance Type is ACC/COPY. If you select ACC/NORM or AUTO/NORM, the system automatically normalises the keypad composition.
MOLE ADDITIONAL	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for gas components not analysed by the Danalyzer. The system assumes any additional components to be normalised values. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
USER MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. The system assumes user moles to be normalised. **Note**: The S600 uses these values **only** if you set the Initial Mode to **USER**. A Modbus download from another computer may overwrite these values on a running configuration.
Check Limits	Enables limit checking on each gas component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE LO LIMITS** and **MOLE HI LIMITS** buttons display.
MOLE LO LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define low mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: The system uses the values you enter through these buttons **only** if you select the Check Limits check box. The system applies this test to the keypad, downloaded, user, additionals, and new analysis components. When enabled, the system applies the limit check against the high and low limits. Limits are considered valid if the limit is greater than zero (0). The system also applies the check to the Total field. If you **disable** the limit check, the keypad, downloaded and user Total field must lie within 0.1% and 150%. A sum of the new analysis must be within 99.5% and 100.5%.
MOLE HI LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define high mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: See note in description of Mole Lo Limits field.
Check Deviations	Enables checking on the deviation from the last good analysis for each component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE DEVN LIMITS** button displays. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
MOLE DEVN LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the maximum deviation allowed for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.5 Gas Properties

Gas Properties settings define methods the system uses to calculate viscosity, isentropic exponent (also known as "specific heat ratio" or "adiobatic exponent"), and the velocity of sound.

These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Properties** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

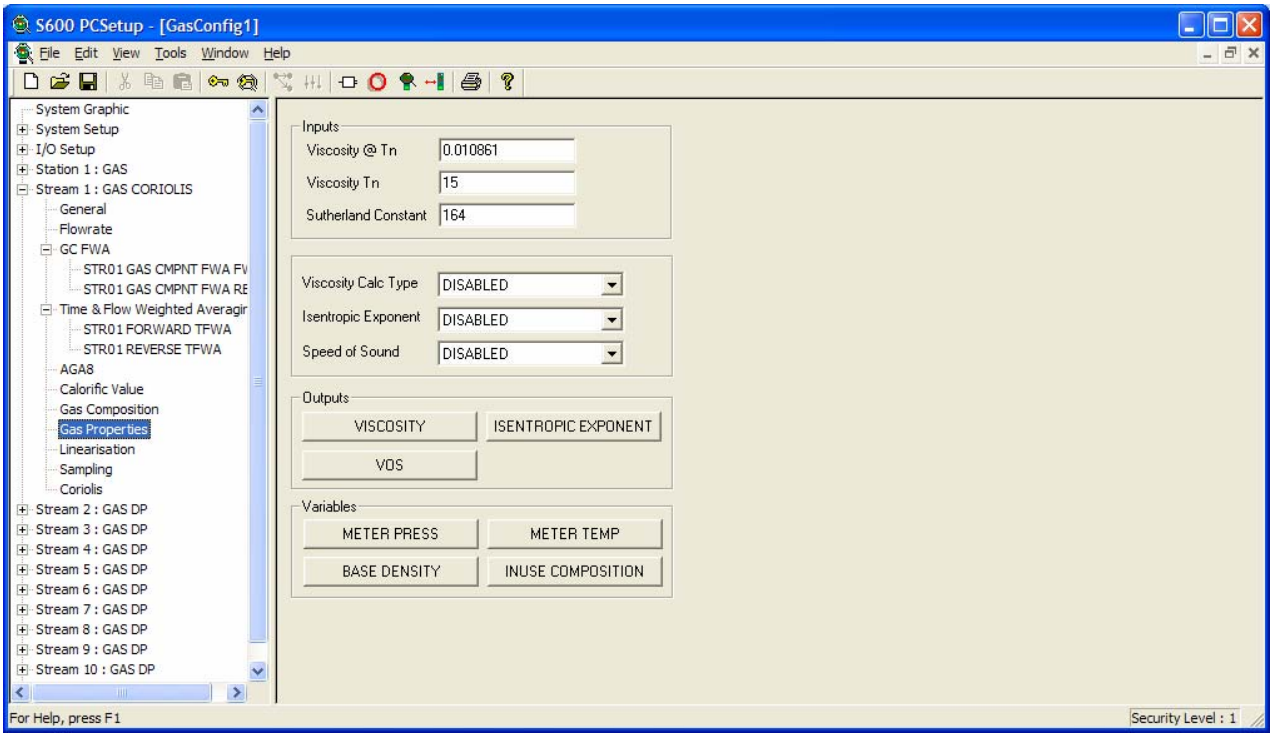


Figure 6-15. Gas Properties screen

2. Complete the following fields.

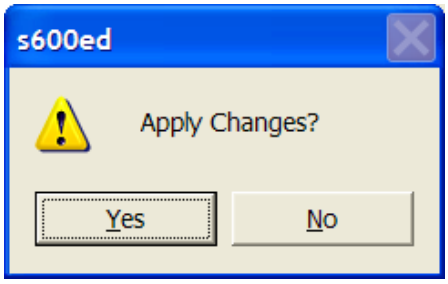
Field	Description
Viscosity @ Tn	Sets the reference viscosity for the gas. The default is **0.010861**.

Field	Description
Viscosity Tn	Sets the reference viscosity temperature for the gas. The default is **15**.
Sutherland Constant	Sets the Sutherland constant for the gas. The default is **164**.
Viscosity Calc Type	Indicates the method for calculating the viscosity of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Isentropic Exponent	Indicates the method for calculating the isentropic exponent of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Speed of Sound	Indicates the method for calculating the speed of sound. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to display a dialog box you use to set gas property outputs or variables:

Button	Description
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
VOS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound (VOS). **Note**: AGA10 refers to VOS as "speed of sound."
METER PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the meter pressure. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
METER TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the meter temperature. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
INUSE COMPOSITION	Displays a **read-only** table of gas compositions. This corresponds to the table defined through the Gas Composition screen's **KEYPAD MOLES** button.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.6 Linearisation

Linearisation settings define the constants and calculation limits for the Meter Factor and K-factor. The S600 calculates a Meter Factor and K-factor corresponding to the turbine frequency by interpolating the frequency between fixed points and then cross-referencing the result against a lookup table. Linearisation settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the Meter Factor and K-factor are not within specified limits.

Flow meters produce pulses proportional to the total flow through the meter, and the K-factor represents the number of pulses produced per unit volume.

Notes:

- Batching systems that employ Meter factor or K-factor linearization with retrospective Meter factor/K-factor adjustments assume that the adjusted value has a “keypad” mode.
- To prevent the live metering system from applying a double correction, use **either** a calculated Meter factor **or** a calculated K-factor linearization (that is, only one factor should have a calculated mode).

1. Select **Linearisation** from the hierarchy menu. The Linearisation screen displays.

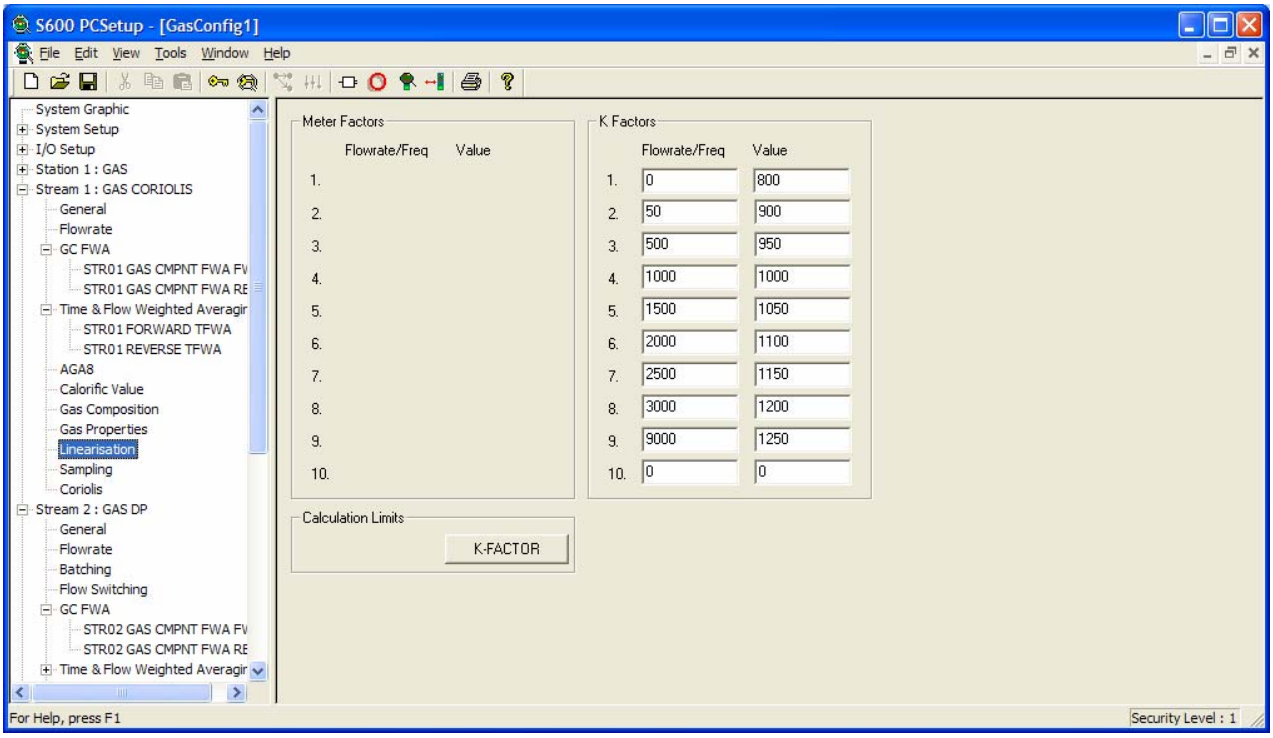
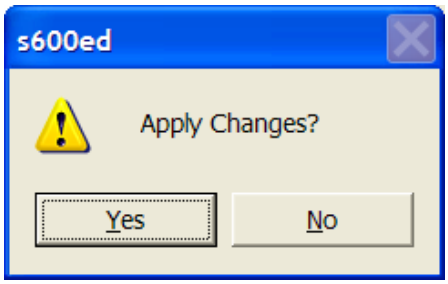


Figure 6-16. Linearisation screen

2. Enter up to 10 frequency points and corresponding values for the K-factors.
3. Click **K-FACTOR** to display a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for that factor.
4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.7 Sampling

Sampling settings define the method and interval period for sampling product from a flowing pipeline. By default, the S600 supports one sampler per stream. If you require more than one sampler per stream, contact technical support personnel.

1. Select **Sampling** from the hierarchy menu. The Sampling screen displays.

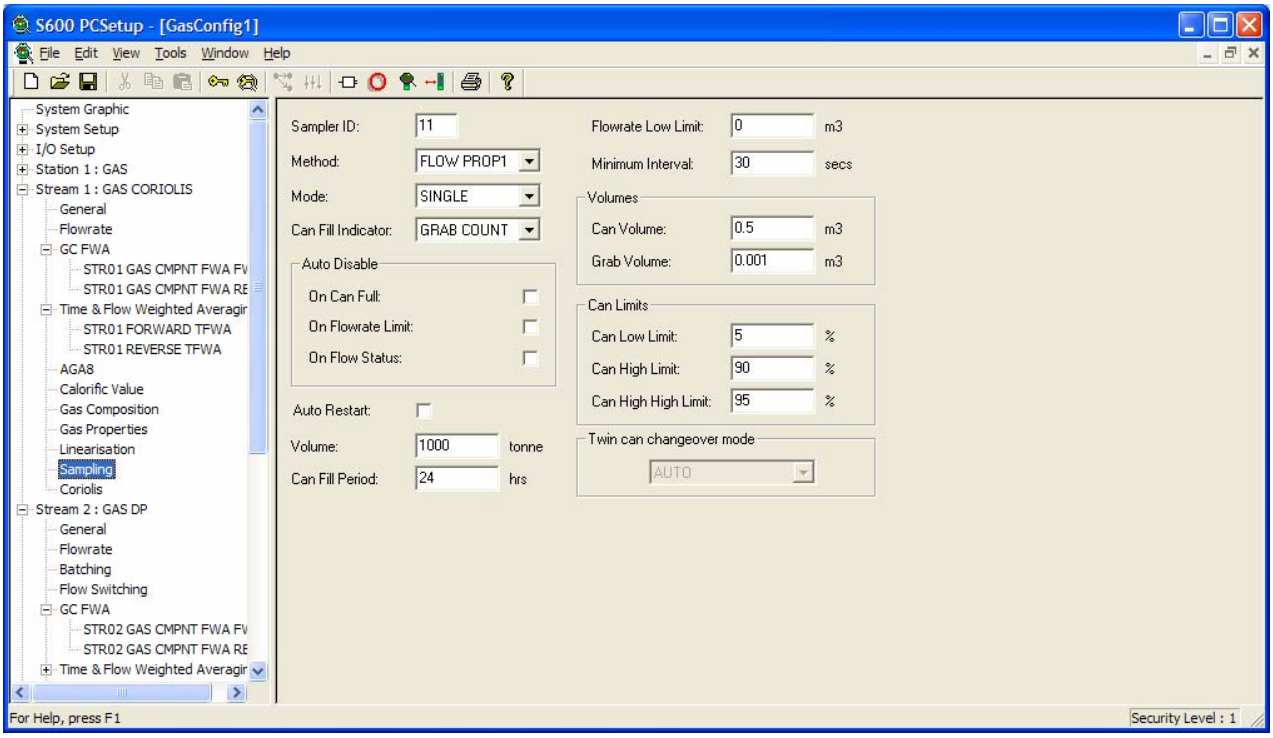


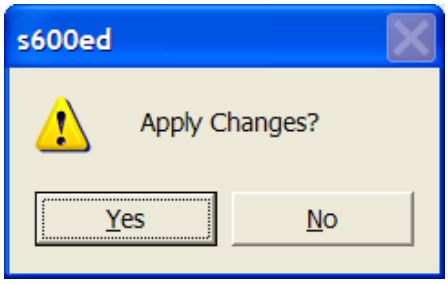
Figure 6-17. Sampling screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Sampler ID	Provides an identifying label for the sampler. Each stream or station must have a unique sampler ID.	
Method	Indicates the sampling method. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	TIME PROP	Divides the value in the Can Fill Period field by the number of grabs needed to fill the can (derived from the Can Volume and Fill Volume values) to determine a time interval per pulse. This is the **default**.
	FLOW PROP1	Divides the value in the Volume field by the number of grabs needed to fill the can (derived from the Can Volume and Fill Volume values) to determine a volume throughput per pulse.
	FLOW PROP2	Uses the value in the Volume field as the volume throughput per pulse.
	FLOW PROP3	Uses the value in the Volume field as the volume throughput per pulse, but supports low pressure digital input and pump prime output.
Mode	Indicates the sampling mode. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SINGLE**.	

Field	Description	
Can Fill Indicator	Indicates how the S600 determines when the sampling can is full. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	GRAB COUNT	Uses the number of pulses output to the sampler to determine when the sample is full. This is the **default**.
	DIG I/P	Uses a digital input to determine when the sampler is full.
	ANALOG I/P	Uses an analog input to determine when the sampler is full.
Auto Disable	Indicates the event at which the system automatically disables the sampling process. Select the appropriate check box to identify the specific event.	
Auto Restart	Indicates whether the system automatically restarts sampling after automatically disabling sampling.	
Volume	Sets the volume of the sampling can. The default is **1000**.	
Can Fill Period	Sets, in hours, the time required to fill the sampling can. The default is **24**. **Note**: This field is required for the TIME PROP sampling method.	
Flowrate Low Limit	Sets the volume at which automatic disabling occurs. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field is required if you select the On Flowrate Limit check box for Auto Disable.	
Minimum Interval	Sets the minimum interval, in seconds, for sampling. The default is **30**. **Note**: If the sample exceeds this limit, the system sets the overspeed alarm and increments the overspeed counter.	
Can Volume	Sets the volume of the sampling can. The default is **0.5**.	
Grab Volume	Sets the volume of each sampling grab. The default is **0.001**.	
Can Low Limit	Sets the low limit alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **5**.	
Cam High Limit	Sets the high limit alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **90**.	
Can High High Limit	Sets the high high alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **95**.	
Twin Can Changeover Mode	Indicates the changeover method for twin can sampling. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.3.8 Coriolis

Coriolis settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters, including stream input sources and modes of operation. The Coriolis settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Coriolis** from the hierarchy menu. The Coriolis screen displays.

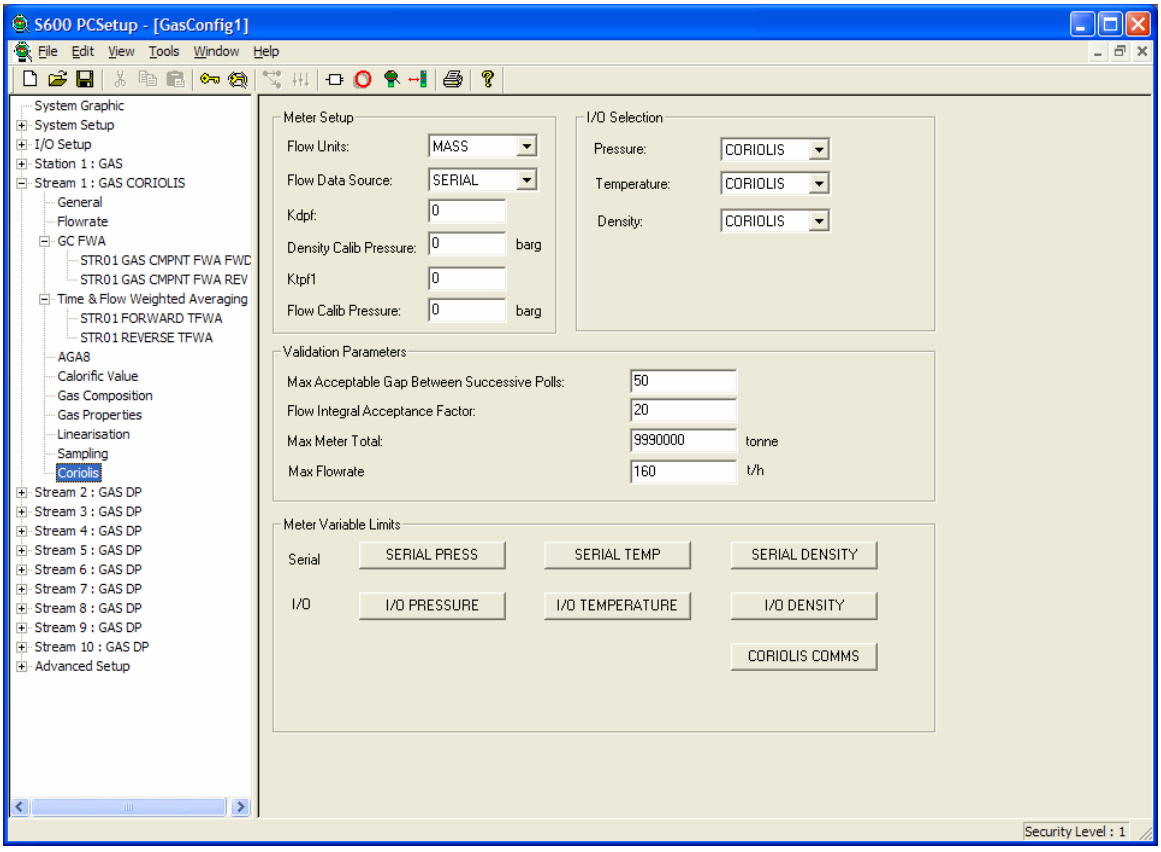


Figure 6-18. Coriolis screen

2. Complete the following fields.

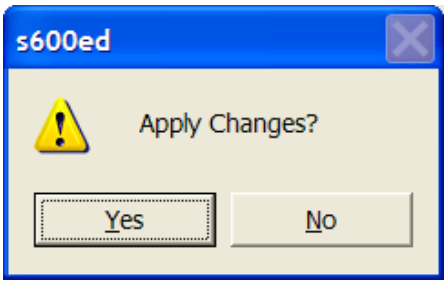
Field	Description
Flow Units	Indicates the primary flow units measurement. Select **MASS** to configure the Coriolis meter for mass-based pulses or select **VOLUME** to configure the meter for volume-based pulses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **MASS**.
Flow Data Source	Indicates the source of flow data. Select **SERIAL** to enable the system to take the primary variable from the serial mass or volume flowrate. Select **PULSE I/P** to calculate the primary variable from the mass or volume pulse input. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SERIAL**.
Kdpf	Sets a density correction factor value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Density Calib Pressure	Sets a density calibration pressure value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Ktpf1	Sets a pulse correction factor value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Flow Calib Pressure	Sets a flow calibration pressure value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Pressure	Indicates the source of pressure I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) **or** from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured). Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O**, remember to configure the analogue inputs.
Temperature	Indicates the source of temperature I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) **or** from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured).Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O**, remember to configure the analogue inputs.
Density	Indicates the source of density I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) **or** from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured). Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O**, remember to configure the densitometer.

Field	Description
Max Acceptable Gap	Sets, in seconds, the maximum acceptable gap between successive polls. The default is **50**. The system uses this value to determine communication failures.
Flow Integral	Sets the acceptance tolerance factor for comparing flowrate to elapsed totals. The default is **20**.
Max Meter Total	Currently not used.
Max Flowrate	Sets a maximum allowable flowrate. The default is **160**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to set meter variable limits:

Button	Description
SERIAL PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial pressure.
SERIAL TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial temperature.
SERIAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial density.
I/O PRESSURE	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to Section 4.3, *Analog Inputs*.
I/O TEMPERATURE	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to Section 4.3, *Analog Inputs*.
I/O DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for I/O density.
Coriolis Comms	Accesses the I/O Setup screen in Comms.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4 Gas – DP

These stream settings are specific to gas applications using differential pressure (DP) meters. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation-specific screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.4.1 Downstream/Upstream Correction

Downstream and Upstream correction settings define the parameters required to either correct upstream measurements to downstream measurements or correct downstream measurements to upstream measurements. The pressure and density measurement of gas can be obtained either from downstream or upstream of the orifice plate.

These correction settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Downstream/Upstream Correction** from the hierarchy menu for the desired stream.
2. Select **CORR T/P** (to correct temperature and pressure) or **CORR DENS** (to correct density). The system displays the Downstream/Upstream Correction screen.

Note: For the purposes of explanation, the following screen displays **all options on a single screen**. Depending on your selections in the previous step, Config600 displays only portions of this screen.

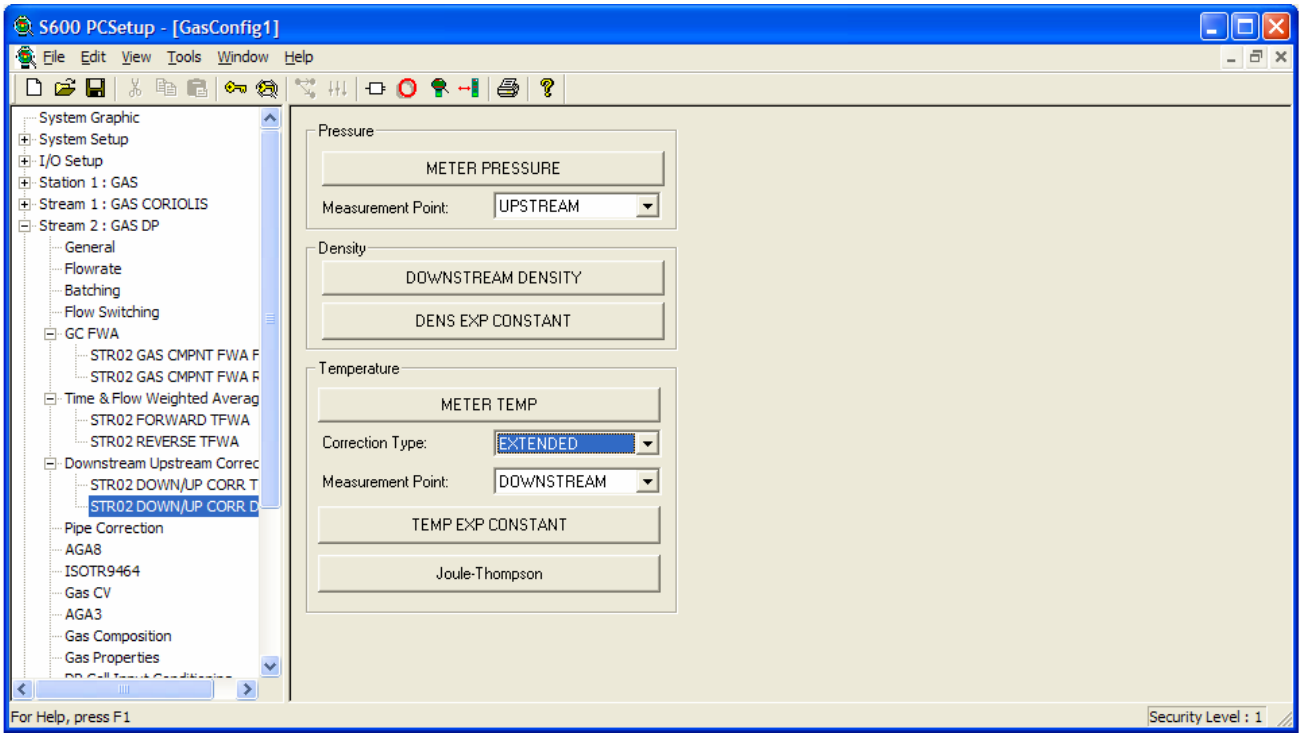


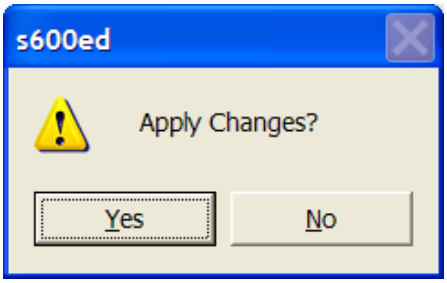
Figure 6-19. Downstream/Upstream Correction screen

3. Click the appropriate button or complete the following fields.

Field	Description
METER PRESSURE	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to *Section 4.3*, *Analog Inputs*.
Measurement Point	Indicates the source of flow data for pressure calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **UPSTREAM**. **Note**: This represents the physical measurement point on the metering system.
DOWNSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for downstream density. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the **CORR DENS** component.
DENS EXP CONSTANT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for density expansion. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the **CORR DENS** component.
METER TEMP	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to *Section 4.3, Analog Inputs*.
Correction Type	Indicates the correction methodology the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **EXTENDED**.
	SIMPLE — Upstream and downstream temperatures are the same.
	EXTENDED — Calculates upstream temperature from measured downstream temperature.

Field	Description	
Correction Type (cont.)	**JT METHOD**	Calculates upstream temperature from measured downstream temperature using the Joule-Thompson coefficient as described in ISO5167-2003. **Note**: This selection adds the Joule-Thompson button to the screen.
Measurement Point	Indicates the source of flow data for temperature calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DOWNSTREAM**. **Note**: This field, which represents the physical measurement point on the metering system, displays **only** if you select **EXTENDED** as a Correction Type.	
TEMP EXP CONSTANT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for temperature expansion. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select **EXTENDED** as a Correction Type.	
Joule-Thompson	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for density expansion. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select **JT METHOD** as a Correction Type.	

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.2 Pipe Correction

Pipe Correction settings define the calibrated diameter, temperature, and materials of manufacture for the pipe and orifice plate. Use these settings to correct the pipe and orifice diameters to line conditions.

The pipe correction settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Pipe Correction** from the hierarchy menu. The system displays the Pipe Correction screen.

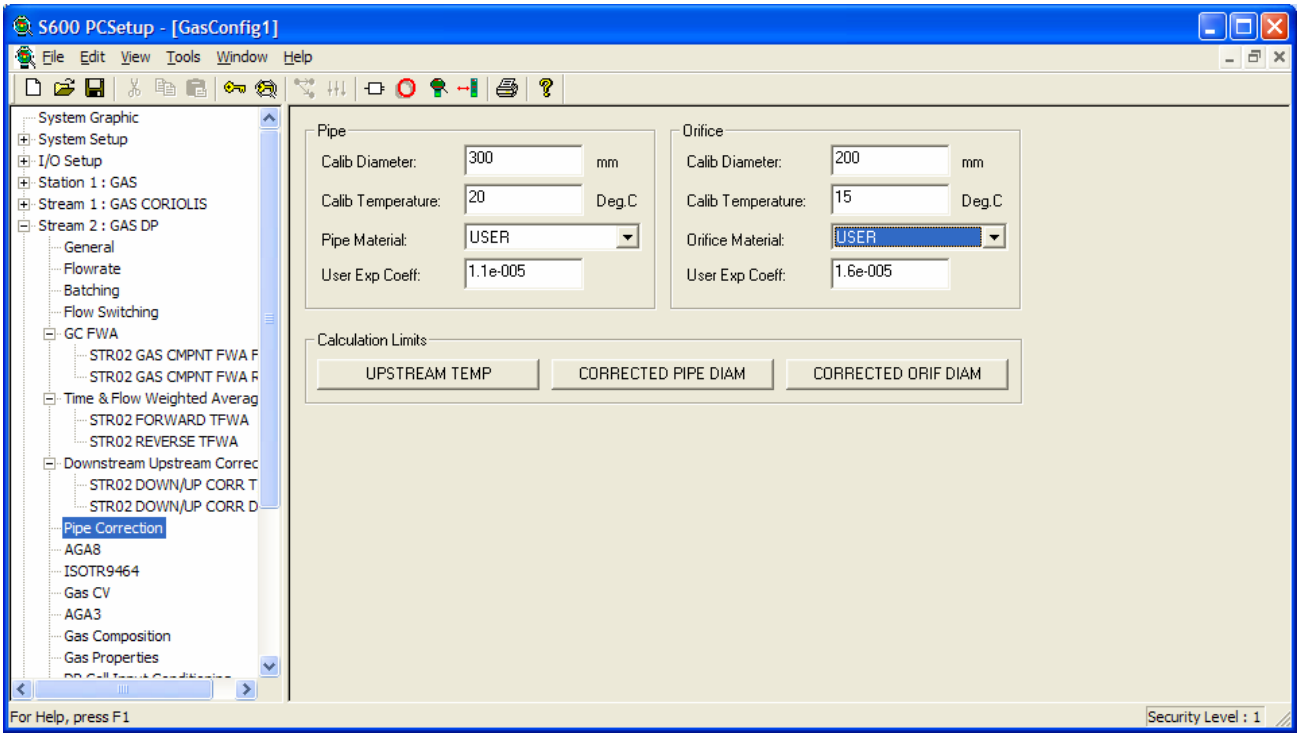


Figure 6-20. Pipe Correction screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Calib Diameter	Sets the calibrated diameter of the pipe. The default is **300**.	
Calib Temperature	Sets the calibrated temperature of the pipe. The default is **20**.	
Pipe Material	Identifies the material for the pipe. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **STAINLESS**.	
	STAINLESS	Uses a value of either 0.00000925 in/in°F or 0.0000167 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	MONEL	Uses a value of either 0.00000795 in/in°F or 0.0000143 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	CARBON ST	Uses a value of either 0.00000620 in/in°F or 0.0000112 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	USER	Uses the coefficient value entered in the User Exp Coeff field.
User Exp Coeff	Sets a specific expansion coefficient the S600 uses for the pipe correction. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you select **USER** for Pipe Material.	
Calib Diameter	Sets the calibrated diameter of the orifice. The default is **200**.	

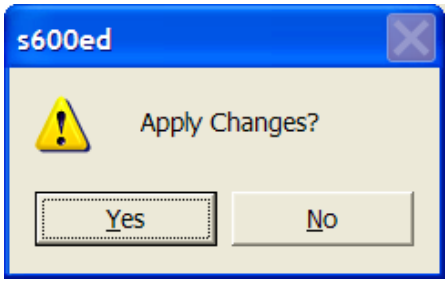
Field	Description	
Calib Temperature	Sets the calibrated temperature of the orifice. The default is **15**.	
Orifice Material	Identifies the material for the orifice. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **STAINLESS**.	
	STAINLESS	Uses a value of either 0.00000925 in/in°F or 0.0000167 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	MONEL	Uses a value of either 0.00000795 in/in°F or 0.0000143 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	CARBON ST	Uses a value of either 0.00000620 in/in°F or 0.0000112 in/in°C. This is the standard expansion coefficient for a US application using Imperial or metric units.
	USER	Uses the coefficient value entered in the User Exp Coeff field.
User Exp Coeff	Sets a specific expansion coefficient the S600 uses for the orifice correction. The default is **1.6e-005**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you select **USER** for Pipe Material.	

Note: GOST applications refer to stainless steel as 12X17, to monel as 12X18H9T, and to carbon steel as 20. The correction constants are taken from GOST 8.563.1 (Table C.1).

3. Click any of the following buttons to set calculation limits.

Button	Description
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream temperature.
CORRECTED PIPE DIAM	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the corrected pipe diameter.
CORRECTED ORIF DIAM	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the corrected orifice diameter.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.3 AGA8 (Compressibility)

Compressibility settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the main AGA8 standard to calculate base compressibility, standard compressibility, and flowing compressibility for natural gases.

The compressibility settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **AGA8** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA8 screen displays.

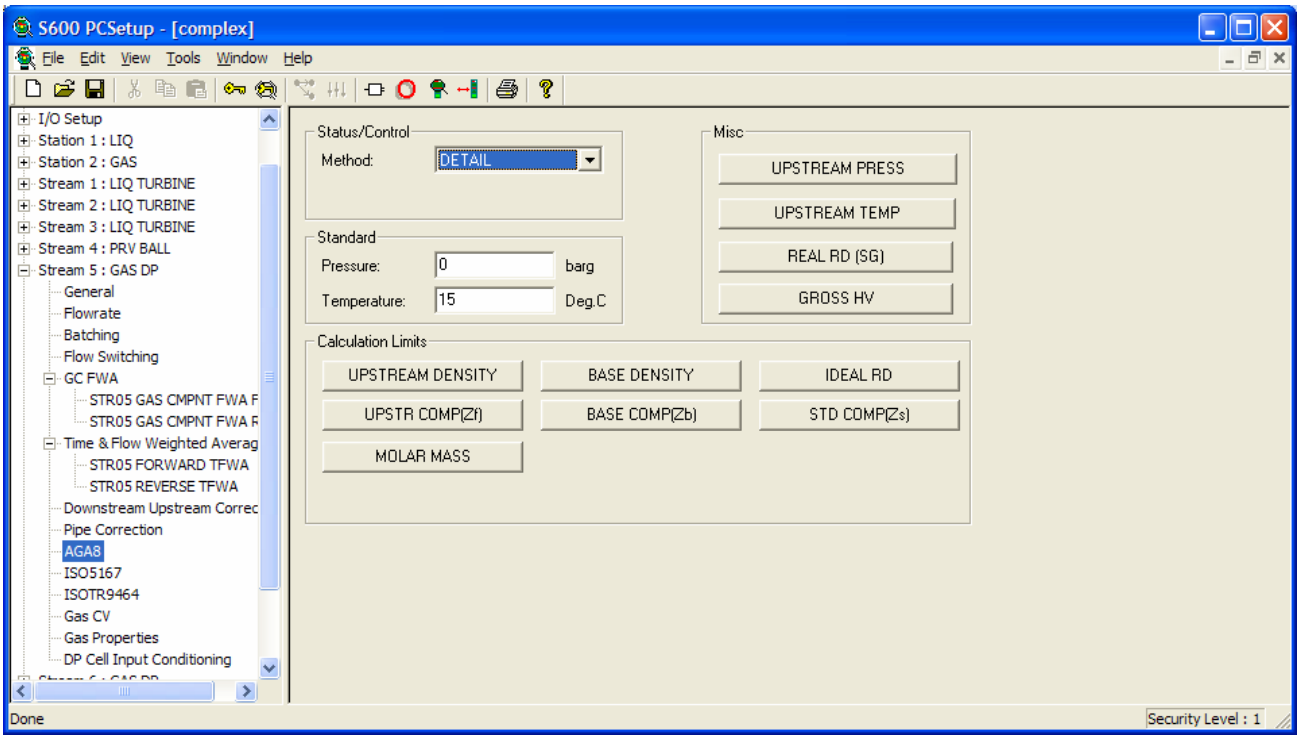


Figure 6-21. AGA8 (Compressibility) screen

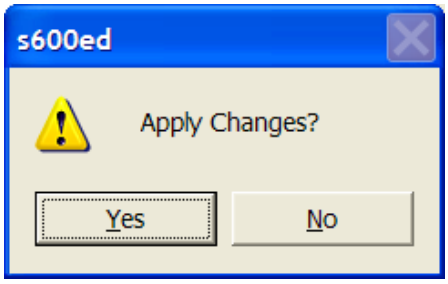
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Method	Indicates the compressibility method. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **Detail**.	
	Detail	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
	Gross1	Uses SG, Heating Value, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	Gross2	Uses SG, N_2, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	VNIC	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
Pressure	Sets the pressure under standard conditions. The default is **0**.	
Temperature	Sets the temperature under standard conditions. The default is **15**.	
UPSTREAM PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.	
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream temperature.	
REAL RD (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.	
GROSS HV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for gross heating value (HV).	

3. Click one or more of the following buttons to define AGA8 calculation limits.

Button	Description
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream compressibility (Zf).
MOLAR MASS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for molar mass.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
BASE COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base compressibility (Zb).
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility (Zs).

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.4 ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate)

ISO5167 mass flowrate settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, density, flow coefficient, and pressure loss. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the ISO5167 standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

Mass flowrate settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **ISO5167** from the hierarchy menu. The ISO5167 screen displays.

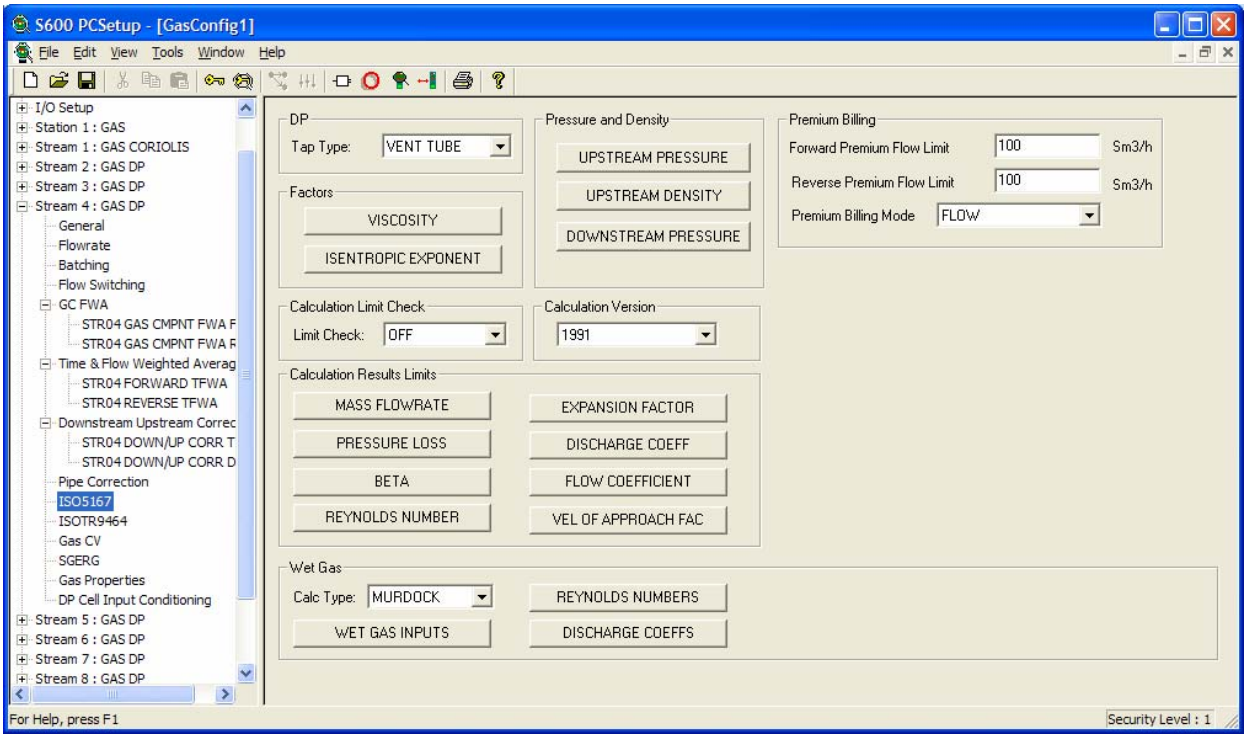


Figure 6-22. ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Tap Type	Indicates the position of the differential pressure tap on the metering assembly. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **VENT TUBE**.
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream density.
DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for downstream pressure.
Forward Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium forward flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Reverse Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium reversed flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Premium Billing Mode	Sets the premium total mode, in which the system increments premium totals at the end of the hour only if the hourly total exceeds the keypad limit. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLOW**.
Calculation Limit Check	Enables calculation limit checking. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **OFF**. **Note**: If you enable limit checking, ISO5167 validates the calculation inputs and outputs in accordance with the following sections: ▪ 8.3.2.2 – All tap types ▪ 8.3.1 – Corner and D-D/2 taps ▪ 8.3.1 – Flange taps ▪ 9.1.6 – ISA 1932 Nozzles ▪ 9.2.6 – Long radius Nozzles ▪ 10.1.5 – Venturi ▪ 10.2.4 – Pressure taps
Calculation Version	Identifies the specific version of the ISO5167 calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid versions. The default is **1991**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define ISO5167 calculation result limits.

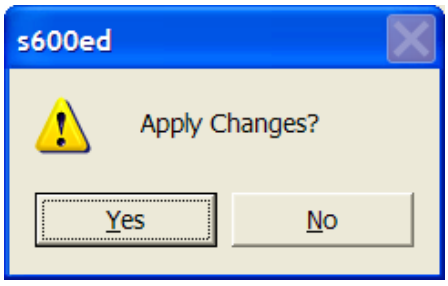
Button	Description
MASS FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for mass flowrate.
PRESSURE LOSS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for pressure loss.

Button	Description
BETA	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the calculated diameter ratio.
REYNOLDS NUMBER	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the Reynolds number.
EXPANSION FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the expansion factor.
DISCHARGE COEFF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the discharge coefficient.
FLOW COEFFICIENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flow coefficient.
VEL OF APPROACH FAC	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the velocity of approach coefficient.

4. For wet gas, complete the following values.

Field	Description
Calc Type	Identifies the specific type of wet gas calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **MURDOCK**.
WET GAS INPUTS	Displays a dialog box you use to define specific input values for wet gases.
REYNOLDS NUMBERS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the wet gas Reynolds numbers for up to 30 fields.
DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the wet gas coefficients for up to 30 fields.

5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.5 ISOTR9464

ISOTR9464 mass flowrate settings define the upstream temperature and pressure input limits and the Joule-Thompson coefficient input limits. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the ISOTR9464 standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

1. Select **ISOTR9464** from the hierarchy menu. The ISOTR9464 screen displays.

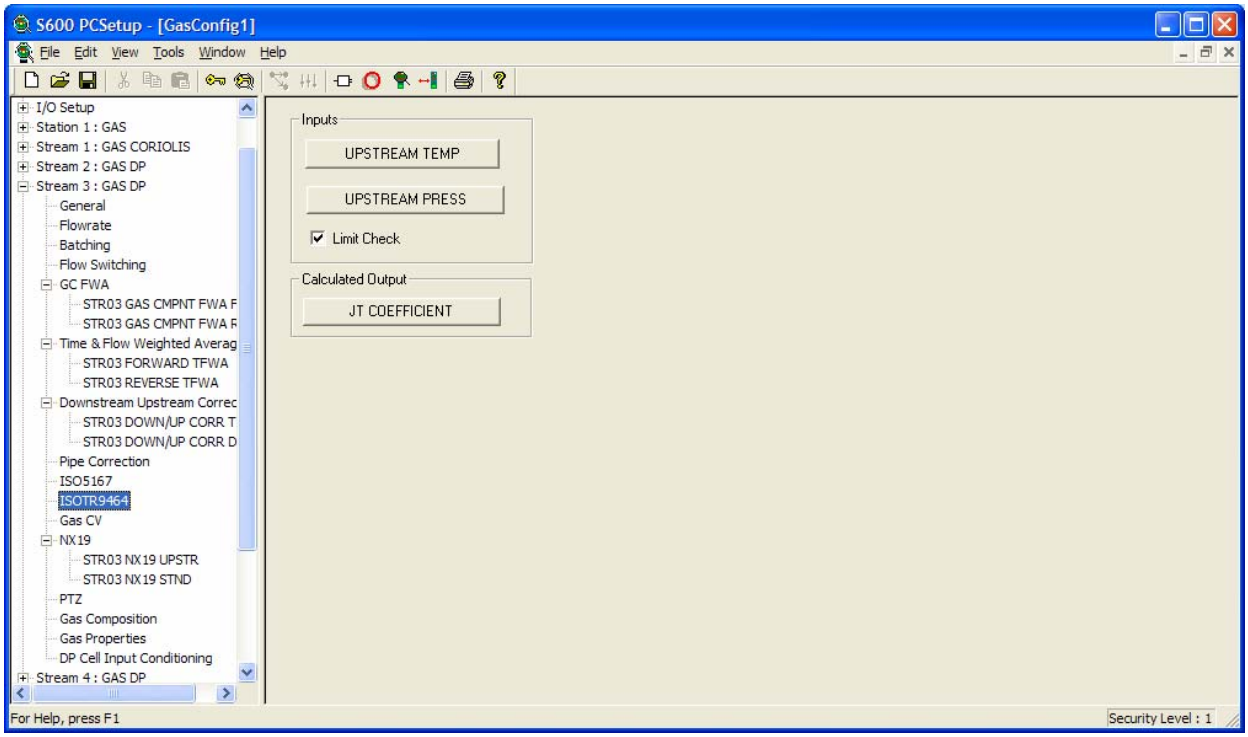
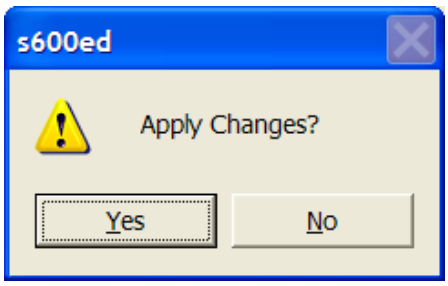


Figure 6-23. ISOTR9464 (Mass Flowrate) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream temperature.
UPSTREAM PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.
Limit Check	Enables limit checking. The default is **enabled**. With limit checking enabled, the system checks that the temperature is between 0 °C and 100 °C, that the pressure is between 100 and 200 bar, and that methane is > than 80%. If any of these parameters are out of range, the system sets the coefficient to zero, which prevents the calculation of upstream temperature correction.
JT COEFFICIENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the Joule-Thompson coefficient.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.6 V-Cone (Mass Flowrate)

V-Cone™ mass flowrate settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, density, flow coefficient, and pressure loss. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the V-Cone standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

Mass flowrate settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **VCone** from the hierarchy menu. The VCone screen displays.

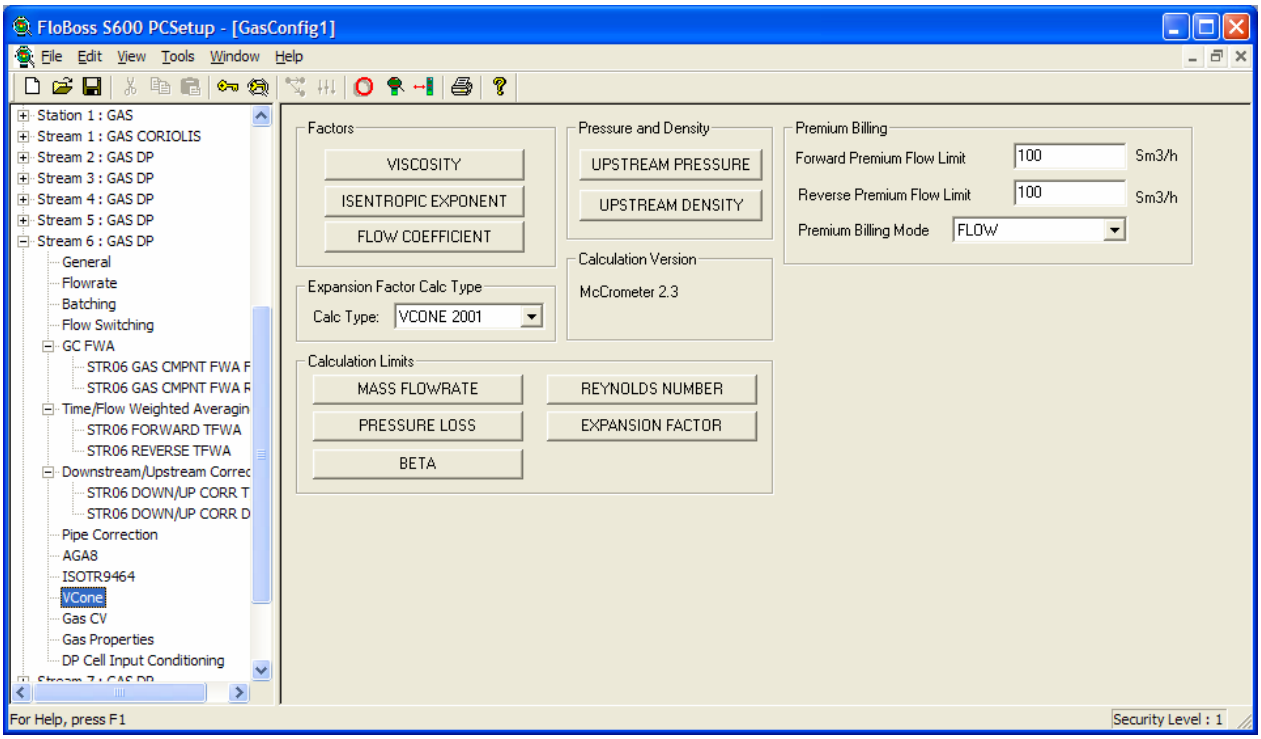


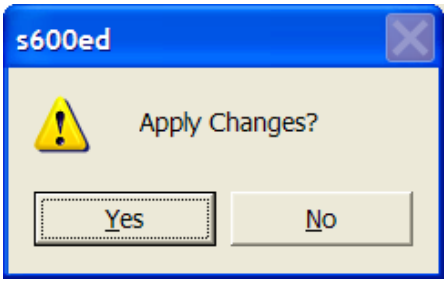
Figure 6-24. VCone (Mass Flowrate) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.

Field	Description
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
FLOW COEFFICIENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flow coefficient.
Calc Type	Identifies the specific type of V-Cone calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **VCONE 2001**.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure.
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream density.
Calculation Version	This **read-only** field shows the default calculation Config600 uses for the V-Cone settings.
Forward Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium forward flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Reverse Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium reversed flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Premium Billing Mode	Indicates the premium total mode, in which the system increments premium totals at the end of the hour only if the hourly total exceeds the keypad limit. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLOW**.
MASS FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the mass flowrate.
PRESSURE LOSS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the pressure loss.
BETA	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated diameter ratio.
REYNOLDS NUMBER	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the Reynolds number.
EXPANSION FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the expansion factor.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.7 Annubar (Mass Flowrate)

Annubar mass flowrate settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, density, flow coefficient, and pressure loss. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the 1998 Dieterich Standard Annubar Diamond II+ to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

Mass flowrate settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Annubar** from the hierarchy menu. The Annubar screen displays.

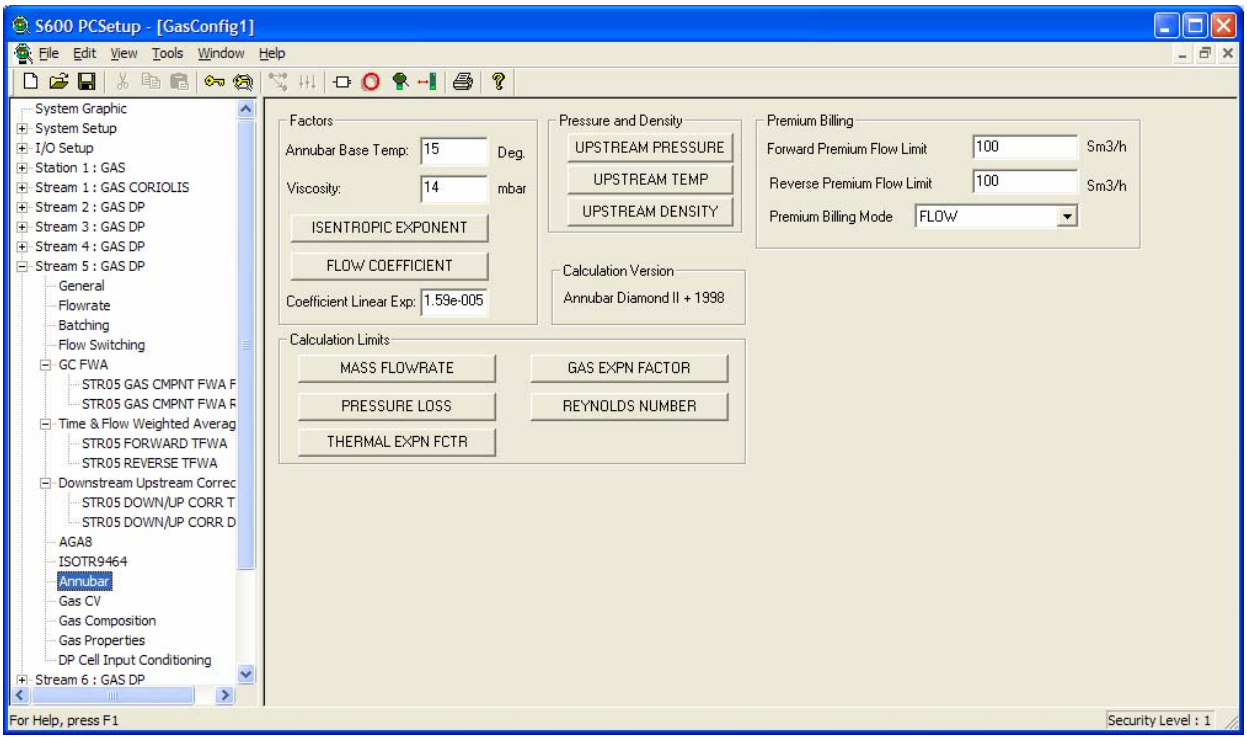


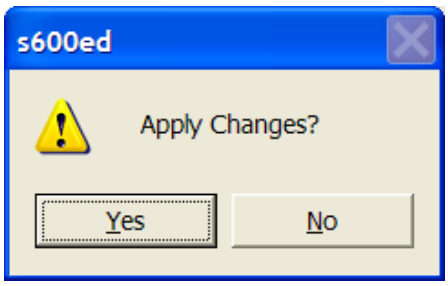
Figure 6-25. Annubar (Mass Flowrate) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Annubar Base Temp	Sets the base temperature. The default is **15**.
Viscosity	Sets the base viscosity. The default is **14**.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
FLOW COEFFICIENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flow coefficient.
Coefficient Linear Exp	Sets the coefficient the S600 uses for linear expansion. The default is **1.59e-005**.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure.

Field	Description
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream temperature.
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream density.
Calculation Version	This **read-only** field shows the default calculation Config600 uses for the Annubar settings, based on the Annubar device in use.
Forward Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium forward flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Reverse Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium reversed flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.
Premium Billing Mode	Indicates the premium total mode, in which the system increments premium totals at the end of the hour only if the hourly total exceeds the keypad limit. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLOW**.
MASS FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the mass flowrate.
PRESSURE LOSS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the pressure loss.
THERMAL EXPN FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the thermal expansion factor.
GAS EXPN FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the gas expansion factor.
REYNOLDS NUMBER	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the Reynolds number.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.8 Pure Gas/Air

Pure Gas/Air mass flowrate settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, density, flow coefficient, and pressure loss. This screen displays when you

configure the S600 to use the Pure Gas/Air standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

Mass flowrate settings also allow you to define alarms. The system actives these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Pure Gas/Air** from the hierarchy menu. The Pure Gas/Air screen displays.

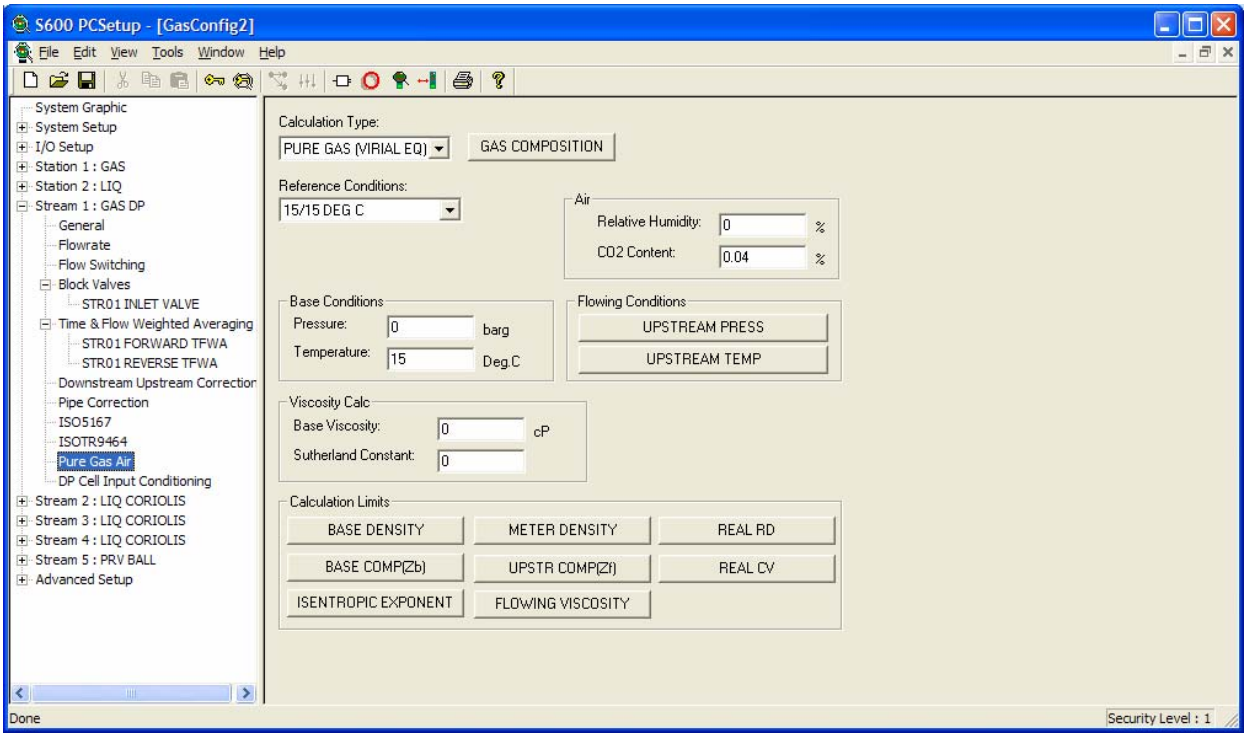


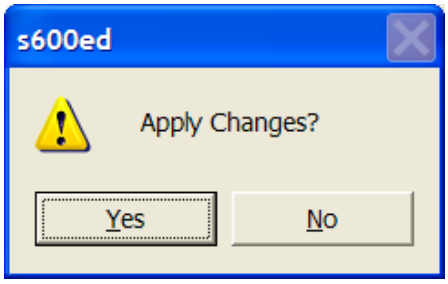
Figure 6-26. Pure Gas/Air screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Calculation Type	Indicates the specific type of Pure Gas/Air calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **PURE GAS (VIRIAL EQ)**.
Reference Conditions	Indicates the reference conditions the S600 uses for the Pure Gas/Air calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **15/15 DEG C**.
GAS COMPOSITION	Displays a dialog box you use to define the gas percentages of the mixture.
Relative Humidity	Sets the relative humidity for air at base conditions. The default is **0**.
CO2 Content	Sets the percentage of CO2 content at base conditions. The default is **0.04**.
Pressure	Sets the pressure at base conditions. The default is **0**.
Temperature	Sets the temperature at base conditions. The default is **15**.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure.

Field	Description
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream temperature.
Base Viscosity	Sets the base viscosity value the S600 uses for viscosity calculations. The default is **0**.
Sutherland Constant	Sets the Sutherland constant the S600 uses for viscosity calculations. The default is **0**.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base density
BASE COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base compressibility (Zb).
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the Isentropic exponent.
METER DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the meter density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream compressibility (Zf).
FLOWING VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flowing viscosity.
REAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the real relative density.
REAL CV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the real calorific value (CV).

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.9 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA)

Calorific Value settings define the constants and calculation limits for ideal and real calorific values. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use either the ISO6976 or GPA standard to calculate the calorific value (heating value) of the gas mixture.

Calorific value settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas CV** from the hierarchy menu. The Calorific Value screen displays.

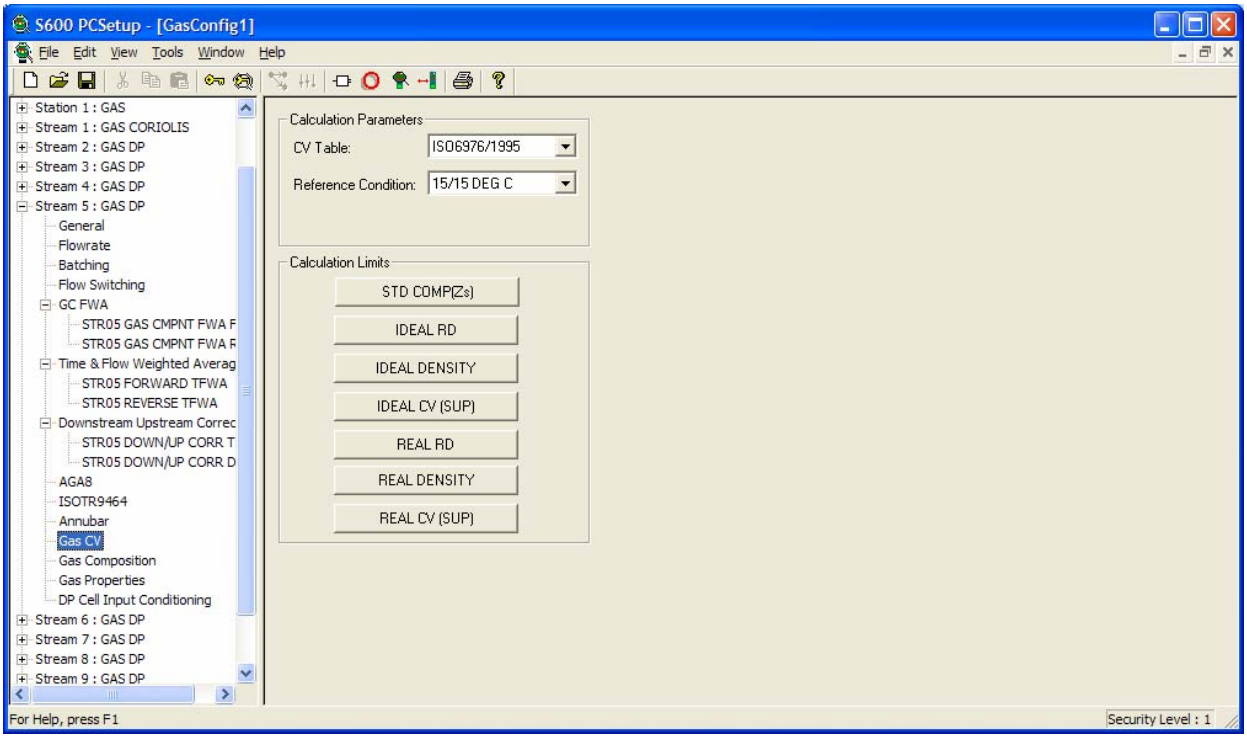


Figure 6-27. Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

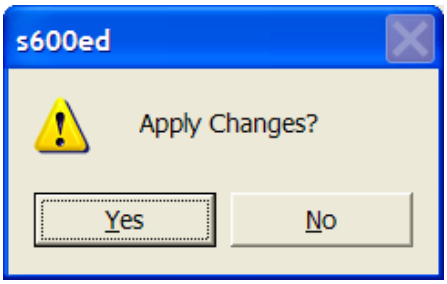
Field	Description
CV Table	Identifies the specific type of GPA scenario calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ISO6976/1995**.
Reference Condition	Indicates the t_1/t_2 value, where t_1 is the calculation reference temperature for combustion and t_2 is the reference condition for metering. The default is **15/15 DEG C**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define calculation limits for either the ISO6876 or GPA standard.

Button	Description
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility (Zs).
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
IDEAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal density.

Button	Description
IDEAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal calorific value.
REAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.
REAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real density.
REAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real calorific value.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.10 SGERG (Compressibility)

SGERG settings define the constants and calculation limits for ideal and real calorific values. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the SGERG standard to calculate the compressibility of the gas mixture.

SGERG settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **SGERG** from the hierarchy menu. The SGERG screen displays.

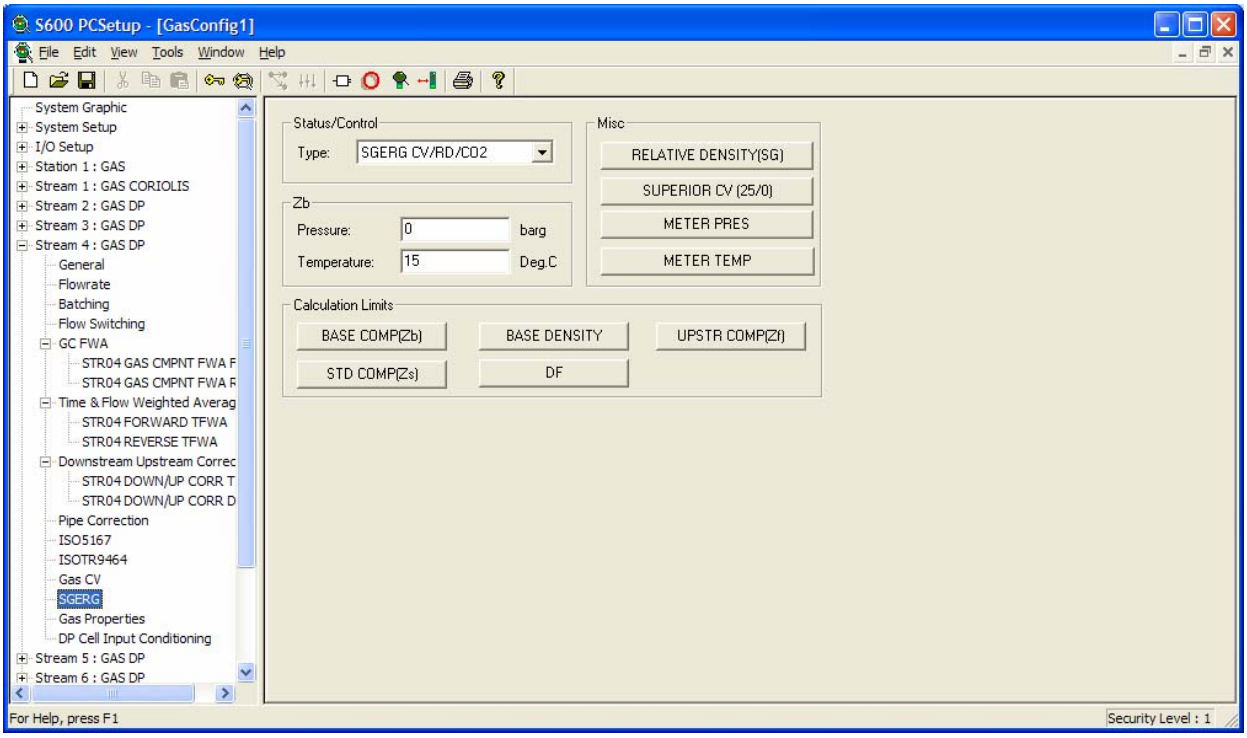


Figure 6-28. SGERG (Compressibility) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

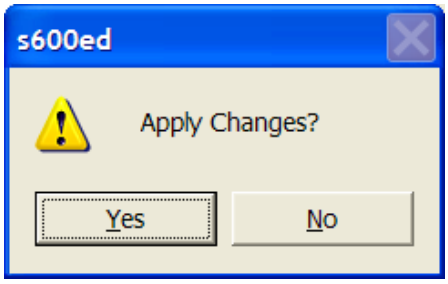
Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the specific type of SGERG calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SGERG CV/RD/CO2**.	
	SGERG CV/RD/CO2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, relative density, and CO_2.
	SGERG CV/RD/CO2/H2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, relative density, CO_2, and hydrogen.
	ISO CV/RD/CO2	Calculate ISO 12213-3 from calorific value, relative density, and CO_2.
	ISO CV/RD/CO2/H2	Calculate ISO 12213-3 from calorific value, relative density, CO_2, and hydrogen.
	SGERG CV/CO2/N2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, CO_2, and nitrogen.
	SGERG CV/CO2/N2/H2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, CO_2, nitrogen, and hydrogen.
	GOST BD/CO2/N2	Calculate GOST from base density, CO_2, and nitrogen.
	SGERG CV/RD/N2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, relative density, and nitrogen.
	SGERG CV/RD/N2/H2	Calculate SGERG from calorific value, relative density, nitrogen, and hydrogen.
	SGERG RD/CO2/N2	Calculate SGERG from relative density, CO_2, and nitrogen.
	SGERG RD/CO2/N2/H2	Calculate SGERG from relative density, CO_2, nitrogen, and hydrogen.

Field	Description
Pressure	Sets the pressure the S600 uses to calculate compressibility at base conditions. The default is **0**.
Temperature	Sets the temperature the S600 uses to calculate compressibility at base conditions. The default is **15**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define SGERG miscellaneous values and calculation limits.

Button	Description
RELATIVE DENSITY (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the relative density. **Note**: Relative density is assumed to be at reference 0°C.
SUPERIOR CV (25/0)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated calorific value. **Note**: Calorific value is assumed to be 25/0.
METER PRES	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream meter pressure.
METER TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream meter temperature.
BASE COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base compressibility (Zb).
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the standard compressibility (Zs).
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated base density.
DF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream compressibility factor.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.11 NX19 (Compressibility)

NX19 settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the NX19 standard compressibility calculations.

NX19 settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **NX19** from the hierarchy menu.
2. Select either the Upstream (NX19 UPSTR) or the Standard (NX19 STND) component. The NX19 screen displays.

Note: Although the example shows an NX19 Upstream screen, the text describes fields shown in **both** screens.

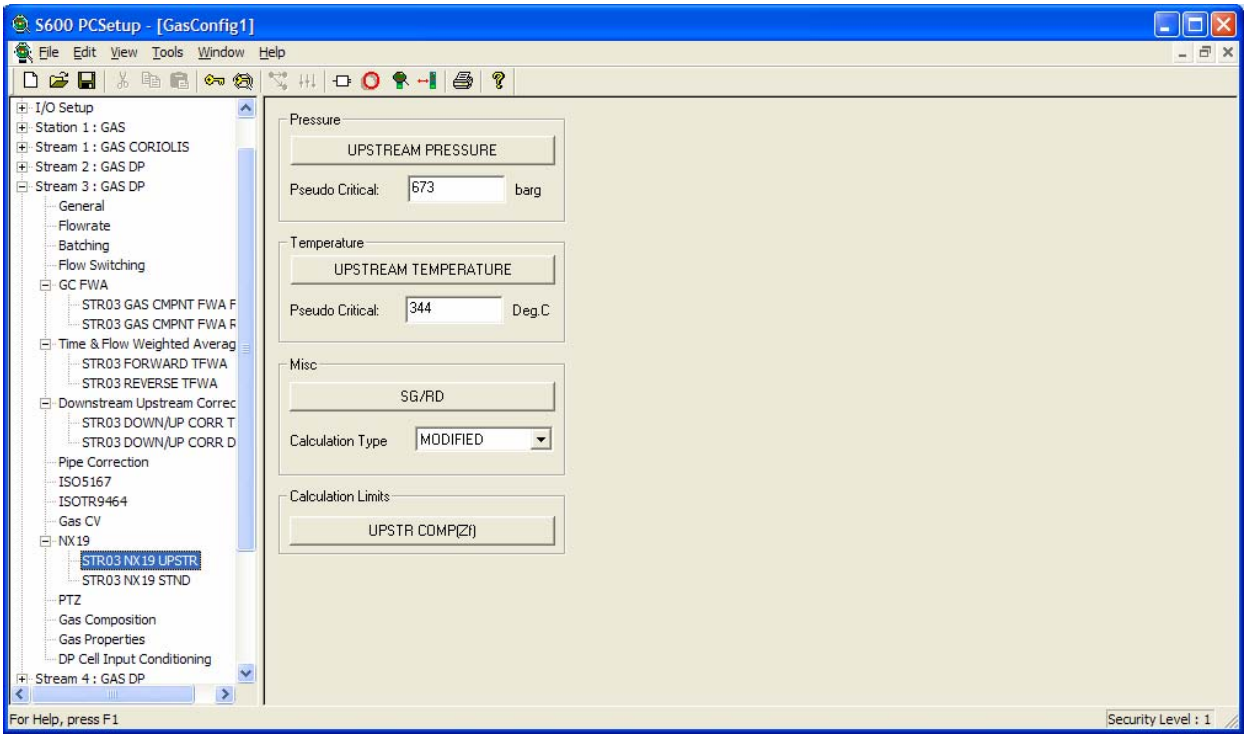


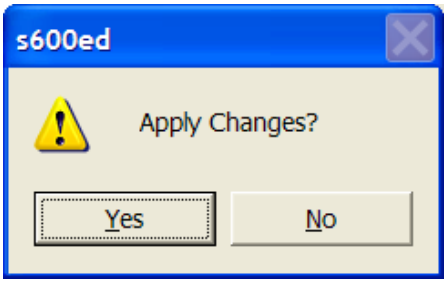
Figure 6-29. NX19 (Compressibility) screen

3. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you selected the NX19 UPSTR component.
Base Pressure	Sets the base pressure for the NX19 calculation. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected the NX19 STND component.

Field	Description	
Pseudo Critical	Sets the pseudo-critical limits for pressure. The default is **673**.	
UPSTREAM TEMPERATURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream temperature. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you selected the NX19 UPSTR component.	
Base Temperature	Sets the base temperature for the NX19 calculation. The default is **15**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected the NX19 STND component.	
Pseudo Critical	Sets the pseudo-critical limits for temperature. The default is **344**.	
SG/RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the specific gravity/relative density.	
Calculation Type	Indicates the calculation type the S600 uses for the specific gravity/relative density calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **1962**.	
	1962	Use AGA manual, December 1962 to determine supercompressibility factor for natural gas. Assumes reference conditions at 60° F.
	MODIFIED	Use NX-19 (Mod). Assumes reference condition at 0° C.
	VDI/VDE 2040	Use VDI/VDE 2040. Assumes reference condition at 0° C.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream compressibility. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you selected the NX19 UPSTR component.	
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you selected the NX19 STND component.	

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.12 PTZ (Compressibility)

PTZ settings take the pressure, temperature, and calculated values from the NX19 compressibility calculations to calculate an upstream density. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the PTZ calculation.

PTZ settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **PTZ** from the hierarchy menu. The PTZ screen displays.

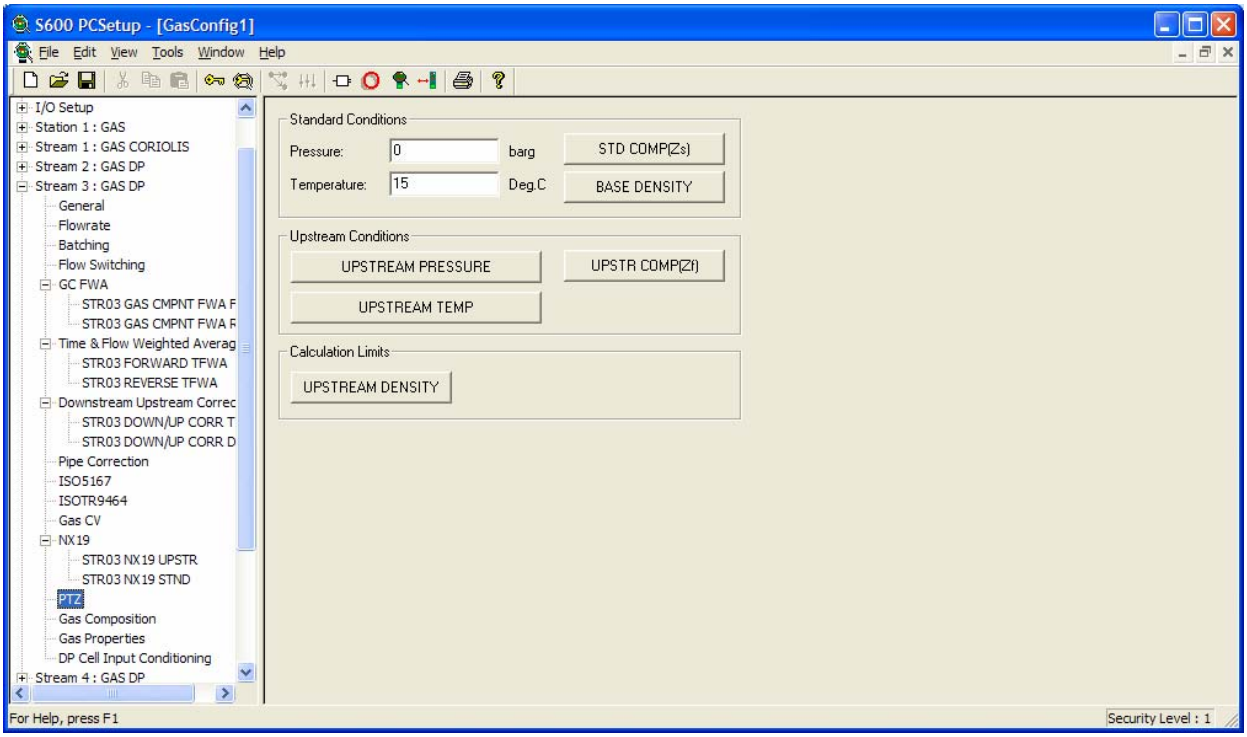


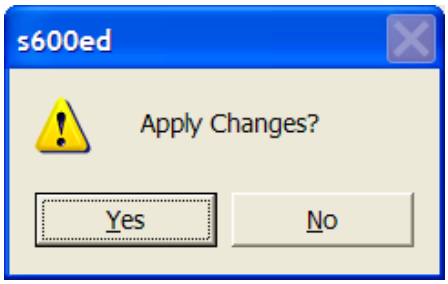
Figure 6-30. PTZ (Compressibility) screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Pressure	Sets pressure at base conditions. The default is **0**.
Temperature	Sets temperature at base conditions. The default is **15**.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the standard compressibility (Zs).
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base density.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure.
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream pressure.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream compressibility (Zf).

Field	Description
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream density.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.13 AGA3 (Volume Flowrate)

AGA3 settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the AGA3 standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

AGA3 settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **AGA3** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA3 screen displays.

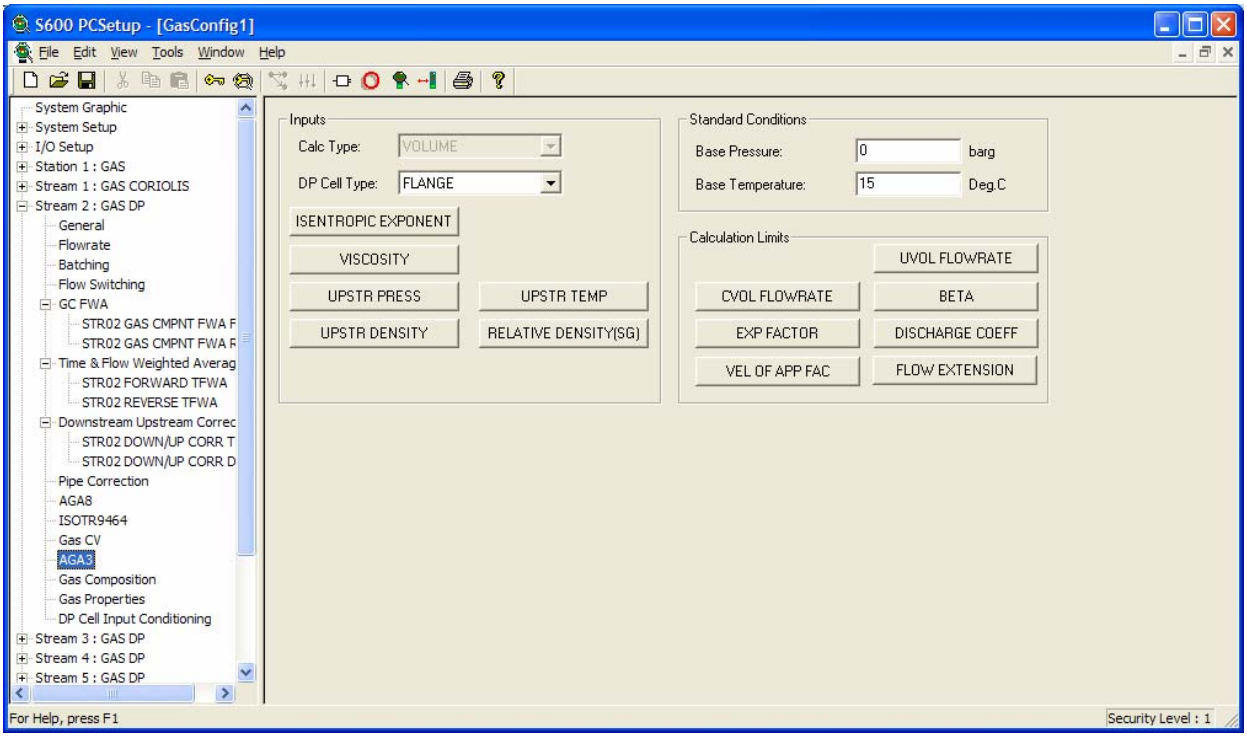


Figure 6-31. AGA3 (Volume Flowrate) screen

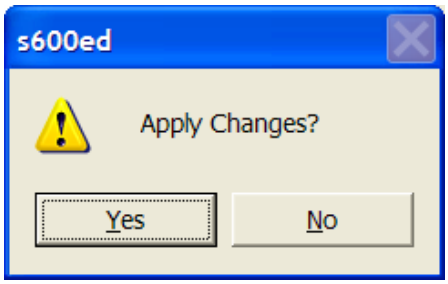
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Calc Type	This **read-only** field shows the basis for the AGA3 calculation.
DP Cell Type	Indicates the position of the differential pressure taps on the metering assembly. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLANGE**.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
UPSTR PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.
UPSTR DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream density.
UPSTR TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream temperature.
RELATIVE DENSITY (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the relative density.
Base Pressure	Sets the pressure at base conditions. The default is **0**.
Base Temperature	Sets the temperature at base conditions. The default is **15**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define AGA3 calculation limits.

Button	Description
CVOL FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the corrected volume flowrate.
EXP FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the expansion factor.
VEL OF APP FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the velocity of approach factor. **Note**: This is a mathematical expression that relates the velocity of flowing fluid in the orifice meter house to the velocity in the orifice plate bore.
UVOL FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the uncorrected volume flowrate.
BETA	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the calculated diameter ratio.
DISCHARGE COEFF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the calculated orifice plate coefficient of discharge.
FLOW EXTENSION	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flow extension.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.14 Gas Composition

Gas Composition settings define the processing and port telemetry parameters for receiving data from the gas chromatograph controller. The chromatograph controller derives the individual component concentrations found in the line gas. The chromatograph controller settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the chromatograph data are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Composition** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Composition screen displays.

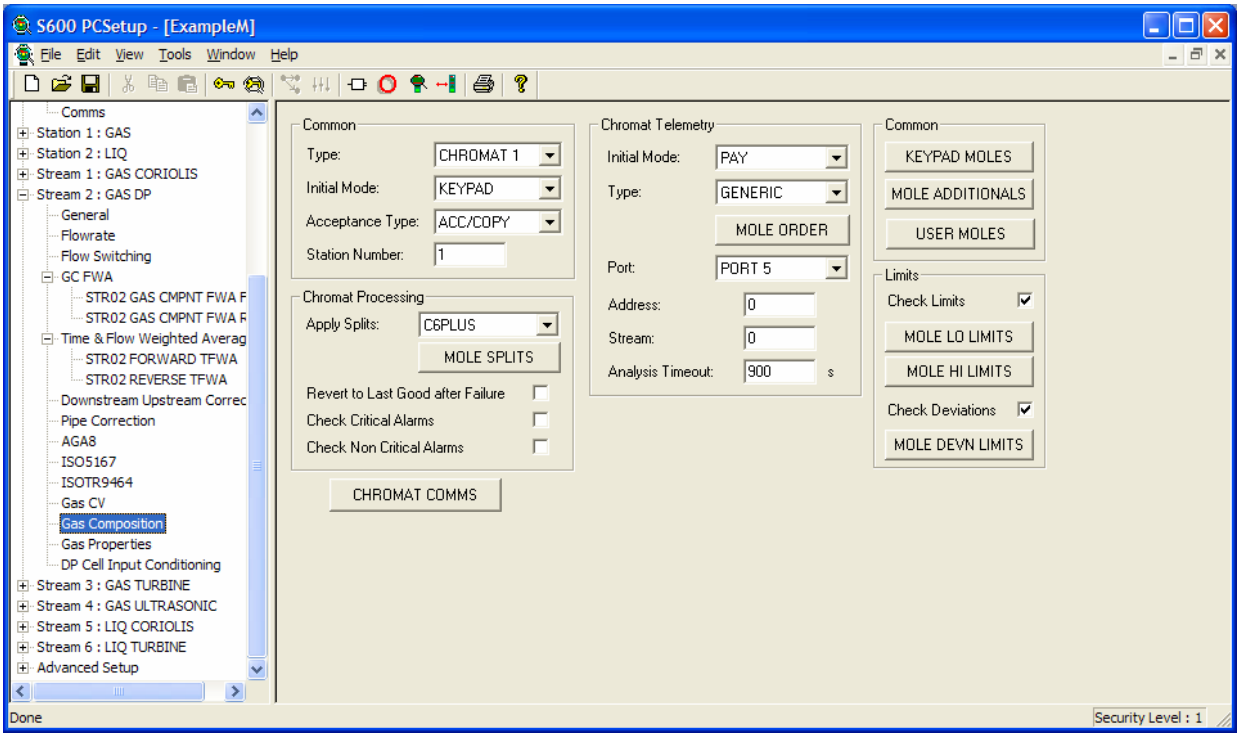


Figure 6-32. Gas Composition screen

2. Complete the following fields.

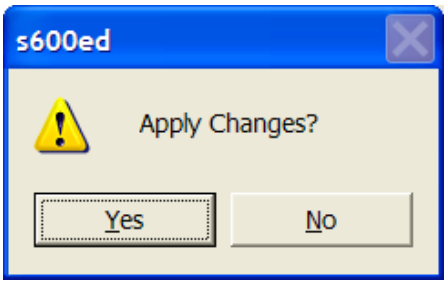
Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the chromatograph configuration. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KP ONLY**.	
	CHROMAT1	Controller-connected; uses keypad data as fallback information.
	KP ONLY	Uses information entered via keypad; not controller-connected.
	Note: If you select **KP ONLY**, the system hides a number of fields on this screen.	
Initial Mode	Indicates the operational mode for the in-use composition data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KEYPAD**.	
	KEYPAD	Use data entered via keypad.
	CHROMAT	Use live data from the chromatograph controller.
	DOWNLOAD	Download gas composition data directly to each stream. Used only if connected to a remote supervisory computer.
	USER	Use customised program for gas composition in S600.
Acceptance Type	Indicates how the S600 manages in-use data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ACC/COPY**.	
	ACC/COPY	Copy and normalise keypad data to in-use data only after it is accepted.
	ACC/NORM	Copy normalised keypad data to in-use data after it is accepted.
	AUTO/NORM	Automatically copy normalised keypad data to in-use data.

Field	Description	
Station Number	Sets the station associated with this stream. The default is **1**.	
Apply Splits	Indicates the type of analyser connected to the S600. For a C6+ analyser, use the C6Plus option. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **NO SPLITS**. If you select any value other than **NO SPLITS**, the system displays the **MOLE SPLITS** button. Use it to define the specific percentage splits for the gases. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Revert to Last Good after Failure	Continues using the last good composition in the event of failure. Otherwise the system reverts to keypad data. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Non Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any non-critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
CHROMAT COMMS	Displays the Comm screen in I/O Setup (see *Chapter 4, Section 4.10*).	
Initial Mode	Identifies the chromatograph and any fallback controllers. Currently, the only valid value is **PAY**, which indicates one chromatograph and no fallback controller. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Type	Indicates the type of chromatograph controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **2551 EURO**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
	2551 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2551 (European) controller.
	2350 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (European) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2350 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (USA) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2251 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2251 controller.

Field	Description	
Type (cont.)	**Generic**	S600 is connected to another type of controller. This option provides a **Mole Order** button. Click it to display a dialog box on which you indicate the order in which the gas composition information comes into the S600 via telemetry. **0** indicates any component which is **not** included in the Modbus map. **Note**: The Modbus map you create must be compatible with the controlled to which the S600 is connected. Refer to *Chapter 11*, *Modbus Editor*, for further information.
	Siemens	S600 is connected to a Siemens Advanced Maxum via a Siemans Network Access Unit (NAU).
Port	Indicates the communications port (1 – 7) the S600 uses to communicate with the controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. Define this value here **and** on the I/O Setup Comms screen (click **CHROMAT COMMS**). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Address	Configures multi-drop chromatograph support. **Do not change unless advised to do so.** **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Stream	Sets the chromat analysis stream assigned to this metering stream. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type. If you need to support more than one stream, contact technical support.	
Analysis Timeout	Sets the maximum number of seconds the S600 waits to receive a new composition from the chromatograph controller before raising an alarm. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
KEYPAD MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. **Note**: The system assumes the keypad composition adds to 100% (normalised) when the Acceptance Type is ACC/COPY. If you select ACC/NORM or AUTO/NORM, the system automatically normalises the keypad composition.	
MOLE ADDITIONAL	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for gas component not analysed by the Danalyzer. The system assumes any additional components to be normalised values. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	

Field	Description
USER MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. The system assumes user moles to be normalised. **Note**: The S600 uses these values **only** if you set the Initial Mode to **USER**. A Modbus download from another computer may overwrite these values on a running configuration.
Check Limits	Enables limit checking on each gas component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE LO LIMITS** and **MOLE HI LIMITS** buttons display.
MOLE LO LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define low mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: The system uses the values you enter through these buttons **only** if you select the Check Limits check box. The system applies this test to the keypad, downloaded, user, additionals, and new analysis components. When enabled, the system applies the limit check against the high and low limits. Limits are considered valid if the limit is greater than zero (0). The system also applies the check to the Total field. If you **disable** the limit check, the keypad, downloaded and user Total field must lie within 0.1% and 150%. A sum of the new analysis must be within 99.5% and 100.5%.
MOLE HI LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define high mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: See note in description of Mole Lo Limits field.
Check Deviations	Enables checking on the deviation from the last good analysis for each component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE DEVN LIMITS** button displays. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
MOLE DEVN LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the maximum deviation allowed for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.15 GOST CV

Calorific Value settings define the composition type, table to be used, and calculation limits for a range of parameters including density, relative density, and calorific value. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the GOST 30319.1-96 Calc 52/53 standards to calculate the calorific value (heating value) of the gas mixture.

The GOST CV settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the chromatograph data are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gost CV** from the hierarchy menu. The GOST CV screen displays.

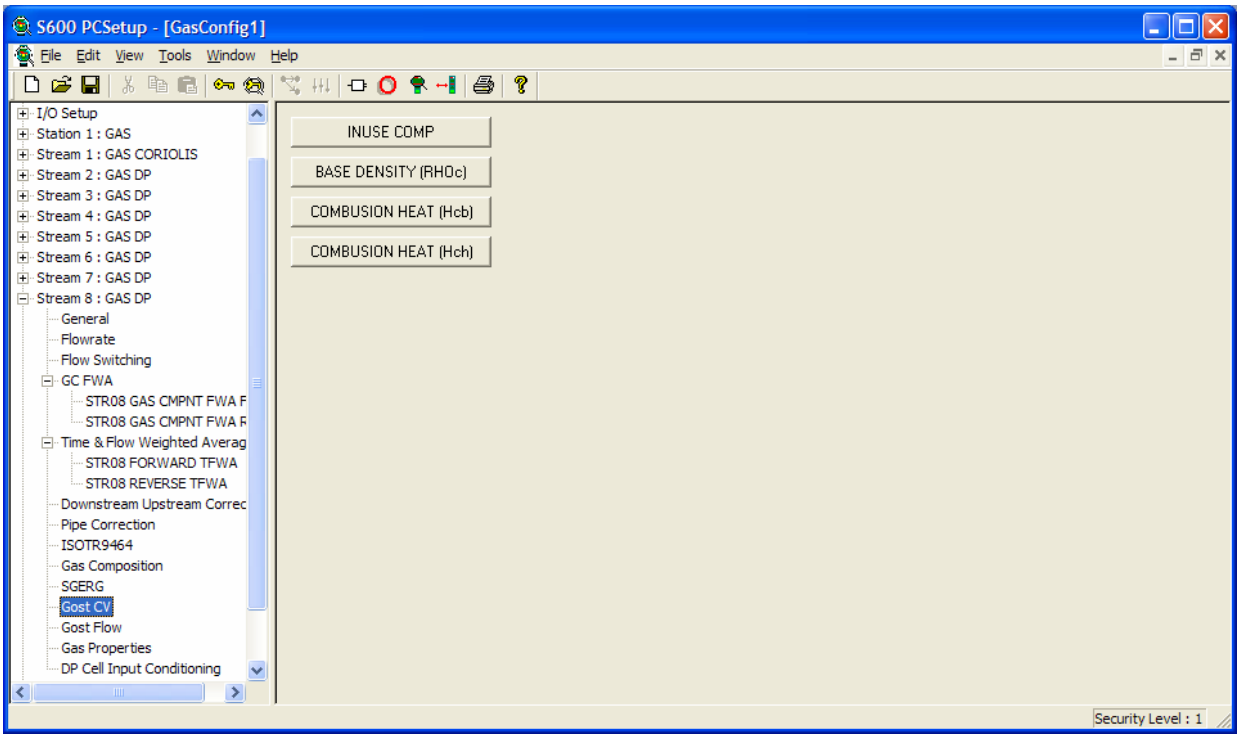
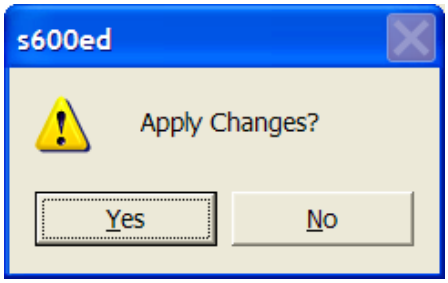


Figure 6-33. GOST CV screen

2. Click any of the following buttons to define GOST CV settings.

Button	Description
INUSE COMP	Displays a dialog box you use to define the specific percentages for all components of the gas mixture.
BASE DENSITY (RHOc)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base density.
COMBUSION HEAT (Hcb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for combustion heat related to hexachloroben-zene (Hcb) emissions. **Note**: This is the Superior Calorific value.
COMBUSION HEAT (Hch)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for combustion heat related to hexachlorocyclo-hexane (Hch) emissions. **Note**: This is the Inferior Calorific value.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.16 GOST Flow

GOST flow settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, density, flow coefficient, and pressure loss. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the GOST 8563-97 standard to calculate gas flow through the orifice meter.

The GOST Flow settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gost Flow** from the hierarchy menu. The GOST Flow screen displays.

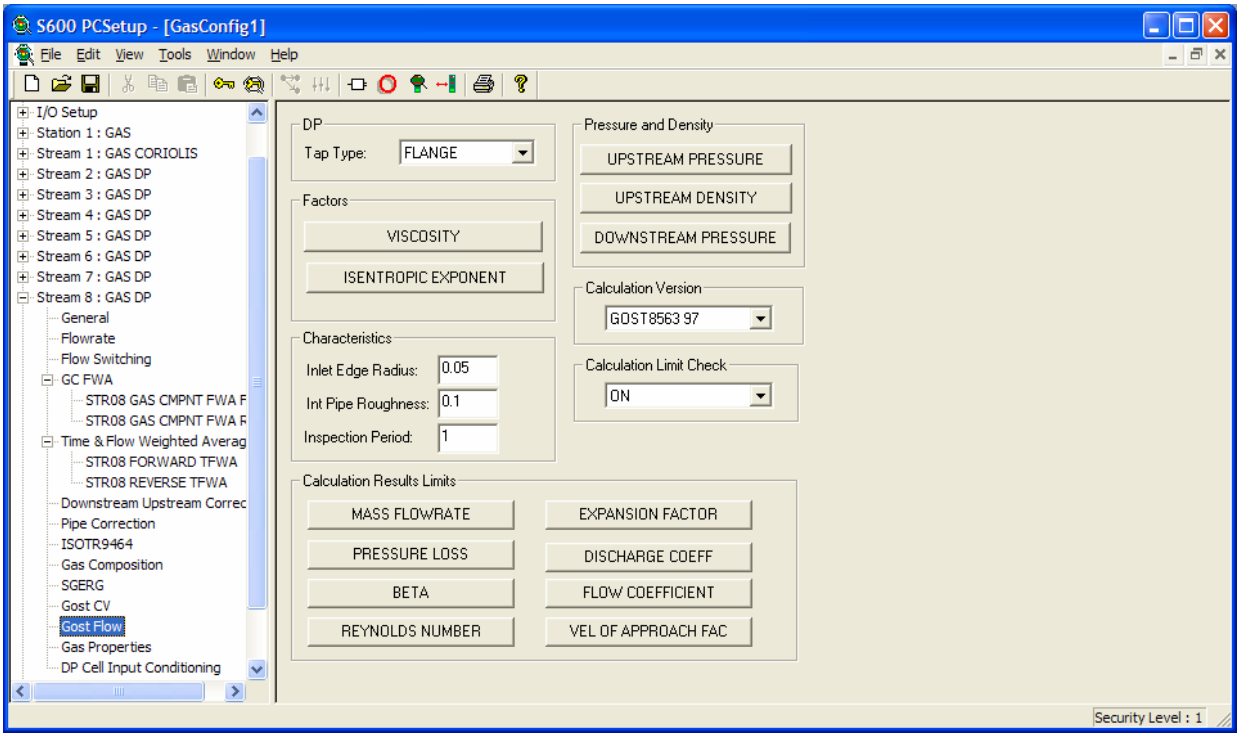


Figure 6-34. GOST Flow screen

2. Complete the following fields.

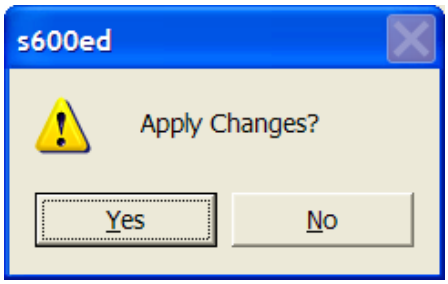
Field	Description
Tap Type	Indicates the position of the differential pressure tap on the metering assembly. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLANGE**.
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the Isentropic exponent.
Inlet Edge Radius	Sets the radius of the inlet edge. The default is **0.05**. **Note**: The program uses this value as part of the orifice dulling correction calculation.
Int Pipe Roughness	Sets the pipe roughness factor. The default is **0.01**. **Note**: The program uses this value as part of the roughness coefficient factor.
Inspection Period	Sets, in whole non-fractional years, the inspection period (or calibration span) for the inlet edge radius used in the calculation of the orifice dulling correction coefficient. The default is **1**. **Note**: You must enter a **whole** number. Fractions are not allowed.
UPSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream density.
DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for downstream pressure.
Calculation Version	Indicates the version of the GOST calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **GOST8563 97**.
Calculation Limit Check	Activates calculation limit checking. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ON**. **Note**: If you activate limit checking, GOST validates the calculation inputs and outputs in accordance with section GOST 8.563.1 – 97.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define GOST flow calculation results limits.

Button	Description
MASS FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the mass flowrate.
PRESSURE LOSS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for pressure loss.
BETA	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the calculated diameter ratio.
REYNOLDS NUMBER	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the Reynolds number.

Button	Description
EXPANSION FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the expansion factor.
DISCHARGE COEFF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the discharge coefficient.
FLOW COEFFICIENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the flow coefficient.
VEL OF APPROACH FAC	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the velocity of approach factor.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.17 Gas Properties

Gas Properties settings define methods the system uses to calculate viscosity, isentropic exponent (also known as “specific heat ratio” or “adiobatic exponent”), and the velocity of sound.

These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Properties** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

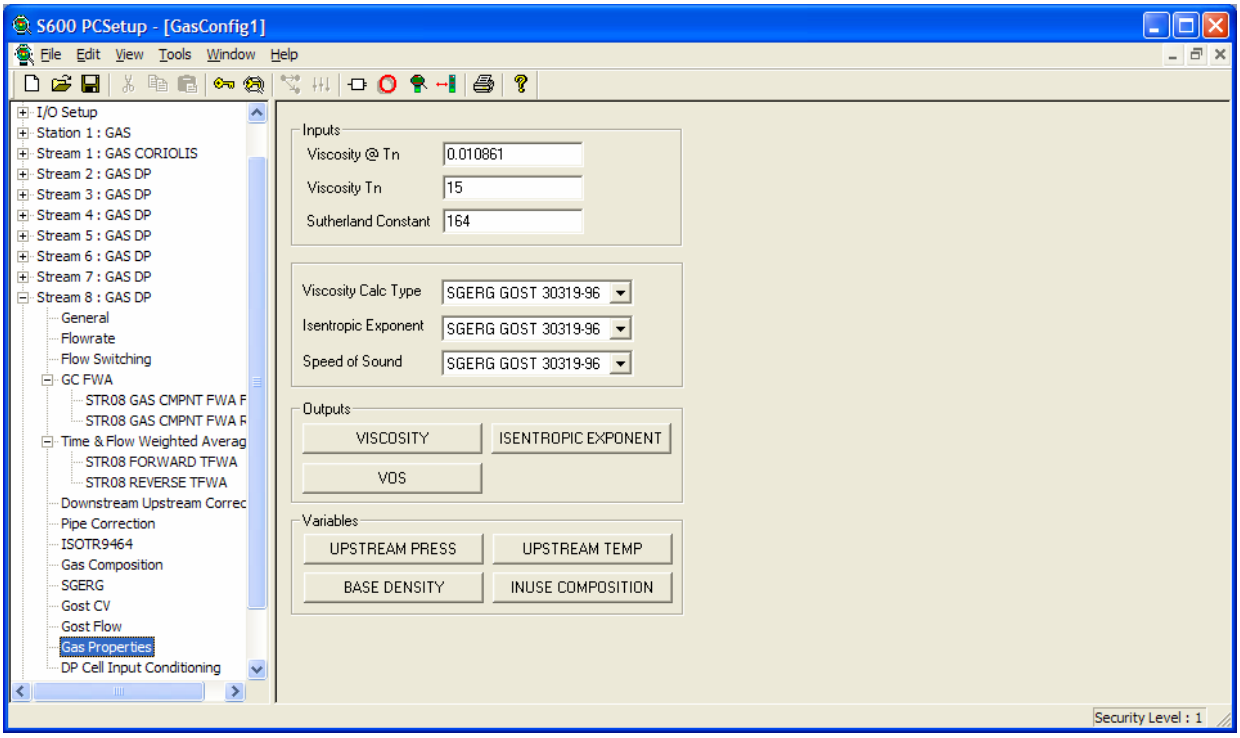


Figure 6-35. Gas Properties screen

2. Complete the following fields.

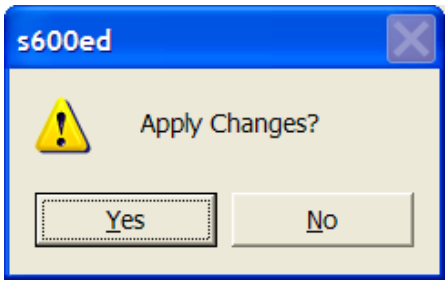
Field	Description
Viscosity @ Tn	Sets the reference viscosity for the gas. The default is **0.010861**.
Viscosity Tn	Sets the reference viscosity temperature for the gas. The default is **15**.
Sutherland Constant	Sets the Sutherland constant for the gas. The default is **164**.
Viscosity Calc Type	Indicates the method for calculating the viscosity of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SERG GOST 30319-96**.
Isentropic Exponent	Indicates the method for calculating the isentropic exponent of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SERG GOST 30319-96**.
Speed of Sound	Indicates the method for calculating the speed of sound. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SERG GOST 30319-96**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to set gas property outputs or variables.

Button	Description
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
VOS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound (VOS).
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.

Button	Description
UPSTREAM PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream temperature. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
INUSE COMPOSITION	Displays a **read-only** table of gas compositions. This corresponds to the table defined using the Gas Composition screen's **KEYPAD MOLES** button.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.4.18 DP Cell Input Conditioning

Differential pressure (or DP) Cell Input Conditioning settings define how the S600 sequences (or "stacks") input cell information and sets calculation limits for differential pressure measurements.

These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

Cell Input Stacking

The Stack Type you select on the DP Cell Input Conditioning screen (see Figure 6-58) defines how the S600 sequences (or "stacks") differential pressure values. DP stack handling enables you to mark each input cell as available under either of the following conditions:

- **Not available** when the value is under-range, over-range, in Keypad mode, or in a Failed mode (for example, Keypad-F).
- **Available** when the value is within the low and high fail limits of the analog input or in Measured mode.

The S600 determines the value to use based on the stack types you select, which include:

- Single
- Lo-Hi
- Hi Hi
- Lo Mid Hi
- Lo Hi Hi
- 3 Identical

Additionally, enhanced error checking (an option you also select on the DP Cell Input Conditioning screen) provides another stacking criteria.

Note: If you select Imperial units, enhanced error checking is **disabled** by default. If you select metric units, enhanced error checking is **enabled** by default.

The stack type, along with enhanced error checking, result in the following.

Single

Select **Single** when you connect to only a single input cell. This is the default input stack value.

- If you **enable** enhanced error checking and the input cell is available, the S600 uses its value. If the cell is unavailable, the S600 uses the value you define in the DP Keypad field.
- If you **disable** enhanced error checking, the S600 uses the single cell's In-Use value, regardless of operating mode, low or high fail limits, or whether the input cell is available.

Lo Hi

Select **Lo Hi** when you connect two cells in a tier.

- If you **enable** enhanced error checking, the S600 first checks both cells to ensure they are within the low and high fail limits of the analog input or in Measured mode. It then proceeds to perform cell selection.

  The cell selector compares the DP values returned from both cells and changes range when one of the following occurs:

  - When using the Lo Cell, the DP value returned from the Lo Cell is **greater than** the switch up percentage of the Lo Cell range.
  - When using the Hi Cell, the DP value returned from the Hi Cell is **less than** the switch down percentage of the Lo Cell range.

  To avoid too much switching between ranges, define switch up and switch down percentage values using the Up and Down fields in the DP Cell Input Condition screen's Switching Points pane. The S600 uses the difference between the switch-up and switch-down percentage as hysteresis. The normal value used is 5% hysteresis.

  For example, the Lo Cell = 0–250 mbar and the Hi Cell = 0–500 mbar. If you define a Up value of **95** and a Down value of **90**, then the difference is 5%.

If the low range is in use and the differential pressure is rising, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point A (237.5 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the high range, point B (see Figure 6-36).

If the high range is in use and the differential pressure is falling, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point C (225.0 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the low range, point D (see Figure 6-36).

Figure 6-37 provides a flowchart of Lo Hi input cell handling.

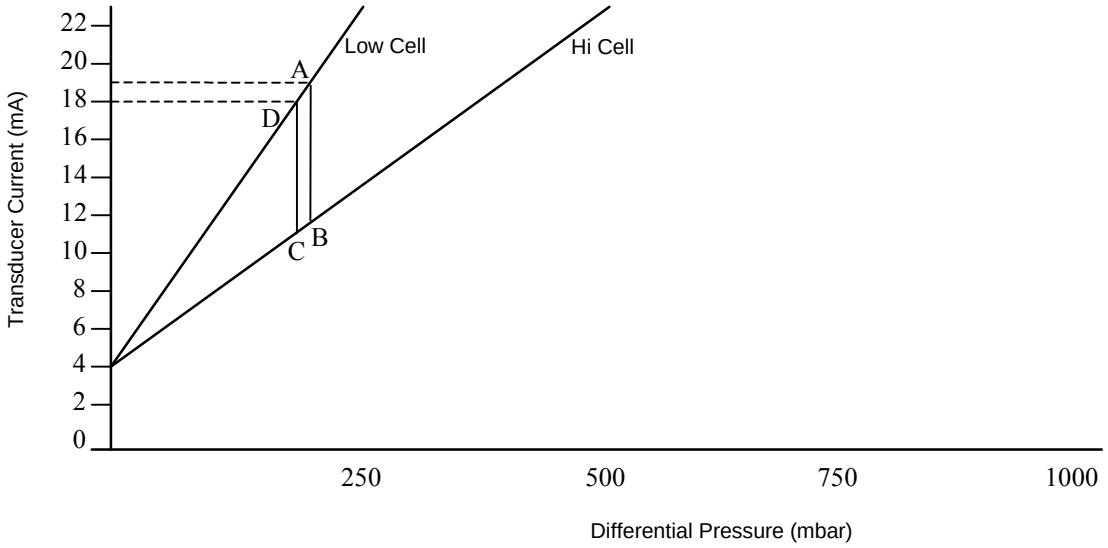


Figure 6-36. Lo Hi Input Cell Handling

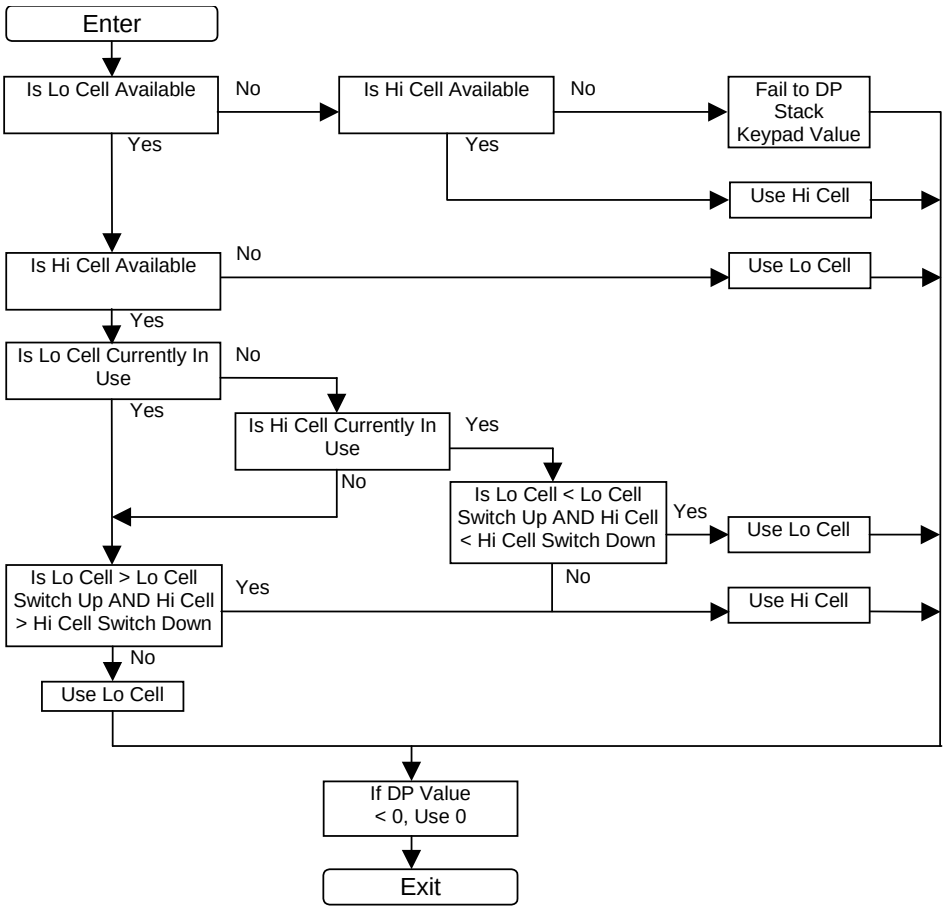


Figure 6-37. Lo Hi Input Cell Flowchart

- If you **disable** enhanced error checking, the S600 automatically uses the value of the In-Use cell (the one currently selected by the switch-up or switch-down criterion). The switch-up and switch-down points are based on the lower of the two available cells. The cells are always available for selection, regardless of their operating mode.

  For example, if cell 1 is above its switch up point, the stack switches up to cell 2, regardless of cell 2's value.

Hi Hi

Select **Hi Hi** when you connect two cells, both of which are ranged to the same values and working in Duty-Standby mode. S600 designates the cell currently being used as the "In Use" cell.

- If you **enable** enhanced error checking, the S600 first checks both cells to ensure they are within the low and high fail limits of the analog input or in Measured mode and that there are no discrepancies between the Hi(1) and Hi(2) cells.
  - If the Hi(1) range is in use, the S600 continues to use the Hi(1) range unless it becomes unavailable. At that point, the S600 switches to the Hi(2) cell.
  - If the Hi(2) range is in use, the S600 continue to use the Hi(2) range unless it becomes unavailable. At that point, the S600 switches to the Hi(1) cell.

- If neither cell is available , the S600 uses the defined DP Stack Keypad value and raises an alarm.

- If you **disable** enhanced error checking, the S600 uses the selected cell's In-Use value, regardless of operating mode or low or high fail limits.

Figure 6-38 shows Hi Hi cell handling.

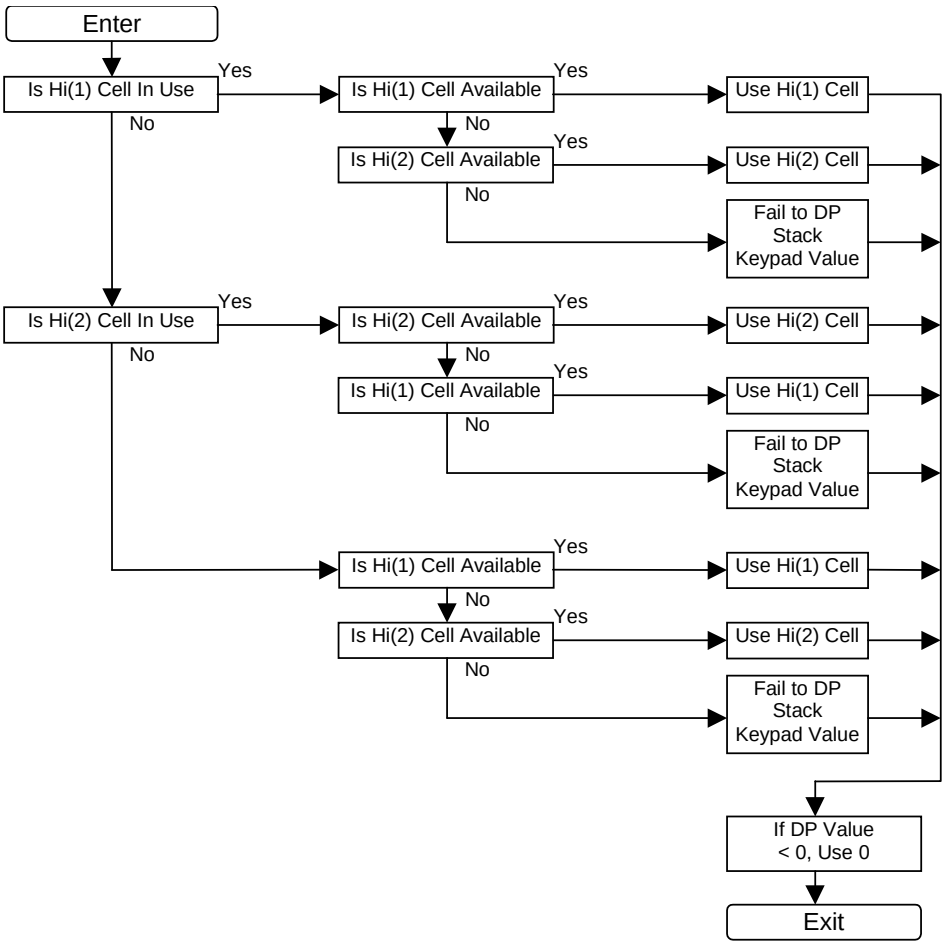


Figure 6-38. Hi Hi Input Cell Flowchart

Lo Mid Hi Cell

Select **Lo Mid Hi** when you connect three cells in a tier.

- If you **enable** enhanced error checking, the S600 designates the cell currently being used as the "In Use" cell. The S600 also checks for sustained discrepancies between:
  - Lo Cell and Mid Cell
  - Lo Cell and Hi Cell
  - Mid Cell and Hi Cell.

  The cell selector compares the DP values returned from all three cells and changes range when one of the following occurs:

  - When using the Lo Cell, the DP value returned from the Lo Cell is **greater than** the switch up percentage of the Lo Cell range.

- When using the Mid Cell, the DP value returned from the Mid Cell is **greater than** the switch up percentage of the Mid Cell range.
- When using the Mid Cell, the DP value returned from the Mid Cell is **less than** the switch down percentage of the Lo Cell range.
- When using the Hi Cell, the DP value returned from the Hi Cell is **less than** the switch down percentage of the Mid Cell range.

To avoid too much switching between ranges, define switch up and switch down percentage values using the Up and Down fields in the DP Cell Input Condition screen's Switching Points pane. The S600 uses the difference between the switch up and switch down percentage as hysteresis. The normal value used is 5% hysteresis.

For example, the Lo Cell = 0–250 mbar and the Hi Cell = 0–500 mbar. If you define an Up value of **95** and a Down value of **90**, then the difference is 5%.

See Figure 6-39 for a graphical presentation of the following usage situation.

If the **low range** is in use and the differential pressure is **rising**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point A (237.5 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the mid range, point B.

If the **mid range** is in use and the differential pressure is **still rising**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point E (475.0 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the high range, point F.

If the **high range** is in use and the differential pressure is **falling**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point H (450.0 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the mid range, point G.

If the **mid range** is in use and the differential pressure is **still falling**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point C (225.0 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the low range, point D.

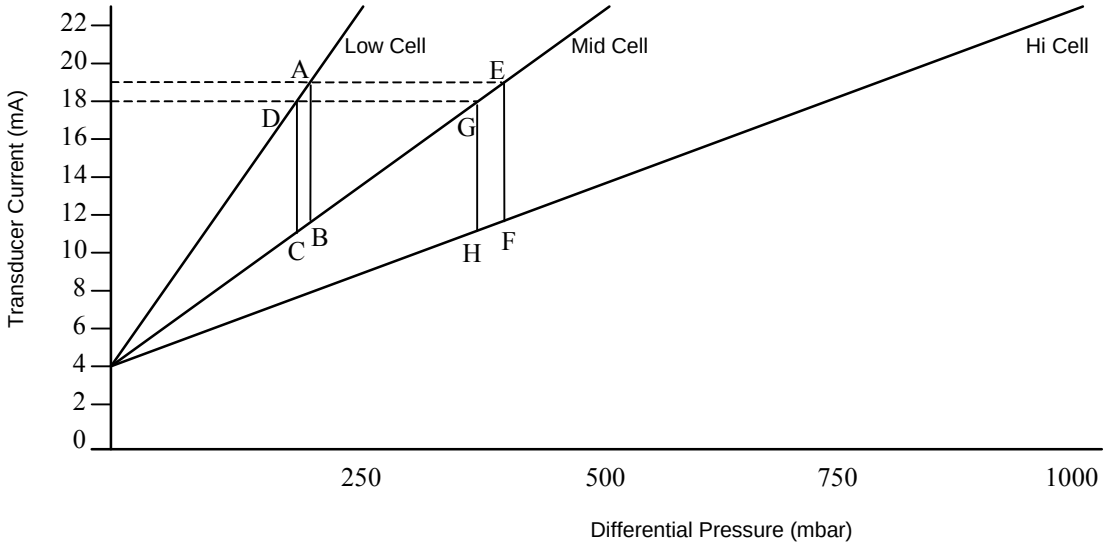


Figure 6-39. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling

Figures 6-40 through 6-43 provide flowcharts showing how the S600 handles this.

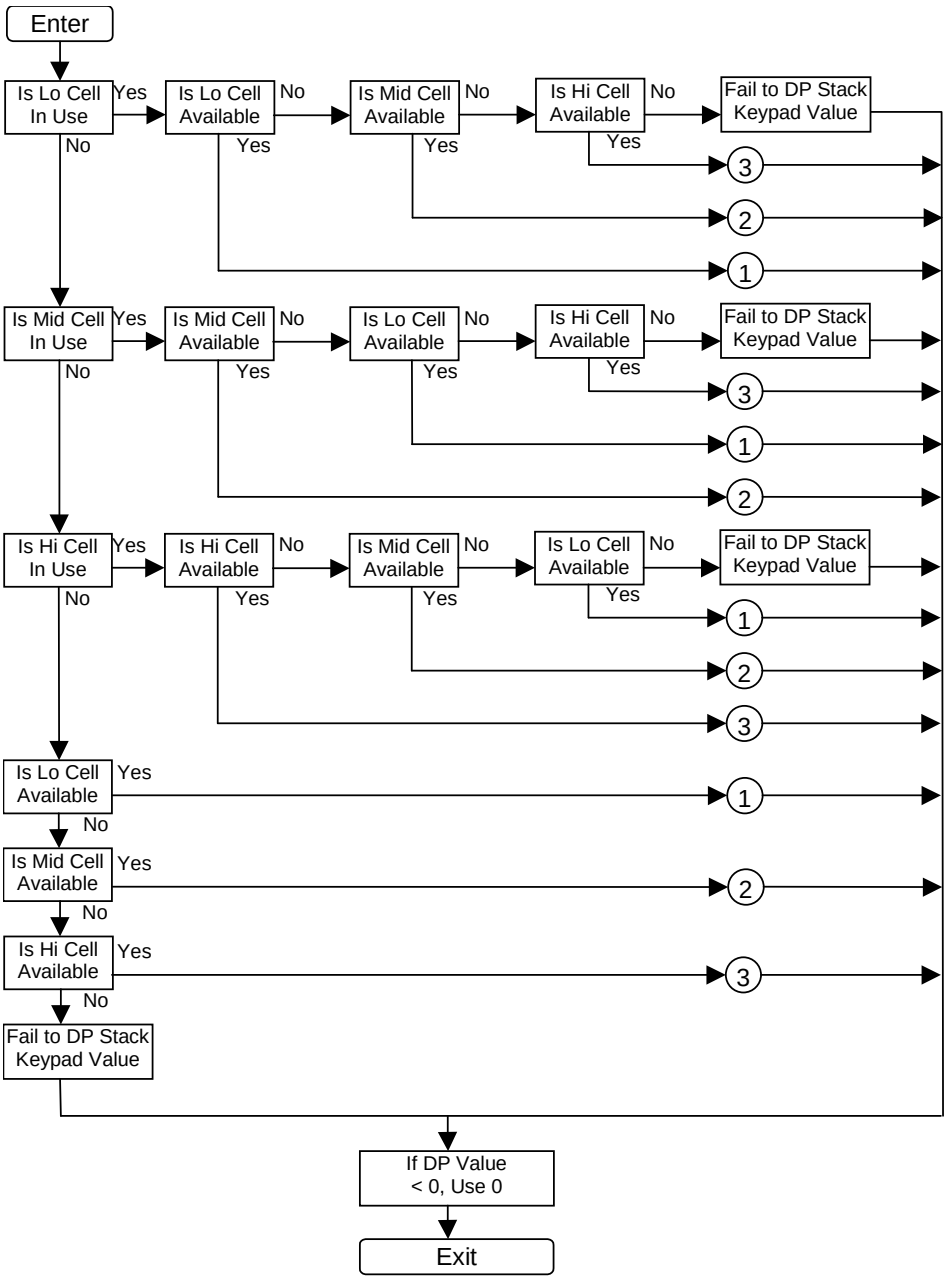


Figure 6-40. Lo Mid Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1)

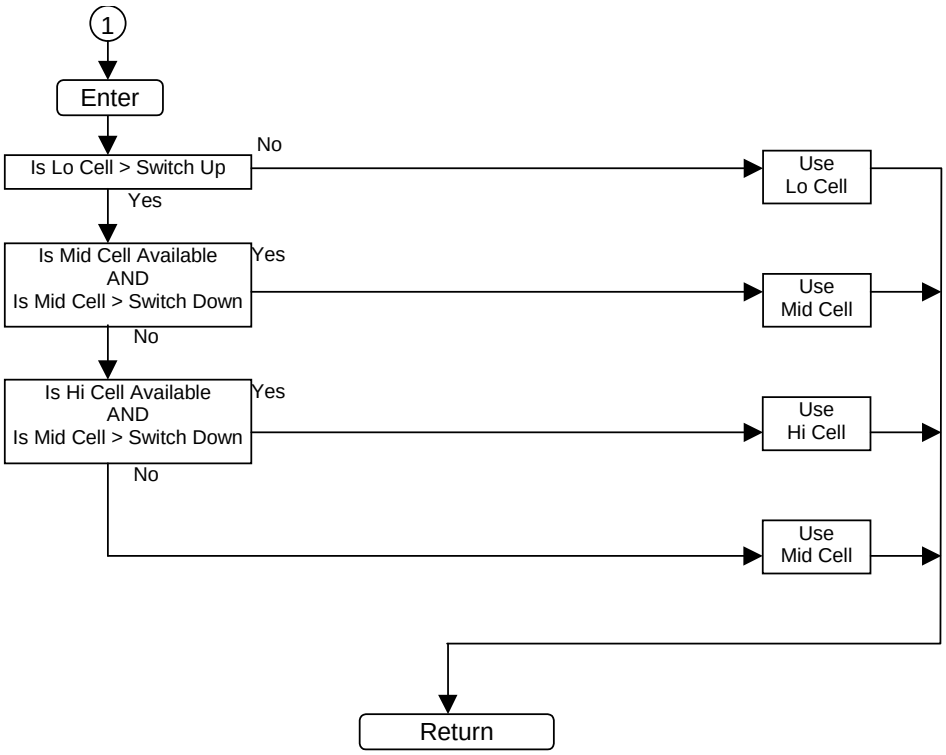


Figure 6-41. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (2)

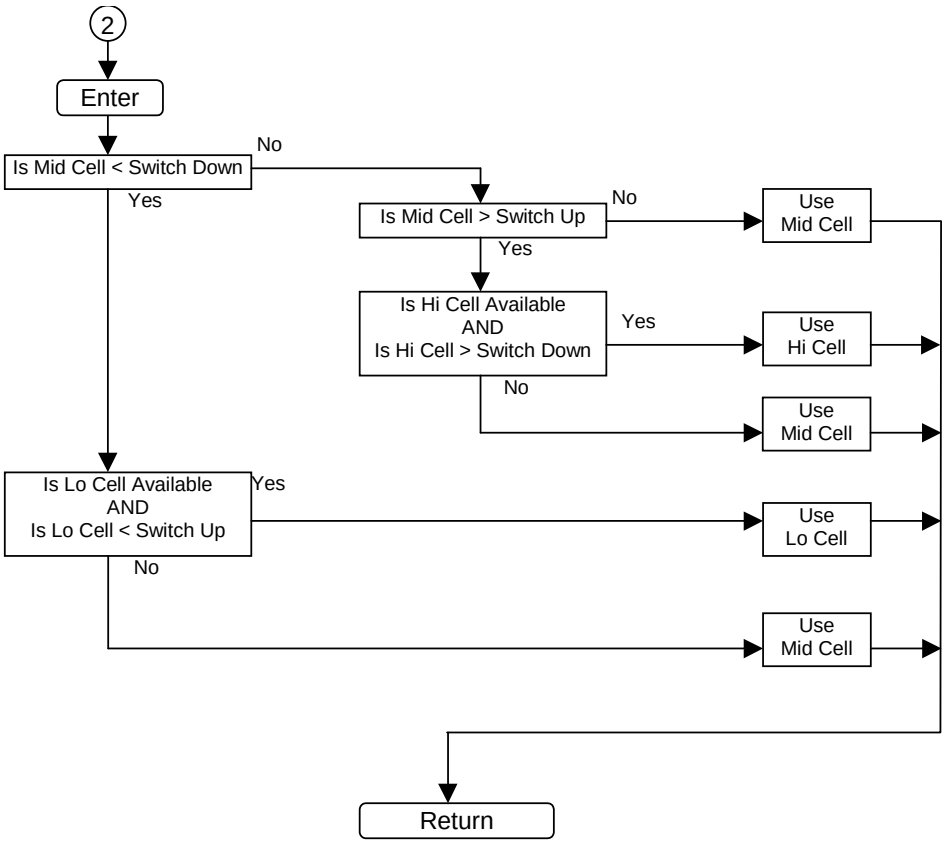


Figure 6-42. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (3)

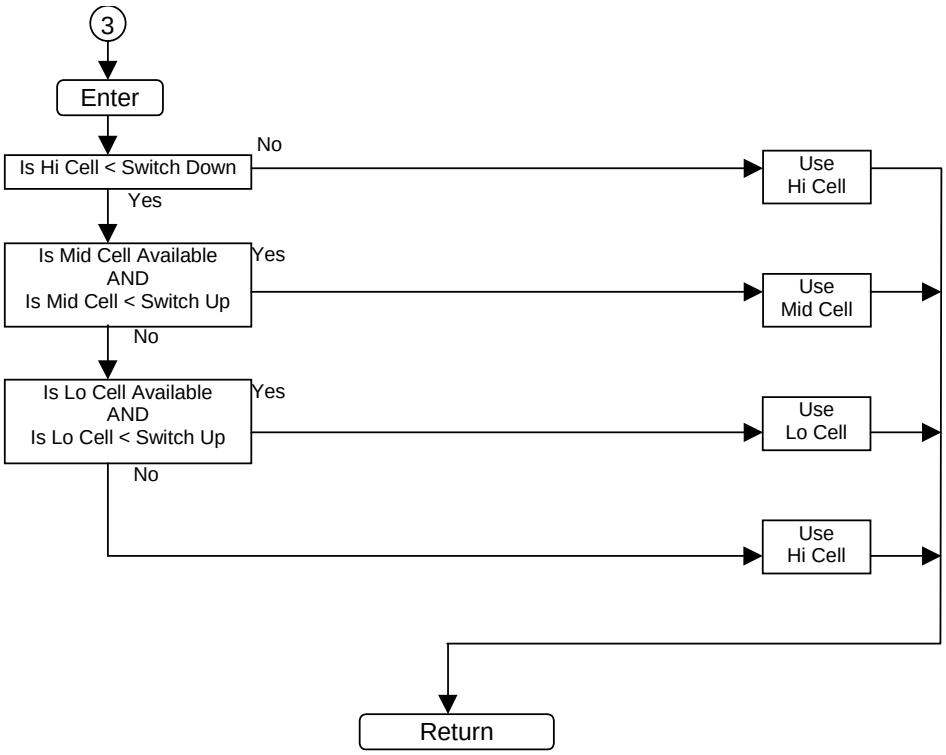


Figure 6-43. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (4)

- If you **disable** enhanced error checking, the S600 automatically uses the value of the In-Use cell (the one currently selected by the switch-up or switch-down criterion). The switch-up and switch-down points are based on the lowest of the three available cells. The cells are always available for selection, regardless of their operating mode.

  For example, if cell 2 is above its switch-up point, the stack switches up to cell 3, regardless of the value of cell 3.

Lo Hi Hi

Select **Lo Hi Hi** when you connect three cells, two of which are ranged to the same value and work in a tier, but the Hi cells are working in Duty-Standby mode. S600 designates the cell currently being used as the "In Use" cell. The S600 also checks for sustained discrepancies between the Lo cell and the Hi(1) cell, the Lo cell and the Hi(2) cell, and the Hi(1) cell and the Hi(2) cell.

- If you **enable** enhanced error checking, the cells must be within the low and high fail limits of the analog input or in Measured mode.
- If you **disable** enhanced error checking, the S600 automatically uses the value of the In-Use cell (the cell currently selected by the switch-up or switch-down criterion). The switch-up and switch-down points are based on the lowest of the three available cells. The cells are always available for selection, regardless of the low and high fail limits and their operating mode.

  The cell selector compares the DP values returned from all three cells and changes range when one of the following occurs:

- When using the Lo Cell, the DP value returned from the Lo Cell is **greater than** the switch-up percentage of the Lo Cell range.
- When using the Hi(1) Cell, the DP value returned from the Hi(1) Cell is **less than** the switch-down percentage of the Lo Cell range.
- When using the Hi(2) Cell, the DP value returned from the Hi(2) Cell is **less than** the switch-down percentage of the Lo Cell range.
- When using the Lo Cell, the cell becomes unavailable.
- When using the Hi(1) Cell, the cell becomes unavailable.
- When using the Hi(2) Cell, the cell becomes unavailable.

To avoid too much switching between ranges, define switch-up and switch-down percentage values using the Up and Down fields in the DP Cell Input Conditioning screen's Switching Points pane. The S600 uses the difference between the switch-up and switch-down percentage as hysteresis. The normal value used is 5% hysteresis.

For example, the Lo Cell = 0–250 mbar and the Hi Cell = 0–500 mbar. If you define a Up value of **95** and a Down value of **90**, then the difference is 5%.

See Figure 6-44 for a graphical presentation of the following usage situation.

If the **low range** is in use and the differential pressure is **rising**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point A (237.5 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the Hi(1) or Hi(2) range, point B.

If the Hi(1) or Hi(2) range is in use and the differential pressure is **still falling**, the S600 continues to use this range until it reaches point C (225.0 mbar). At that point, the S600 switches to the low range, point D.

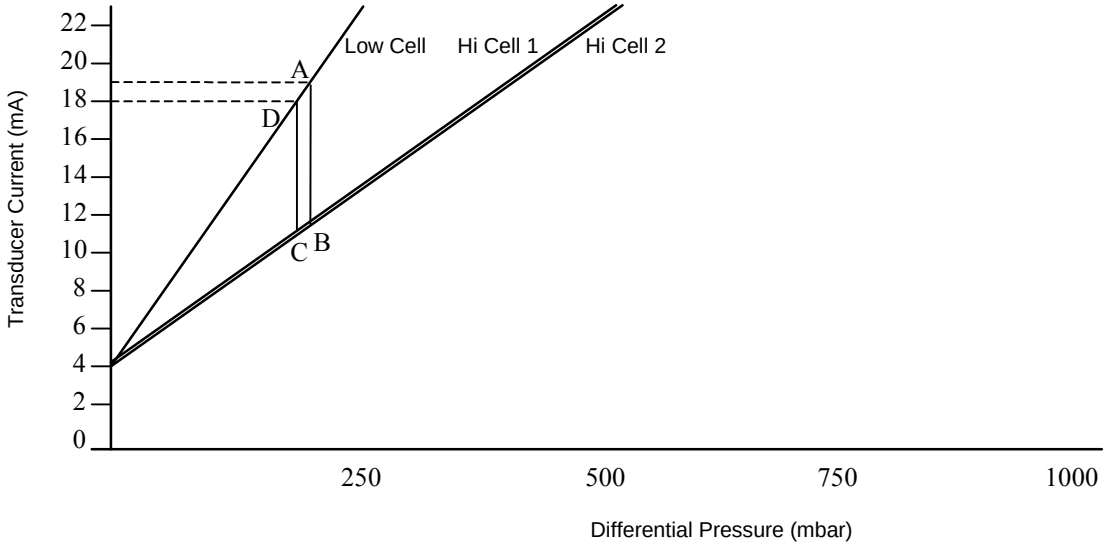


Figure 6-44. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling

Figures 6-45 through 6-48 provide flowcharts illustrating how the S600 handles this.

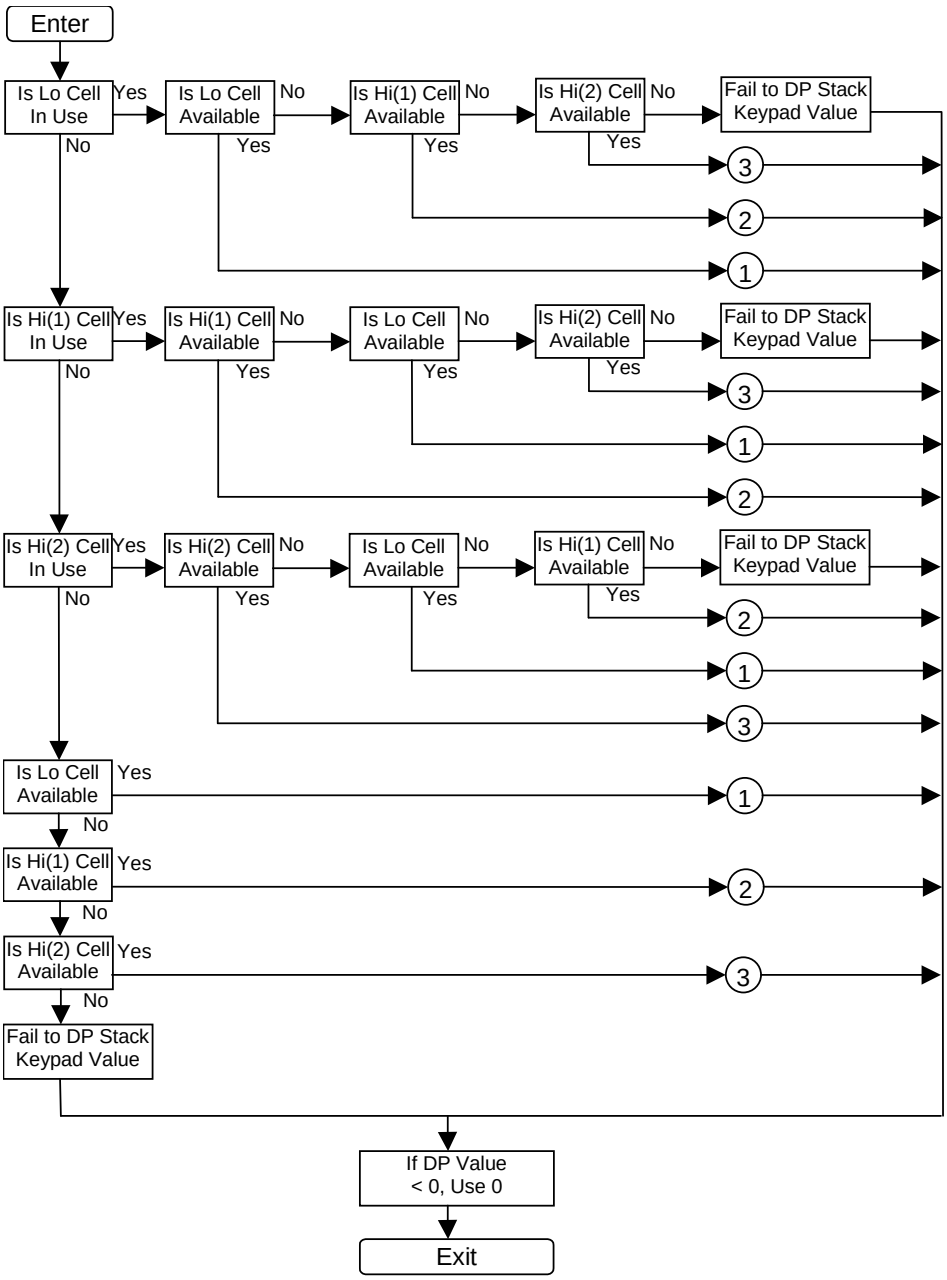


Figure 6-45. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1)

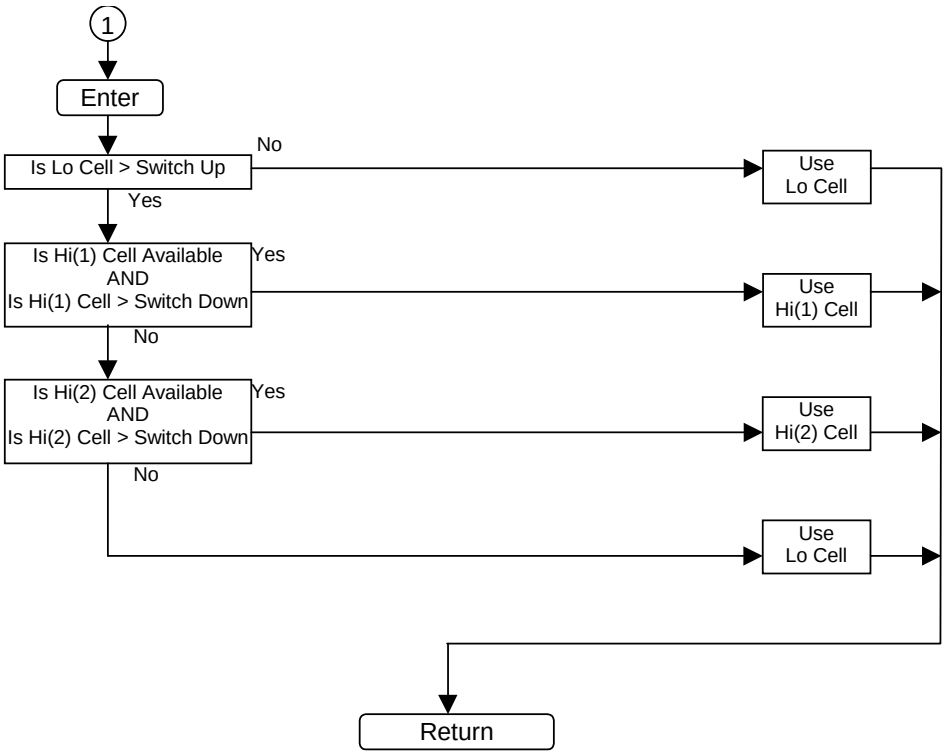


Figure 6-46. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (2)

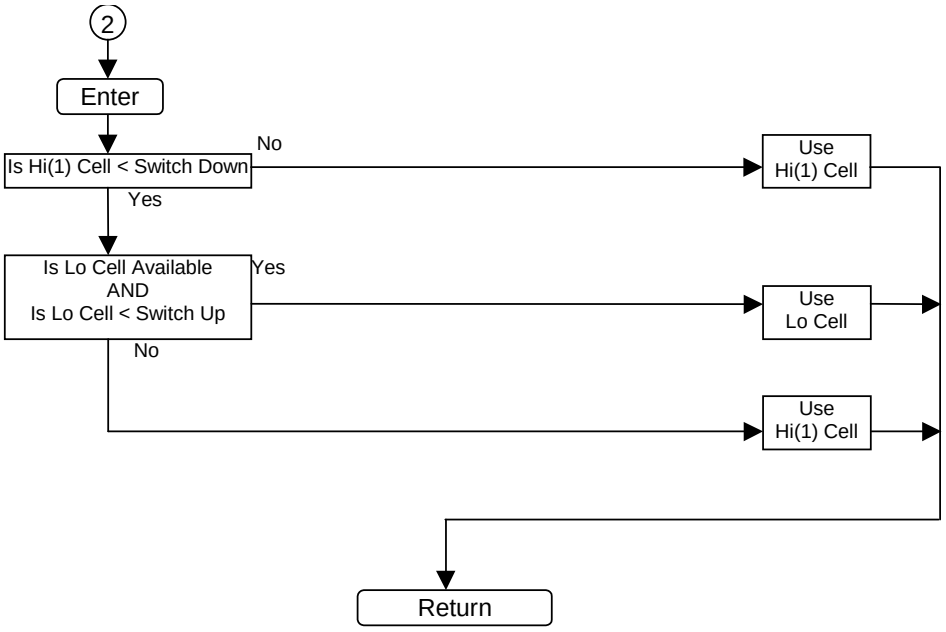


Figure 6-47. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (3)

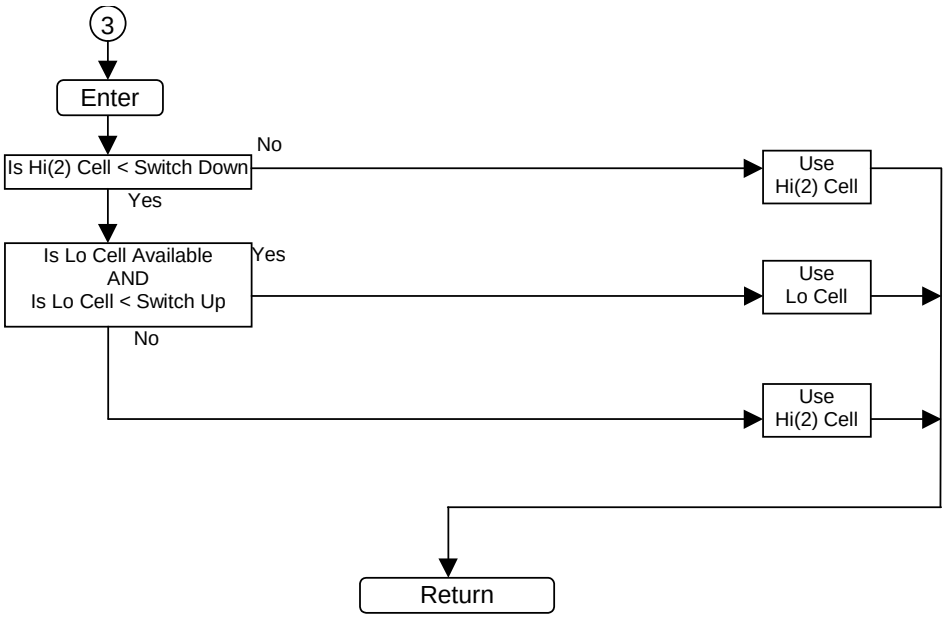


Figure 6-48. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (4)

3 Identical

The **3 Identical** cell arrangement uses a voting scheme to select which cells are to be averaged to yield the stack's DP value.

Note: The mode is supported **only** when you **enable** enhanced error checking.

If all three cells are available, the S600 uses the instantaneous results from discrepancy checking to determine which cells are within tolerance of each other (where " =" means "within discrepancy limits" and "≠" means "not within discrepancy limits"):

- If all are **within tolerance**, then use the **average** of the three.
- If only two cells are outside tolerance (for example, cell1 = cell2, cell1 = cell3, cell2 ≠ cell3), then choose the pair with the smallest difference and take their average.
- If only two cells are within tolerance (for example, cell1 = cell2, cell1 ≠ cell3, cell2 ≠ cell3), then choose this pair and take their average.
- If all three cells are outside the discrepancy limits, select the middle cell.
- If only two cells are available, then take their average.
- If only one cell is available, then use it.

Figures 6-49 through 6-57 provide flowcharts showing how the S600 handles this scheme.

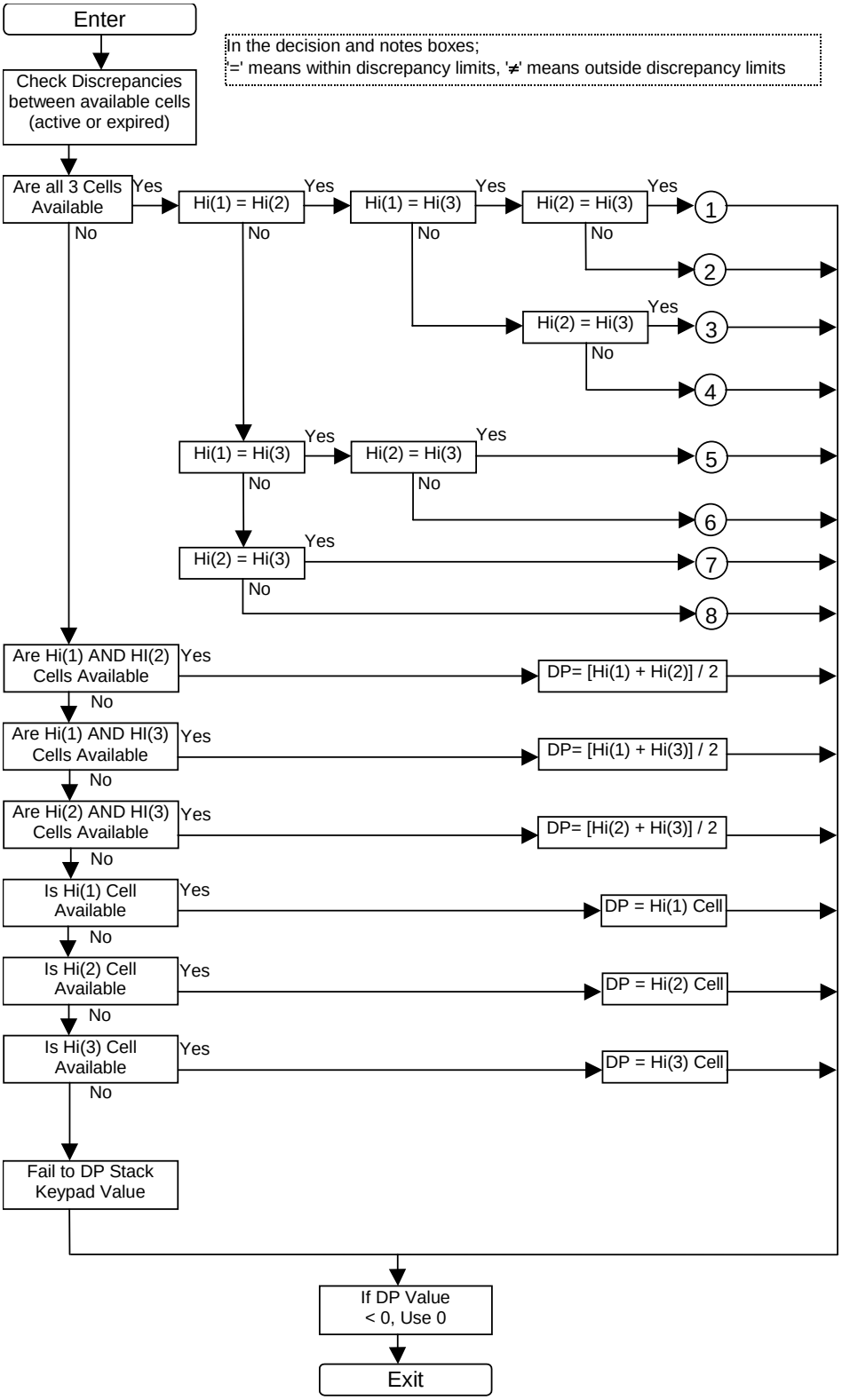


Figure 6-49. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1)

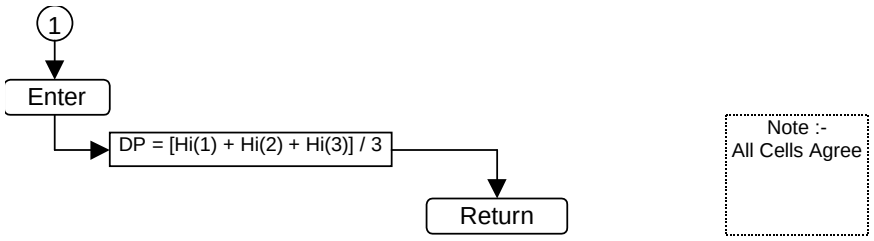


Figure 6-50. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (2)

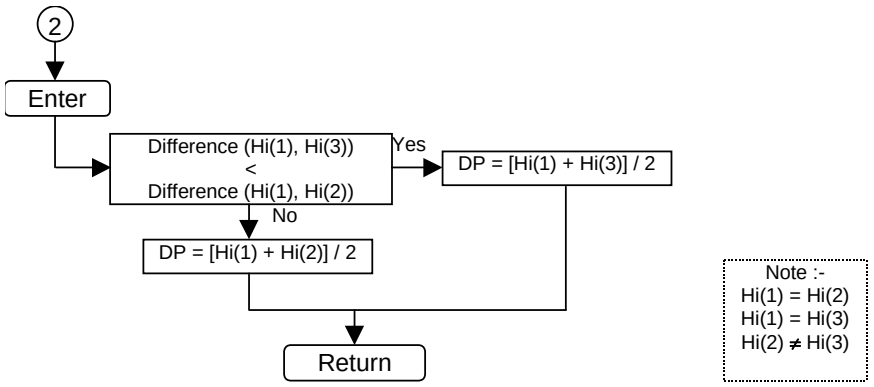


Figure 6-51. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (3)

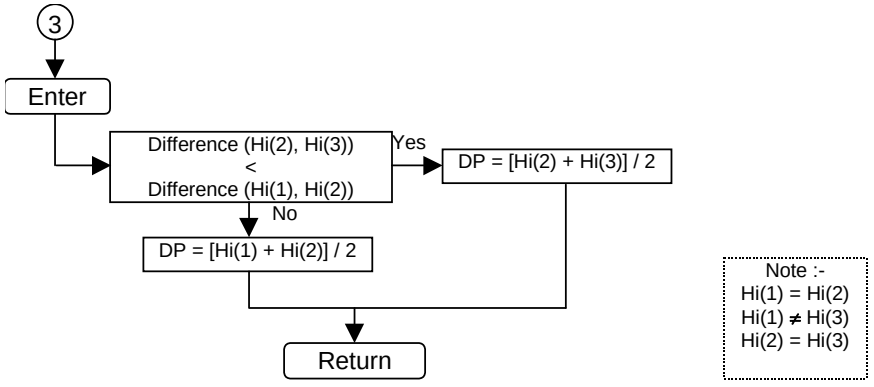


Figure 6-52. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (4)

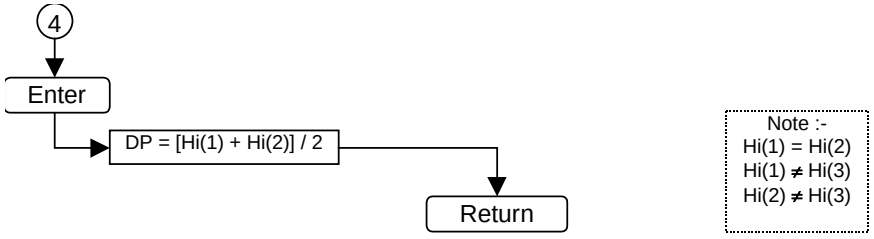


Figure 6-53. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (5)

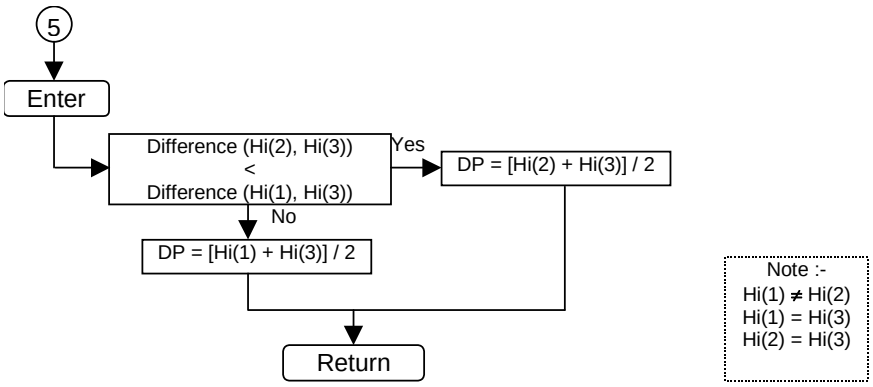


Figure 6-54. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (6)

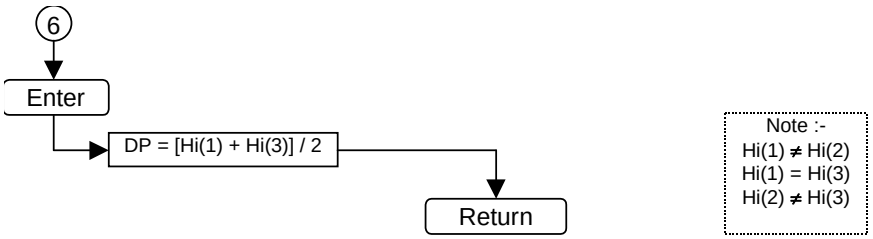


Figure 6-55. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (7)

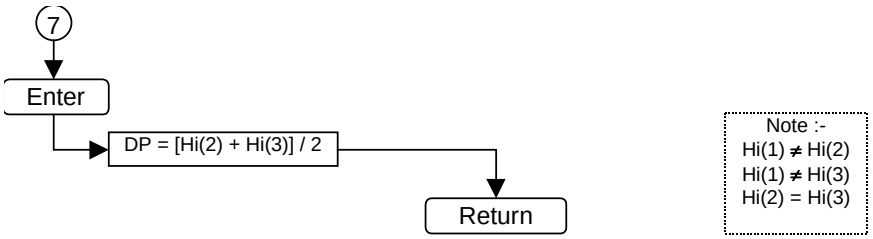


Figure 6-56. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (8)

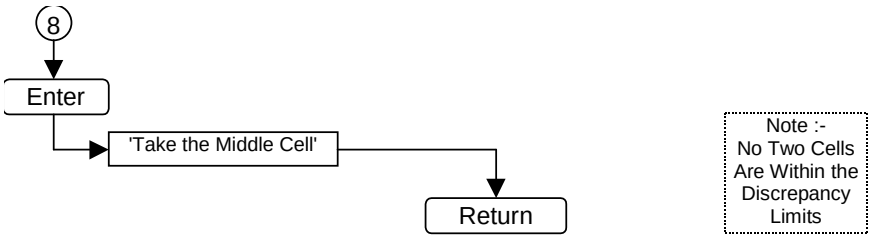


Figure 6-57. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (9)

Caution

DP cell stack handling runs continuously. The S600 immediately implements any changes you make.

Configure the MAXIMUM number of input cells you will EVER require. This enables you to change Stack Type through a running S600's front panel without the risk of triggering configuration alarms because of insufficient input cells defined in the configuration file.

DP Cell Input Conditioning Screen

To access this screen:

1. Select **DP Cell Input Conditioning** from the hierarchy menu. The DP Cell Input Conditioning screen displays.

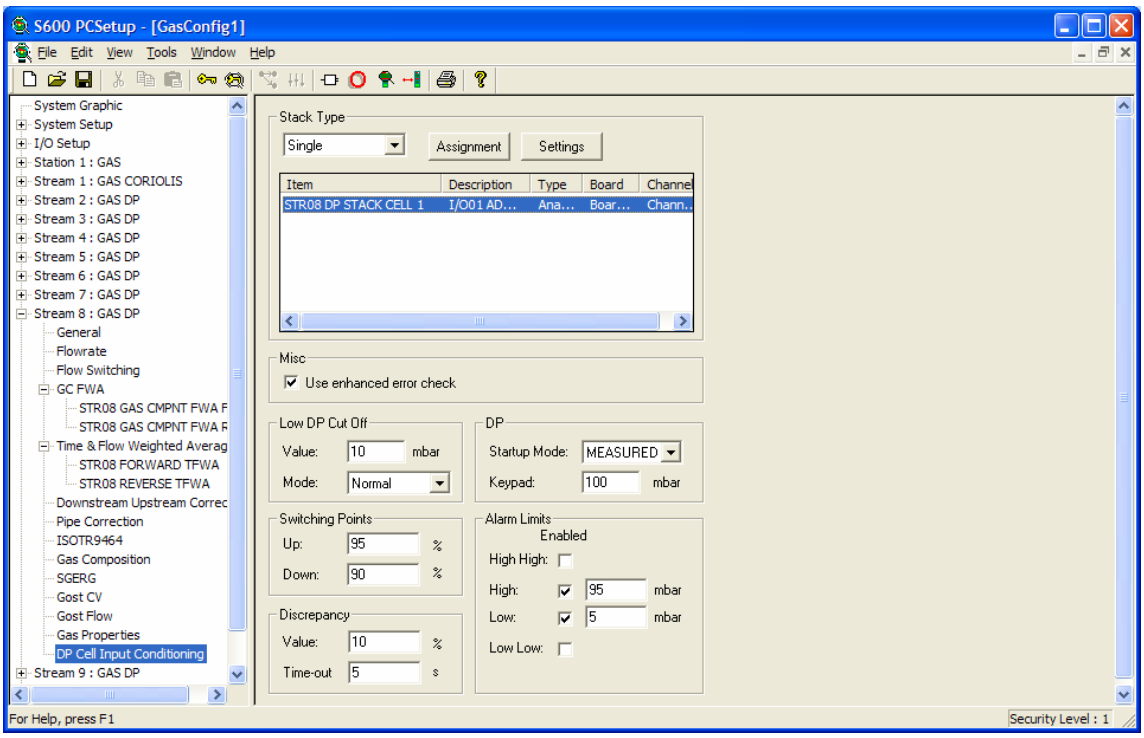


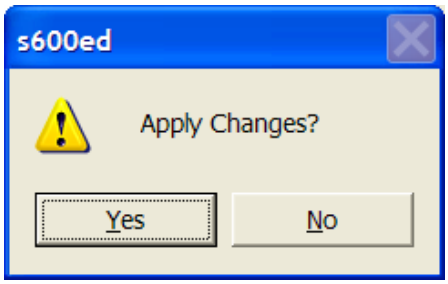
Figure 6-58. DP Cell Input Conditioning screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Stack Type	Indicates how the S600 determines the DP value. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **Single**. **Note**: Refer to *Cell Input Stacking* for a description of each stack type.
ASSIGNMENT	Displays an Analog Input Assignment dialog box you use to assign AI to the selected stack type. Once you select a Stack Type, Config600 displays the associated input cell(s). If any items are unassigned, use this button to assign AI to the cell.
SETTINGS	Displays an Analog Input Settings dialog box you use to edit the input assignments for the input cell with assigned AI.
Use enhanced error check	Enables enhanced error checking in the S600. The default is checked (**enabled)**. **Note**: If you select **metric** as your measurement units, the S600 automatically **enables** enhanced error checking. If you select **Imperial** as your measurement units, the S600 automatically **disables** enhanced error checking.
Value	Sets the value below which the S600 does not totalise DP measurements. The default is **10**. **Note**: This value is valid only for **Normal** mode.

Field	Description	
Mode	Indicates the cell input mode of operation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **Normal**.	
	Normal	Totalisation does not occur when the measured DP is less than the value in the Value field.
	Cats	(Common Area Transmission System) Totalisation does not occur when the measured DP is less than the defined Low Low Alarm Limit.
Up	Sets the switch-up point between two input cells, expressed as a percentage of the range of the lower cell. The default is **95**. The S600 uses this value for all cell ranges.	
Down	Sets the switch-down point between two input cells, expressed as a percentage of the range of the lower cell. The default is **90**. The S600 uses this value for all cell ranges.	
Value	Sets the discrepancy allowed between the readings of two active input cells in the operating range. The value is defined as a percentage of the high scale value from the lower of the two cells. The default is **10**. **Note**: The S600 performs this test continuously.	
Time-out	Sets a period of time during which the S600 ignores the discrepancy between the readings of two available transducers. The default is **5**. When the duration of the discrepancy exceeds this time limit, the S600 raises an alarm.	
Startup Mode	Indicates the S600 startup mode. **MEASURED** is the **only** currently valid value.	
Keypad	Sets a keypad value the S600 uses as a default if it cannot select a cell (for example, all are out of range). The default is **100**.	
High High	Enables and defines a high high alarm limit.	
High	Enables and defines a high alarm limit.	
Low	Enables and defines a low alarm limit.	
Low Low	Enables and defines a low low alarm limit.	

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5 Gas – Turbine

These stream settings are specific to gas applications. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation-specific screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.5.1 AGA8 (Compressibility)

Compressibility settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the main AGA8 standard to calculate base compressibility, flowing compressibility, and standard compressibility for natural gases.

The compressibility settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **AGA8** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA8 screen displays.

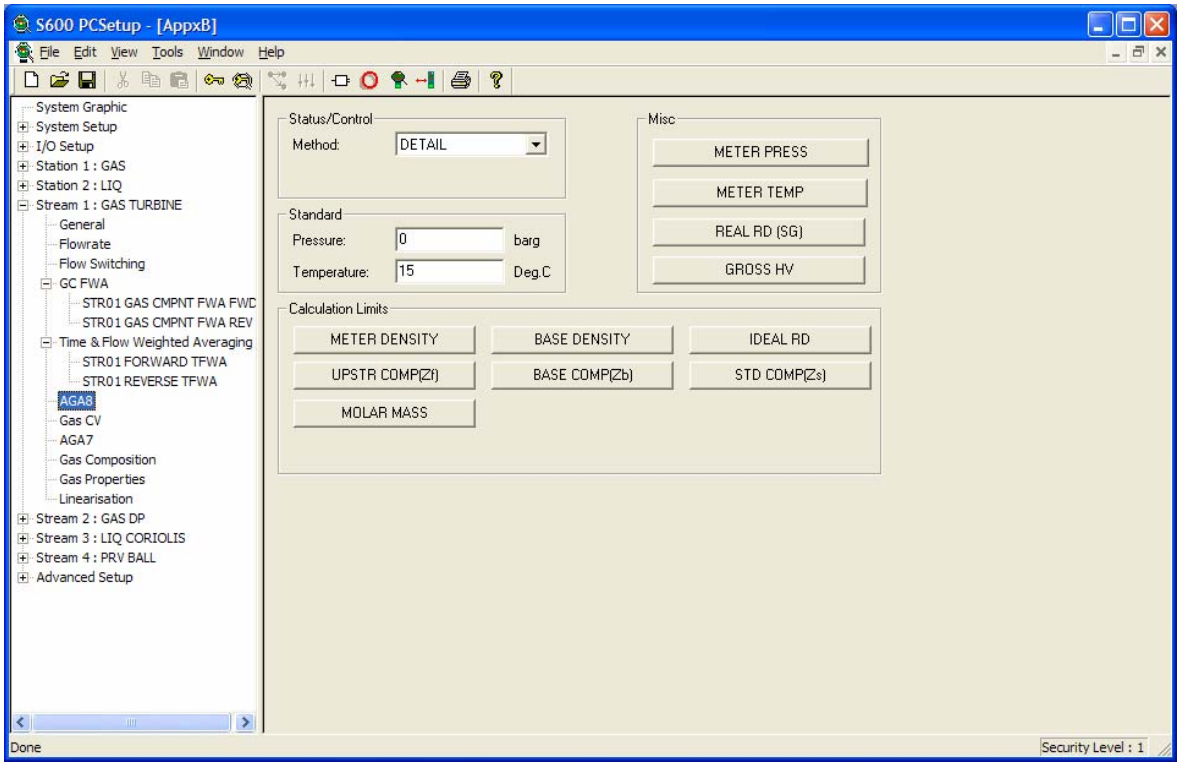


Figure 6-59. AGA8 screen

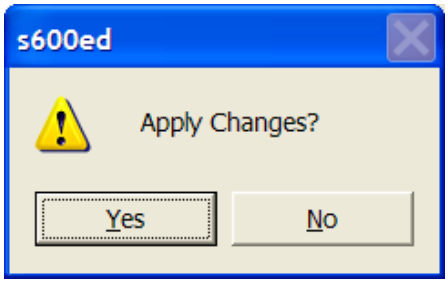
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Method	Indicates the compressibility method. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **Detail**.	
	Detail	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
	Gross1	Uses SG, Heating Value, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	Gross2	Uses SG, N_2, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	VNIC	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
Pressure	Sets the pressure under standard conditions. The default is **0**.	
Temperature	Sets the temperature under standard conditions. The default is **15**.	
METER PRESSURE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter pressure.	
METER TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter temperature.	
REAL RD (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.	
GROSS HV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for gross heating value (HV).	

3. Click any of the following buttons to define AGA8 calculation limits.

Button	Description
METER DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream (flowing) compressibility (Zf).
MOLAR MASS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for molar mass.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
BASE (COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base compressibility (Zb).
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility (Zs).

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA)

Calorific Value settings define the composition type, table to be used, and calculation limits for a range of parameters including density, relative density, and calorific value. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the ISO6976 or GPA standard to calculate the calorific value (heating value) of the gas mixture.

Calorific value settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas CV** from the hierarchy menu. The Calorific Value screen displays.

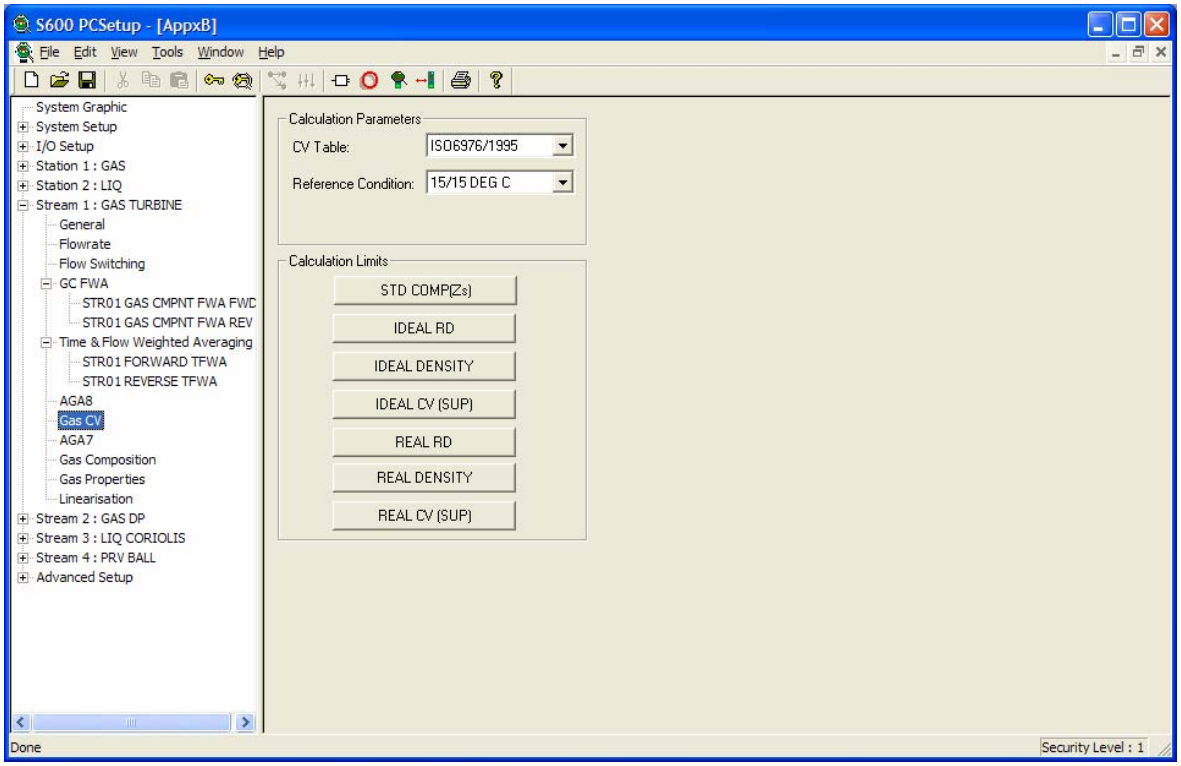


Figure 6-60. Gas CV screen

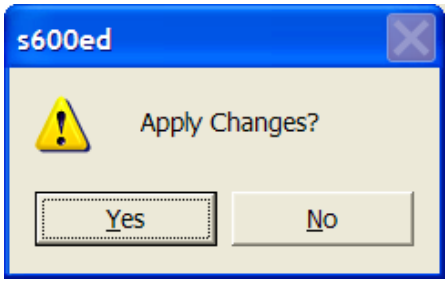
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
CV Table	Indicates the particular compressibility value the program uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ISO6976/1995**.
Reference Condition	Indicates the t_1/t_2 value, where t_1 is the calculation reference temperature for combustion and t_2 is the reference condition for metering. The **default** is 15/15 DEG C.

3. Click any of the following buttons to compressibility calculation limits.

Button	Description
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated standard compressibility.
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated ideal relative density.
IDEAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated ideal density.
IDEAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal calorific value.
REAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.
REAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real density.
REAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real calorific value.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5.3 AGA7 (Gross Volume Flowrate)

The AGA7 settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including meter pressure, temperature, and compressibility. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the AGA7 standards to calculate the gross volume flowrate from a gas turbine. The AGA7 settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within specified limits.

1. Select **AGA7** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA7 screen displays.

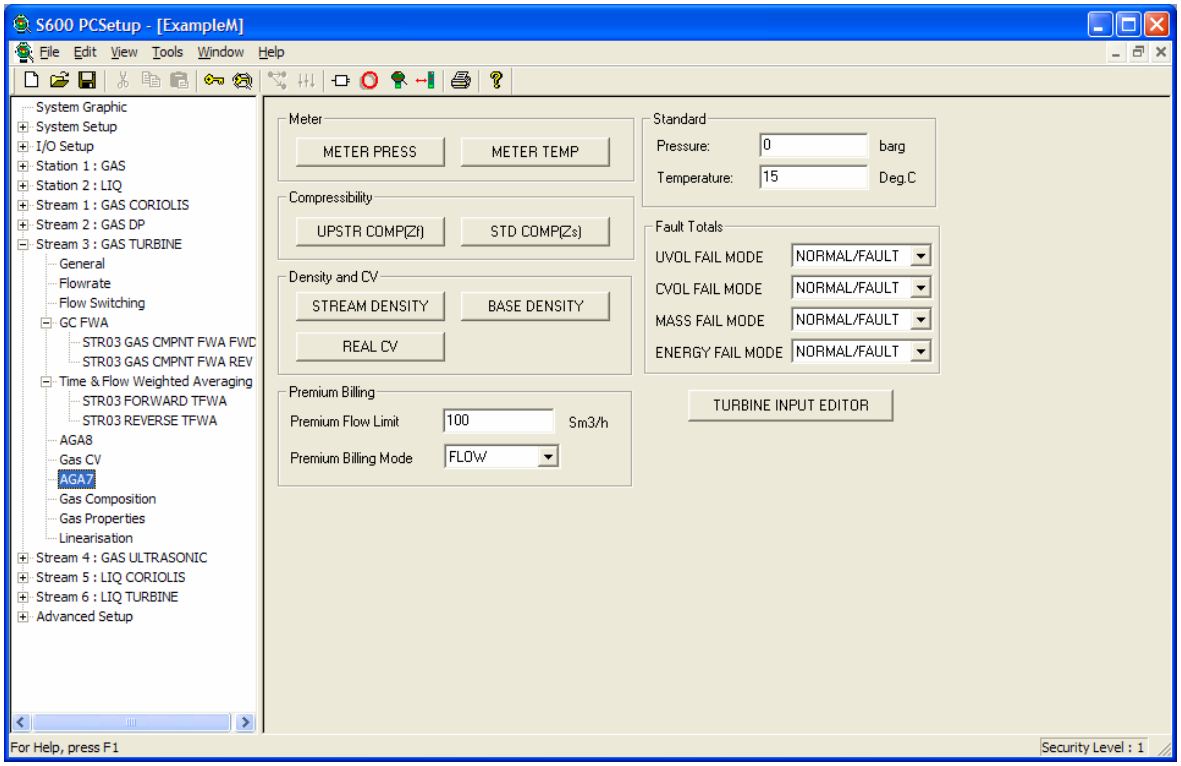


Figure 6-61. AGA7 screen

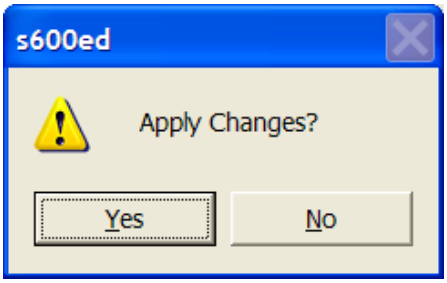
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
METER PRESS	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.
METER TEMP	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the upstream compressibility.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the standard compressibility.

Field	Description	
STREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the stream density.	
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the base density	
REAL CV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the real calorific value.	
Premium Flow Limit	Sets the premium flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad limit. The default is **100**.	
Premium Billing Mode	Sets the premium total mode, in which the system increments premium totals at the end of the hour only if the hourly total exceeds the keypad limit. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLOW**.	
Pressure	Sets pressure at standard conditions. The default is **0**.	
Temperature	Sets temperature at standard conditions. The default is **15**.	
UVOL Fail Mode	Indicates the fault total option for the uncorrected volume. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note**: If you define fault totals but do not use them, the S600 does not include them in reports and displays at run time.	
	FAULT ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment fault totals.
	NORMAL ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment normal totals.
	NORMAL/FAULT	When fault condition is active, increment both normal and fault totals. This is the **default**.
CVOL Fail Mode	Indicates the fault total option mode for the corrected volume. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note**: If you define fault totals but do not use them, the S600 does not include them in reports and displays at run time.	
	FAULT ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment fault totals.
	NORMAL ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment normal totals.
	NORMAL/FAULT	When fault condition is active, increment both normal and fault totals. This is the **default**.
Mass Fail Mode	Indicates the fault total option for the mass fail mode. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note**: If you define fault totals but do not use them, the S600 does not include them in reports and displays at run time.	
	FAULT ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment fault totals.
	NORMAL ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment normal totals.
	NORMAL/FAULT	When fault condition is active, increment both normal and fault totals. This is the **default**.

Field	Description	
Energy Fail Mode	Indicates the fault total option for the energy fail mode. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note**: If you define fault totals but do not use them, the S600 does not include them in reports and displays at run time.	
	FAULT ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment fault totals.
	NORMAL ONLY	When fault condition is active, only increment normal totals.
	NORMAL/FAULT	When fault condition is active, increment both normal and fault totals. This is the **default**.
TURBINE INPUT EDITOR	Displays the Turbine Inputs screen on the I/O Setup option.	

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5.4 Gas Composition

Gas Composition settings define the processing and port telemetry parameters for receiving data from the gas chromatograph controller. The chromatograph controller derives the individual component concentrations found in the line gas. The chromatograph controller settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the chromatograph data are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Composition** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

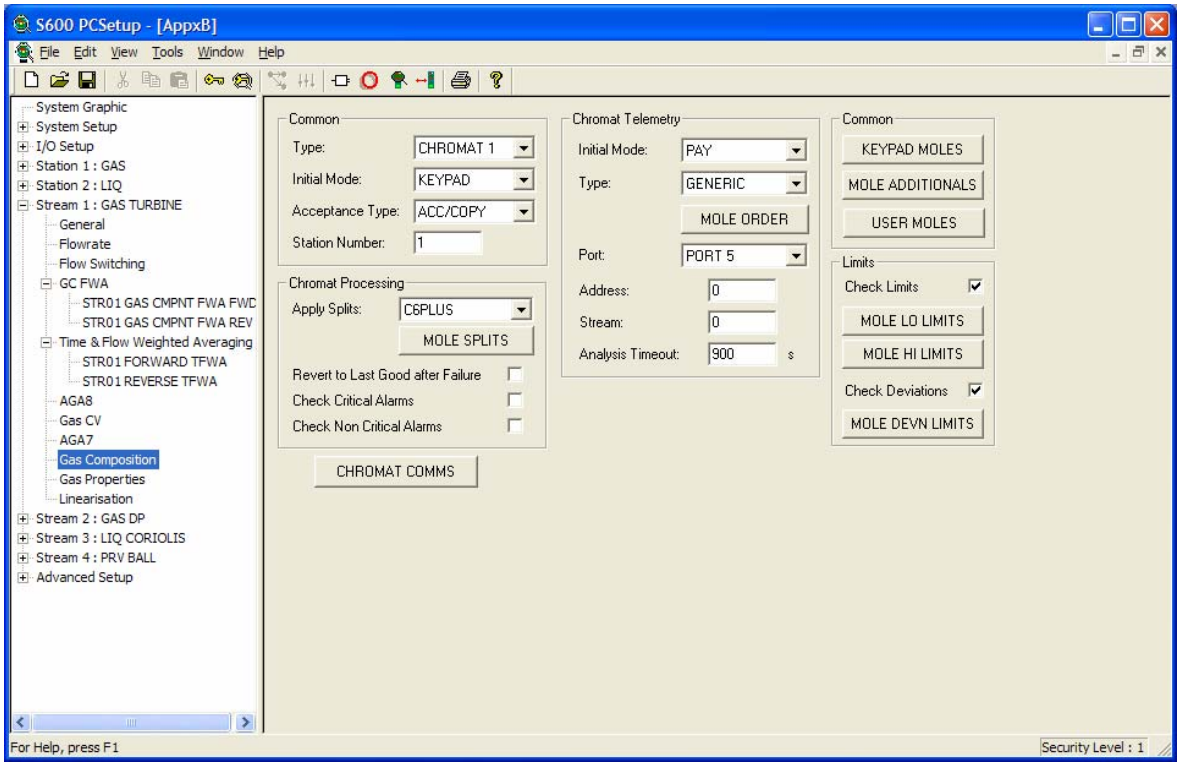


Figure 6-62. Gas Composition screen

2. Complete the following fields.

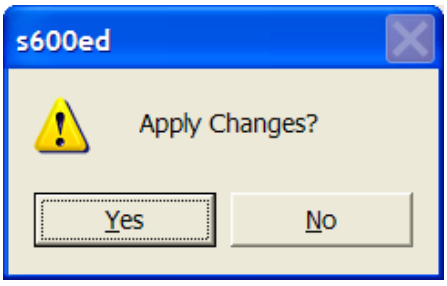
Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the chromatograph configuration. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KP ONLY**.	
	CHROMAT1	Controller-connected; uses keypad data as fallback information.
	KP ONLY	Uses information entered via keypad; not controller-connected.
	Note: If you select **KP ONLY**, the system hides a number of fields on this screen.	
Initial Mode	Indicates the operational mode for the in-use composition data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KEYPAD**.	
	KEYPAD	Use data entered via keypad.
	CHROMAT	Use live data from the chromatograph controller.
	DOWNLOAD	Download gas composition data directly to each stream. Used only if connected to a remote supervisory computer.
	USER	Use customised program for gas composition in S600.
Acceptance Type	Indicates how the S600 manages in-use data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ACC/COPY**.	
	ACC/COPY	Copy and normalise keypad data to in-use data only after it is accepted.
	ACC/NORM	Copy normalised keypad data to in-use data after it is accepted.
	AUTO/NORM	Automatically copy normalised keypad data to in-use data.

Field	Description	
Station Number	Indicates the station associated with this stream.	
Apply Splits	Indicates the type of analyser connected to the S600. For a C6+ analyser, use the C6Plus option. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **NO SPLITS**. If you select any value other than **NO SPLITS**, the system displays the **MOLE SPLITS** button. Use it to define the specific percentage splits for the gases. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Revert to Last Good after Failure	Continues using the last good composition in the event of failure. Otherwise the system reverts to keypad data. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Check Non Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any non-critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
CHROMAT COMMS	Displays the Comm screen in I/O Setup (see *Chapter 4, Section 4.10*).	
Initial Mode	Identifies the chromatograph and any fallback controllers. Currently, the only valid value is **PAY**, which indicates one chromatograph and no fallback controller. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Type	Indicates the type of chromatograph controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **2551 EURO**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
	2551 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2551 (European) controller.
	2350 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (European) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2350 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (USA) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
	2251 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2251 controller.

Field	Description	
Type (cont'd)	**Generic**	S600 is connected to another type of controller. This option provides a **Mole Order** button. Click it to display a dialog box on which you indicate the order in which the gas composition information comes into the S600 via telemetry. **0** indicates any component which is **not** included in the Modbus map. **Note**: The Modbus map you create must be compatible with the controlled to which the S600 is connected. Refer to *Chapter 11*, *Modbus Editor*, for further information.
	Siemens	S600 is connected to a Siemens Advance Maxum via a Siemens Network Access Unit (NAU).
Port	Indicates the communications port (1 – 7) the S600 uses to communicate with the controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. Define this value here **and** on the I/O Setup Comms screen (click **CHROMAT COMMS**). The default is **PORT 5**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Address	Configures multi-drop chromatograph support. **Do not change unless advised to do so.** **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Stream	Sets the chromat analysis stream assigned to this metering stream. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type. If you need to support more than one stream, contact technical support.	
Analysis Timeout	Set the maximum number of seconds the S600 waits to receive a new composition from the chromatograph controller before raising an alarm. The default is **900**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
KEYPAD MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. **Note**: The system assumes the keypad composition adds to 100% (normalised) when the Acceptance Type is ACC/COPY. If you select ACC/NORM or AUTO/NORM, the system automatically normalises the keypad composition.	
MOLE ADDITIONAL	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for gas components not analysed by the Danalyzer. The system assumes any additional values to be normalised values. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	

Field	Description
USER MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. The system assumes user moles to be normalised. **Note**: The S600 uses these values **only** if you set the Initial Mode to **USER**. A Modbus download from another computer may overwrite these values on a running configuration.
Check Limits	Enables limit checking on each gas component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE LO LIMITS** and **MOLE HI LIMITS** buttons display.
MOLE LO LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define low mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: The system uses the values you enter through these buttons **only** if you select the Check Limits check box. The system applies this test to the keypad, downloaded, user, additionals, and new analysis components. When enabled, the system applies the limit check against the high and low limits. Limits are considered valid if the limit is greater than zero (0). The system also applies the check to the Total field. If you **disable** the limit check, the keypad, downloaded and user Total field must lie within 0.1% and 150%. A sum of the new analysis must be within 99.5% and 100.5%.
MOLE HI LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define high mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: See note in Mole Lo Limits field.
Check Deviations	Enables checking on the deviation from the last good analysis for each component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE DEVN LIMITS** button displays. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
MOLE DEVN LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the maximum deviation allowed for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5.5 Gas Properties

Gas Properties settings define methods the system uses to calculate viscosity, isentropic exponent (also known as "specific heat ratio" or "adiabatic exponent"), and the velocity of sound.

These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Properties** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

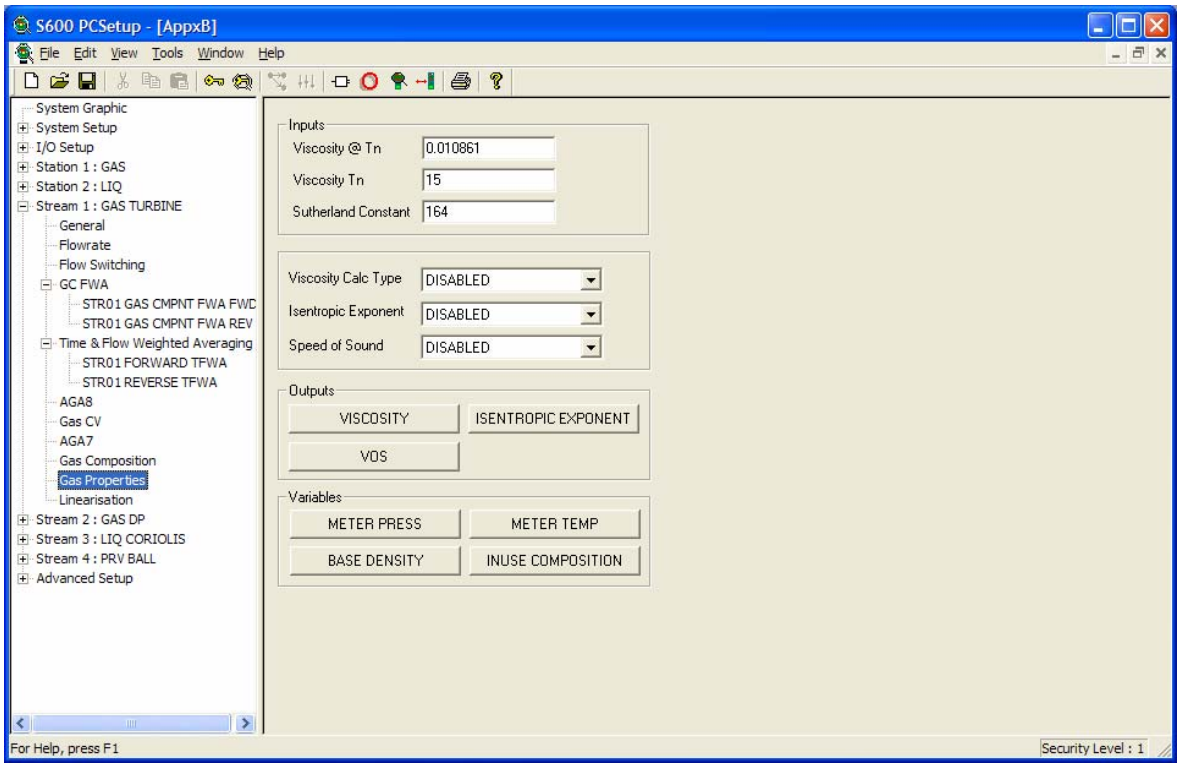


Figure 6-63. Gas Properties screen

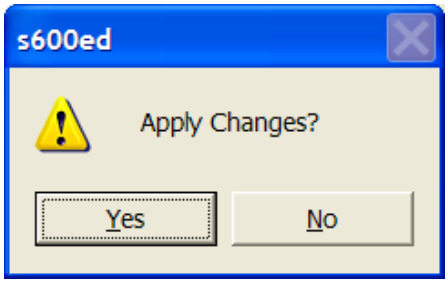
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Viscosity @ Tn	Sets the reference viscosity for the gas. The default is **0.010861**.
Viscosity Tn	Sets the reference viscosity temperature for the gas. The default is **15**.
Sutherland Constant	Sets the Sutherland constant for the gas. The default is **164**.
Viscosity Calc Type	Indicates the method for calculating the viscosity of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Isentropic Exponent	Indicates the method for calculating the isentropic exponent of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Speed of Sound	Indicates the method for calculating the speed of sound. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to set gas property outputs or variables.

Button	Description
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
VOS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound. **Note**: AGA10 refers to VOS as "speed of sound."
UPSTREAM PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream pressure.
UPSTREAM TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream temperature.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
INUSE COMPOSITION	Displays a **read-only** table of gas compositions. This corresponds to the table defined using the Gas Composition screen's **KEYPAD MOLES** button.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.5.6 Linearisation

Linearisation settings define the constants and calculation limits for the Meter factor and K factor. S600 calculates a Meter factor and K factor corresponding to the turbine frequency by interpolating the frequency between fixed points and then cross-referencing the result against a lookup table. Linearisation settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the Meter and K factors are not within specified limits.

Flow meters produce pulses proportional to the total flow through the meter, and the K factor represents the number of pulses produced per unit volume.

Notes:

- Batching systems that employ Meter factor or K-factor linearization with retrospective Meter factor/K-factor adjustments assume that the adjusted value has a “keypad” mode.
- To prevent the live metering system from applying a double correction, use **either** a calculated Meter factor **or** a calculated K-factor linearization (that is, only one factor should have a calculated mode).

1. Select **Linearisation** from the hierarchy menu. The Linearisation screen displays.

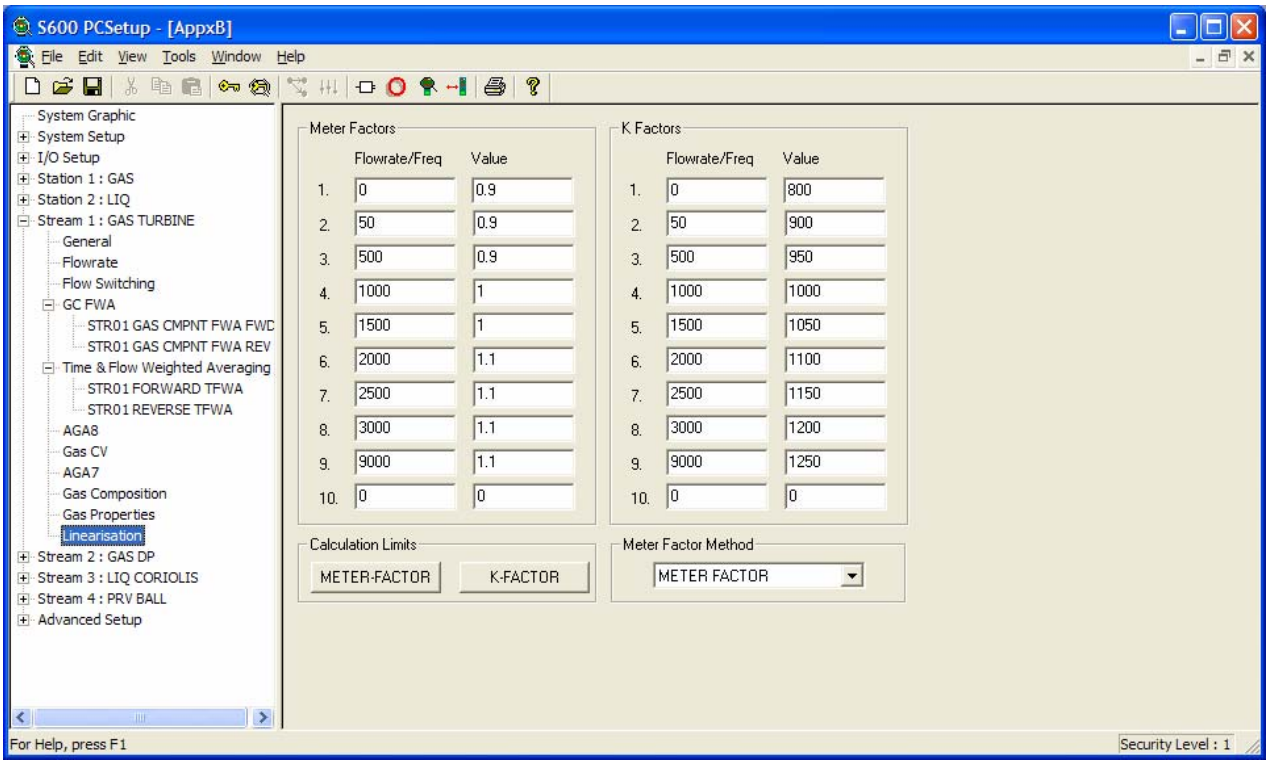
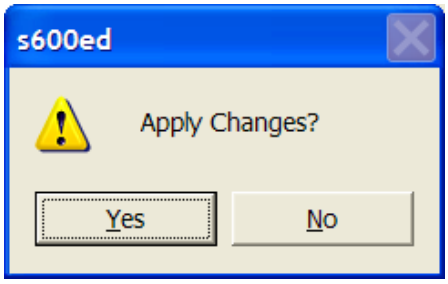


Figure 6-64. Linearisation screen

2. Enter up to 10 frequency points and corresponding values for the Meter factor and K-factor.
3. Click **Meter Factor** or **K Factor** to display a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the respective factor.
4. Complete the following field.

Field	Description	
Meter Factor Method	Indicates the method used to calculate meter factor. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	ERROR PERCENT	Interpolate between the two nearest percentage error values in the linearisation table.
	METER FACTOR	Interpolate between the two nearest Meter Factors in the linearisation table. This is the **default** value.

5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6 Gas – Ultrasonic

These stream settings are specific to gas ultrasonic applications. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation-specific screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.6.1 AGA8 (Compressibilty)

Compressibility settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters including pressure, temperature, density, and compressibility factors. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the main AGA8 standard to calculate base compressibility, flowing compressibility, and standard compressibility for natural gases.

The compressibility settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **AGA8** from the hierarchy menu. The AGA8 screen displays.

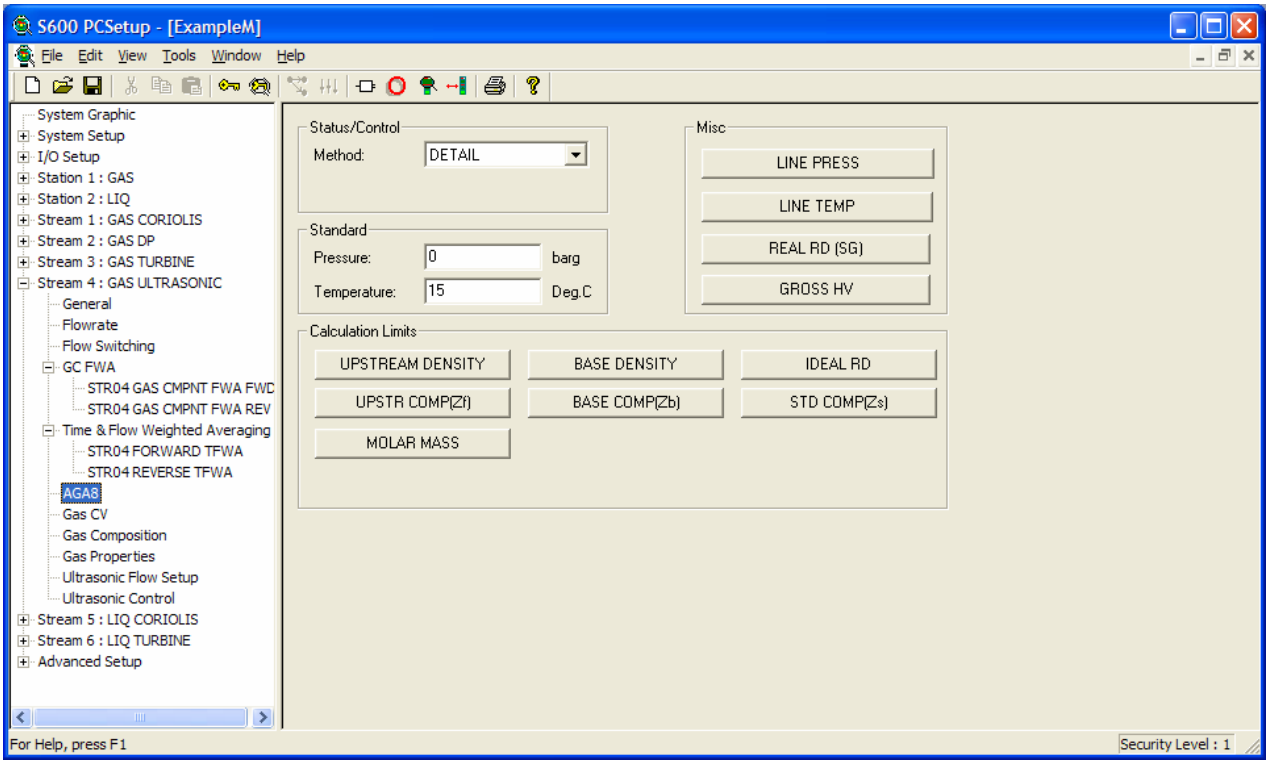


Figure 6-65. AGA8 screen

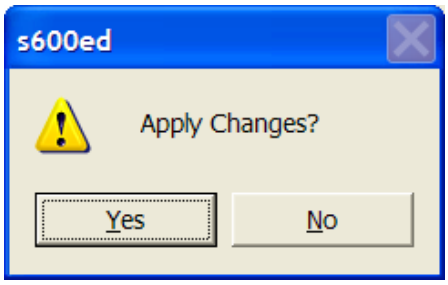
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Method	Indicates the compressibility method. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **Detail**.	
	DETAIL	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
	GROSS1	Uses SG, Heating Value, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	GROSS2	Uses SG, N_2, CO_2, temperature, and pressure.
	VNIC	Uses 20 component values, temperature, and pressure.
Pressure	Sets the pressure under standard conditions. The default is **0**.	
Temperature	Sets the temperature under standard conditions. The default is **15**.	
LINE PRESS	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.	
LINE TEMP	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.	
REAL RD (SG)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the real relative density.	
GROSS HV	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the gross heating value (HV).	

3. Click any of the following buttons to set calculation limits:

Button	Description
UPSTREAM DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream density.
UPSTR COMP(Zf)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for upstream compressibility.
MOLAR MASS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for molar mass.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
BASE COMP(Zb)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base compressibility.
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for standard compressibility.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.2 Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA)

Calorific Value settings define the composition type, table to be used, and calculation limits for a range of parameters including density, relative density, and calorific value. This screen displays when you configure the S600 to use the ISO6976 or GPA standards to calculate the calorific value (heating value) of the gas mixture.

The calorific value settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas CV** from the hierarchy menu. The Calorific Value screen displays.

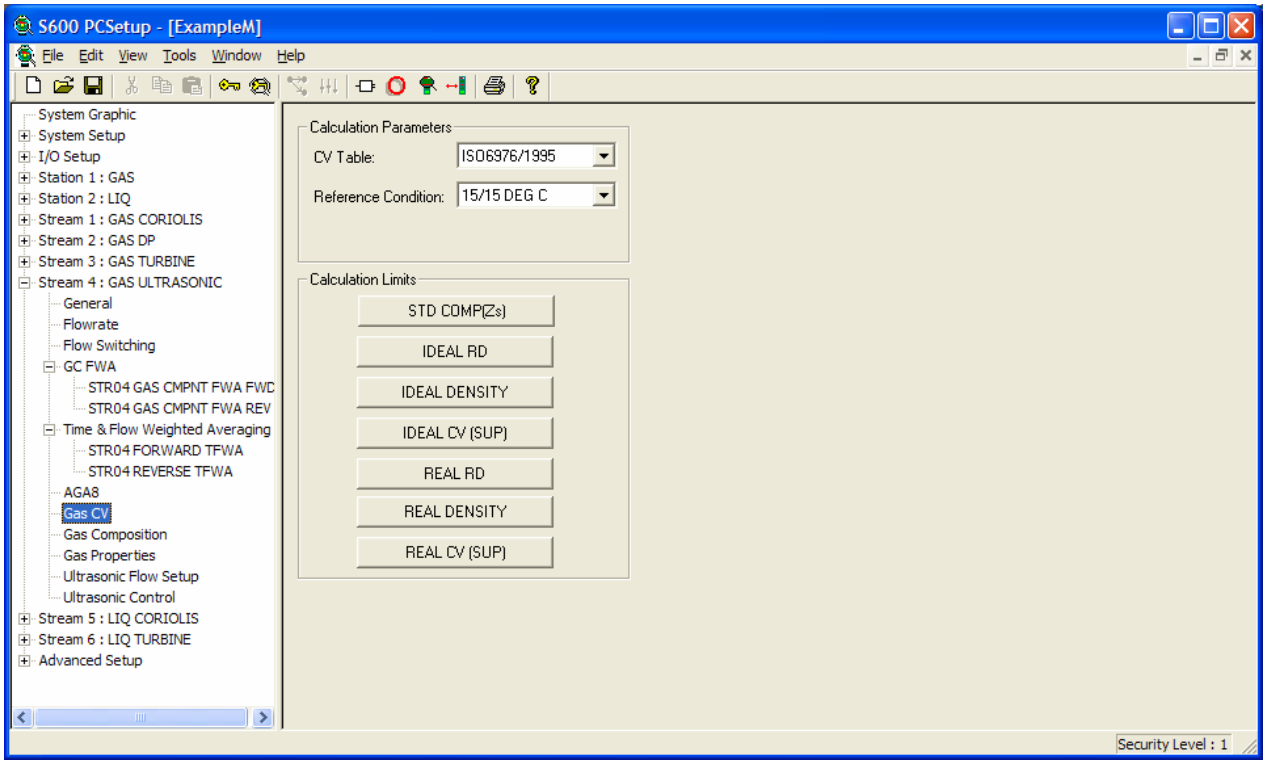


Figure 6-66. Gas CV screen

2. Complete the following fields.

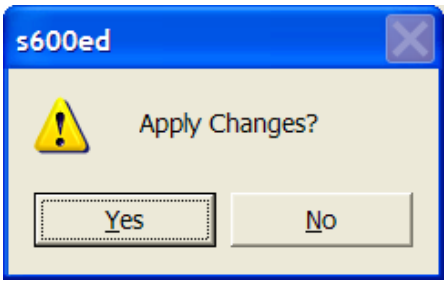
Field	Description
CV Table	Identifies the particular compressibility value the program uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ISO6976/1995**.
Reference Condition	Indicates the t_1/t_2 value, where t_1 is the calculation reference temperature for combustion and t_2 is the reference condition for metering. The default is **15/15 DEG C**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define ISO6976 calculation limits.

Button	Description
STD COMP(Zs)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the calculated standard compressibility (Zs).
IDEAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal relative density.
IDEAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal density.
IDEAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for ideal calorific value.
REAL RD	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real relative density.

Button	Description
REAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real density.
REAL CV (SUP)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for real calorific value.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.3 Gas Composition

Gas Composition settings define the processing and port telemetry parameters for receiving data from the gas chromatograph controller. The chromatograph controller derives the individual component concentrations found in the line gas. The chromatograph controller settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the chromatograph data are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Composition** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

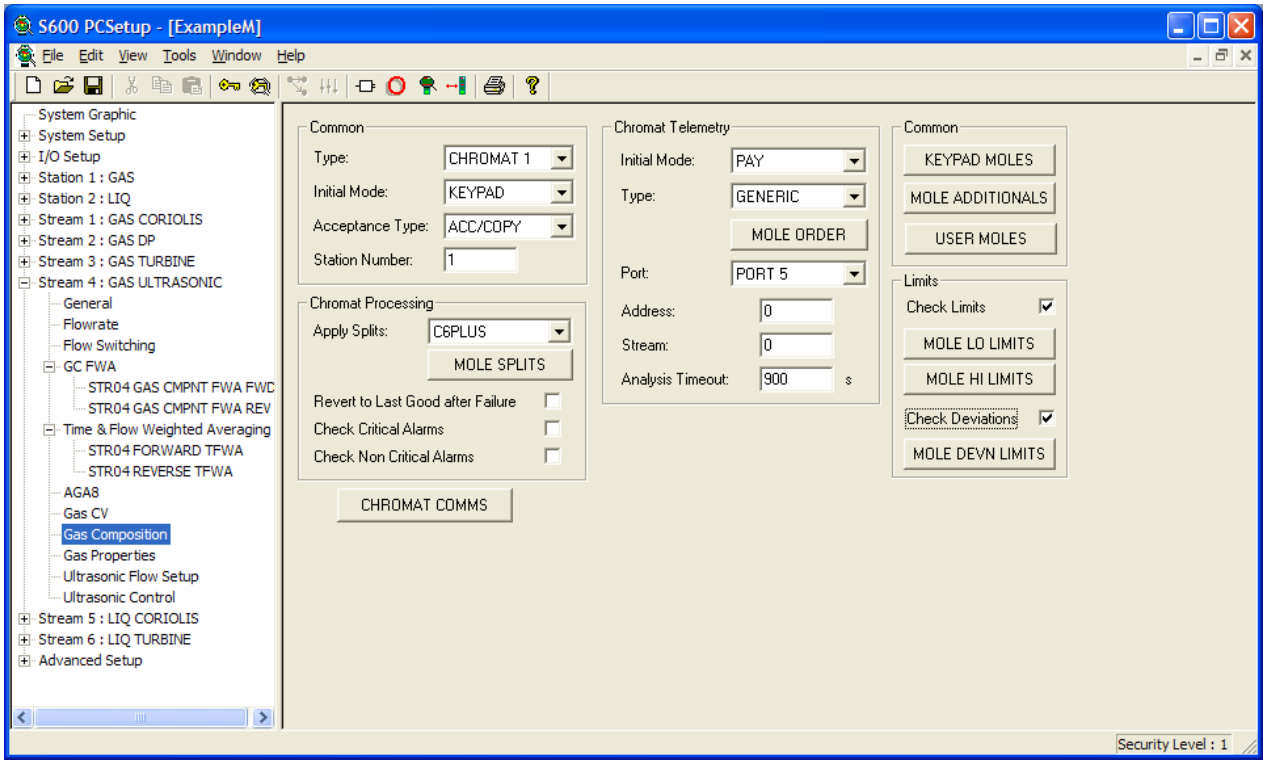


Figure 6-67. Gas Composition screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Type	Indicates the chromatograph configuration. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KP ONLY**.	
	CHROMAT1	Controller-connected; uses keypad data as fallback information.
	KP ONLY	Uses information entered via keypad; not controller-connected.
	Note: If you select **KP ONLY**, the system hides a number of fields on this screen.	
Initial Mode	Indicates the operational mode for the in-use composition data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KEYPAD**.	
	KEYPAD	Use data entered via keypad.
	CHROMAT	Use live data from the chromatograph controller.
	DOWNLOAD	Download gas composition data directly to each stream. Used only if connected to a remote supervisory computer.
	USER	Use customised program for gas composition in S600.
Acceptance Type	Indicates how the S600 manages in-use data. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **ACC/COPY**.	
	ACC/COPY	Copy and normalise keypad data to in-use data only after it is accepted.
	ACC/NORM	Copy normalised keypad data to in-use data after it is accepted.
	AUTO/NORM	Automatically copy normalised keypad data to in-use data.
Station Number	Sets the station associated with this stream.	

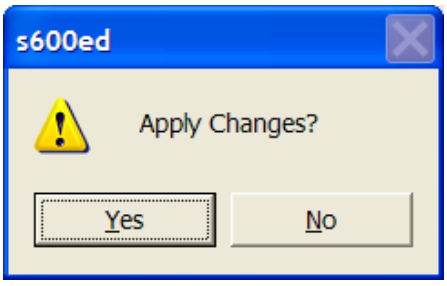
Field	Description
Apply Splits	Indicates the type of analyser connected to the S600. For a C6+ analyser, use the C6Plus option. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **NO SPLITS**. If you select any value other than **NO SPLITS**, the system displays the **MOLE SPLITS** button. Use it to define the specific percentage splits for the gases. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
Revert to Last Good after Failure	Continues using the last good composition in the event of failure. Otherwise the system reverts to keypad data. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
Check Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
Check Non Critical Alarms	Marks the received composition as failed if any non-critical alarm is set (such as the pre-amp fail on the Danalyzer for a Daniel 2551 Controller). **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
CHROMAT COMMS	Displays the Comm screen in I/O Setup (see *Chapter 4, Section 4.10*).
Initial Mode	Identifies the chromatograph and any fallback controllers. Currently, the only valid value is **PAY**, which indicates one chromatograph and no fallback controller. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
Type	Indicates the type of chromatograph controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **2551 EURO**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.

2551 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2551 (European) controller.
2350 EURO	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (European) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
2350 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2350 (USA) controller set in SIM_2251 mode.
2251 USA	S600 is connected to a Daniel 2251 controller.

Field	Description	
Type (cont'd)	**Generic**	S600 is connected to another type of controller. This option provides a **Mole Order** button. Click it to display a dialog box on which you indicate the order in which the gas composition information comes into the DS600 via telemetry. **0** indicates any component which is **not** included in the Modbus map. **Note**: The Modbus map you create must be compatible with the controlled to which the S600 is connected. Refer to *Chapter 11, Modbus Editor*, for further information.
	Siemens	S600 is connected to a Siemens Advance Maxum via a Siemens Network Access Unit (NAU).
Port	Indicates the communications port (1 – 7) the S600 uses to communicate with the controller. Click ▼ to display all valid values. Define this value here **and** on the I/O Setup Comms screen (click **CHROMAT COMMS**). The default is **PORT 5**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected CHROMAT 1 as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Address	Configures multi-drop chromatograph support. **Do not change unless advised to do so.** **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
Stream	Sets the chromat analysis stream assigned to this metering stream. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type. If you need to support more than one stream, contact technical support.	
Analysis Timeout	Sets the maximum number of seconds the S600 waits to receive a new composition from the chromatograph controller before raising an alarm. The default is **900**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	
KEYPAD MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. Note: The system assumes the keypad composition adds to 100% (normalised) when the Acceptance Type is ACC/COPY. If you select ACC/NORM or AUTO/NORM, the system automatically normalises the keypad composition.	
MOLE ADDITIONAL	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for gas components not analysed by the Danalyzer. The system assumes any additional components to be normalised values. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.	

Field	Description
USER MOLES	Displays a dialog box you use to define mole percentage values for each gas component. The system assumes user moles to be normalised. **Note**: The S600 uses these values **only** if you set the Initial Mode to **USER**. A Modbus download from another computer may overwrite these values on a running configuration.
Check Limits	Enables limit checking on each gas component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE LO LIMITS** and **MOLE HI LIMITS** buttons display.
MOLE LO LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define low mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: The system uses the values you enter through these buttons **only** if you select the Check Limits check box. The system applies this test to the keypad, downloaded, user, additionals, and new analysis components. When enabled, the system applies the limit check against the high and low limits. Limits are considered valid if the limit is greater than zero (0). The system also applies the check to the Total field. If you **disable** the limit check, the keypad, downloaded and user Total field must lie within 0.1% and 150%. A sum of the new analysis must be within 99.5% and 100.5%.
MOLE HI LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define high mole percentage limit values for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component. **Note**: See note in Mole Lo Limits field.
Check Deviations	Enables checking on the deviation from the last good analysis for each component. When you select this check box, the **MOLE DEVN LIMITS** button displays. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **CHROMAT 1** as the chromatograph configuration type.
MOLE DEVN LIMITS	Displays a dialog box you use to define the maximum deviation allowed for each gas component. Enter **0** in any field to prevent the test for the selected component.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.4 Gas Properties

Gas Properties settings define methods the system uses to calculate viscosity, isentropic exponent (also known as "specific heat ratio" or "adiabatic exponent"), and the velocity of sound.

These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Gas Properties** from the hierarchy menu. The Gas Properties screen displays.

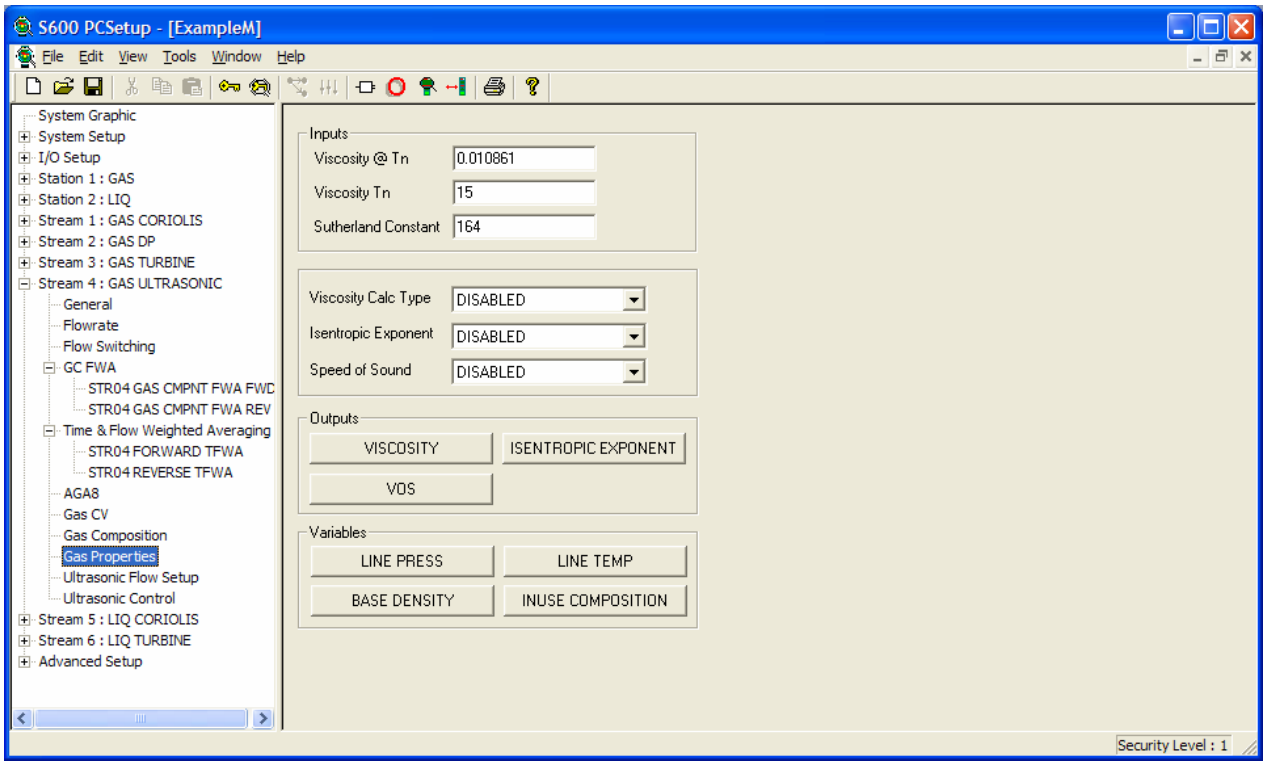


Figure 6-68. Gas Properties screen

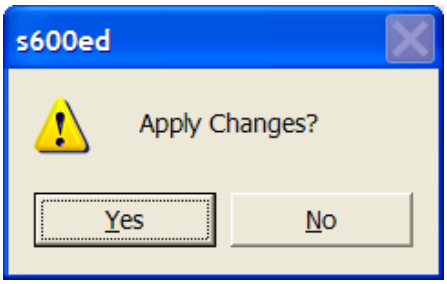
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Viscosity @ Tn	Sets the reference viscosity for the gas. The default is **0.010861**.
Viscosity Tn	Sets the reference viscosity temperature for the gas. The default is **15**.
Sutherland Constant	Sets the Sutherland constant for the gas. The default is **164**.
Viscosity Calc Type	Indicates the method for calculating the viscosity of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Isentropic Exponent	Indicates the method for calculating the isentropic exponent of the gas. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.
Speed of Sound	Indicates the method for calculating the speed of sound. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **DISABLED**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define gas property outputs or variables.

Button	Description
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity.
ISENTROPIC EXPONENT	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the isentropic exponent.
VOS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound (VOS). **Note**: AGA10 refers to VOS as "speed of sound."
LINE PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for line pressure. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
LINE TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for line temperature. **Note**: This button may be disabled on some applications.
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
INUSE COMPOSITION	Displays a **read-only** table of gas compositions. This corresponds to the table defined using the Gas Composition screen's **KEYPAD MOLES** button.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.5 Ultrasonic Flow Setup

The Ultrasonic flow meter settings define the primary inputs, calculation limits, and spool values for flowrate data received from an ultrasonic meter. These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the flowrates are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Ultrasonic Flow Setup** from the hierarchy menu. The Ultrasonic Flow Setup screen displays.

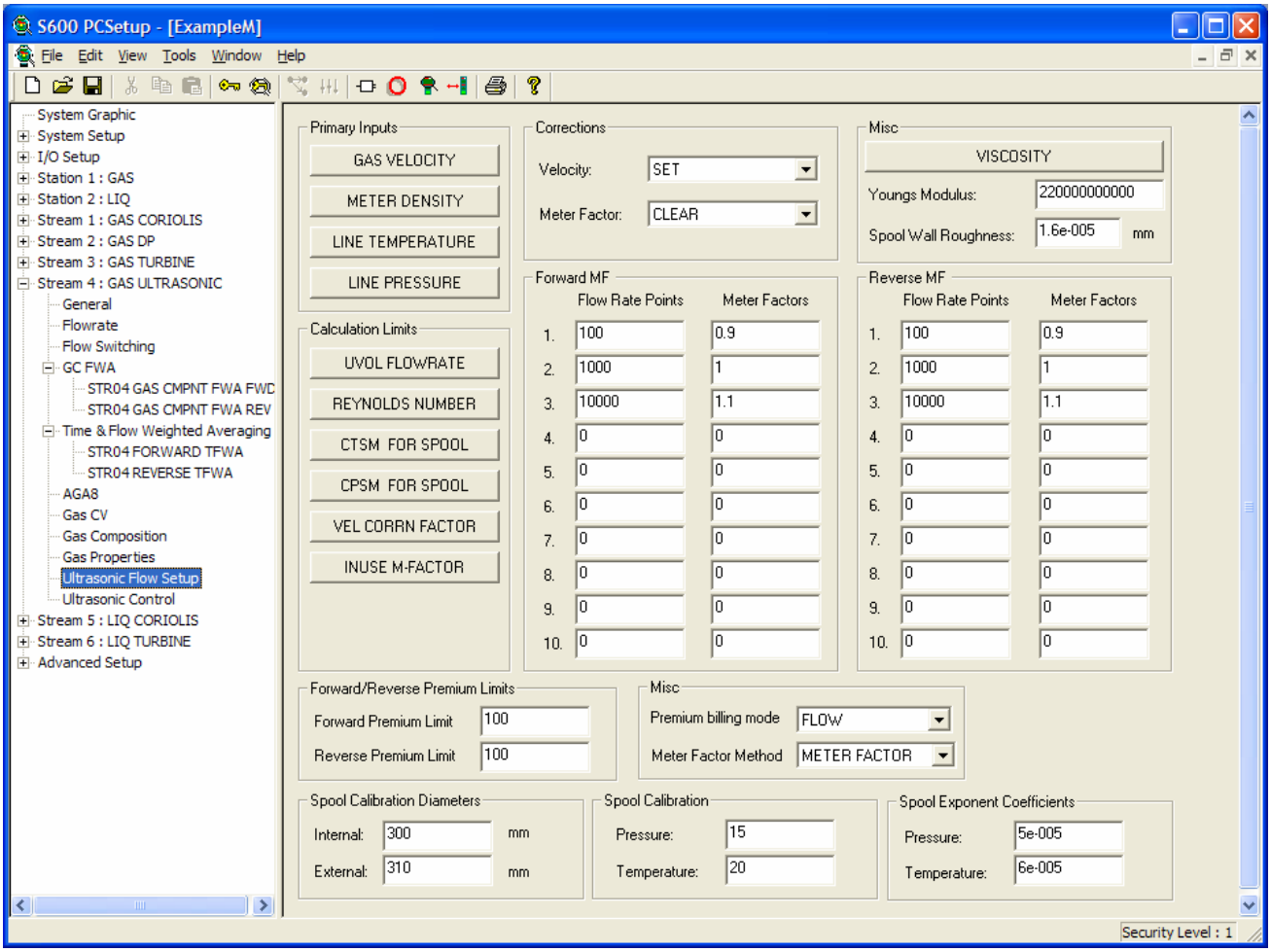


Figure 6-69. Ultrasonic Flow Setup screen

2. Click any of the following buttons to define primary inputs and calculation limits for the ultrasonic flow.

Button	Description
GAS VELOCITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for gas velocity.
METER DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter density.
LINE TEMPERATURE	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.
LINE PRESSURE	Displays an Analog Inputs dialog box you use to define the analog input values associated with this stream, I/O card, and channel, as well as conversion factors and alarm limits.
UVOL FLOWRATE	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for uncorrected volume flowrate.
REYNOLDS NUMBER	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the Reynolds Number.

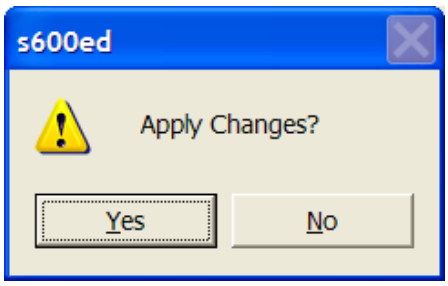
Button	Description
CTSM FOR SPOOL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction factor for the effects of temperature on the spool.
CPSM FOR SPOOL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction factor for the effects of pressure on the spool.
VEL CORRN FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for the velocity correction factor. **Note**: This value is used **only** for JuniorSonic meters.
INUSE M-FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the in-use Meter factor.

3. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Velocity	Indicates a velocity correction factor. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SET**. **Note**: This velocity correction factor applies **only** to the JuniorSonic meters.
Meter Factor	Indicates a meter correction factor. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CLEAR**. **Note**: This velocity correction factor applies **only** to the JuniorSonic meters.
Flow Rate Points (Forward MF)	Sets up to 10 flow rate points for forward Meter factors.
Meter Factors (Forward MF)	Sets up to 10 Meter factor values for forward Meter factors.
VISCOSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for viscosity of the metered product.
Youngs Modulus	Sets the value for the Youngs Modulus of the meter spool. Default value is **220000000000**.
Spool Wall Roughness	Sets the value for the roughness of the spool wall. Default is **1.6e-005**.
Flow Rate Points (Reverse MF)	Sets up to 10 flow rate points for reverse meter factors.
Meter Factors (Reverse MF)	Sets up to 10 Meter factor values for reverse meter factors.
Forward Premium Limit	Sets the premium forward flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad value. The default is **100**.
Reverse Premium Limit	Sets the premium reversed flow mode, in which the system increments premium totals whenever the flowrate exceeds the keypad value. The default is **100**.
Premium Billing Mode	Indicates the premium total mode, in which the system increments premium totals at the end of the hour only if the hourly total exceeds the keypad limit. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **FLOW**.

Field	Description	
Meter Factor Method	Indicates the method used to calculate meter factor. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	ERROR PERCENT	Interpolate between the two nearest percentage error values in the linearisation table.
	METER FACTOR	Interpolate between the two nearest Meter Factors in the linearisation table. This is the **default**.
Internal	Sets the internal diameter of the spool for calibration calculations. The default is **300**.	
External	Sets the external diameter of the spool for calibration calculations. The default is **310**.	
Pressure	Sets the spool pressure for calibration calculations. The default is **15**.	
Temperature	Sets the spool temperature for calibration calculations. The default is **20**.	
Pressure	Sets the exponent coefficients for pressure calculations. The default is **5e-005**.	
Temperature	Sets the temperature coefficients for pressure calculations. The default is **6e-005**.	

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.6 QSonic Interface

The QSonic Interface control settings define the input parameters and calculation limits for the velocity of sound at the meter head. This settings allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the gas velocity are not within specified limits.

1. Select **QSonic Interface** from the hierarchy menu. The QSonic Interface screen displays.

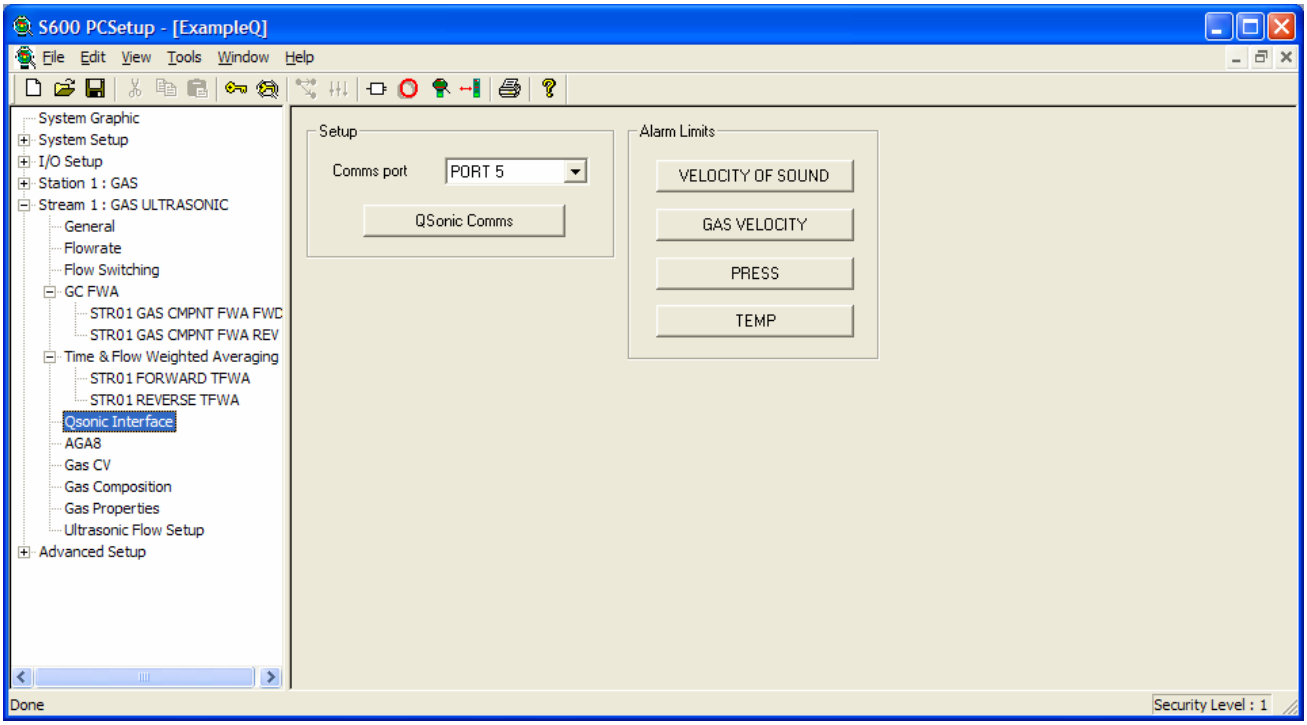


Figure 6-70. Ultrasonic Flow Setup screen

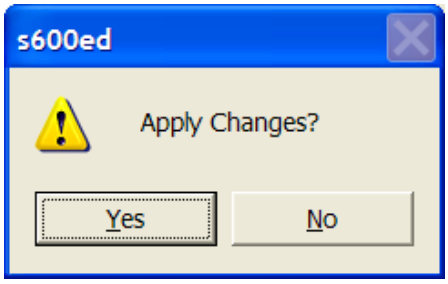
2. Complete the following fields to set up QSonic values.

Button	Description
Comms port	Indicates the communication port to receive the QSonic information. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **PORT 5.**
QSonic Comms	Displays the Comms Link screen, which you use to define the QSonic Link (see *Chapter 4, Section 4.10*).

3. Click any of the following buttons to define QSonic alarm limits.

Field	Description
VELOCITY OF SOUND	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound.
GAS VELOCITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and specific alarm limits for the gas velocity.
PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and specific alarm limits for pressure.
TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and specific alarm limits for temperature.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.6.7 Ultrasonic Control

The Ultrasonic Control settings define the input parameters and calculation limits for gas velocity at the meter head. These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Ultrasonic Control** from the hierarchy menu. The Ultrasonic Control screen displays.

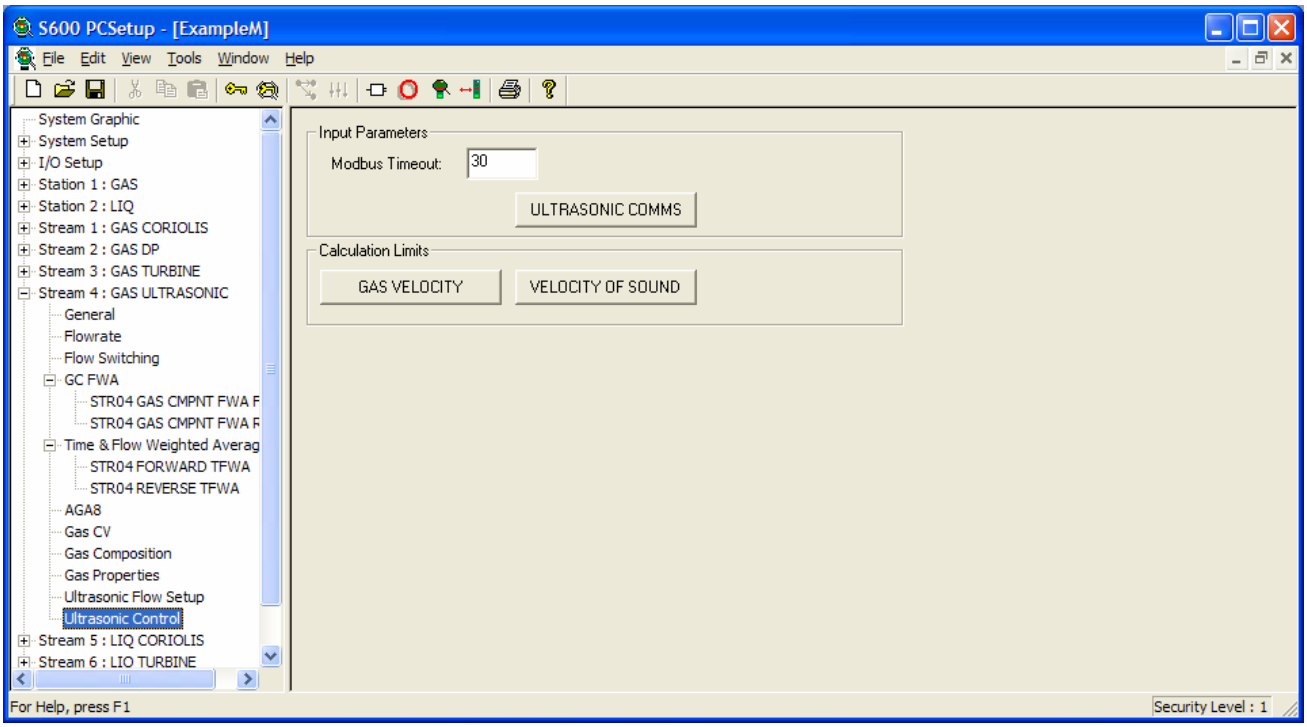


Figure 6-71. Ultrasonic Control screen

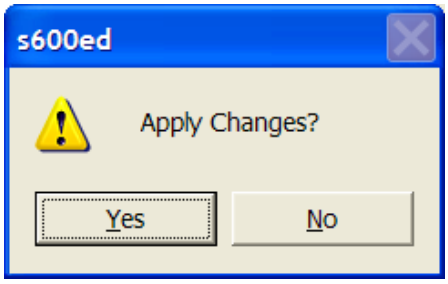
2. Complete the following field.

Button	Description
Modbus Timeout	Sets, in seconds, the amount of time the system waits before triggering a Modbus timeout. The default is **30**. **Note**: If a time out occurs, the system sets the gas velocity to zero (0) and raises a timeout alarm.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define input parameters and calculation limits for the ultrasonic flow.

Field	Description
ULTRASONIC COMMS	Accesses the Comms screen in the I/O Setup screen, and focuses on the Daniel USonic link comm settings.
GAS VELOCITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for gas velocity.
VELOCITY OF SOUND	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the velocity of sound.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.7 Liquid – Coriolis

These stream settings are specific to liquid applications using a Coriolis meter. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation-specific screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.7.1 Linearisation

The Linearisation settings define the constants and calculation limits for the Meter Factor and the K Factor. The system calculates a Meter Factor and K Factor corresponding to the indicator volume by interpolating the frequency between fixed points and then cross-referencing this value to a look-up table.

Flow meters produce pulses proportional to the total flow through the meter. The K Factor represents the number of pulses produced per unit volume. Linearisation settings also allow you to define alarms, which the system activates when the calculated results for the Meter and K Factors are not within the specified limits.

Notes:

- Batching systems that employ Meter factor or K-factor linearization with retrospective Meter factor/K-factor adjustments assume that the adjusted value has a “keypad” mode.

- To prevent the live metering system from applying a double correction, use **either** a calculated Meter factor **or** a calculated K-factor linearization (that is, only one factor should have a calculated mode).

1. Select **Linearisation** from the hierarchy menu. The Linearisation screen displays.

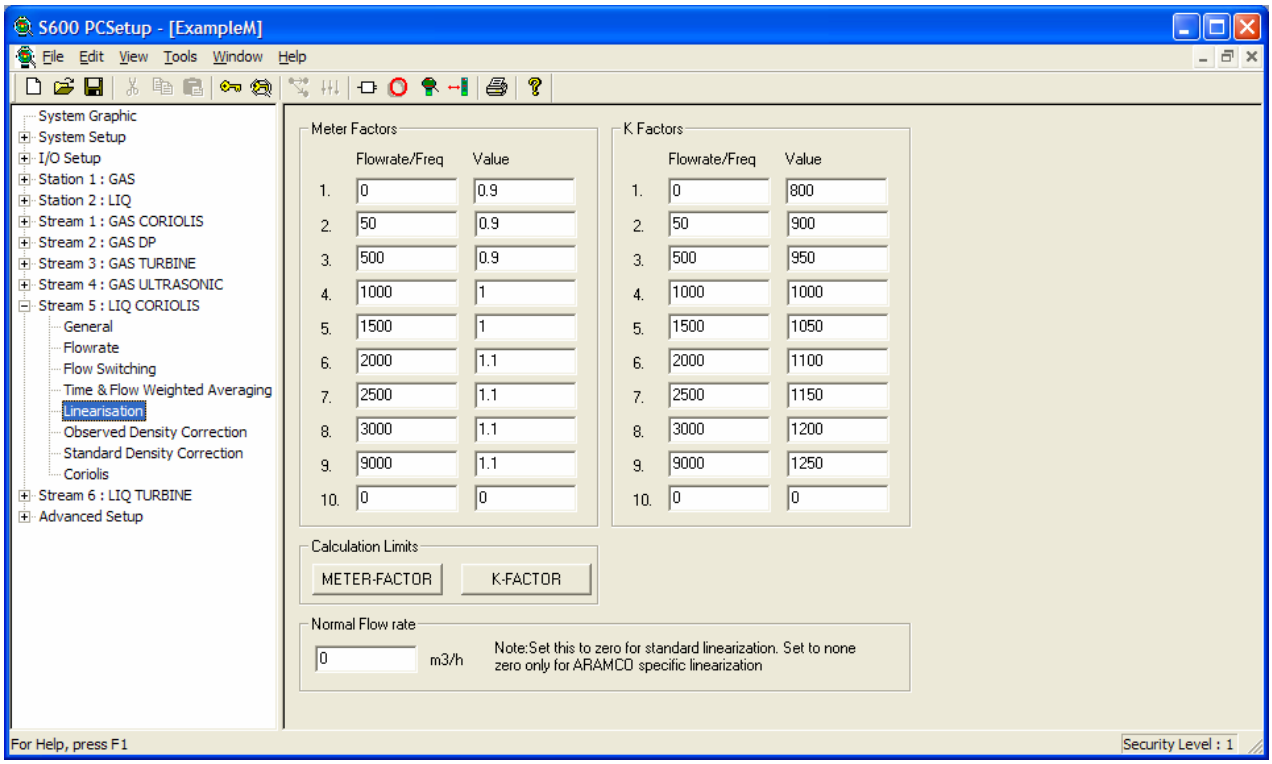
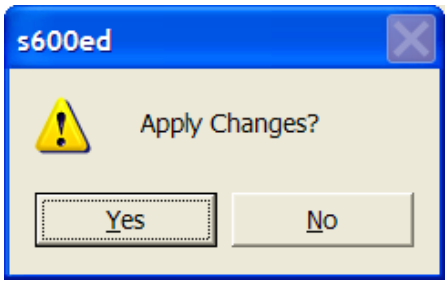


Figure 6-72. Linearisation screen

2. Enter up to 10 frequency points and corresponding values for the Meter factor and K factors.
3. Click **Meter Factor** or **K Factor** to display a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the respective factor.
4. Ignore the value in the **Normal Flow Rate** field unless technical support personnel specifically provide an alternative value.
5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.7.2 Sampling

Sampling settings define the method and interval period for sampling product from a flowing pipeline. By default, the S600 supports one sampler per stream. If you require more than one sampler per stream, contact technical support personnel.

1. Select **Sampling** from the hierarchy menu. The Sampling screen displays.

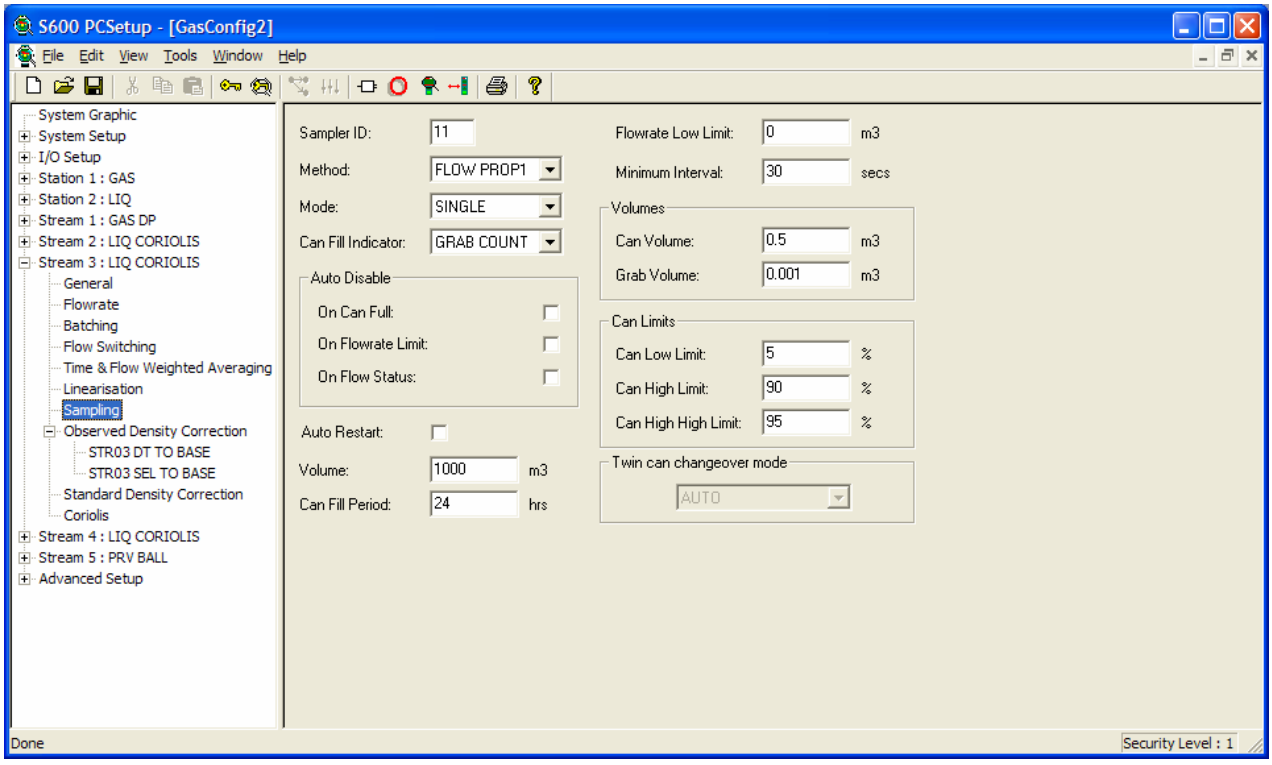


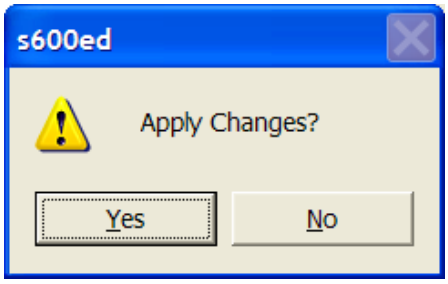
Figure 6-73. Sampling screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Sampler ID	Provides an identifying label for the sampler. Each stream or station must have a unique sampler ID.	
Method	Indicates the sampling method. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	
	TIME PROP	Divides the value in the Can Fill Period field by the number of grabs needed to fill the can (derived from the Can Volume and Fill Volume values) to determine a time interval per pulse. This is the **default**.
	FLOW PROP1	Divides the value in the Volume field by the number of grabs needed to fill the can (derived from the Can Volume and Fill Volume values) to determine a volume throughput per pulse.
	FLOW PROP2	Uses the value in the Volume field as the volume throughput per pulse.

Field	Description	
Method (cont.)	**FLOW PROP3**	Uses the value in the Volume field as the volume throughput per pulse, but supports low pressure digital input and pump prime output.
Mode	Indicates the sampling mode. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SINGLE**.	
Can Fill Indicator	Indicates how the S600 determines when the sampling can is full. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **GRAB COUNT**.	
	GRAB COUNT	Uses the number of pulses output during the sample to determine when the can is full.
	DIG I/P	Uses a digital input to determine when the can is full.
	ANALOG I/P	Uses an analog input to determine when the can is full.
Auto Disable	Indicates the event at which the system automatically disables the sampling process. Select the appropriate check box to identify the specific event.	
Auto Restart	Indicates whether the system automatically restarts sampling after automatically disabling sampling.	
Volume	Sets the volume of the sampling can. The default is **1000**.	
Can Fill Period	Sets, in hours, the time required to fill the sampling can. The default is **24**. **Note**: This field is required for the TIME PROP sampling method.	
Flowrate Low Limit	Sets the volume at which automatic disabling occurs. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field is required if you select the On Flowrate Limit check box for Auto Disable.	
Minimum Interval	Set the minimum interval, in seconds, for sampling. The default is **30**. **Note**: If the sample exceeds this limit, the system sets the overspeed alarm and increments the overspeed counter.	
Can Volume	Sets the volume of the sampling can. The default is **0.5**.	
Grab Volume	Sets the volume of each sampling grab. The default is **0.001**.	
Can Low Limit	Sets the low limit alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **5**.	
Cam High Limit	Sets the high limit alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **90**.	
Can High High Limit	Sets the high high alarm as a percentage of the Can Volume. The default is **95**.	
Twin Can Changeover Mode	Indicates the changeover method for twin can sampling. Click ▼ to display all valid values.	

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.7.3 Observed Density Correction

This option, which is used **only** for Coriolis applications, enables you to determine base density from measured density. You can include density measurement from a densitometer and from the Corliolis meter, as your needs demand. The system uses base density, coordinated with the standard density correction, to calculate correction values for the temperature of the liquid at the meter (CTL_m) and the pressure of the liquid at the meter (CPL_m). The system then uses the CTL_m and CPL_m values to correct the metered volume to reference conditions.

Note: Depending on the configuration, you may need to define **both** densitometer values (**DT TO BASE**) and selected meter densities (**SEL TO BASE**) options. Although the following screen example **does not** show these options, descriptions of these options (which occur in the Calculation Results and Live Inputs buttons) **are** included in the field descriptions.

---

1. Select the appropriate component of **Observed Density Correction** (DT TO BASE or SEL TO BASE) from the hierarchy menu. The Observed Density Correction screen displays.

   Note: This example selects SEL TO BASE, but discusses options from both selections.

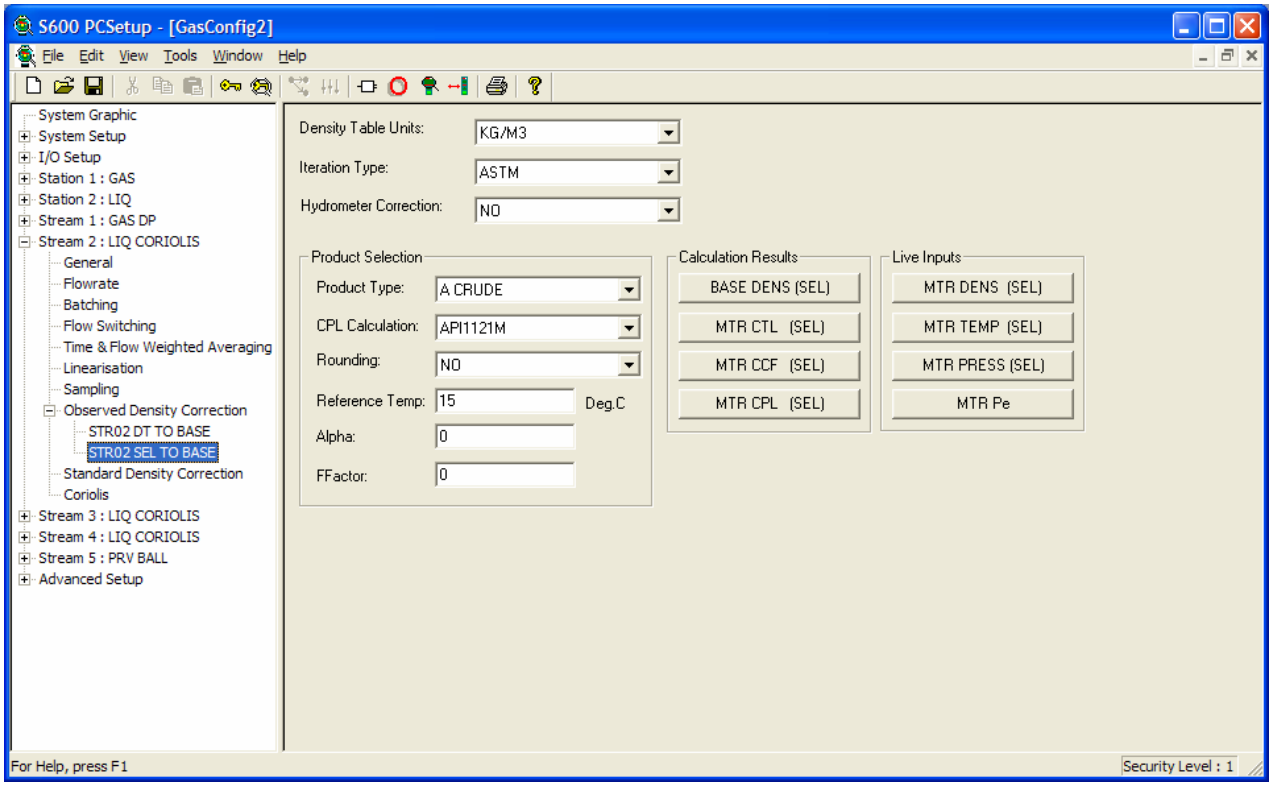


Figure 6-74. Observed Density Correction screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Density Table Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**.	
	DEG.API	Use degrees API.
	KG/M3	Use kilograms per cubic meter.
	S.G.	Use specific gravity.
	Note: See Table 6-1 for product selection.	
Iteration Type	Indicates the iteration type for the density correction calculations. Valid values are **ASTM** (use the iterative temperature and pressure correction as defined by ASTM/API, Chapter 12) or **IP2** (use the iterative temperature and pressure correction as defined in IP 2 [ISO 91-1]). **Note**: For the DT TO BASE stream component, the default is **IP2**. For the SEL TO BASE stream component, the default is **ASTM**.	
Hydrometer Correction	Indicates whether the S600 applies hydrometer correction values to the calculation. Valid values are **YES** and **NO**; the default is **NO**.	
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.	
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.	
Rounding	Indicates whether the S600 rounds the calculation results. Valid values are **YES** and **NO**; the default is **NO**.	

Field	Description
Reference Temp	Indicates the reference temperature for the correction calculations. The default is **15** degrees C.
Alpha	Sets the coefficient of thermal expansion. The default is **0**.
FFactor	Sets the compressibility factor for the liquid (also known as the beta factor). The default is **0**.

	Product Type								
Density Units	***ASTM-IP 1952***	***A Crude***	***B Refined***	***C Special***	***D Lube Oils***	***Light 1986***	***Light TP25***	***Table Lookup***	***User K0 K1***
DEG API	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 5	ASTM D1250-80 Table 5A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 5B	n/a	ASTM D1250-80 Table 5D	n/a	n/a	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 5A/ User K0,K1
S.G.	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 23	ASTM D1250-80 Table 23A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 23B	n/a	ASTM D1250-80 Table 23D	n/a	GPA TP-25/ 1988 Table 23E	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 23A/ User K0,K1
KG/M3	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 53	ASTM D1250-80 Table 53A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 53B	n/a	ASTM D1250-80 Table 53D	ASTM–IP-API Petroleum Measurement tables for light hydrocarbon liquids 1986	n/a	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 53A/ User K0,K1

Table 6- 1: Observed Density Correction Editor Product Selection

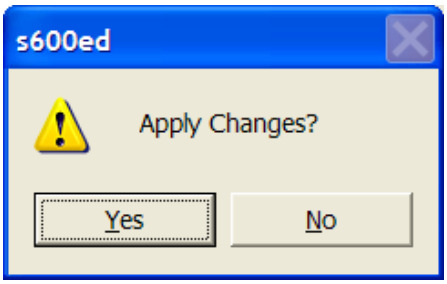
3. Click any of the following buttons to define calculation results for the observed density correction calculations.

Button	Description
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density. **Note**: The label on this button changes depending on whether you selected the **DT** TO BASE or **SEL** TO BASE stream component.
METER CTL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction of the temperature of the liquid at the meter (CTL_m). **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the SEL TO BASE stream component.
METER CCF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the combined correction factor at the meter (CCF_m). **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the SEL TO BASE stream component.
METER CPL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction of the pressure of the liquid at the meter (CPL_m). **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the SEL TO BASE stream component.

4. Click any of the following buttons to define live inputs for the observed density correction calculations:

Button	Description
OBS DENS (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed density. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the densitometer (DT TO BASE) stream component.
OBS TEMP (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed temperature. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the densitometer (DT TO BASE) stream component.
OBS PRESS (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed pressure. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the densitometer (DT TO BASE) stream component.
Pe (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed equilibrium vapour pressure (Pe). **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the densitometer (DT TO BASE) stream component.
MTR DENS (SEL)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter density. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the meter (SEL TO BASE) stream component.
MTR TEMP (SEL)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter temperature. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the meter (SEL TO BASE) stream component.
MTR PRESS (SEL)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter pressure. **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the meter (SEL TO BASE) stream component.
MTR Pe	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for equilibrium vapour pressure (Pe). **Note**: This button displays **only** if you select the meter (SEL TO BASE) stream component.

5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.7.4 Standard Density Correction

This calculation enables you to use base density to determine the factors for the correction for temperature of the liquid at the meter (CTL_m) and the correction for the pressure of the liquid at the meter (CPL_m). The system then uses the CTL_m and CPL_m values to correct the metered volume to reference conditions.

1. Select **Standard Density Correction** from the hierarchy menu. The Standard Density Correction screen displays.

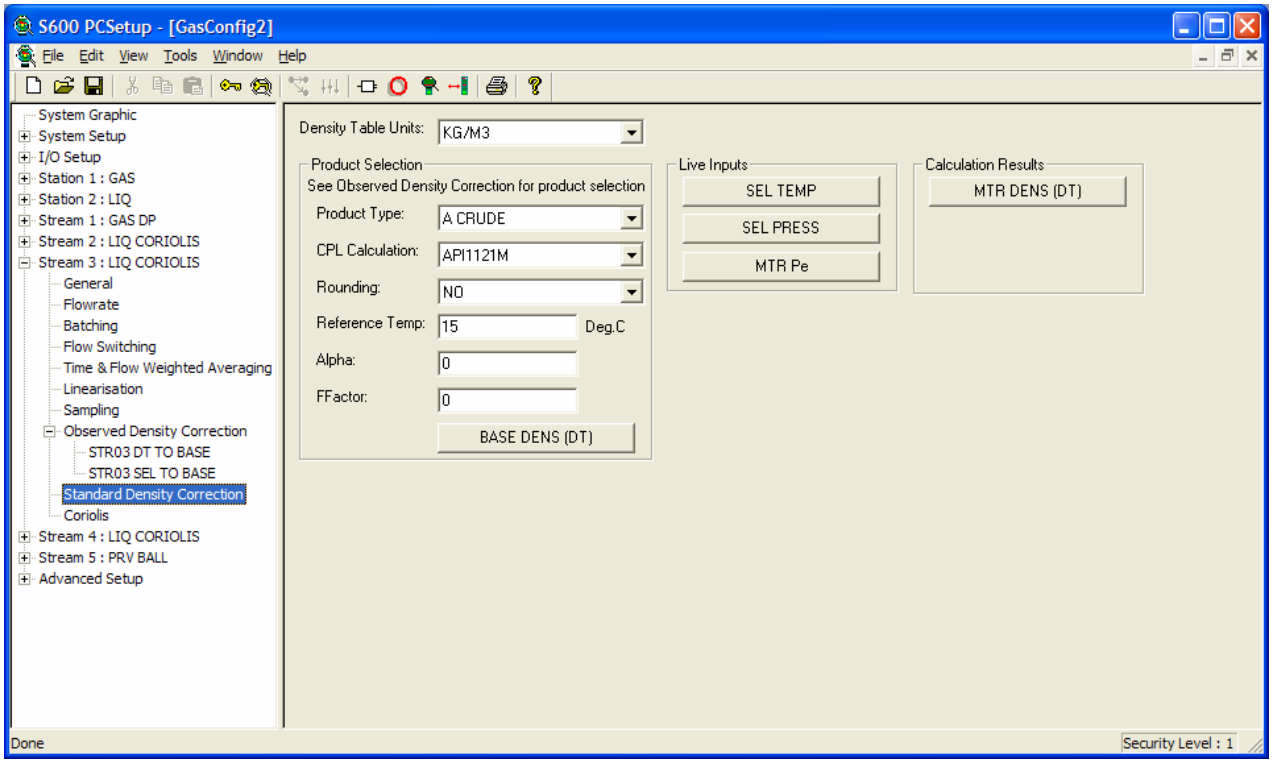


Figure 6-75. Standard Density Correction screen

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Density Table Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**.	
	DEG.API	Use degrees API.
	KG/M3	Use kilograms per cubic meter.
	S.G.	Use specific gravity.
	Note: See *Table 6-2* for product selection.	
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.	
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.	

Field	Description
Rounding	Indicates whether the S600 rounds the calculation results. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **NO**.
Reference Temp	Sets the reference temperature for the correction calculations. The default is **15** degrees C.
Alpha	Sets the coefficient of thermal expansion. The default is **0**.
FFactor	Sets the compressibility factor for the liquid (also known as the beta factor). The default is **0**.
BASE DENS (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density from the densitometer.

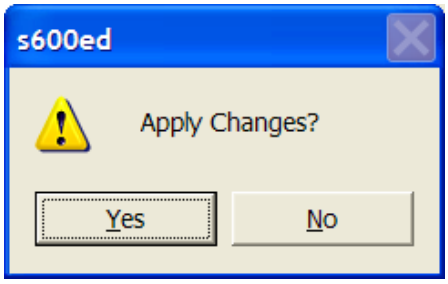
	Product Type								
Density Units	***ASTM-IP 1952***	***A Crude***	***B Refined***	***C Special***	***D Lube Oils***	***Light 1986***	***Light TP25***	***Table Lookup***	***User K0 K1***
DEG API	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 6	ASTM D1250-80 Table 6A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 6B	ASTM D1250-80 Table 6C	ASTM D1250-80 Table 6D	n/a	n/a	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 6A/ User K0,K1
S.G.	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 24	ASTM D1250-80 Table 24A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 24B	ASTM D1250-80 Table 24C	ASTM D1250-80 Table 24D	n/a	GPA TP-25/ 1988 Table 24E	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 24A/ User K0,K1
KG/M3	ASTM D1250 (1952) Table 54	ASTM D1250-80 Table 54A	ASTM D1250-80 Table 54B	ASTM D1250-80 Table 54C	ASTM D1250-80 Table 54D	ASTM–IP-API Petroleum Measurement tables for light hydrocarbon liquids 1986	n/a	User lookup table	ASTM D1250-80 Table 54A/ User K0,K1

Table 6- 2: Standard Density Correction Editor Product Selection

3. Click any of the following buttons to define live inputs and calculation results for the standard density correction calculation:

Button	Description
SEL TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for temperature from the Coriolis meter.
SEL PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for pressure from the Coriolis meter.
MTR Pe	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the observed equilibrium vapour pressure (Pe) from the densitometer.
MTR DENS (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for density from the densitometer.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.7.5 Coriolis

Coriolos settings define the constants and calculation limits for a range of parameters, including stream input sources and modes of operation. These settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the flowrates are not within specified limits.

1. Select **Coriolis** from the hierarchy menu. The Coriolis screen displays.

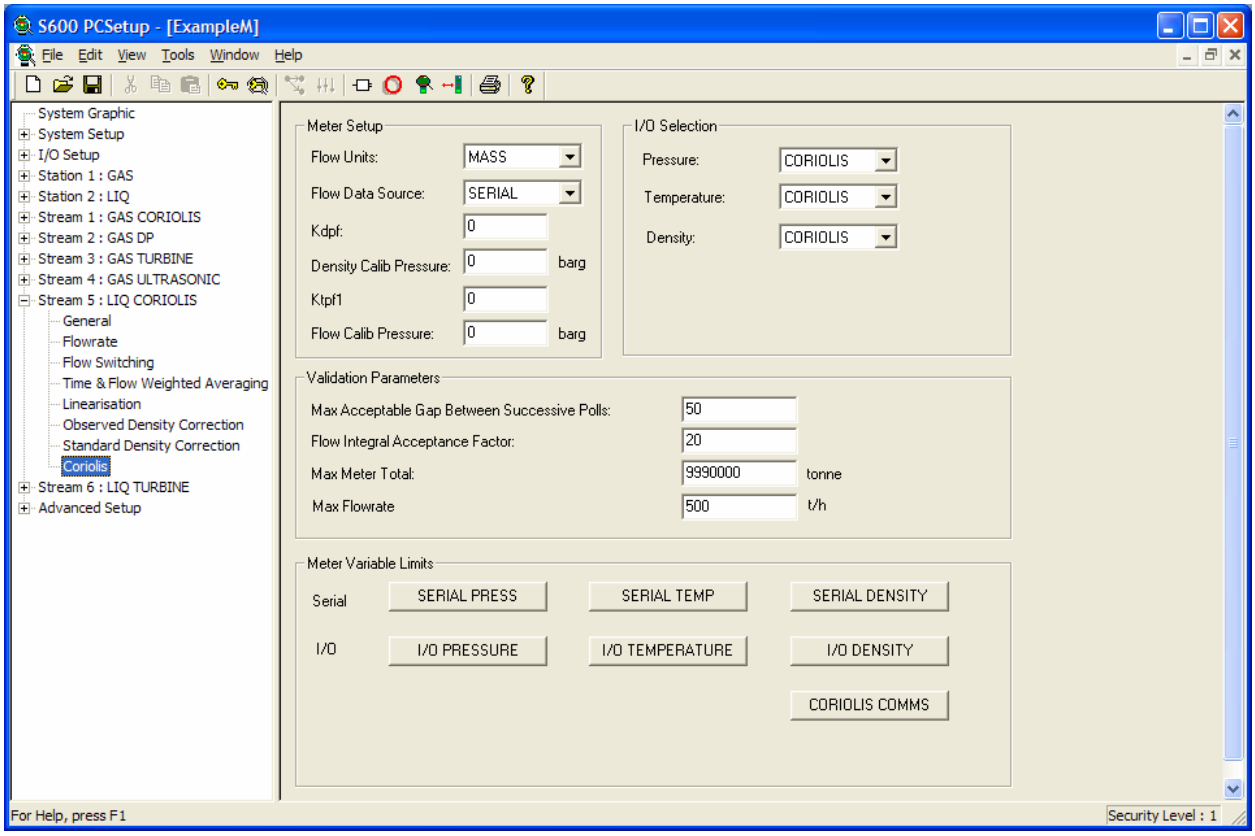


Figure 6-76. Coriolis screen

2. Complete the following fields.

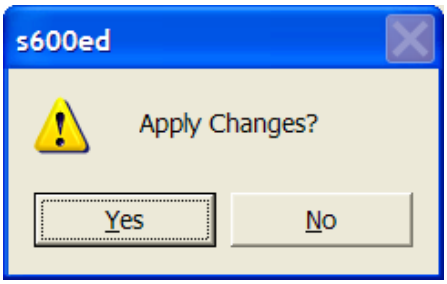
Field	Description
Flow Units	Indicates the primary flow units measurements. Select **MASS** to configure the Coriolis meter for mass-based pulses or select **VOLUME** to configure the meter for volume-based pulses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **MASS**.
Flow Data Source	Indicates the source of flow data. Select **SERIAL** to enable the system to take the primary variable from the serial mass or volume flowrate, or select **PULSE I/P** to calculate the primary variable from the mass or volume pulse input. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **SERIAL**.
Kdpf	Sets a density correction factor value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Density Calib Pressure	Sets a density calibration pressure value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Ktpf1	Sets a pulse correction factor value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Flow Calib Pressure	Sets a flow calibration pressure value. The default is **0**. **Note**: This field provides compatibility with early Coriolis meters. Do not change this value unless directed by technical support personnel.
Pressure	Indicates the source of pressure I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) or from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured). Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O,** remember to configure the analog inputs.
Temperature	Indicates the source of temperature I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) or from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured). Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O,** remember to configure the analog inputs.
Density	Indicates the source of density I/O. Select **CORIOLIS** to use data from the Coriolis serial link. Select **I/O** to either use data from the ADC/PRT/Density inputs (if correctly configured) or from the Coriolis serial link (if incorrectly configured). Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **CORIOLIS**. **Note**: If you select **I/O,** remember to configure the densitometer.

Field	Description
Max Acceptable Gap	Sets, in seconds, the maximum acceptable gap between successive polls. The default is **50**. The system uses this value to determine communication failures.
Flow Integral	Sets the acceptable tolerance factor for comparing flowrate to elapsed totals. The default is **20**.
Max Meter Total	Currently not used.
Max Flowrate	Sets a maximum allowable flowrate. The default is **500**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to set meter variable limits.

Button	Description
SERIAL PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial pressure.
SERIAL TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial temperature.
SERIAL DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for serial density.
I/O PRESSURE	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to Section 4.3, *Analog Inputs*.
I/O TEMPERATURE	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analog input. For further information, refer to Section 4.3, *Analog Inputs*.
I/O DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for I/O density.
Coriolis Comms	Accesses the I/O Setup screen in Comms.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.8 Liquid – Turbine

These stream settings are specific to liquid applications using turbine meters. When you initially create a configuration, the calculation selections you make determine which calculation-specific screens appear in the hierarchy menu.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.8.1 Linearisation

Linearisation settings define the constants and calculation limits for the Meter Factor and the K-factor. S600 calculates a Meter Factor and K-factor corresponding to the turbine frequency by interpolating the frequency between fixed points and then cross-referencing this value to a look-up table.

Flow meters produce pulses proportional to the total flow through the meter. The K-factor represents the number of pulses produced per unit volume. Linearisation settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the Meter Factor and K-factor are not within the specified limits.

1. Select **Linearisation** from the hierarchy menu. The Linearisation screen displays.

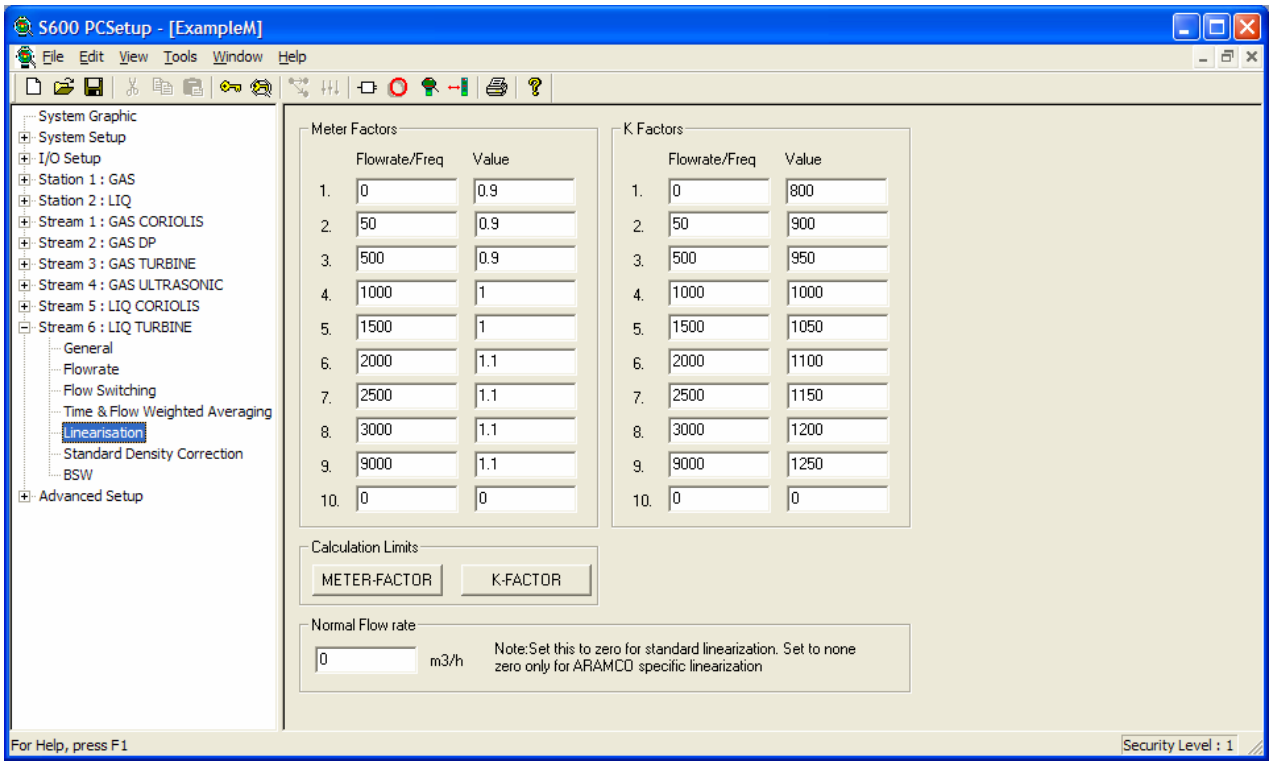
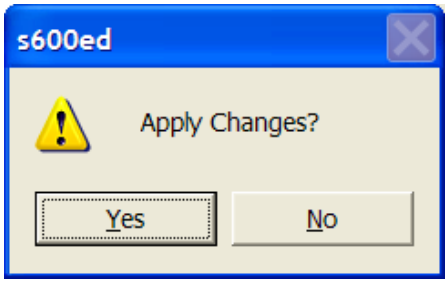


Figure 6-77. Linearisation screen

2. Enter up to 10 frequency points and corresponding values for the Meter Factor and K-factor.

3. Click **Meter Factor** or **K Factor** to display a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the respective factor.
4. Ignore the value in the **Normal Flow Rate** field unless technical support personnel specifically provide an alternative value.
5. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



6. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.8.2 Observed Density Correction

This option enables you to determine base density from measured density. You can include density measurement from a densitometer and from the Corliolis meter, as your needs demand. The system uses base density, coordinated with the standard density correction, to calculate correction values for the temperature of the liquid at the meter (CTL_m) and the pressure of the liquid at the meter (CPL_m). The system then uses the CTL_m and CPL_m values to correct the metered volume to reference conditions.

1. Select **Observed Density Correction** from the hierarchy menu. The Observed Density Correction screen displays.

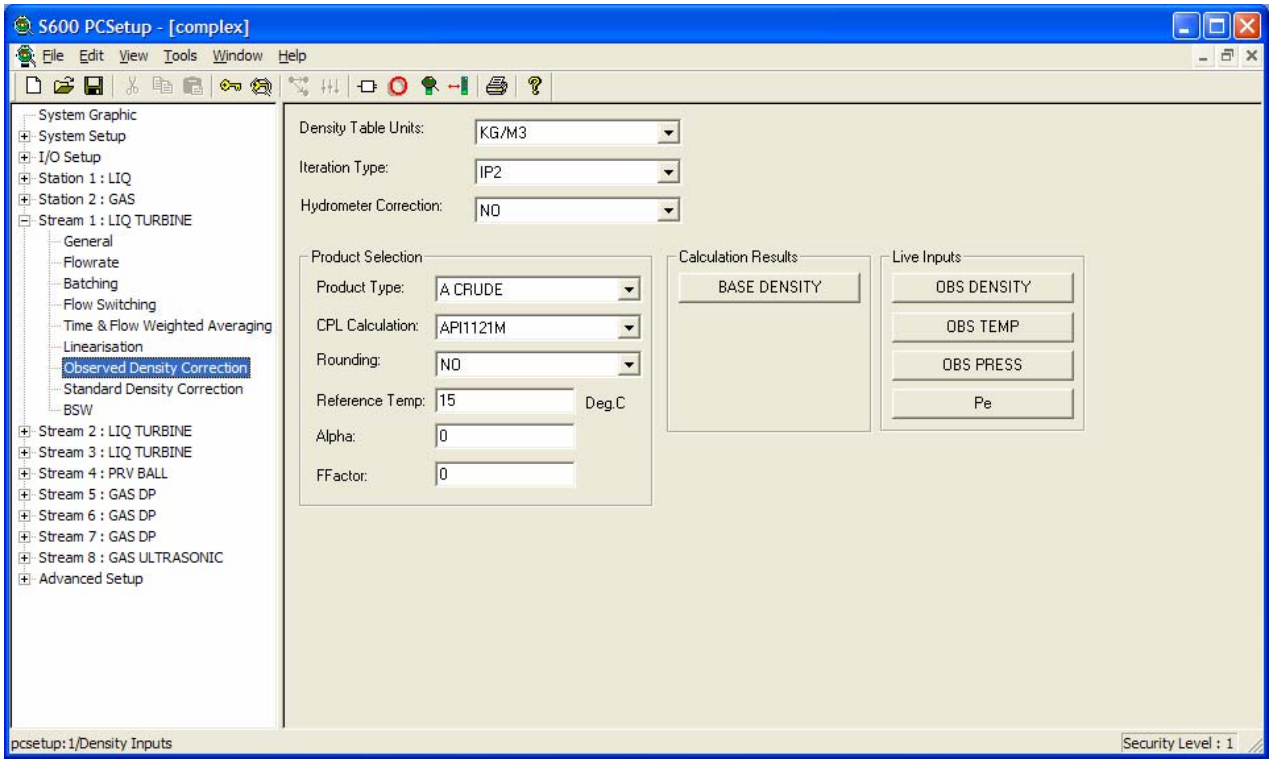


Figure 6-78. Observed Density Correction screen

2. Complete the following fields.

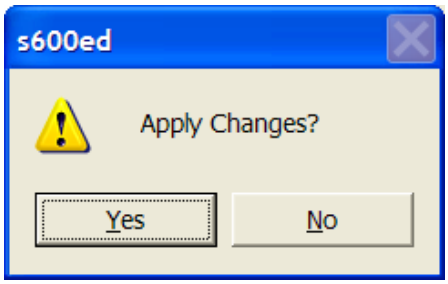
Field	Description	
Density Table Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**.	
	DEG.API	Use degrees API.
	KG/M3	Use kilograms per cubic meter.
	S.G.	Use specific gravity.
	Note: See *Table 6-1* for product selection.	
Iteration Type	Indicates the iteration type for the density correction calculations. Valid values are **ASTM** (use the iterative temperature and pressure correction as defined by ASTM/API, Chapter 12) or **IP2** (use the iterative temperature and pressure correction as defined in IP 2 [ISO 92-1]). The default is **ASTM**.	
Hydrometer Correction	Indicates whether the S600 applies the hydrometer correction values to the calculation. Valid values are **YES** and **NO**; the default is **NO**.	
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.	
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.	
Rounding	Indicates whether the S600 rounds the calculation results. Valid values are **YES** and **NO**; the default is **NO**.	
Reference Temp	Sets the reference temperature for the correction calculations. The default is **15** degrees C.	
Alpha	Sets the coefficient of thermal expansion. The default is **0**.	

Field	Description
FFactor	Sets the compressibility factor for the liquid (also known as the beta factor). The default is **0**.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define calculation results.

Button	Description
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
OBS DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed density.
OBS TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed temperature.
OBS PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for observed pressure.
Pe	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for equilibrium vapour pressure (Pe).

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.8.3 Standard Density Correction

This calculation enables you to use base density to determine the factors for the correction for temperature of the liquid at the meter (CTL_m) and the correction for the pressure of the liquid at the meter (CPL_m). The system then uses the CTL_m and CPL_m values to correct the metered volume to reference conditions.

1. Select **Standard Density Correction** from the hierarchy menu. The Standard Density Correction screen displays.

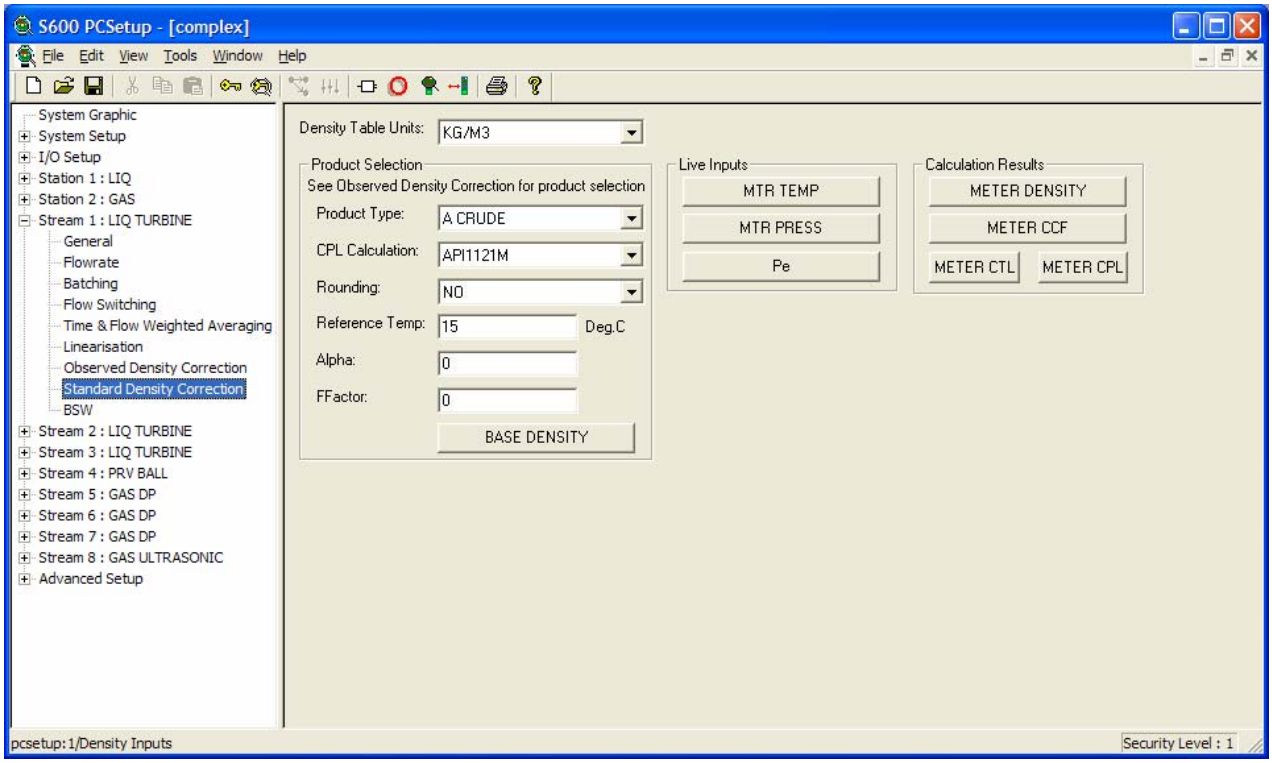


Figure 6-79. Standard Density Correction screen

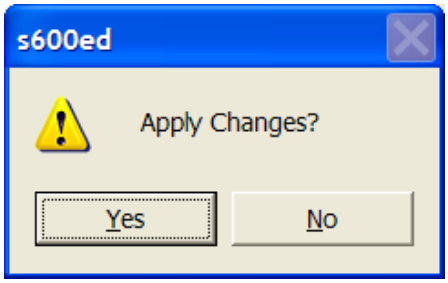
2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Density Table Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**.	
	DEG.API	Use degrees API.
	KG/M3	Use kilograms per cubic meter.
	S.G.	Use specific gravity.
	Note: See *Table 6-2* for product selection.	
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.	
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.	
Rounding	Indicates whether the S600 rounds the calculation results. Valid values are **YES** and **NO**; the default is **NO**.	
Reference Temp	Sets the reference temperature for the correction calculations. The default is **15** degrees C.	
Alpha	Sets the coefficient of thermal expansion. The default is **0**.	
FFactor	Sets the compressibility factor for the liquid (also known as the beta factor). The default is **0**.	
BASE DENS (DT)	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.	

3. Click any of the following buttons to define live inputs and calculation results.

Button	Description
MTR TEMP	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter temperature.
MTR PRESS	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter pressure.
Pe	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for equilibrium vapour pressure (Pe).
METER DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for meter density.
METER CCF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the combined correction factor at the meter (also known as VCF).
METER CTL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction of the temperature of the liquid at the meter.
METER CPL	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for the correction of the pressure of the liquid at the meter.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.8.4 Base Sediment and Water (BSW)

This option provides base sediment and water (BSW) settings for the calculation of the net volume totals.

1. Select **BSW** from the hierarchy menu. The BSW screen displays.

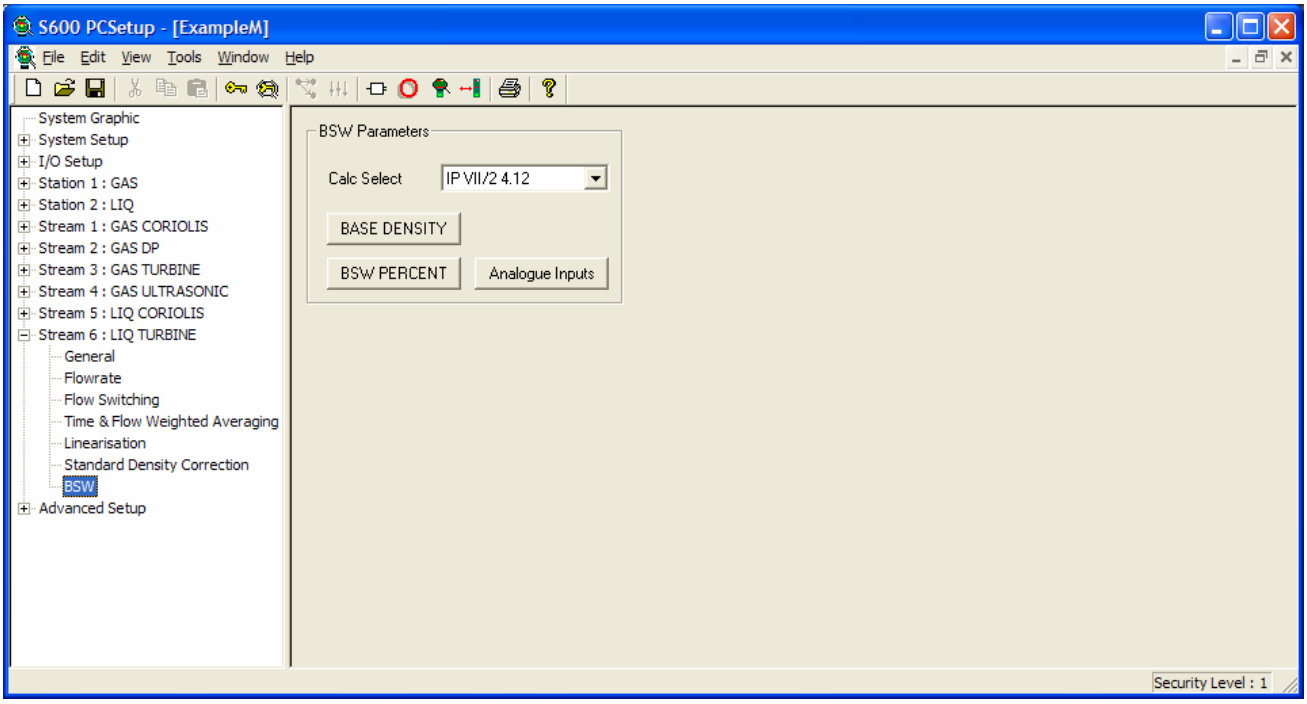


Figure 6-80. BSW screen

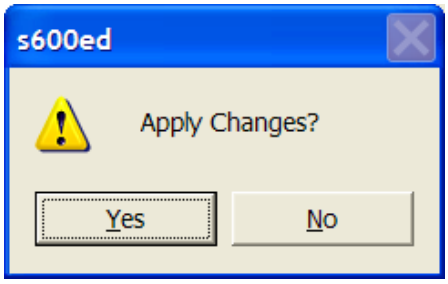
2. Complete the following field.

Field	Description	
Calc Select	Indicates the standard the S600 uses for the BSW calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **IP VII/2 4.12**.	
	IP VII/2 4.12	Use IP VII/2 4.12 standard.
	REF METER DENS	Currently not available.
	REF STD DENS	Currently not available.

3. Click any of the following buttons to define BSW parameters.

Button	Description
BASE DENSITY	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for base density.
BSW PERCENT	Displays an Analog Input dialog box you use to define various values for the analogue input. For further information, refer to *Section 4.3*, *Analog Inputs*.
Analogue Inputs	Displays the I/O Setup screen's settings related to the BSW analog input for the selected stream.

4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.9 Prover – Ball

A ball (or "sphere" or "pipe") prover consists mainly of a loop of pipe, a section of which was a precisely known volume. This calibrated portion is typically made from commercial-grade industrial pipe, with an internal coating of baked-on phenolic resin. The microns-thin resin coating has several benefits. It protects the calibrated portion from any corrosive elements in the crude oil or products, minimizes the likelihood of volume changes in the calibrated section, and provides a smooth surface to enhance the movement and sealing of the sphere (the "ball" in a ball prover) during prover operations.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.9.1 Run Data

Run Data settings allow you to define the prover stability check variables, the number of prove runs from which the system can calculate K-factors/Meter Factors, and the tolerances allowed on the K-factors/Meter Factors. Once the S600 calculates these values, you can select a new K-factor/Meter Factor to replace the current K-factor/Meter Factor.

Stability Checking

When in the stability checking phase of the loop, the prover checks for deviations from acceptable bands on the following parameters (if configured).

- Prover Inlet Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Prover Inlet Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Flowrate Limits

The prover also performs Rate of Change (ROC) checks on the following parameters:

- Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Prover Outlet Pressure.

- Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Uncorrected Volume Flowrate.

To edit the prover run data settings:

1. Select **Run Data** from the hierarchy menu. The Run Data screen displays.

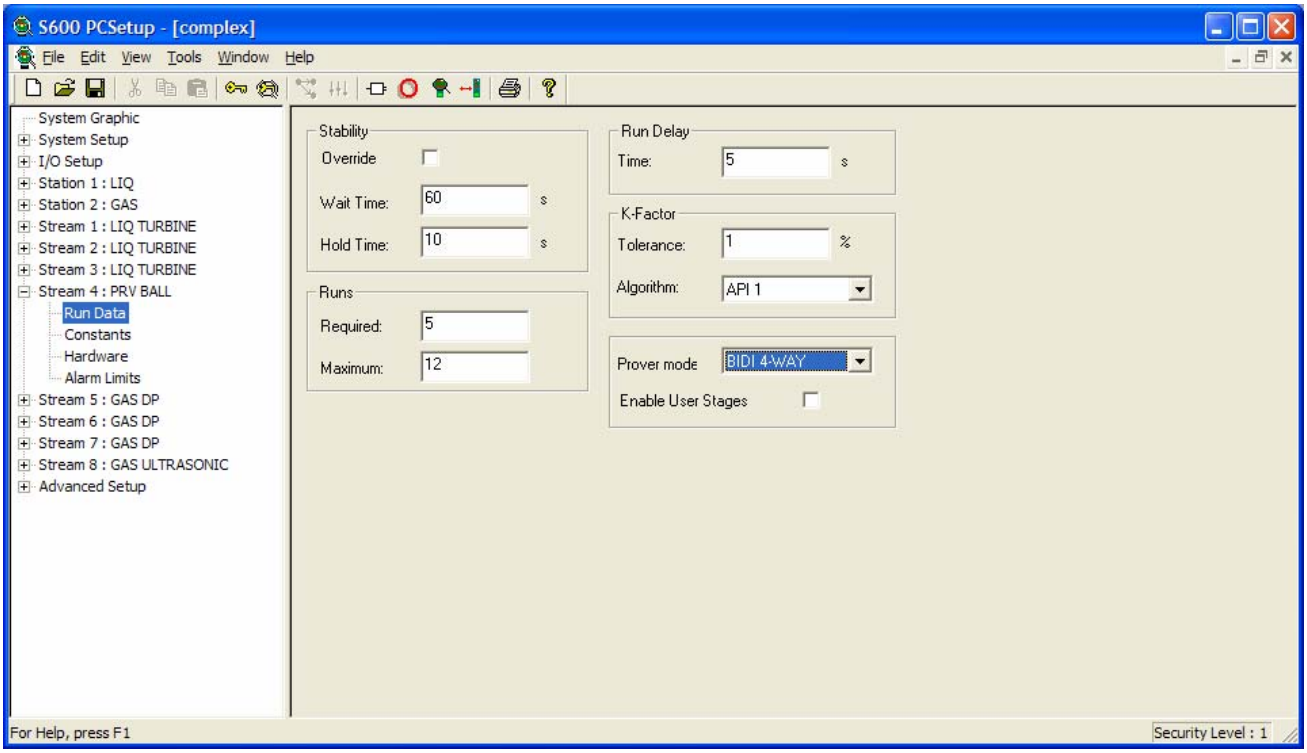


Figure 6-81. Run Data screen (Ball Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Override	Disables temperature and pressure stability checking. The default is unchecked (stability checking is **enabled**). **Note:** If you **do not** enable this option, you **must** complete the Wait Time and Hold Time fields.
Wait Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 waits for stability before moving to the hold stability prover stage. The default is **60**.
Hold Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 holds stability before starting prover runs. The default is **10**. **Note**: The S600 aborts the prover run if stability is lost during the stability hold time.
Required	Sets the required number of consecutive runs which must be within the defined tolerance limits (typically, 5). The default is **5**.
Maximum	Sets the maximum number of runs to perform before aborting the sequence (up to 12 for the S600). The default is **12**.

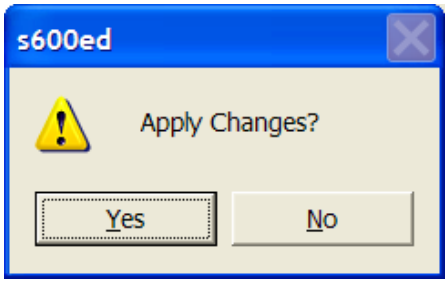
Field	Description	
Time	Sets, in seconds, the amount of time either between forward and reverse prover runs or between full prover runs. The default is **5**.	
Tolerance	Sets, as a percentage, the maximum deviation allowed before a run is unacceptable. The default is **1**.	
Algorithm	Indicates the algorithm the system uses to calculate the K Factor tolerance. Click ▼ to display valid values. **API 1** is the default.	
	API I	API method: max deviation from (Average – Run) / Average.
	MX-MN/AVG	(Max – Min) / Average
	MX-MN/MX+MN2	(Max – Min) / ((Max + Min) / 2)
	MX-MN/MN	(Max – Min) / MIn
	MX-MN/MX*MN	(Max – Min) / (Max * Min)
	MX-AV/AV	(Max – Min) / Average
	AV-MN/AV	(Average – Min) / Average
Prover mode	Indicates the prover mode. Click ▼ to display valid values. **BIDI 4-WAY** is the default.	
	BIDI 4-WAY	Bi-directional prover mode.
	UNI ROTORK	Uni-directional prover mode based on 4-way valve simulation.
Enable User Stages	Enables Logicalc user stages. The default is unchecked (user stages are **disabled**). See *Table 6-3*.	

Stage	Title	Description
0	IDLE	Idle stage
1	INITIALISE	Initialise stage
2	AWAIT SEAT CMD	Await seat sphere command stage
3	SEAT SPHERE A	Seat sphere A stage
4	POST SEAT SPHERE A	Post seat sphere a stage
5	AWAIT STAB COMMAND	Await stability command stage
6	WAIT STAB	Wait stability stage
7	HOLD STAB	Hold stability stage
8	AWAIT RUN COMMAND	Await run command stage
9	DRIVE FORWARD	Drive forward stage
10	FORWARD WAIT SW1	Forward wait Switch 1 stage
11	FORWARD WAIT SW2	Forward wait Switch 2 stage
12	HALF RUN CALCS	Half run calcs stage
13	TURN ROUND1 DELAY	Turn round1 delay stage
14	DRIVE REVERSE	Drive reverse stage
15	REVERSE WAIT SW2	Reverse wait Switch 2 stage
16	REVERSE WAIT SW1	Reverse wait Switch 1 stage

17	FULL RUN CALCS	Full run calcs stage
18	RUN AVG CALCS	Run average calcs stage
19	STD RPT CHECKS	Std repeatability checks stage
20	TURN ROUND2 DELAY	Turn round2 delay stage
21	FINAL	Final stage
22	SEAT SPHERE B	Seat sphere B stage
23	BI HALF RUN COMP	Bi half run comp stage
24	UNI FULL RUN COMP	Uni full run comp stage
25	FINAL AVG	Final average stage
26	CHECK RUNS EXCEEDED	Check runs exceeded stage
27	SPARE 27	Spare 27 stage
28	SPARE 28	Spare 28 stage
29	SPARE 29	Spare 29 stage
30	USER INITIALISE	User initialise stage
31	USER FORWARD	User forward stage
32	USER HALF RUN COMP	User half run comp stage
33	USER REVERSE	User reverse stage
34	USER FULL RUN COMP	User full run comp stage
35	USER RPT CHECKS	User repeatability checks stage
36	USER 36	User 36 stage
37	USER 37	User 37 stage
38	USER 38	User 38 stage
39	USER 39	User 39 stage

Table 6-3: Logicalc Prover Stages

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.9.2 Constants

The Constants screen has two major areas. One area (consisting of the Stability R.O.C, Stability Bands, and Base Volume panes) defines stability checking parameters. The other area (consisting of the Reference, Setup, and Misc panes) provides set-up information for the prover, including reference conditions and physical properties.

1. Select **Constants** from the hierarchy menu. The Constants screen displays.

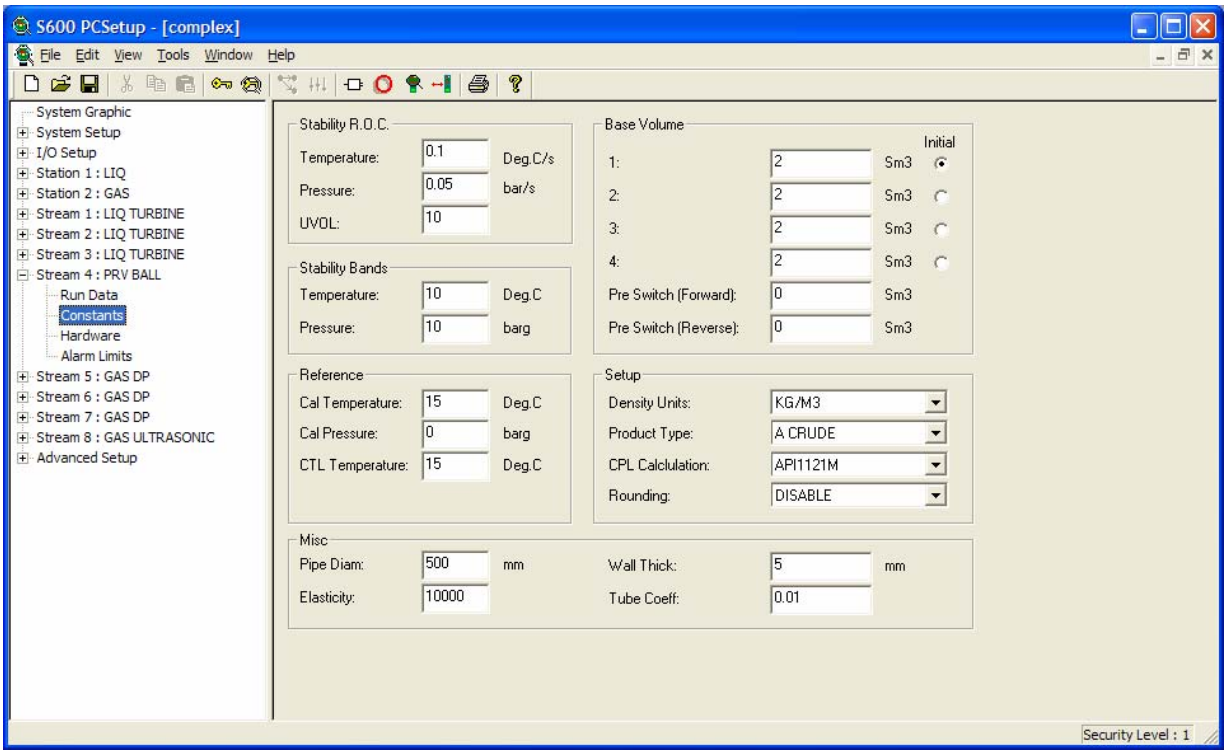


Figure 6-82. Constants screen (Ball Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Temperature	Sets, in seconds, the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for temperature, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.1**.
Pressure	Sets, in seconds, the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for pressure, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.5**.
UVOL	Sets, in seconds, the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for the stream uncorrected volume (UVOL) flowrate. The default is **10**.
Temperature	Sets the maximum temperature difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Pressure	Sets the maximum pressure difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.

Field	Description
Base Volume 1 through 4	Sets the calibration volume between the relevant sphere switches ("base volume"). See *Figure 6-83*.
	1 Defines the calibration volume between sphere switches 1 and 3. The default is **2**.
	2 Defines the calibration volume between sphere switches 2 and 4. The default is **2**.
	3 Defines the calibration volume between sphere switches 1 and 4. The default is **2**.
	4 Defines the calibration volume between sphere switches 2 and 3. The default is **2**.
	Note: Click **Initial** to identify the required base volume. **These values are critical to the calculations.**
Pre Switch (Forward)	Sets the forward pre-run volume (that is, the volume before switch 1). The default is **0**. **Note**: Set this field to zero (0) to disable timeouts.
Pre Switch (Reverse)	Sets the reverse pre-run volume (that is, the volume before switch 1). The default is **0**. **Note**: Set this field to zero (0) to disable timeouts.
Cal Temperature	Sets the reference temperature value for calculations (typically 15°C in Europe). The default is **15**.
Cal Pressure	Sets the reference pressure value for calculations (typically 0 barg in Europe). The default is **0**.
CTL Temperature	Sets the reference temperature for the correction of the temperature of the liquid factor. The default is **15**.
Density Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**.
	DEG.API Use degrees API.
	KG/M3 Use kilograms per cubic meter.
	S.G. Use specific gravity.
	Note: See *Table 6-2* for product selection.
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.
Rounding	Enables or disables calculation rounding. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **Disable**.
Pipe Diam	Sets the internal pipe diameter of the prover loop. The default is **500**.
Elasticity	Sets the value for Young's modulus of elasticity (expansion coefficient of tube steel), typically 2100000. The default is **10000**.
Wall Thick	Sets the wall thickness of the prover loop. The default is **5**.
Tube Coeff	Sets the tube temperature expansion coefficient, typically 0.000033. The default is **0.01**.

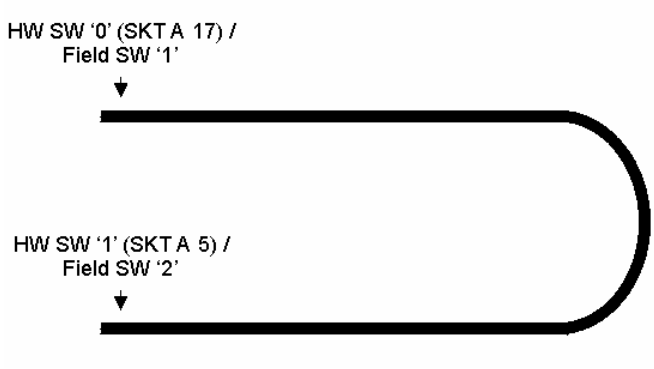


Figure 6-83. Two-switch Bi-directional Prover Loop

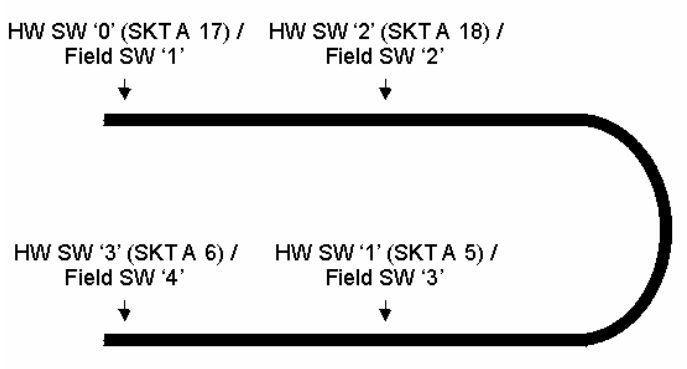
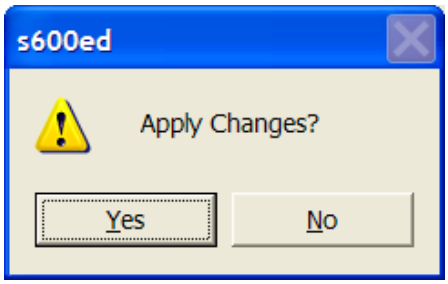


Figure 6-84. Four-switch Bi-directional Prover Loop

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.9.3 Hardware

Hardware settings relate to the Prover (P154) board. You use these settings to define how the S600 processes the raw pulse inputs to the prover. Typically, when the pulse count is low (less than 10,000 pulses per round trip), the S600 uses either "Phase Locked Loop" or "Dual Chronometry" processing. This effectively divides each pulse into smaller parts to maintain accuracy.

1. Select **Hardware** from the hierarchy menu. The Hardware screen displays.

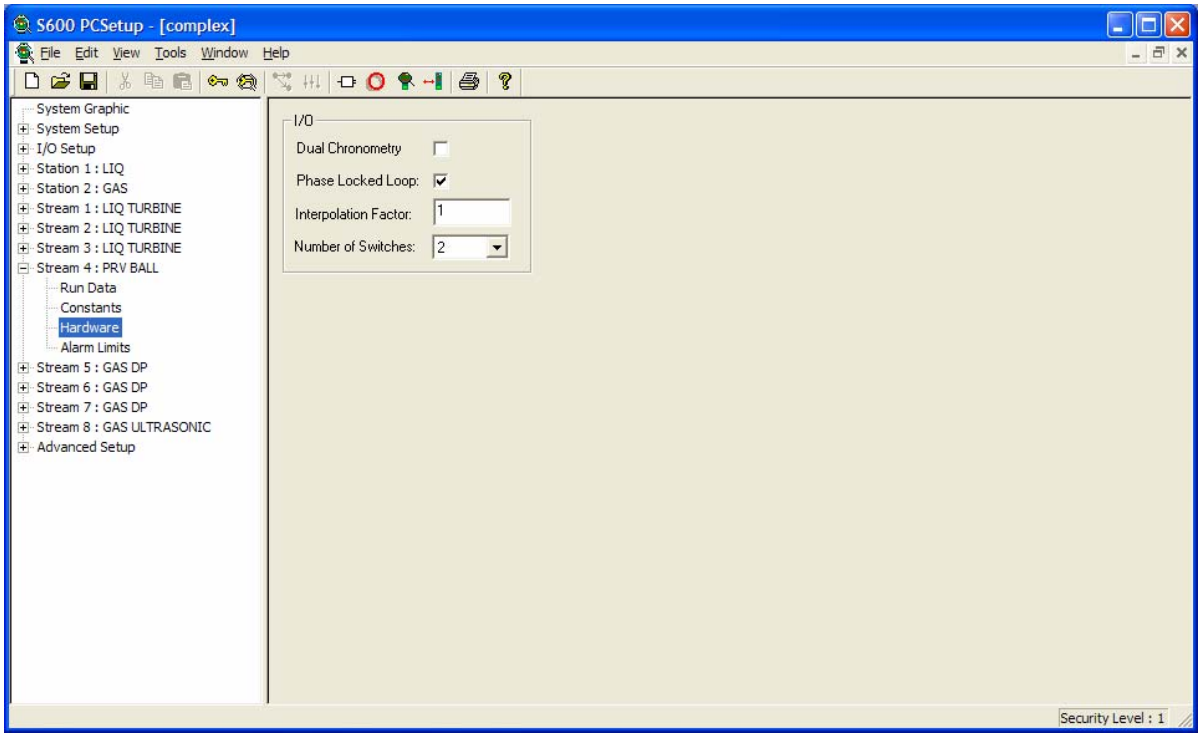
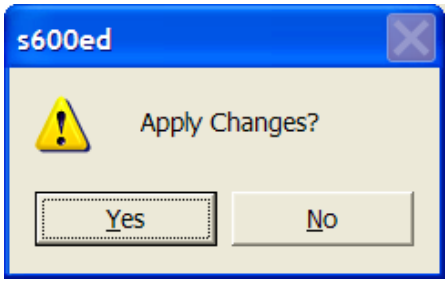


Figure 6-85. Hardware screen (Ball Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Dual Chronometry	Enables dual chronometry. Dual chronometry determines meter pulses by counting a series of whole meter pulses and then multiplying that value by the ratio of the time between the detector switches and the time required to accumulate the pulses. The default is unchecked (**disabled**).
Phase Locked Loop	Enables the phase locked loop. A phased locked loop multiplies the number of actual turbine pulses by a value (the Interpolation Factor) for greater accuracy. The default is checked (**enabled**). **Note**: If you select this check box, you must also provide an Interpolation Factor value.
Interpolation Factor	Sets the interpolation factor value for the phase locked loops option, typically associated with the Pulse Interpolation Module (PIM). For that module, scaling factors range between x2 and x100. Set this value to be the same as the external unit. If the external unit is set to x10, enter **10** in this field. The default is **1**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you select the Phase Locked Loop option.
Number of Switches	Indicates the number of switches in the prover. Click ▼ to display valid values. Valid values are 1, 2, and 4; the default is **2**.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.9.4 Alarm Limits

The Alarm Limits screen sets the prover alarms. For a description of the alarms, refer to *Alarm Descriptions* in *Chapter 7, Advanced Setup Configuration*.

1. Select **Alarm Limits** from the hierarchy menu. The Alarm Limits screen displays.

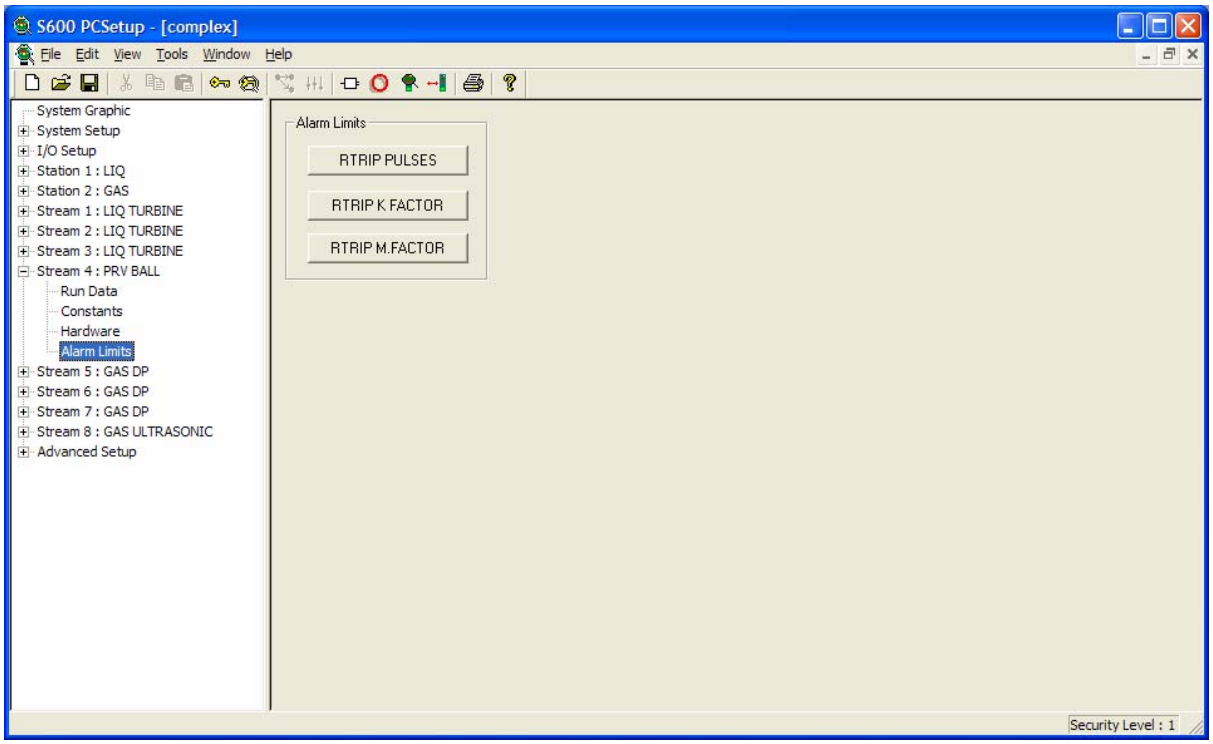


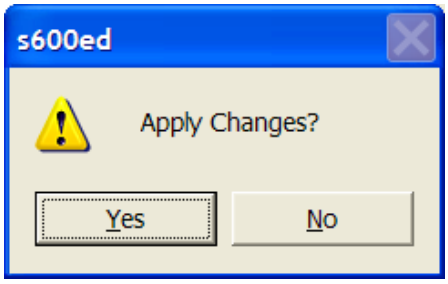
Figure 6-86. Alarm Limits screen (Ball Prover)

2. Click any of the following buttons to set alarm limits.

Button	Description
RTRIP PULSES	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for round trip (“RTRIP”) pulses. **Note**: In a bi-directional (bidi) prover, this value reflects the sum of forward and reverse pulses.

Button	Description
RTRIP K FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for round trip K-factors. **Note**: In a uni-directional prover, this value reflects the forward pulses.
RTRIP M.FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for round trip Meter Factors. **Note**: In a uni-directional prover, this value reflects the forward pulses.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.10 Prover – Compact

A compact prover basically consists of a flow tube that contains a free-flowing piston with a coaxially mounted poppet valve. The poppet valve, which is contained within the prover piston, is connected through the actuator shaft to the piston of the actuator cylinder. A set pressure in the pneumatic spring plenum, combined with the pneumatic system, operates the piston. During the proving cycle, the poppet valve closes and the flowing stream displaces the piston over the calibrated volume. In conditions of pulsating flow or varying back pressure, it is essential that the poppet remains closed during the proving cycle. The compact prover uses a nitrogen spring system to sure that the value remains closed.

Optical switches in the cylinder detect the piston's position in the cylinder. Three switches signal the piston's position: one to sense the upstream position of the piston assembly and two to define the displaced volume of the proving system.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.10.1 Run Data

Run Data settings allow you to define the prover stability check variables, the number of prove runs from which the system can calculate K-factor/Meter Factors, and the tolerances allowed on the K-factors/Meter Factors. Once the S600 calculates these values, you can

select a new K-factor/Meter Factor to replace the current K Factor/Meter Factor.

Stability Checking

When in the stability checking phase of the loop, the prover checks for deviations from acceptable bands on the following parameters (if configured).

- Prover Inlet Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Prover Inlet Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Flowrate Limits

The prover also performs Rate of Change (ROC) checks on the following parameters:

- Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Uncorrected Volume Flowrate.

To edit the prover run data settings:

1. Select **Run Data** from the hierarchy menu. The Run Data screen displays.

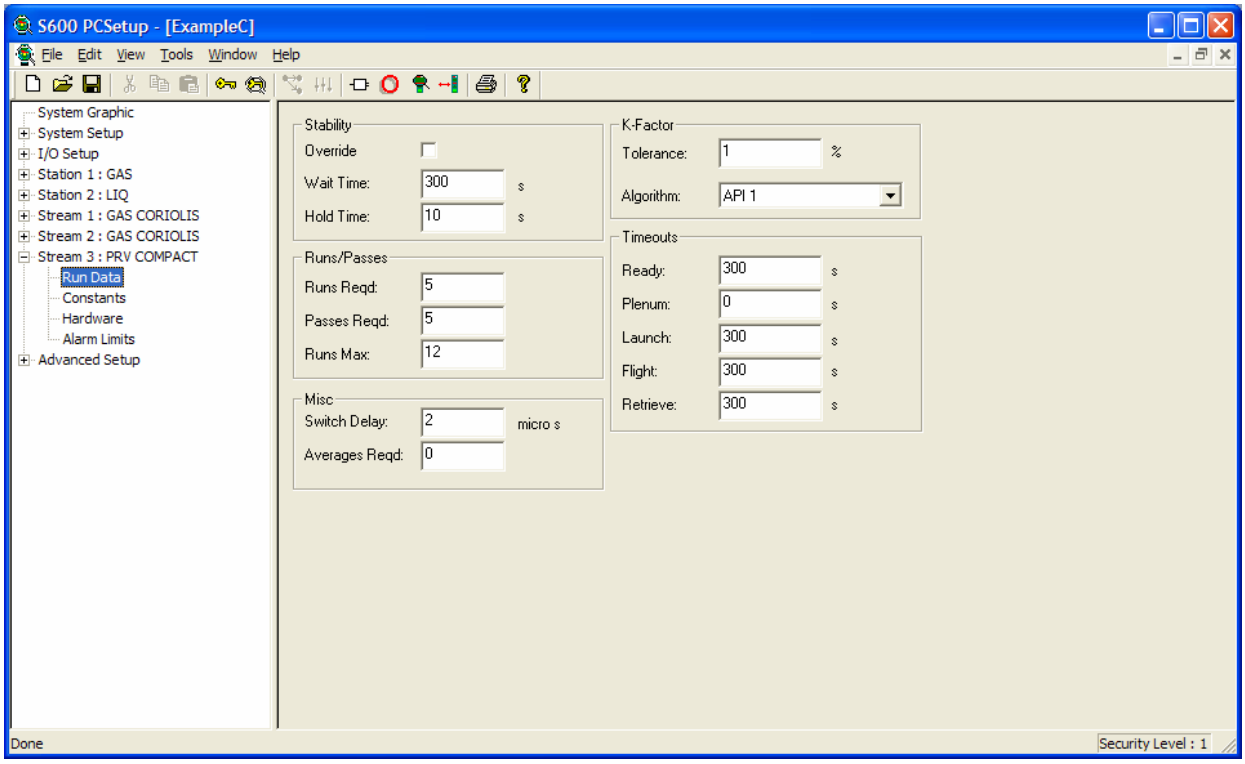
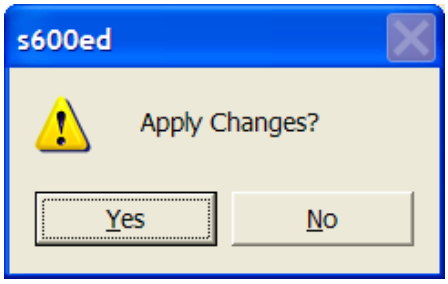


Figure 6-87. Run Data screen (Compact Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Override	Enables temperature and pressure stability checking. The default is unchecked (stability checking is **enabled**). **Note:** If you **do not** select this option, you **must** complete the Wait Time and Hold Time fields.	
Wait Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 waits for stability before moving to the hold stability prover stage. The default is **300**.	
Hold Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 holds stability before starting prover runs. The default is **10**.	
Runs Reqd	Sets the required number of consecutive runs which must be within the defined tolerance limits (typically, 5). The default is **5**.	
Passes Reqd	Sets the number of passes per prover run, to a maximum of 5. The default is **5**.	
Runs Max	Sets the maximum number of runs to perform before aborting the sequence (up to 12 for the S600). The default is **12**.	
Switch Delay	Sets, in microseconds, the amount of time the S600 waits before checking for sphere switch 2. The default is **2.** **Note**: This parameter helps eliminate debounce on single-switch prover applications.	
Averages Reqd	Sets the required number of pre-run average samples. The default is **0**.	
Tolerance	Sets, as a percentage, the maximum deviation allowed before a run is unacceptable. The default is **1**.	
Algorithm	Indicates the algorithm the system uses to calculate the K Factor tolerance. Click ▼ to display valid values. **API 1** is the default.	
	API I	API method: max deviation from (Average – Run) / Average.
	MX-MN/AVG	(Max – Min) / Average
	MX-MN/MX+MN2	(Max – Min) / ((Max + Min) / 2)
	MX-MN/MN	(Max – Min) / MIn
	MX-MN/MX*MN	(Max – Min) / (Max * Min)
	MX-AV/AV	(Max – Min) / Average
	AV-MN/AV	(Average – Min) / Average
Ready	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time the S600 waits for the ready signal. The default is **300**.	
Plenum	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time the S600 allows for plenum control. The default is **0**. **Note**: To **disable** plenum control, set this value to zero (0).	
Launch	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time the S600 waits for switch 1 after the launch command. The default is **300**.	
Flight	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time the S600 waits for switches 1 and 2 after the launch command. The default is **300**.	
Retrieve	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time the S600 waits for an upstream signal. The default is **300**.	

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.10.2 Constants

The Constants screen has two major areas. One area (consisting of the Stability R.O.C, Stability Bands, and Base Volume panes) defines stability checking parameters. The other area (consisting of the Reference, Setup, Plenum, and Misc panes) provides set-up information for the prover, including reference conditions and physical properties.

1. Select **Constants** from the hierarchy menu. The Constants screen displays.

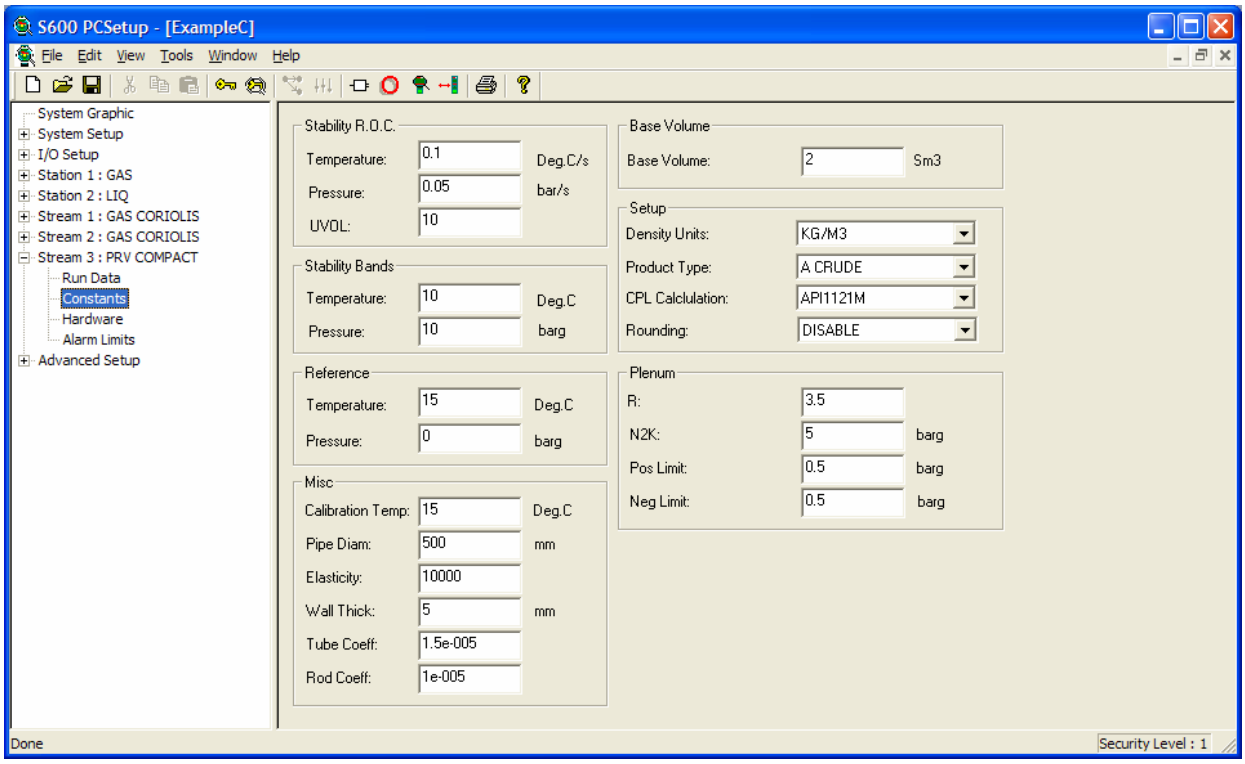


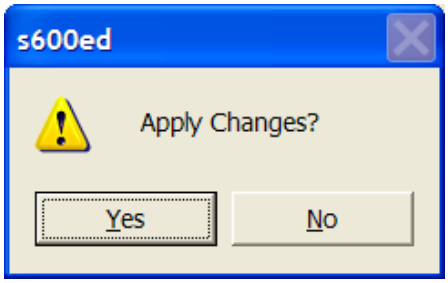
Figure 6-88. Constants screen (Compact Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Temperature	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for temperature, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.1**.
Pressure	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for pressure, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.05**.
UVOL	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for the stream uncorrected volume (UVOL) flowrate. The default is **10**.
Temperature (Stability Bands)	Sets the maximum temperature difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Pressure (Stability Bands)	Sets the maximum pressure difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Temperature (Reference)	Sets the reference temperature for calculations the S600 uses to check the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Pressure (Reference)	Sets the reference pressure for calculations the S600 uses to check the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0**.
Calibration Temp	Sets the calibration volume between the relevant sphere switches ("base volume"). The default is **15**.
Pipe Diam	Sets the internal pipe diameter of the prover loop. The default is **500**.
Elasticity	Sets the value for Young's modulus of elasticity (expansion coefficient of tube steel), typically 2100000. The default is **10000**.
Wall Thick	Sets the wall thickness of the prover loop. The default is **5**.
Tube Coeff	Sets the tube temperature expansion coefficient. The default is **1.5e-005**.
Rod Coeff	Sets the coefficient of linear expansion for the invar rod. The default is **1e-005**.
Base Volume	Sets the calibration volume between the relevant sphere switches ("base volume"). The default is **2**.
Density Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **KG/M3**. **DEG.API** Use degrees API. **KG/M3** Use kilograms per cubic meter. **S.G.** Use specific gravity. **Note**: See Table 6-2 for product selection.
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific correction for the pressure of the liquid (CPL) value the S600 Uses. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **API1121M**.
Rounding	Enables or disables calculation rounding. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default value is **Disable**.
R	Sets the R constant value used in the plenum control algorithm. The default is **3.5**.

Field	Description
N2K	Sets the N2K constant value used in the plenum control algorithm. The default is **5**.
Pos Limit	Sets the positive plenum pressure tolerance. The default is **0.5**.
Neg Limit	Sets the negative plenum pressure tolerance. The default is **0.5**.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.10.3 Hardware

Hardware settings relate to the Prover (P154) board. You use these settings to define how the S600 processes the raw pulse inputs to the prover. Typically, when the pulse count is low (less than 10,000 pulses per round trip), the S600 uses either "Phase Locked Loop" or "Dual Chronometry" processing. This effectively divides each pulse into smaller parts to ensure accuracy is maintained.

1. Select **Hardware** from the hierarchy menu. The Hardware screen displays.

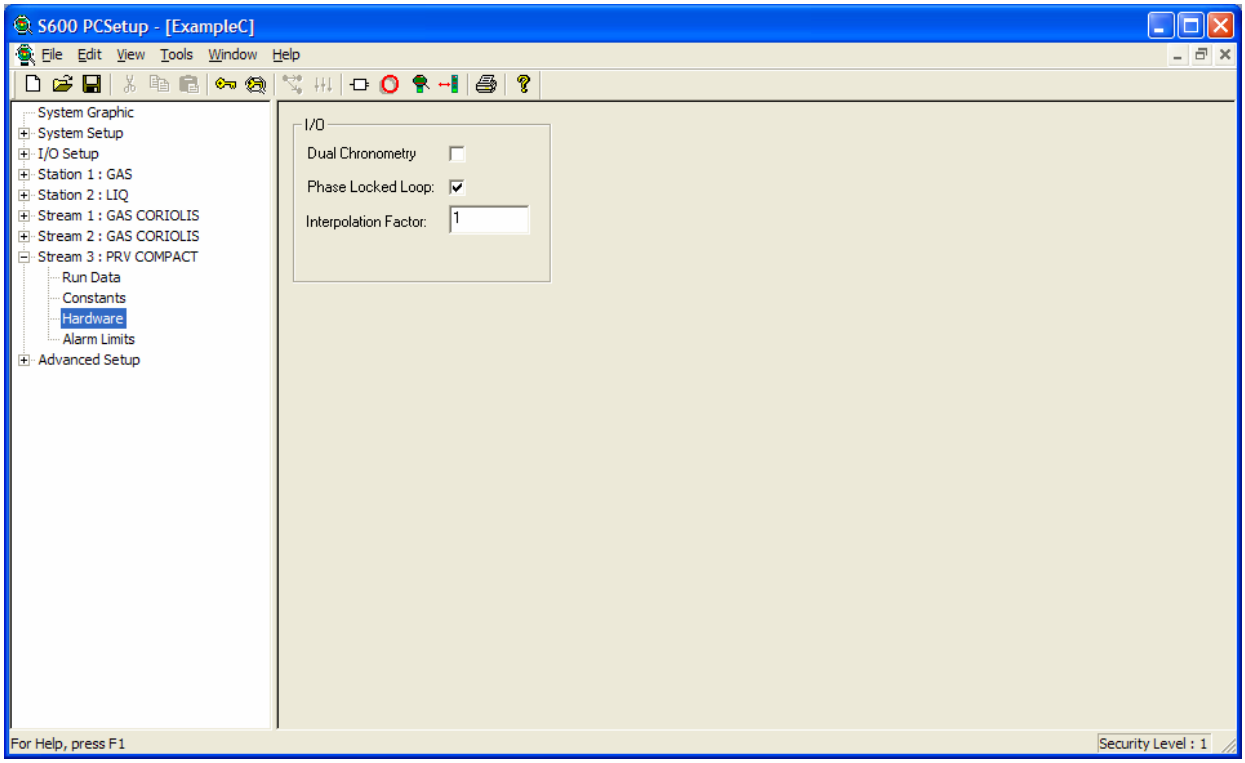
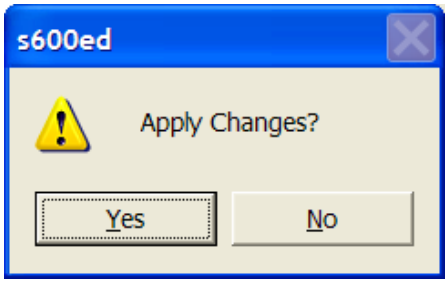


Figure 6-89. Hardware screen (Compact Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Dual Chronometry	Enables dual chronometry. Dual chronometry determines meter pulses by counting a series of whole meter pulses and then multiplying that value by the ratio of the time between the detector switches and the time required to accumulate the pulses. The default is unchecked (**disabled**).
Phase Locked Loop	Enables phase locked loops. A phased locked loop multiplies the number of actual turbine pulses by a value (the Interpolation Factor) for greater accuracy. The default is unchecked (**disabled**). **Note**: If you select this check box, you must **also** provide an Interpolation Factor value.
Interpolation Factor	Sets the interpolation factor value for the phase locked loops option, typically associated with the Pulse Interpolation Module (PIM). For that module, scaling factors range between x2 and x100. Set this value to be the same as the external unit. If the external unit is set to x10, enter **10** in this field. The default is **1**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you select the Phase Locked Loop option.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.10.4 Alarm Limits

The Alarm Limits screen sets the prover alarms. For a description of the alarms, refer to "Alarm Descriptions" in *Chapter 7, Advanced Setup Configuration*.

1. Select **Alarm Limits** from the hierarchy menu. The Alarm Limits screen displays.

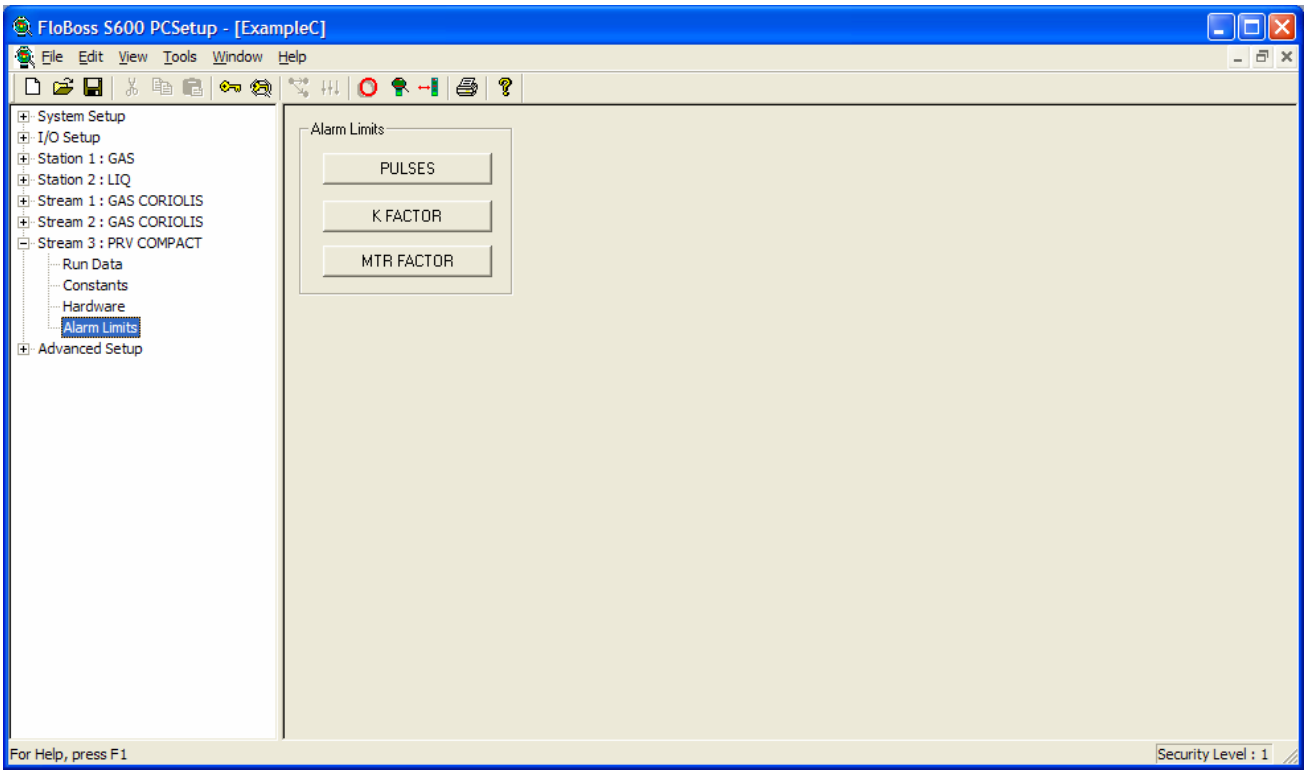


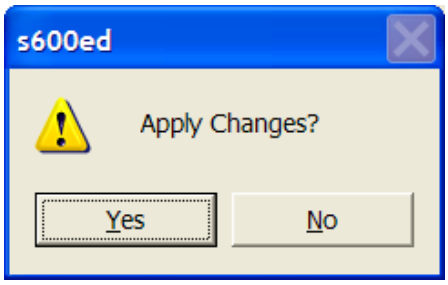
Figure 6-90. Alarm Limits screen (Compact Prover)

2. Click any of the following buttons to set alarm limits:

Button	Description
PULSES	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for pulses. **Note**: This value reflects the cumulative pulses over a run, which consists of multiple passes. You set the number of passes in the Run Data screen (see *Section 6.10.1*).
K FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for K-factors.

Button	Description
MTR FACTOR	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for Meter Factors.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining alarm limits. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.11 Prover – Master Meter

The primary function of the Master Meter is to provide an accurate "meter factor" value for the proving stream. The S600 then uses this value to calibrate all other meters.

The proving stream receives pulses from its turbine meter and generates a pulse train output, which represents the number of pulses received. The Master Meter counts these pulses during a proof run and corrects the count for temperature and pressure. When the proof run completes, the S600 calculates a Meter Factor for the stream, based on the Master Meter's Meter Factor and the ratio of the correct stream output pulse count to the Master Meter's turbine pulse count.

Caution **It is extremely unlikely that any one S600 configuration would contain all the settings discussed in this section. For that reason, several sample configurations demonstrate the settings.**

6.11.1 Linearisation

Linearisation settings define the constants and calculation limits for the F-factor. The S600 calculates a K-factor corresponding to the turbine frequency by interpolating the frequency between fixed points and then cross-referencing this value to a look-up table. Linearisation settings also allow you to define alarms. The system activates these alarms when the calculated results for the K-factors are not within the specified limits.

Flow meters produce pulses proportional to the total flow through the meter. The K-factor represents the number of pulses produced per unit volume.

Note: To prevent the live metering system from applying a double correction, use **either** a calculated Meter factor **or** a calculated K-factor linearization (that is, only one factor should have a calculated mode).

1. Select **Linearisation** from the hierarchy menu. The Linearisation screen displays.

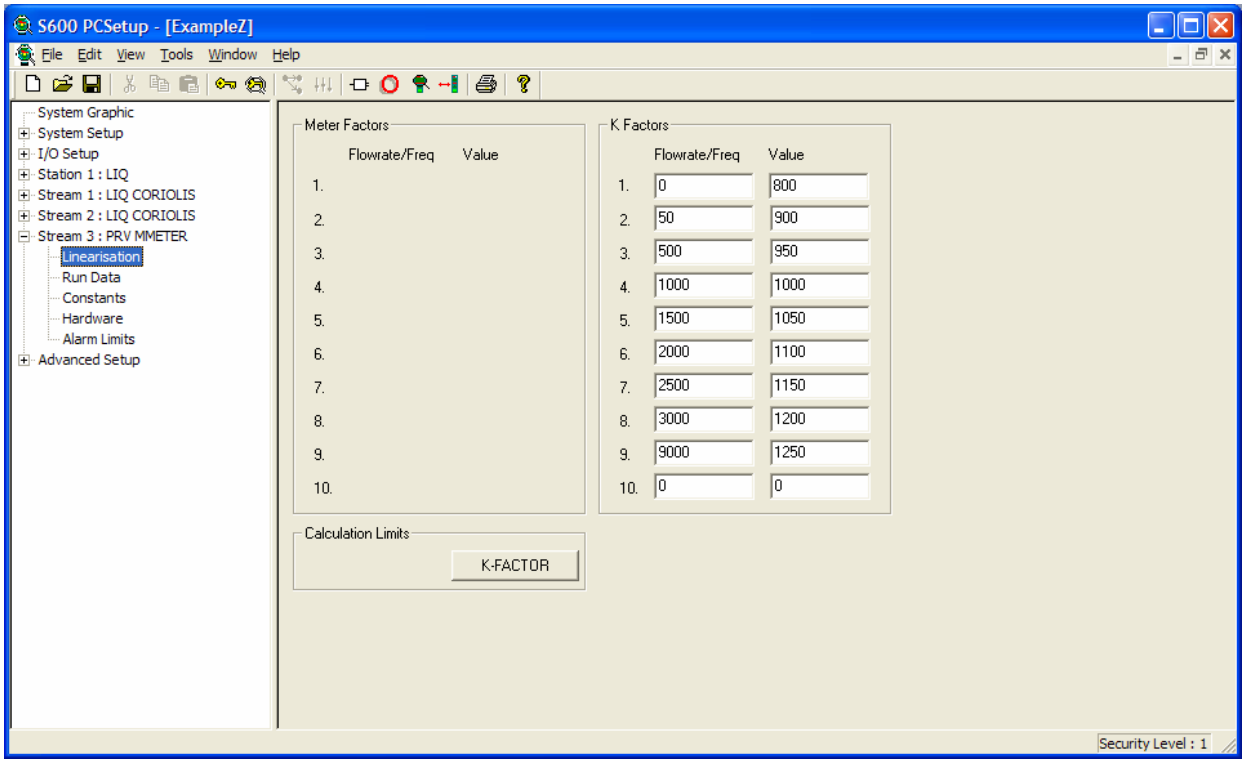
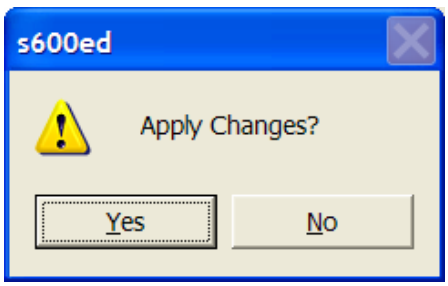


Figure 6-91. Linearisation (MMeter Prover)

2. Enter up to ten frequency points and corresponding factor values for the K-factors, as appropriate.
3. Click **K-FACTOR** to display a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the mode, keypad value, and the specific alarm limits for that factor. wing buttons to set calculation limits:
4. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



5. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.11.2 Run Data

Run Data settings allow you to define the prover stability check variables, the number of prove runs from which the system can calculation K-factors/Meter Factors, and the tolerances allowed on the K-factors/Meter Factors. Once the S600 calculates these values, you can select a new K-factor/Meter Factor to replace the current K-factor/Meter Factor.

Stability Checking

When in the stability checking phase of the loop, the prover checks for deviations from acceptable bands on the following parameters (if configured).

- Prover Inlet Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Meter Pressure vs. Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Prover Inlet Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Meter Temperature vs. Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Flowrate Limits

The prover also performs Rate Of Change checks on the following parameters:

- Prover Inlet Pressure.
- Prover Outlet Pressure.
- Prover Inlet Temperature.
- Prover Outlet Temperature.
- Uncorrected Volume Flowrate.

To edit the prover run data settings:

1. Select **Run Data** from the hierarchy menu. The Run Data screen displays.

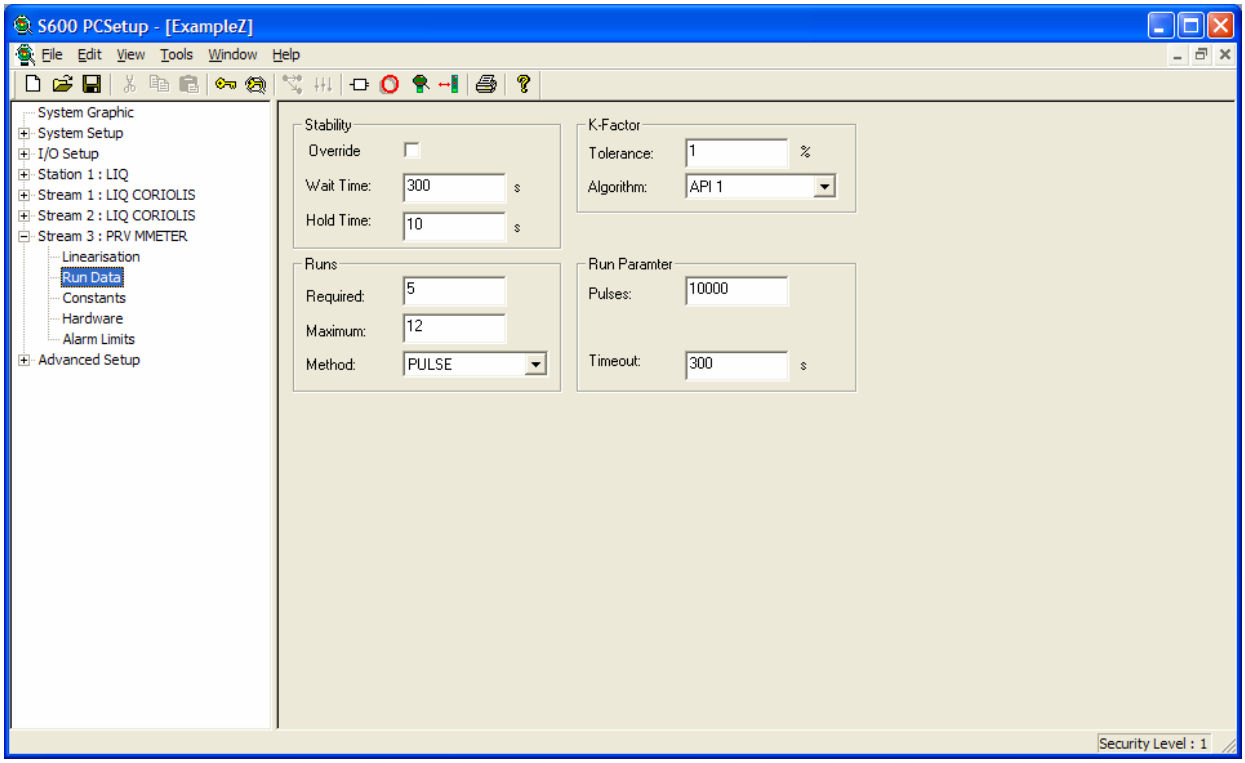


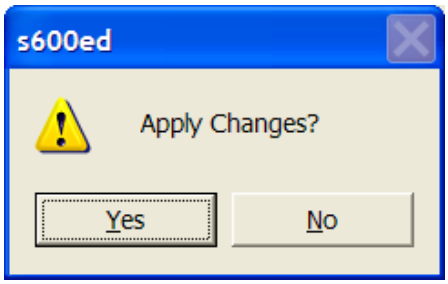
Figure 6-92. Run Data (MMeter Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description	
Override	Disables temperature and pressure stability checking. The default is unchecked (stability checking is **enabled**). **Note:** If you **do not** select this option, you **must** complete the Wait Time and Hold Time fields.	
Wait Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 waits for stability before moving to the hold stability prover stage. The default is **60**.	
Hold Time	Sets, in seconds, how long the S600 holds stability before starting prover runs. The default is **10**. **Note**: The S600 aborts the prover run if stability is lost during the stability hold time.	
Required	Sets the required number of consecutive runs which must be within the defined tolerance limits (typically, 5). The default is **5**.	
Maximum	Sets the maximum number of runs to perform before aborting the sequence (up to 12 for the S600). The default is **12**.	
Method	Indicates the method used to define a run. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **PULSE**.	
	PULSE	Run completes when the pulse count equals the value defined in the Pulses field.
	VOLUME	Run completes when the flowed volume equals the value defined in the Volume field.
	TIME	Run completes when the time elapsed equals the value defined in the Timeout field.
Tolerance	Identifies, as a percentage, the maximum deviation allowed before a run is unacceptable. The default is **1**.	
Algorithm	Indicates the algorithm the system uses to calculate the K Factor tolerance. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default is **API 1**.	
	API I	API method: max deviation from (Average – Run) / Average.
	MX-MN/AVG	(Max – Min) / Average
	MX-MN/MX+MN2	(Max – Min) / ((Max + Min) / 2)
	MX-MN/MN	(Max – Min) / MIn
	MX-MN/MX*MN	(Max – Min) / (Max * Min)
	MX-AV/AV	(Max – Min) / Average
	AV-MN/AV	(Average – Min) / Average
Pulses	Defines the number of pulses required for one run. The default is **10,000**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **PULSE** as a Run Method.	
Volume	Defines the required volume for one run. The default is **50**. **Note**: This field displays **only** if you selected **VOLUME** as a Run Method.	

Field	Description
Timeout	Sets, in seconds, the maximum time for any prover run. The default is **300**. **Note**: If you selected **TIME** as a Run Method, this field indicates the maximum duration for a run.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.11.3 Constants

The Constants screen is split into two areas. One area (consisting of the Stability R.O.C and Stability Bands panes) defines stability checking parameters. The other area (consisting of the Reference, Master Meter, and Setup panes) provides set-up information for the prover, including reference conditions and physical properties.

1. Select **Constants** from the hierarchy menu. The Constants screen displays.

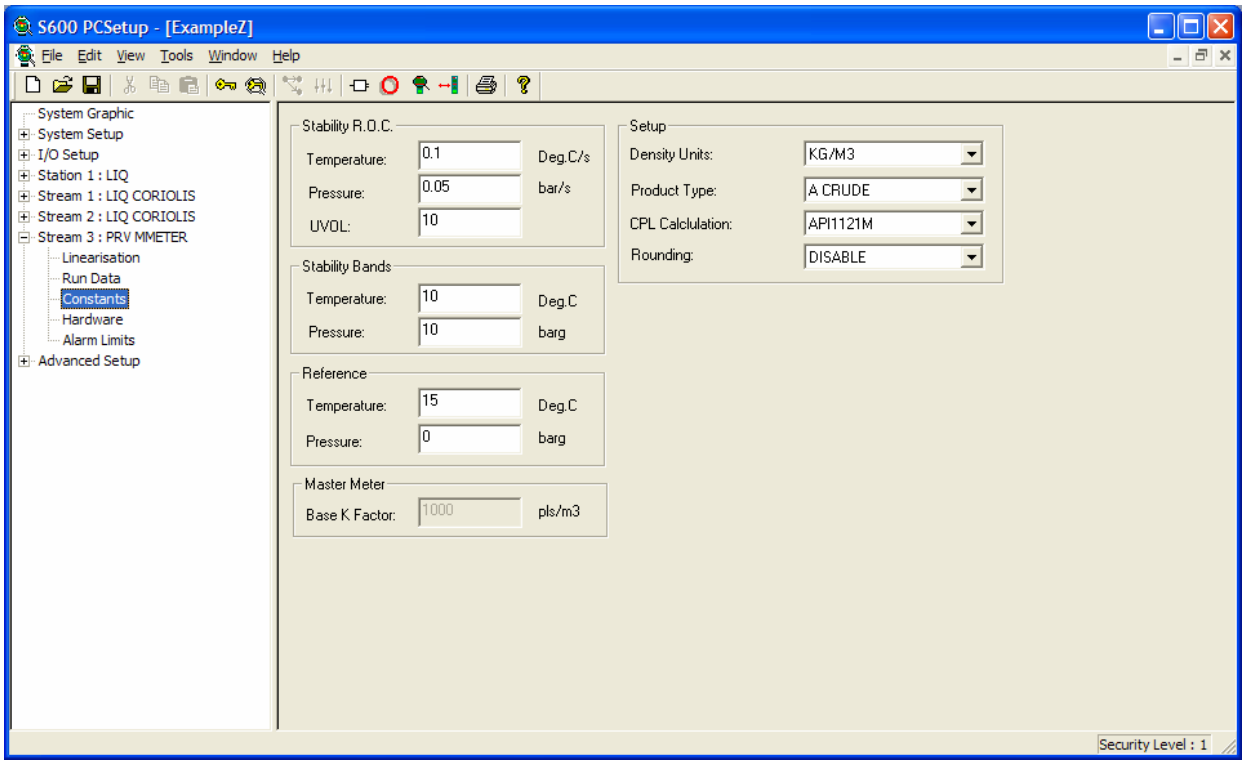
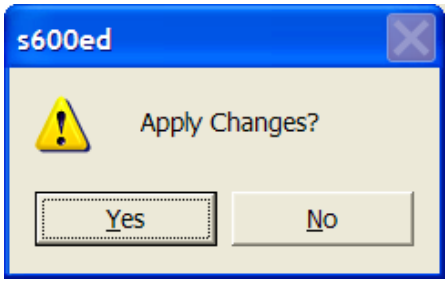


Figure 6-93. Constants screen (MMeter Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Temperature	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for temperature, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.1**.
Pressure	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for pressure, which the S600 uses to check the ROC between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **0.05**.
UVOL	Sets the Rate of Change (ROC) threshold limit for the stream uncorrected volume (UVOL) flowrate. The default is **10**.
Temperature	Sets the maximum temperature difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Pressure	Sets the maximum pressure difference between the inlet, the outlet, and the meter. The default is **10**.
Temperature	Sets the reference temperature value for calculations (typically 15°C in Europe). The default is **15**.
Pressure	Sets the reference pressure value for calculations (typically 0 barg in Europe). The default is **0**.
Base K Factor	Sets the base K-factor value for Master Meter calculations. **Note**: This may be a **read-only** field in some applications.
Density Units	Indicates the density units the S600 uses for the density correction calculations. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **KG/M3**. **DEG.API** — Use degrees API. **KG/M3** — Use kilograms per cubic meter. **S.G.** — Use specific gravity. **Note**: See *Table 6-2* for product selection.
Product Type	Indicates the type of petroleum product involved in the calculation. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **A CRUDE**.
CPL Calculation	Indicates the specific CPL calculation the S600 uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. The default is **API1221M**.
Rounding	Enables or disables calculation rounding. Click ▼ to display valid values. The default value is **Disable**.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.11.4 Hardware

Hardware settings relate to the Prover I/O board. You use these settings to define how the S600 processes the pulse inputs to the prover. Typically, when the pulse count is low (less than 10,000 pulses per round trip), the S600 uses either "Phase Locked Loop" or "Dual Chronometry" processing. This effectively divides each pulse into smaller parts to ensure accuracy is maintained.

1. Select **Hardware** from the hierarchy menu. The Hardware screen displays.

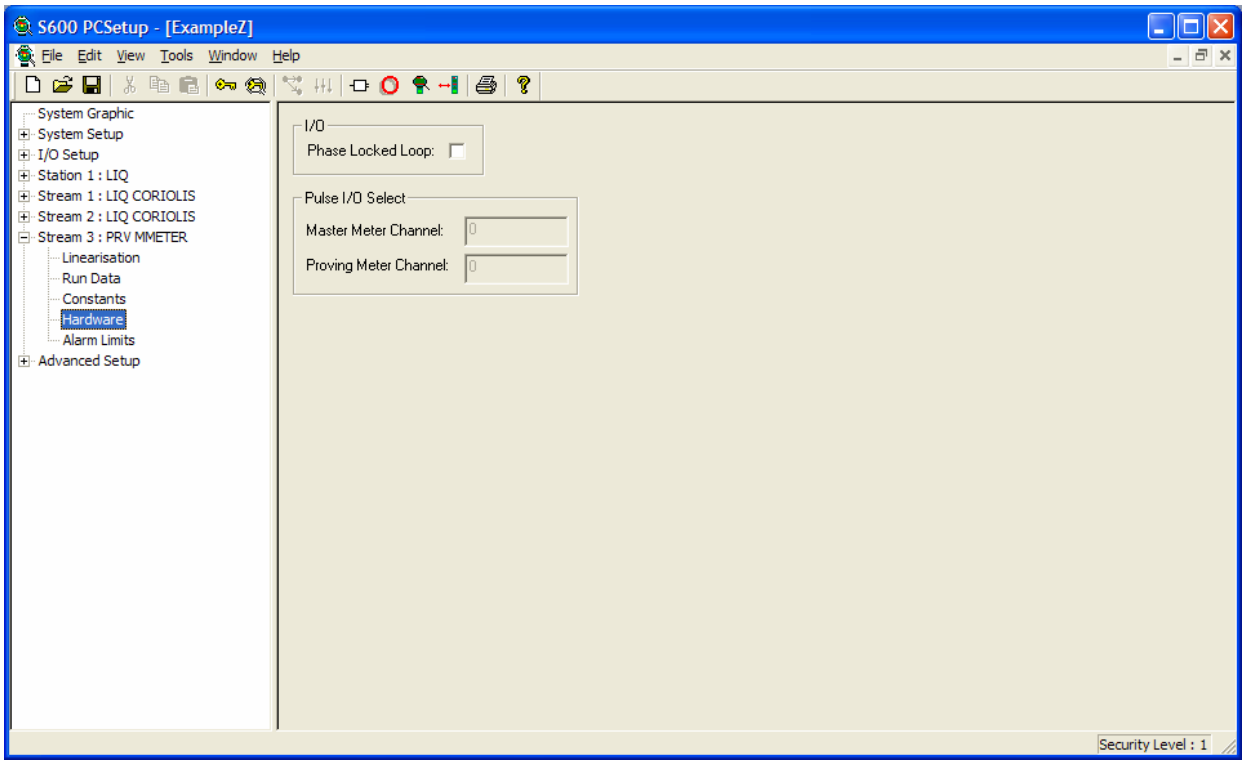
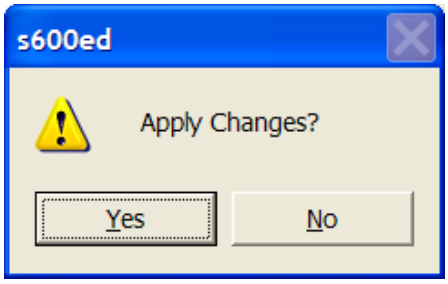


Figure 6-94. Hardware screen (MMeter Prover)

2. Complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Phase Locked Loop	Enables phase locked loops. A phased locked loop multiplies the number of actual turbine pulses by a value for greater accuracy. The default is unchecked (phase locked loops are **disabled**).
Master Meter Channel	Indicates the I/O channel to which the S600 sends pulse I/O information for the Master Meter.
Proving Meter Channel	Indicates the I/O channel to which the S600 sends pulse I/O information for the proving meter.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining settings. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.11.5 Alarm Limits

The Alarm Limits screen sets the prover alarms. For a description of the alarms, refer to *Alarm Descriptions* in *Chapter 7, Advanced Setup Configuration*.

1. Select **Alarm Limits** from the hierarchy menu. The Alarm Limits screen displays.

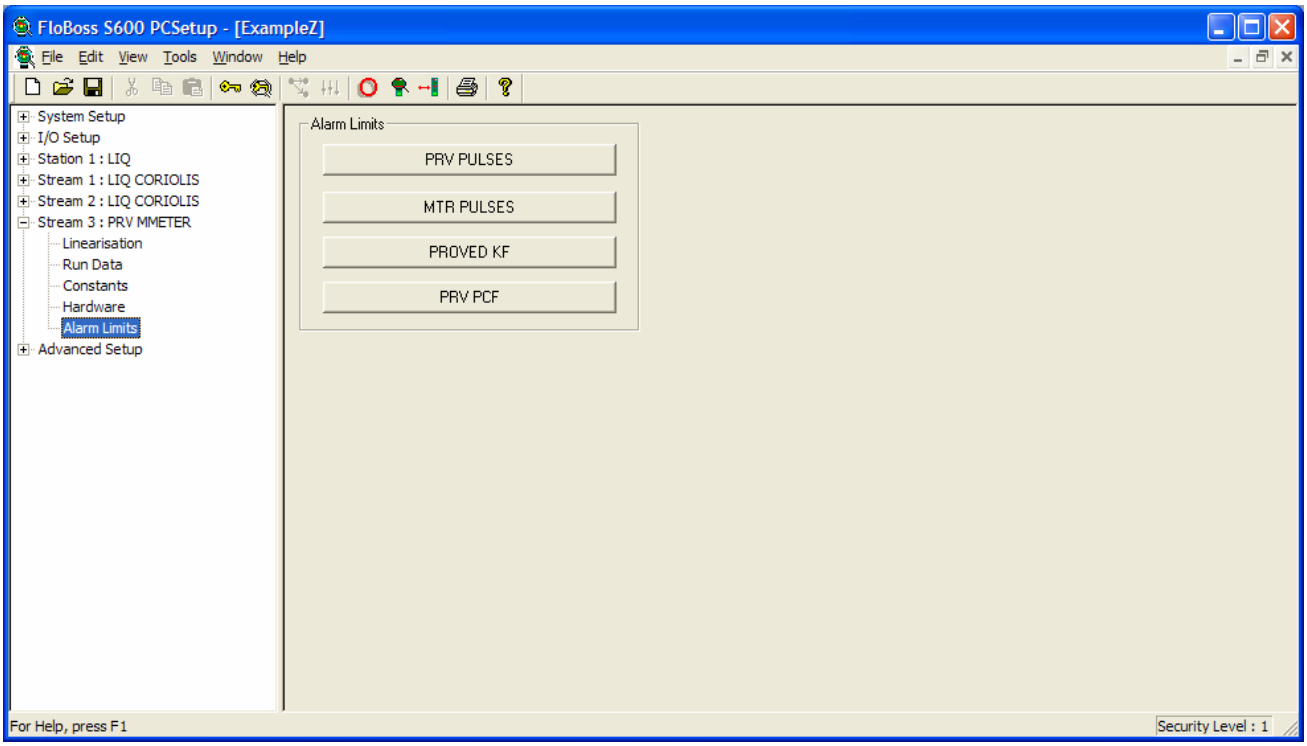


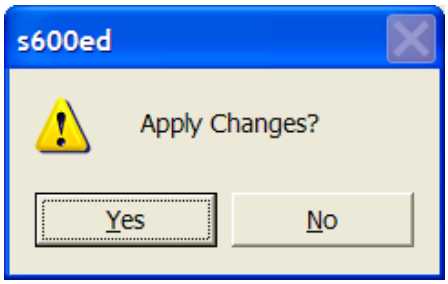
Figure 6-95. Alarm Limits screen (MMeter Prover)

2. Click any of the following buttons to set alarm limits:

Button	Description
PRV PULSES	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for prover pulses.
MTR PULSES	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for meter pulses.
PROVED KF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for K-Factors.

Button	Description
PRV PCF	Displays a Calculation Result dialog box you use to define the specific alarm limits for prover correction factors.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you finish defining alarm limits. A confirmation dialog box displays.



4. Click **Yes** to apply your changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

6.12 Modes of Operation

Following are the modes of operation for the S600:

Mode	Description
Average	Uses the value obtained from the average of the last two readings. Used on the Analog and PRT/RTD inputs.
Average (Density)	Uses the value obtained from the average of densitometer A and densitometer B. Use when you select the Twin Density densitometer option during generation of the configuration. **Note:** This option is not valid if there is only a single densitometer connected to the flow computer.
Calculated	Uses the calculated value obtained from the relevant calculation for the selected item. This option is often used when there is a simple choice between one calculated result and a fallback keypad value.
Check	Uses a check value to allow a flow computer to be more easily checked. This option is normally used for Density and Turbine inputs when a Check period or frequency can be entered. This option is normally only valid if the flow computer is in maintenance mode.
Chromat	Uses the “live” values obtained from the chromatograph controller for the selected item.
Compress	Uses the value obtained from compressibility calculations for the selected item. This mode uses the calculation that was selected during the generation of the configuration.
Corrected	Uses the value that has been corrected from one condition to another. As an example, the pipe diameter will be a calibrated diameter at a known temperature. If the current temperature is different to the calibrated temperature, the corrected pipe diameter will be the diameter corrected to current temperature conditions.
CV	Uses the Calorific value for the selected item. This mode uses the calculation that was selected during the generation of the configuration.

Mode	Description
Dens A	Uses the value obtained from Densitometer A. Used on the Density inputs.
Dens B	Uses the value obtained from Densitometer B. Used on the Density inputs. **Note:** This option is not valid if there is only a single densitometer configured.
Keypad	Uses a value entered on the keypad or web access server interface or fallback value for the selected item.
Lastgood	Uses the lastgood value obtained from the input. Used on the Analog and PRT/RTD inputs.
Measured	Uses the measured value from a transmitter for the selected item. The measured value is converted from the raw input prior to use. As an example a pressure input would be first seen by the flow computer as raw current (mA) value but will be displayed as the calculated pressure value according to the scaling of the input.

Chapter 7 – Advanced Setup Configuration

You initially define the Advanced settings—which include conversion factors, totals descriptors, alarm mappings, Passwords and stream-to-station mappings—when you create an S600 configuration file. To edit these settings, select Advanced Setup in the PCSetup Editor.

In This Chapter

7.1 Conversions/Constants....7-1
7.2 Totals Descriptors....7-3
7.3 Alarms....7-4
7.3.1 Alarm Descriptions....7-7
7.4 Security....7-13
7.4.1 Data Item Security....7-16
7.4.2 PCSetup Editor Login....7-18
7.5 Displays/Webserver....7-19
7.6 Calc Explorer....7-20

7.1 Conversions/Constants

S600 acquires the default conversion factors from the API Publication 2564, Chapter 15. However, you can edit these settings. If the units/conversions have been changed elsewhere, change the values in Conversions including Density of Water (see Figure 7-1).

Note: The S600 **does not perform unit conversions on coefficients**. For that reason, always ensure that the coefficients are related to the selected units. For example, if the Gas Orifice Stream units are in degrees Celsius and millimeters, make sure the expansion coefficients for the Orifice and Pipe diameters are values corresponding to $m^3/mm°C$.

Editing

To edit the conversion factors:

1. Select the **Conversions/Constants** component from the hierarchy menu. The Conversions/Constants screen displays.

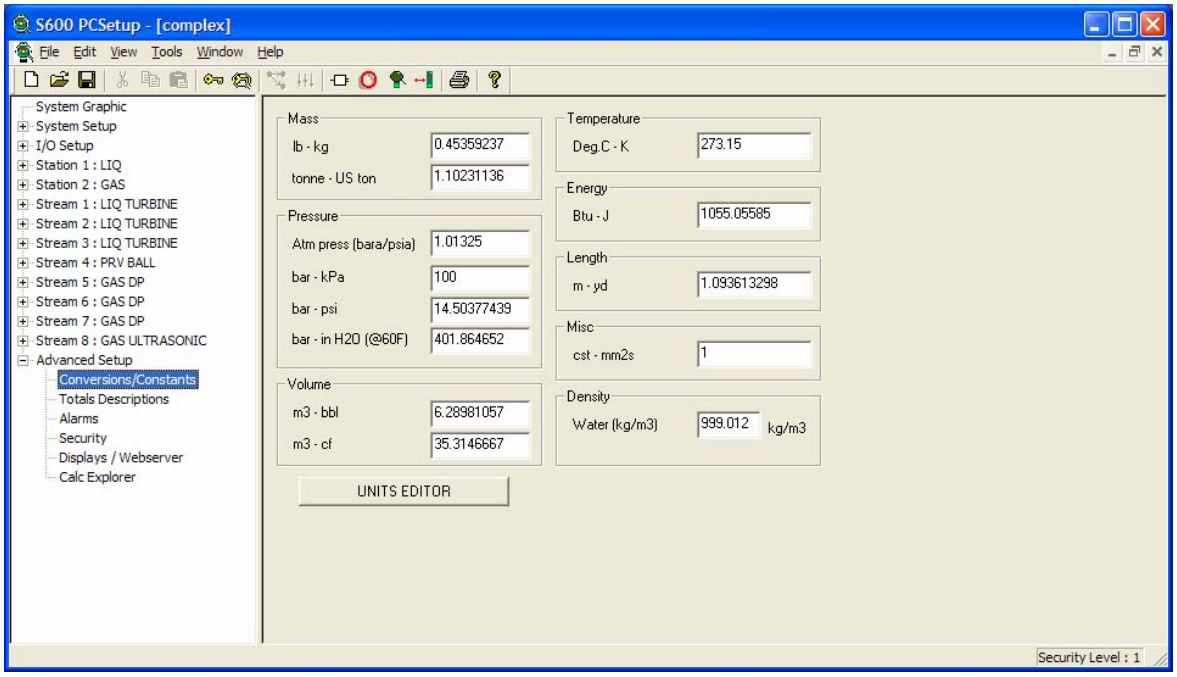
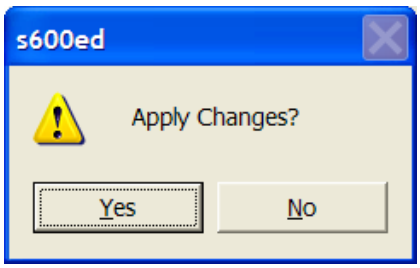


Figure 7- 1. Conversion/Constants screen

2. Review and modify the conversion factor values for **Mass**, **Volume**, **Temperature**, **Energy**, **Length**, **Misc**, and **Density**.
3. Complete the values in the **Pressure** pane in psia or bara. The local pressure displays in your selected engineering unit.

   Note: Click **UNITS EDITOR** to switch between the Conversions/Constants screen and the Units option in System Setup.

4. When you are through defining the settings, click in the hierarchy menu. A confirmation dialog box displays:



5. Click **Yes** to apply the changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

7.2 Totals Descriptors

Config600 applies any changes you make on the Totals Descriptors screen elsewhere in the configuration, and uses these descriptors for totals calculations.

Editing To edit the descriptor for any of the listed totals:

1. Select the **Totals Descriptors** component from the hierarchy menu. The Totals Descriptors screen displays.

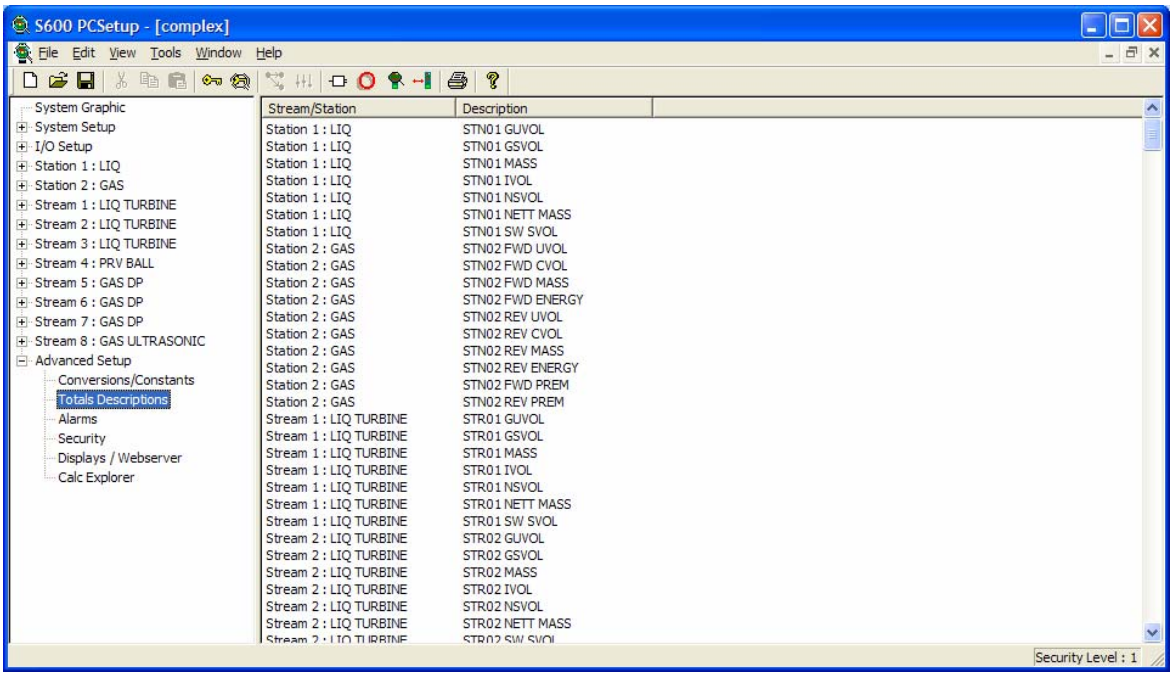

S600 PCSetup - [complex]
File Edit View Tools Window Help
System Graphic
System Setup
I/O Setup
Station 1 : LIQ
Station 2 : GAS
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE
Stream 3 : LIQ TURBINE
Stream 4 : PRV BALL
Stream 5 : GAS DP
Stream 6 : GAS DP
Stream 7 : GAS DP
Stream 8 : GAS ULTRASONIC
Advanced Setup
Conversions/Constants
Totals Descriptions
Alarms
Security
Displays / Webserver
Calc Explorer
Stream/Station
Description
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 GUVOL
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 GSVOL
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 MASS
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 IVOL
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 NSVOL
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 NETT MASS
Station 1 : LIQ STN01 SW SVOL
Station 2 : GAS STN02 FWD UVOL
Station 2 : GAS STN02 FWD CVOL
Station 2 : GAS STN02 FWD MASS
Station 2 : GAS STN02 FWD ENERGY
Station 2 : GAS STN02 REV UVOL
Station 2 : GAS STN02 REV CVOL
Station 2 : GAS STN02 REV MASS
Station 2 : GAS STN02 REV ENERGY
Station 2 : GAS STN02 FWD PREM
Station 2 : GAS STN02 REV PREM
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 GUVOL
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 GSVOL
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 MASS
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 IVOL
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 NSVOL
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 NETT MASS
Stream 1 : LIQ TURBINE STR01 SW SVOL
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 GUVOL
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 GSVOL
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 MASS
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 IVOL
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 NSVOL
Stream 2 : LIQ TURBINE STR02 NETT MASS
Security Level : 1

Figure 7- 2. Totals Descriptor screen

2. Double-click a **Description**. The system displays an Edit Description dialog box.

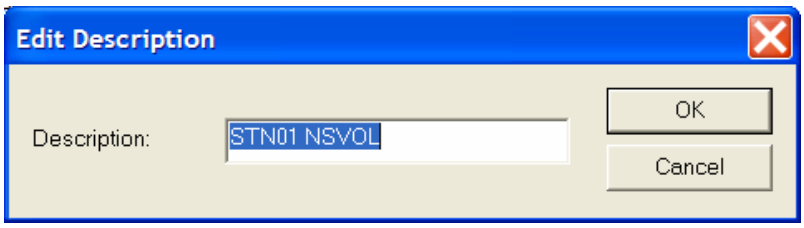


Figure 7- 3. Edit Description dialog box

3. Edit the **Description** as necessary.
4. Click **OK** to apply your edits. The Totals Descriptor screen redisplays showing your new description.

7.3 Alarms

Config600 allows you to individually enable or disable S600 alarms. You can also establish up to 16 alarm groupings (for ease of polling) or poll alarms individually. Normally you do not need to change the default alarm groups for each alarm.

Config600 defines three default alarm groups.

- **Computer** (Group 1). This group generally includes failures of the computer or the program internally.

  Note: This alarm is permanently routed to the watchdog alarm relay on the P152 processor board. You cannot remove this routing, since it is implicit in the S600 code (see *Figure 3-3, P152 CPU Terminations*, in the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (A6115).

- **Process** (Group 2). This group generally includes limits, such as a high or low Analog Input.
- **System** (Group 3). This group generally includes I/O failures, such as an under-range alarm on an Analog Input.

You can define up to 13 more report groupings.

The Available Alarms dialog box lists all of the system modules, which have associated alarms. Config600 displays the associated alarms as you select the module. A check indicates the enabled alarms.

Editing

To edit the alarm configuration:

1. Select the **Alarms** component from the hierarchy menu. The Alarms screen displays.

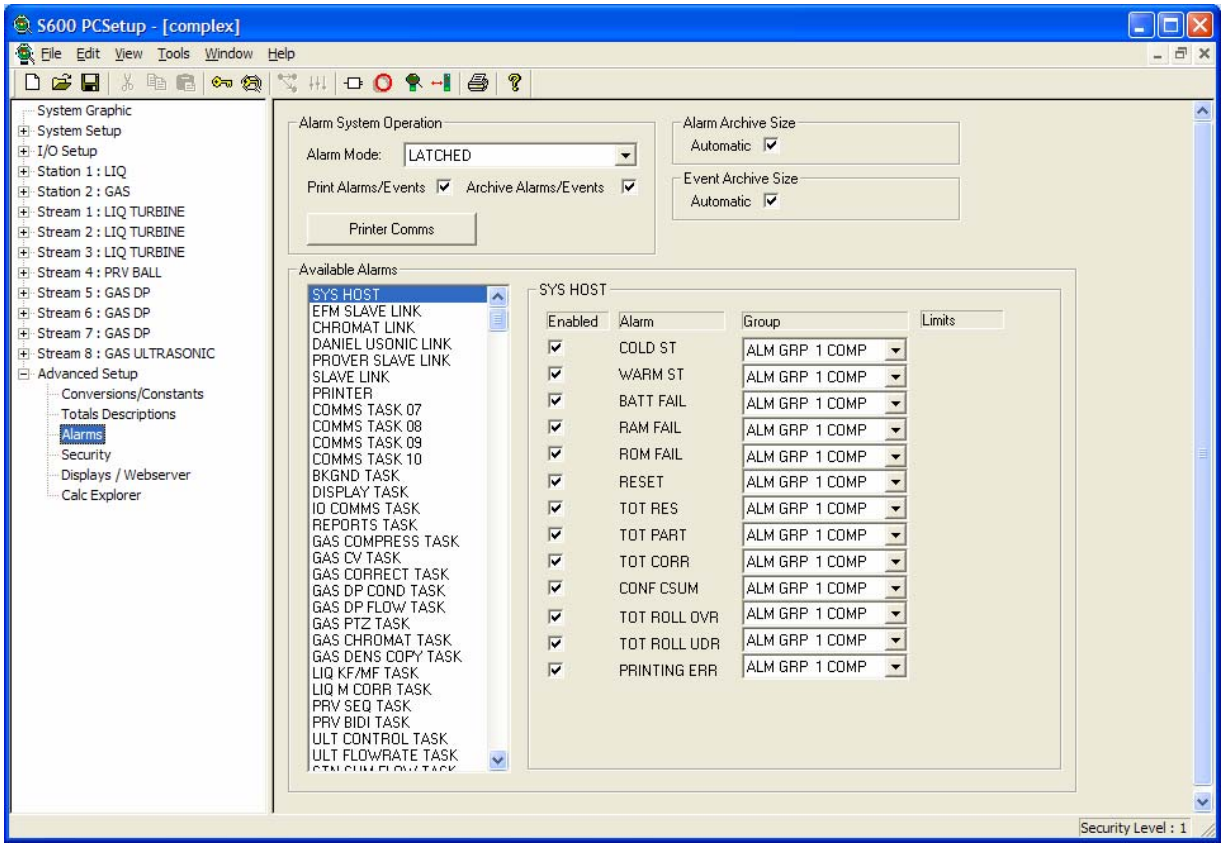


Figure 7- 4. Alarms screen

2. Select Alarm System Operation parameters:

Field	Description
Alarm Mode	Indicates whether the system reports or time-stamps an alarm as cleared once it has been acknowledged. Valid values are **Latched** (prevents system from reporting or time-stamping an alarm as cleared until it has been acknowledged; the value automatically sets when entering an alarm value and clears when leaving the alarm value.) or **Unlatched** (system reports and time-stamps an alarm as cleared as soon as the error conditions have been resolved; value automatically sets when entering an alarm value and automatically clears when leaving the alarm value). **Note: Latched** is the default value.
Print Alarms/Events	Select this check box to send alarm reports to the printer as they are raised, cleared, and acknowledged.
Archive Alarms/Events	Select this check box to save alarm reports to an alarm history file. You can still query on these values.
Printer Comms	Click to access the Printer definition on the Comms Links screen in I/O Setup.

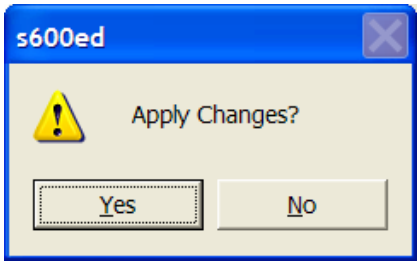
3. Define Alarm Archive Size parameters:

Field	Description
Automatic	Select this check box to automatically save alarms to the Alarm Archive file. If you select this option, you cannot use the Alarms field to indicate a specific number of archived alarms. Instead, the S600 archives alarms based on memory resources, as well as the settings in the Event Archive Size fields.
Alarms	Indicates the total number of alarms you want to save in the Alarm Archive file. **Note:** If you complete this field, you cannot use the Automatic function. You may also find that your configuration will not cold start if you do not have enough memory. To resolve this, you may need to reduce the number of alarms saved in the archive file.

4. Define Event Archive Size parameters:

Field	Description
Automatic	Select this check box to automatically save events to the Event Archive file. If you complete this field, you cannot use the Automatic function. If you select this option, you cannot use the Events field to indicate a specific number of archived events. Instead, the S600 archives events based on memory resources, as well as the settings in the Alarm Archive Size fields.
Events	Indicates the total number of events you want to save in the Event Archive file. **Note:** If you complete this field, you cannot use the Automatic function. You may also find that your configuration will not cold start if you do not have enough memory. To resolve this, you may need to reduce the number of events saved in the archive file.

5. Select a system module from the listing in the Available Alarms pane. Config600 displays the defined default alarms for that module in the SYS HOST pane.
6. Enable—or disable—an alarm by selecting each check box.
7. Assign the alarm to a group, if necessary. Click ▼ to display available alarm groupings.
8. When you are through defining alarms, click in the hierarchy menu. A confirmation dialog box displays:



9. Click **Yes** to apply the changes. The PCSetup screen displays.

7.3.1 Alarm Descriptions

The following alphabetic list describes each alarm code.

Code	Description
A-FAIL	Occurs when turbine channel A is either open or has a short circuit.
ADDNLS	Occurs if the additionals (ADDitioNaLS) do not add up to 100% or if you have also defined an additional component in the 'Splits'.
ABT 1	Occurs when the prover has aborted. The prover displays an error code to assist with diagnosing the cause of the abort.
BATT FAIL	Occurs when the battery voltage has fallen below 2.8 volts and should be replaced as soon as possible.
B-FAIL	Occurs when turbine channel B is either open or has a short circuit.
BAD PULSE	Occurs when the number of bad pulses exceeds the alarm threshold.
BLOCKED	Occurs when the flow computer detected that the filter is blocked.
BURST MODE	Occurs when Burst mode in the Coriolis transmitter is enabled.
CALC FAIL	Occurs when a general calculation failure has occurred in this task.
CAN FULL	Occurs when the Sampler can is 100% full.
CAN HIGH	Occurs when the Sampler can contents exceed the high alarm limit.
COLD ST	Occurs when the S600 has performed a Cold Start, all settings have been re-initialized.
CONF CSUM	Occurs when parameters in the configuration (CONFiguration CheckSUM) have changed. The S600 calculates a configuration checksum as part of its background tasks and compares it against the previous checksum on a rolling basis.
CONF ERR	Occurs when there is an error in the configuration (CONFig ERRor). Remove the S600 from service if this alarm occurs and immediately contact either the person who configured your application or technical support personnel. **Note:** This alarm can also occur from the IO Section. If an I/O board CONF ERR occurs, remove the S600 from service and exchange the faulty I/O board with a replacement before returning the S600 to service.
CONFIG	Occurs when either the Additionals or Splits (CONFIGuration error) are in error. This alarm is only raised on receipt of a good composition.
CRITICAL	Occurs when S600 receives either a Critical or Non-Critical alarm from an attached 2251, 2551 or 2350 chromatograph controller. The following alarms have been classified as Critical and Non-Critical on a 2551 EURO or 2350 EURO European chromatograph controller: **CRITICAL** — Peak Overflow, Unknown Error, Peak Analysis, Peak Analysis Start, I/O Start Failure, Stack Overflow, Buffer Overflow, Input Out of Range, Preamp Fail, Autostart Fail, Analysis Fail, Autostart Alarm.

Code	Description	
	NON-CRITICAL	ADC 1 Fail, ADC 2 Fail, ADC 3 Fail, Preamp Adjust, Calibration Fail, 24 Hour Average.
	The following alarms have been classified as Critical and Non-Critical on a 2251 USA or 2350 USA chromatograph controller:	
	CRITICAL	Preamp Fail, Analysis Fail.
	NON-CRITICAL	ADC 1 Lo or Failed, ADC 2 Lo or Failed.
COMPLETE	Occurs when the batch total is greater than the required total (that is, the batch has completed).	
COMMON	Occurs when any of the alarms in displayed group occur. This is a common alarm if you use only a minimum alarm set. You then need to determine the cause of the problem.	
CRC FAIL	Occurs when the S600 receives a bad checksum.	
CONFIG CHG	Occurs when the configuration held in the Coriolis transmitter has changed.	
DEV OPEN	Occurs when the I/O board has failed to communicate correctly with the identified device (DEVice OPEN). A system fault.	
DEV ERR	Occurs when any of the alarms (DEVice ERRor) in displayed group occur. This is a common alarm if you use only a minimum alarm set. You then need to determine the cause of the problem.	
DISCREP	Occurs when operating within range and a discrepancy in the engineering values returns from two or more cells.	
DENIED	Occurs when the selection algorithm has determined that a range change is required but no suitable cell is available.	
DATA TOUT	Occurs when the Ultrasonic Meter has failed to communicate within the time-out period. This forces the flowrate to zero.	
DENS LIMIT	Occurs when the density of the Coriolis transmitter is out of limits.	
DRV GAIN	Occurs when the Drive Gain of the Coriolis transmitter has gone over range.	
DSCRP	Occurs when the identified variable exceeds the discrepancy limit (DiSCRePancy) from the check value for longer than the time-out period. This alarm is used where two transducers are checked against each other or where the process variable is checked against previous values.	
EXCEPTION	Occurs when a Modbus Exception reply has been received from the other computer.	
EEPROM FAIL/ EPROM FAIL	Occurs when a Checksum failure has been detected in the Coriolis transmitter.	
ERROR	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter has reported an error.	
EVENT 1	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter has reported that Event 1 is ON.	
EVENT 2	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter has reported that Event 2 is ON.	
FAIL IO'x' (1-7)	Occurs when I/O board 'x' has failed to communicate.	

Code	Description
FAIL A	Occurs when the densitometer frequency is below 1Hz, or the measured period is outside the period limits, or the calculated density is negative.
FAIL B	Occurs when the densitometer frequency is below 1Hz, or the measured period is outside the period limits or the calculated density is negative.
FAIL CH_A	Occurs when the status byte for Chord A has at least one bit set in the range bit 14 to bit 15.
FAIL CH_B	Occurs when the status byte for Chord B has at least one bit set in the range bit 14 to bit 15.
FAIL CH_C	Occurs when the status byte for Chord C has at least one bit set in the range bit 14 to bit 15.
FAIL CH_D	Occurs when the status byte for Chord D has at least one bit set in the range bit 14 to bit 15.
FIXED VEL	Occurs when a keypad-entered flow velocity is in use.
FATAL CRD	Occurs when the number of active chords falls below the minimum permitted chords.
FAIL WARN	Occurs when any of the alarms in displayed group has been raised. This is a common alarm if you use only a minimum alarm set. You then need to determine the cause of the problem.
FRQ O-RNGE	Occurs when the Coriolis reports the frequency is over range.
H	Occurs when the In-Use value for the identified variable exceeds the Hi alarm limit.
HH	Occurs when the In-Use value for the identified variable exceeds the Hi Hi alarm limit.
HIGH PRD	Occurs when the Measured period exceeds (HIGH PeRioD) the high period alarm limit.
H/W FAIL	Occurs when the Ultrasonic Meter detects a hardware failure.
INTEG-FAIL	Occurs when the S600 detects the constant current for the PRT/RTD circuitry to be outside the range 0.8mA to 1.5mA (INTEGrity FAIL).
I/P ERR	Occurs when an input to the calculation is outside the valid range.
ILLEGAL	Occurs when the valve status inputs indicate that the valve is not in a valid position (that is, not Open, Closed, or Moving).
IP O-RNGE	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports an input is over range.
INVALID INC	Occurs when the S600 receives an invalid increment from the Coriolis transmitter.
K_COMP	Occurs when the Keypad composition is outside the limits set on the Gas Composition page on PCSetup.
L	Occurs when the In-Use value for the identified variable falls below the Low alarm limit.
LL	Occurs when the In-Use value for the identified variable falls below the Low Low alarm limit.
LINK 'x' (1-10)	Occurs when slave address 'x' is in fault condition.
LOW PRD	Occurs when the Measured period falls below the low period (LOW PeRioD) alarm limit
LOW FLOW	Occurs when the flow rate falls below the low flow rate alarm limit set on the sampler page of PCSetup.
MA OP SAT	Occurs when the Analog Outputs on the Coriolis transmitter are saturated.

Code	Description
MA OP FXD	Occurs when the Analog Outputs of the Coriolis transmitter have been fixed.
MA IP ERR	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports a failure of its Analog Input.
MONITOR	Occurs when the software watchdog time has timed-out for this task.
MOLE LO	Occurs when any component falls below the lowest acceptable percentage set up in PCSetup on the Gas Composition page. This alarm is raised for the complete composition; diagnose the component that is in error.
MOLE HI	Occurs when any component exceeds the highest acceptable percentage set up in PCSetup on the Gas Composition page. This alarm is raised for the complete composition; diagnose the component that is in error.
MOLE DV	Occurs when any component (MOLE DeViation) exceeds the deviation limit percentage set up in PCSetup on the Gas Composition page. This alarm is raised for the complete composition; diagnose the component that is in error.
MOVE FAIL	Occurs when the valve has not reached the required position within the allowable time-out period.
MOVE UNCM	Occurs when the valve has moved position without any command being issued (MOVE UNCoMmanded).
NO PERMIT	Occurs when an item in the configuration is locked or write protected by the flow computer.
NCRITICAL	Refer to CRITICAL.
NEG FLOW	Not used.
O-RANGE	Occurs when the raw input exceeds acceptable values. For Analog Inputs this value can be entered but defaults to 20.5mA. For PRT/RTD inputs the limit is 216 ohms. For the case of the Analog Outputs, the value to be output is higher than the high scale value.
O/P ERR	Occurs when an input to the calculation is outside the valid range.
OVERFLOW	Occurs when the Pulse Output cannot match the required pulse rate or when the number of pulses to be output exceeds the pulse reservoir.
O-FLOW	Occurs when the high frequency limit has been exceeded. Some pulses may be unaccounted for.
PRINTING ERR	Occurs when the internal printer queue is filled. This may clear if the printer is made available but some data may have been lost.
PIC FAIL	Occurs when the S600 detects a hardware failure of the indicated I/O board (I/O Board Hardware Failure). If this alarm occurs, remove the S600 from service and replace the faulty I/O board before returning the S600 to service.
PRE WARN	Occurs when a batch is at 'n'% where 'n' is set on the Batching page in PCSetup.
PWR RESET	Occurs when a power reset occurs on the Coriolis transmitter.
PR OP SAT	Occurs when the primary Analog Output of the Coriolis transmitter is saturated.
PR OP FXD	Occurs when the primary Analog Output of the Coriolis transmitter is in fixed mode.

Code	Description
ROC	Occurs when the ROC (Rate Of Change) exceeds the alarm limit for the identified variable.
RESET	Not Used.
ROM FAIL	Occurs if the S600 detects a discrepancy between the S600-calculated checksum and a preset checksum. If this alarm occurs, remove the S600 from service. **Note:** This alarm is also used to check the I/O board ROM; the alarm indicates the area of failure.
RAM FAIL	Occurs if the S600 detects a discrepancy between the data written to and from RAM. The S600 continually writes data to RAM and reads it back for comparison. If this alarm occurs, remove the S600 from service. **Note:** This alarm is also used to check the I/O board RAM; the alarm indicates the area of failure.
RT INT	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter has had a Real Time interrupt failure.
RX FAIL	Occurs when the reply from the slave computer has not been received within the time-out period.
SCALING	Occurs when the scaling values for the identified variable are either the same or the high scale value is lower than the low scale value.
SAMPLER	Occurs when the sampler has been commanded to reset by the batching but has not reset.
SEAL FAIL	Occurs when the valve reports that it has not sealed during the test period.
SELECT	Occurs when all cells have failed (a fatal cell selection error) or are in Keypad mode.
SPLITS	Occurs if the total of the splits does not equal 100%.
SPEED	Occurs when the Pulse Output for the sampler cannot match the required pulse rate. The number of pulses to be output has exceeded the pulse reservoir.
STOPPED	Occurs when the sampler has stopped.
SENS FAIL	Occurs when a Sensor failure is detected at the Coriolis transmitter.
SLUG FLOW	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports slug flow.
SELF CALIB	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter performs a self-calibration.
SEC OP SAT	Occurs when the secondary Analog Output of the Coriolis transmitter is saturated.
SEC OP FXD	Occurs when the secondary Analog Output of the Coriolis transmitter is in fixed mode.
TOT RES	Occurs when the totals have been reset to zero (TOTals RESet).
TOT PART	Occurs when only two of the three totals tri-registers agree (TOTals PARTially corrupt). The S600 corrects the third register automatically and clears the alarm.
TOT CORR	Occurs when all three totals tri-registers disagree (TOTals CORRupt). Totalization is inhibited. Take the S600 out of service and perform a Totals Reset.
TOT ROLL OVR	Occurs when at least one of the totals within the S600 reaches its maximum value and rolls over to zero (TOTals ROLL OVeR).
TOT ROLL UDR	Occurs when at least one of the totals within the S600 rolls under zero (TOTals ROLL UnDeR). **Note:** This should occur only if using reverse totals.

Code	Description
TSK OFLOW	Occurs when the S600 traps an attempt to write an infinite number.
TSK ERR	Occurs when any of the alarms in displayed group occur (TaSK ERRor). This is a common alarm if you use only a minimum alarm set. You then need to determine the cause of the problem.
TASK ERR	Occurs when a task within the I/O board detects an error.
TASK FAIL	Occurs when a task within the I/O board fails.
TPU FAIL	Occurs when the S600 detects a hardware failure of the indicated I/O board (I/O board hardware failure – system fault). **Note:** If this alarm occurs, remove the S600 from service and replace the I/O board before returning the S600 to service.
TEMP FAIL	Occurs when the Coriolis temperature sensor fails.
TX CONFIG	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports that it is not configured.
TX ELEC	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports an electronics failure.
TX FAIL	Occurs when the S600 is unable to place the information to the flow computer hardware (system fault).
U-RANGE	Occurs when the raw input falls below acceptable values. For Analog Inputs this value can be entered but defaults to 3.5mA. For PRT/RTD inputs the limit is 60 ohms. For the case of the Analog Outputs, the value to be output is lower than the low scale value.
UNAVAIL	Occurs when the signal for Local or Remote control from the valve indicates the valve is in local control (UNAVAILable).
UNDEFINED	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter reports an undefined error.
WARM ST	Occurs when the S600 performs a Warm Start, possibly due to a power dip or software failure. Settings have been retained. In the I/O alarms section this alarm indicates if an I/O board has restarted.
WARNING	Occurs when at least one cell has failed or is in Keypad mode.
WARN CH_A	Occurs when the status byte for Chord A has at least one bit set in the range bit 1 to bit 13.
WARN CH_B	Occurs when the status byte for Chord B has at least one bit set in the range bit 1 to bit 13.
WARN CH_C	Occurs when the status byte for Chord C has at least one bit set in the range bit 1 to bit 13.
WARN CH_D	Occurs when the status byte for Chord D has at least one bit set in the range bit 1 to bit 13.
ZERO DIV	Occurs when the S600 traps an attempt to divide by zero.
ZERO OP	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter has failed in its zeroing operations.
ZERO LOW	Occurs when the zero value of the Coriolis transmitter is too low.
ZERO HIGH	Occurs when the zero value of the Coriolis transmitter is too high.

Code	Description
ZERO NOISE	Occurs when the signal into the Coriolis transmitter is too noisy.
ZERO PROG	Occurs when the Coriolis transmitter is currently zeroing.

7.4 Security

The Config600 suite of programs is protected by a multi-level security system that both restricts access to authorized system users and determines which data items system users can enter or modify. Each system user is assigned a security access Level (between 1 and 9) **and** a Password. Security access Level 1 provides the largest number of privileges; Level 9 provides the fewest number of privileges. Access to any one Level provides access to all the other less-privileged Levels (that is, Level 3 access has the privileges of Levels 4 through 9 but is denied privileges of Levels 2 and 1).

When you send the configuration to the S600, the security settings (including the user access Levels) become the login Passwords for access via the front panel and webserver.

You can define a maximum of 50 users on each configuration file. You cannot repeat the Username or S600 Password for any user, since the S600 uses this value to determine who logged in when changes are made through the S600 front panel or PCSetup.

Note: By default, PCSetup opens with the user logged on a Level 1 security. To activate the security on PCSetup, you must enter a Username and a PCSetup Password for Level 1 security (see Figure 7-5). The PCSetup program does not allow you to delete Level 1 logins.

If you do not enable Level 1 security at PCSetup, this allows anyone to modify the configuration at PCSetup. The default S600 front panel Password is configured so that only authorized personnel can change data at the S600 front panel.

Note: With Security Level 1, any items you change using the S600 front panel create checksum alarms. Any objects at Security Level 1 change the NMI checksum. Security Level 1 is activated only when bit link J8 is set to ON (see Table 3-8 in the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual*, A6115).

Editing Security

To edit security settings:

1. Select the **Security** component from the hierarchy menu. The Security screen displays.

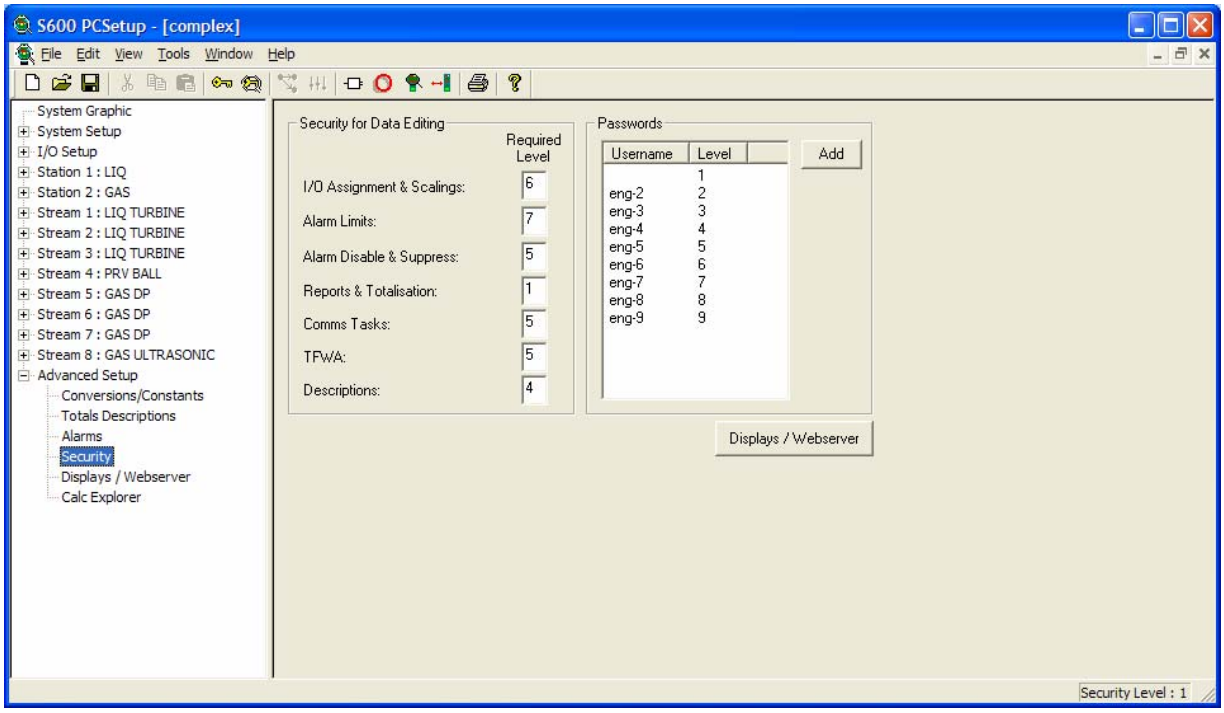


Figure 7- 5. Security screen

2. Using the Security for Data Editing in PCSetup pane, complete the **Required Level** field to assign an access security level (1 through 9) to each of the PCSetup data item groups. Remember that **1** is the most comprehensive level of access and **9** is the most restrictive level of access.

   Note: Click **Displays/Webserver** to switch between this screen and the Displays/Webserver screen. This helps you determine which functions should have webserver access.

3. Click **Add** in the Passwords pane to add a Password for an additional user. The Passwords dialog box displays.

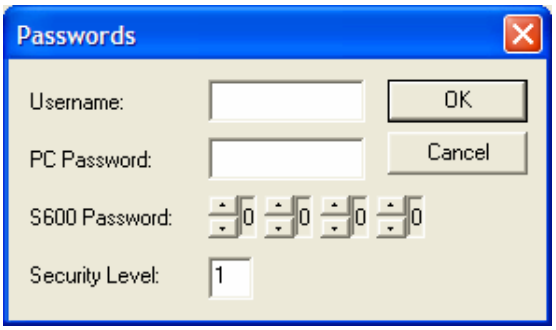


Figure 7- 6. Passwords dialog box

4. Complete the following fields:

Field	Description
Username	Enter a name the user types to access the relevant program. The S600 also prints this Username on event logs to show which user logged in to change parameters. **Note:** This value is case-sensitive.
PC Password	Enter an alphanumeric value up to 15 characters in length. For security, a password should be a random combination of numbers and upper- and lower-case letters. **Note:** This value is case-sensitive.
S600 Password	Enter a number (click ▲ or ▼ to increase or decrease the values) the user must provide to change parameters using the S600 front panel.
Security Level	Enter a number (between 9 and 1) to indicate the Security Level associated with this user ID.

5. Click **OK** to apply the changes. The Security screen displays, showing the user ID you have just defined.

Editing/Deleting Passwords

As administrator, you may need to edit, reset, or remove system Passwords:

1. Click a username in the Passwords pane. Config600 adds two buttons (**Edit** and **Delete**) to the pane.

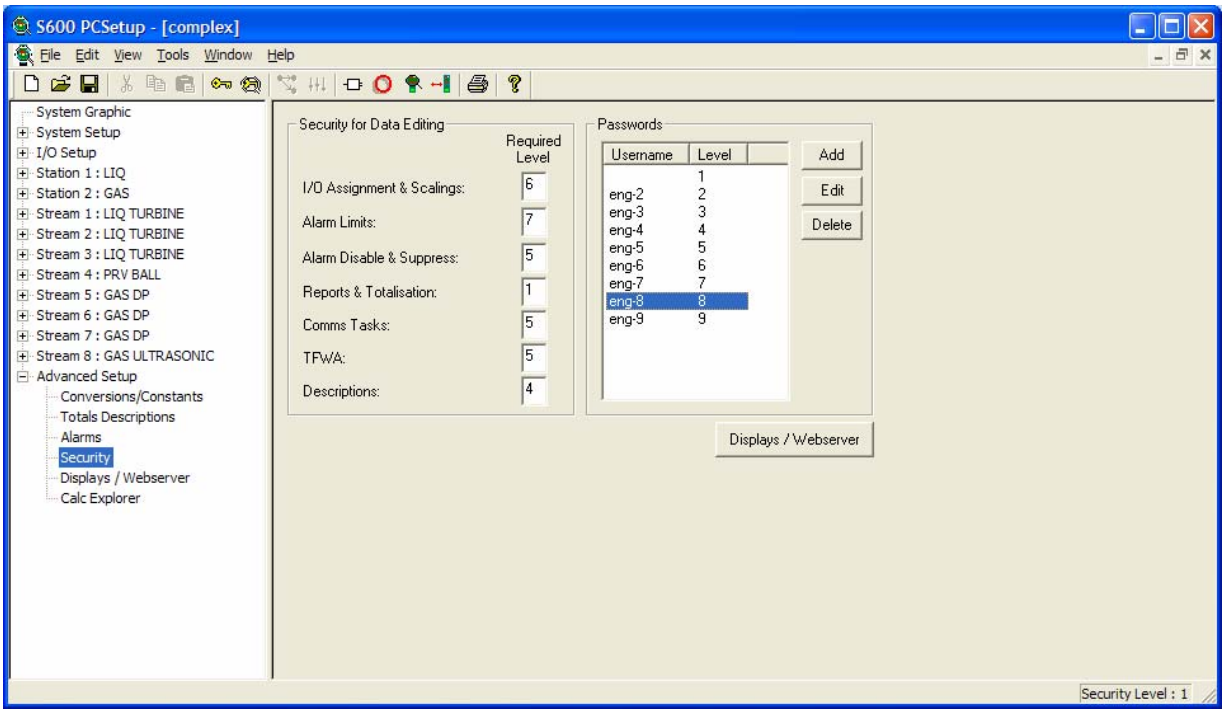


Figure 7- 7. Security screen, Password Edits

2. Click **Edit** to display the Passwords dialog box for that username.

Note: You can also double-click the username to immediately display the Passwords dialog box.

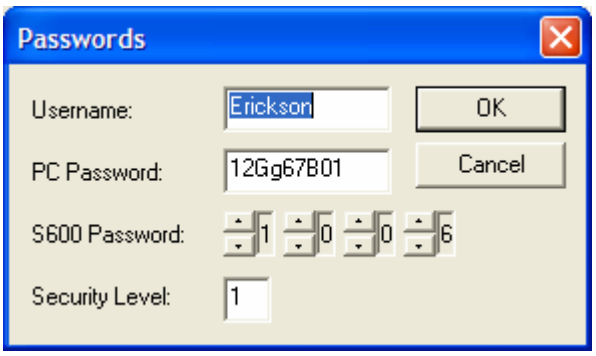


Figure 7- 8. Passwords dialog box

Note: To delete a password, click **Delete**. Config600 removes the password from the Passwords pane.

3. Modify the content as necessary.
4. Click **OK** to apply your changes. The Security screen displays.

7.4.1 Data Item Security

You can also assign security levels to individual data items on the hierarchy menu. This provides an additional level of system security.

Note: Because of the variation in the nature of data items, this process varies slightly from data item to data item. This section is presented as an example to familiarize you with the general concept of applying security to data items.

1. Select a **component** from the hierarchy menu (in this example, select Units from the System Setup hierarchy).

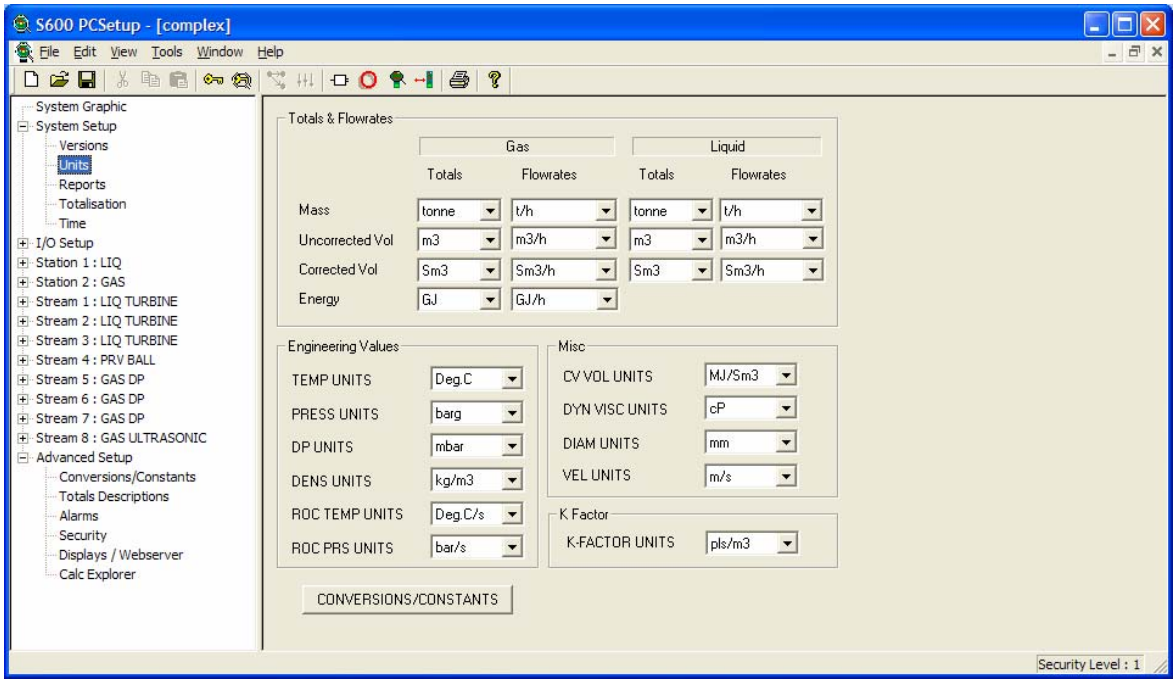


Figure 7- 9. Data Item Security

2. Select **Edit** > **Security** (using the menu bar at the top of the screen). The Security dialog box (in this case, security for units) displays.

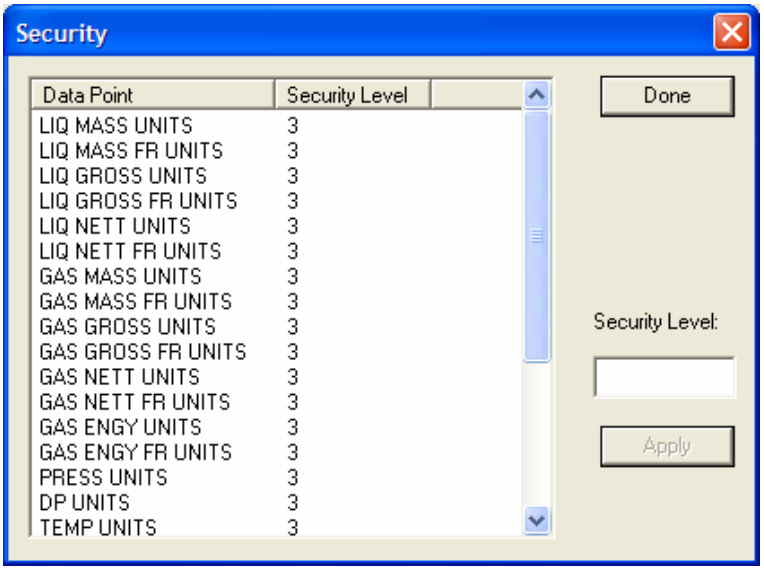


Figure 7-10. Units Security dialog box

3. Review the current **Security Levels**. If appropriate, select a data point from the menu. Config600 completes the Security Level field with that item's current security level.

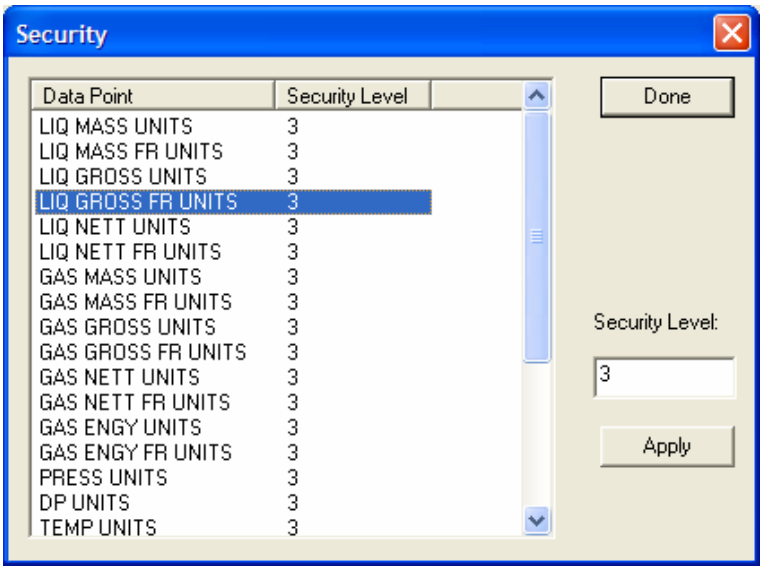


Figure 7-11. Units Security Level

4. Change the value in the **Security Level** field, if necessary.
5. Click **Apply** to apply the change.
6. Once the new value displays in the Security Level column, click **Done** to close the dialog box and redisplay the data item screen.

7.4.2 PCSetup Editor Login

If you enable Level 1 security, Config600 restricts access to the PCSetup Editor by a login procedure. **You cannot make any changes or perform any functions in PCSetup Editor until you complete login.** Each system user has an assigned security Level that determines the type of data that user can enter or modify.

Login To log in to PCSetup:

1. Select **File** > **Login** from the PCSetup menu bar. The Login dialog box displays.

Note: You can also click the Login icon to open the Login dialog box. You see this same dialog box when you open a configuration file using the PCSetup Editor.

Figure 7-12. Login dialog box

2. Enter your Username.
3. Enter your case-sensitive password. Config600 uses asterisks (***) to mask the actual characters you type.
4. Click **OK**. If Config600 recognizes your username and password, the PCSetup screen displays.

Checksum Before sending a configuration file to the S600, Config600 checks the configuration to make sure it has not been manually modified.

Config600 accomplishes this by calculating a checksum on the file. If the calculated and recorded checksums do not match, Config600 displays a warning message. To repair the configuration checksum, you must login to PCSetup with the Level 1 username and password. Once Config600 recognizes and accepts that username and password, it saves the file with the correct checksum. Click **Cancel** to stop Config600 from correcting the checksum.

Note: You **cannot** transfer a configuration from the host PC to the S600 with an incorrect checksum.

7.5 Displays/Webserver

Use the **Displays/Webserver** option to determine what information each security level (1-9) may access using the webserver.

Caution **Once you have assigned users to an access level, verify (and modify, if necessary) the amount of information available to them.**

Note: Click **Security** to switch between this screen and the Security screen. This helps you determine which functions should have webserver access.

Editing To edit displays and webserver access:

1. Select the **Displays/Webserver** component from the hierarchy menu. The Displays/Webserver screen displays.

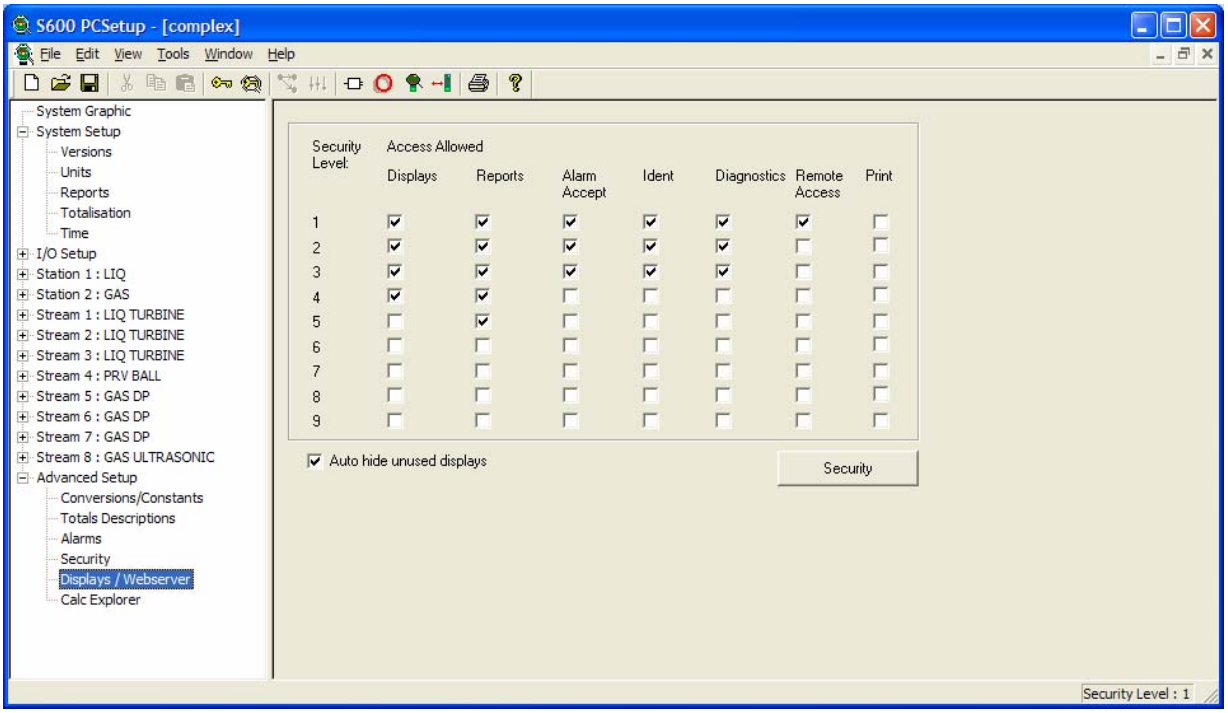


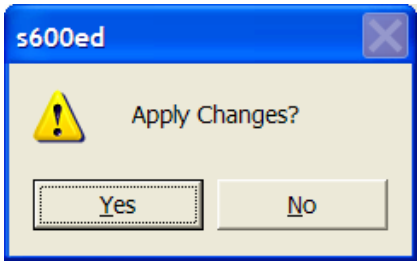
Figure 7-13. Displays/Webserver screen

2. Indicate **webserver access** options by selecting the appropriate check box.

Option	Description
Displays	Permit access to the S600 display layouts.
Reports	View history reports and request instantaneous reports.
Alarm Accept	Permit alarm accepting.
Ident	Change data as though logged in through the S600 front panel (according to your login security Level).
Diagnostics	View diagnostics on S600 calculations. **Note:** These options are not accessible through the S600 front panel.

Option	Description
Remote Access	Perform system diagnostics. **Note:** This option is reserved only for use by technical support personnel. Leave all settings at the default values.
Print	Adds a "Print" button (and printing capability) to webserver-displayed pages.

3. Click in the hierarchy menu when you are through editing this screen. A confirmation dialog box displays:



4. Click **Yes** to apply the changes. The Displays/Webserver screen displays.

7.6 Calc Explorer

Use the **Calc Explorer** option to access a graphical tool that enables you to analyse how system components link together.

Note: Although the option is discussed as part of the Advanced Setup options, you can also access this feature at any time by clicking the Calc Explorer icon on the PCSetup screen's menu bar.

1. Select the **Calc Explorer** component from the hierarchy menu. The Calc Explorer screen displays.

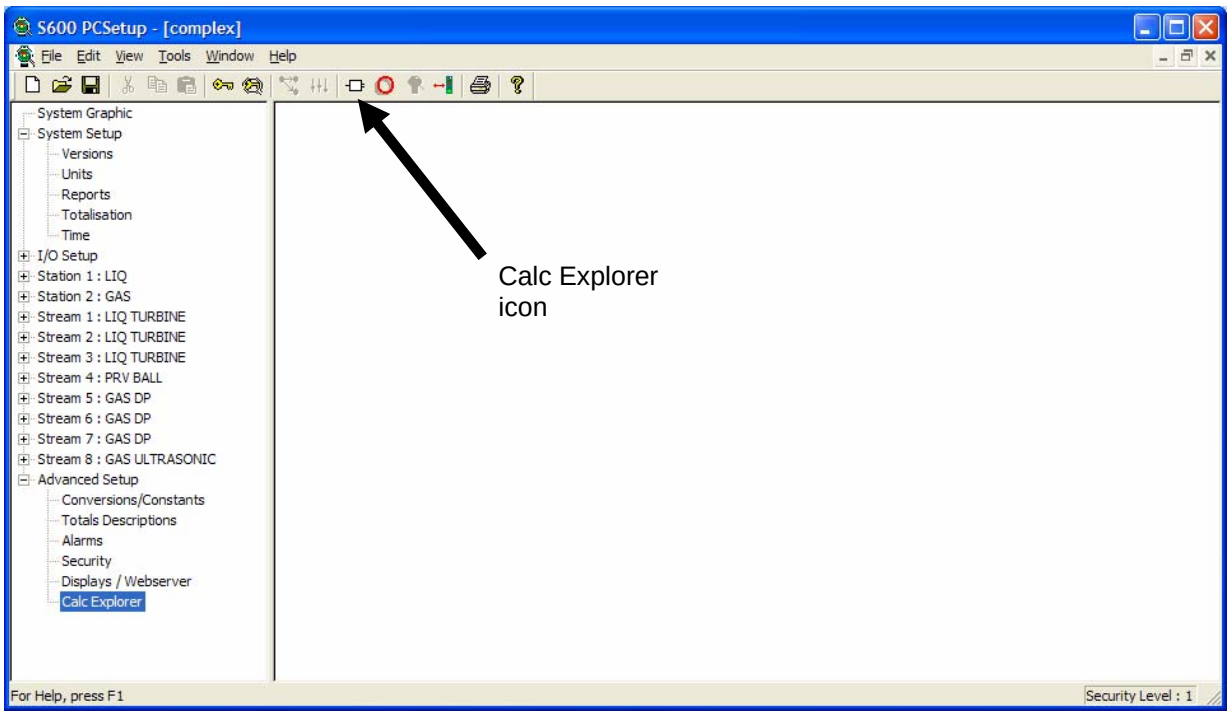


Figure 7-14 . Calc Explorer (blank)

2. Right-click in the right-hand panel to display a menu of Calc Explorer options.

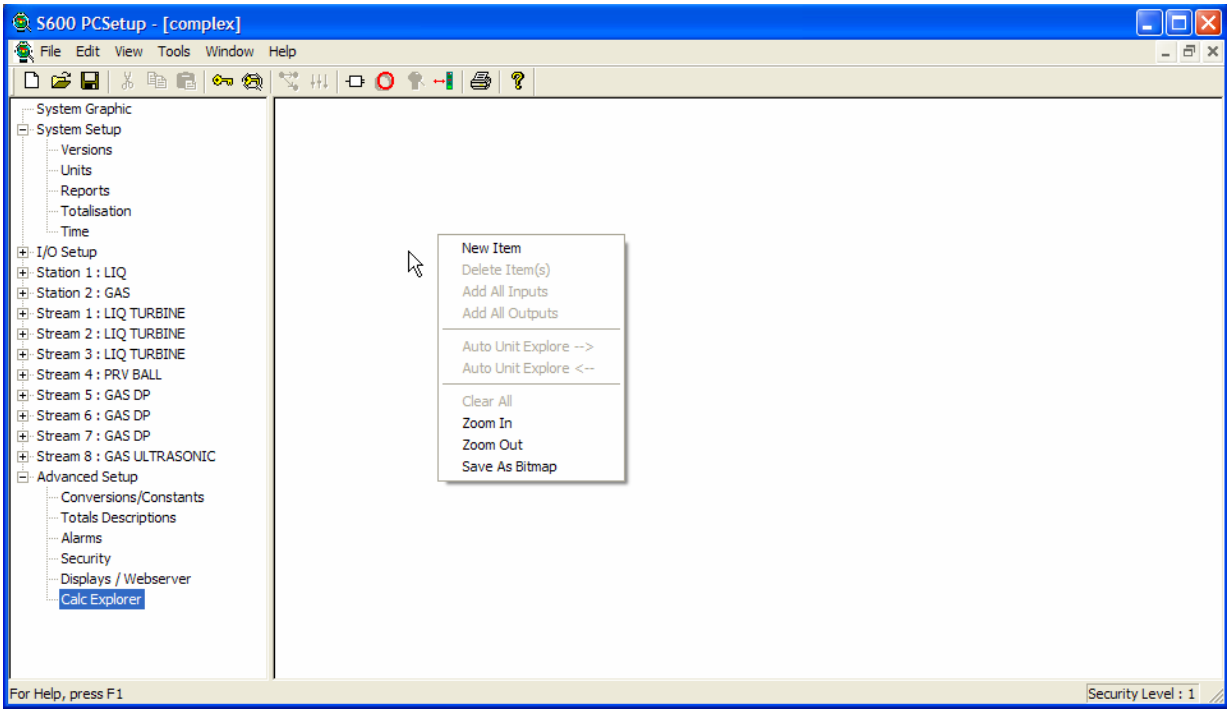


Figure 7-15. Calc Explorer menu

Note: This menu modifies its content to reflect the available inputs or outputs of any item you select.

Option	Description
Add Input	Displays a list of all defined inputs for the selected item. You can add inputs individually. **Note**: This menu option displays **only** if the selected item has defined inputs.
Add Output	Displays a list of all defined outputs for the selected item. You can add outputs individually. **Note**: This menu option displays **only** if the selected item has defined outputs.
New Item	Displays a Connect Wizard dialog box you use to add system components ("items") to the Calc Explorer graphic.
Delete Item(s)	Removes the selected item from the Calc Explorer graphic. **Note**: To select more than one item, place the cursor in a blank area of the screen. Click and hold down the left mouse button while dragging the cursor. This creates a box. Drag the box over one or more items. Note that their border becomes a dashed line, indicating you have selected them. Release the right mouse button and left-click any selected item to display the menu.
Add All Inputs	Adds **all** inputs related to the selected item to the Calc Explorer graphic. **Note**: This option is grayed out if the selected item **does not** have defined inputs.

Option	Description
Add All Outputs	Adds **all** outputs related to the selected item to the Calc Explorer graphic. **Note**: This option is grayed out if the selected item **does not** have defined outputs.
Auto Unit Explore -->	Locates and displays calculations where an input to a calculation matches the inputs of the selected item. **Note**: This menu option displays **only** if the selected item has units.
Auto Unit Explore <--	Locates and displays outputs of calculations that match the units of the selected item. **Note**: This menu option displays **only** if the selected item has units.
Clear All	Removes all items from the Calc Explorer graphic.
Zoom In	Reduces the Calc Explorer graphic to its default display size.
Zoom Out	Magnifies the Calc Explorer graphic.
Save As Bitmap	Saves the displayed Calc Explorer graphic as a bitmap (CalcExplorer.bmp) in the folder housing the Config600 software. **Note**: Config600 uses the same name for each bitmap. To save bitmaps of several configurations, you must uniquely rename each bitmap.

Adding an Item

Use this procedure to add a new item to the Calc Explorer screen.

1. Click **New Item** on the menu. The Connect Wizard displays.

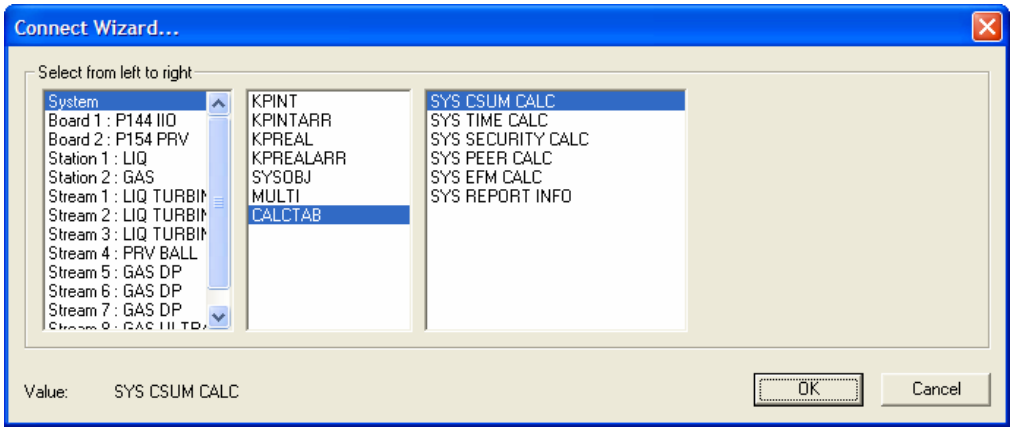


Figure 7-16. Connect Wizard

2. Select an option from each of the three columns and click **OK**. Calc Explorer adds the defined item to the screen.

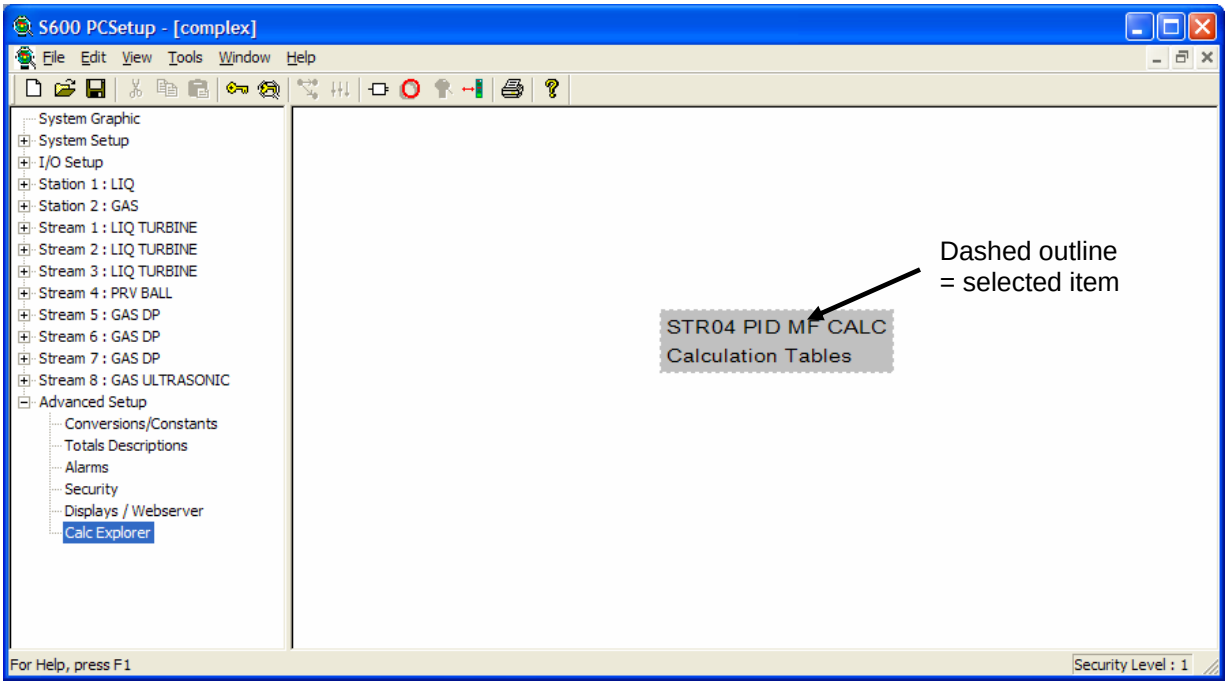


Figure 7-17. Newly Added Item

Notes:

- When you first add an item, Calc Explorer gives it a dashed (not solid) outline (see Figure 7-17). This indicates that the item is currently selected. When you right-click a selected item, the Calc Explorer menu displays for that item. When you add a second item, that item receives the dashed outline, The previous item now has a solid outline, indicating it is no longer selected.
- You can move any item on the graphic to any location. Place the cursor over the item, hold down the left-click button, and drag the item to its new location. This enables you to organize the items you place on the Calc Explorer screen.

Add All Inputs

Use this option to add **all** defined inputs for the selected item to the Calc Explorer screen.

1. Right-click an item to display the Calc Explorer menu.

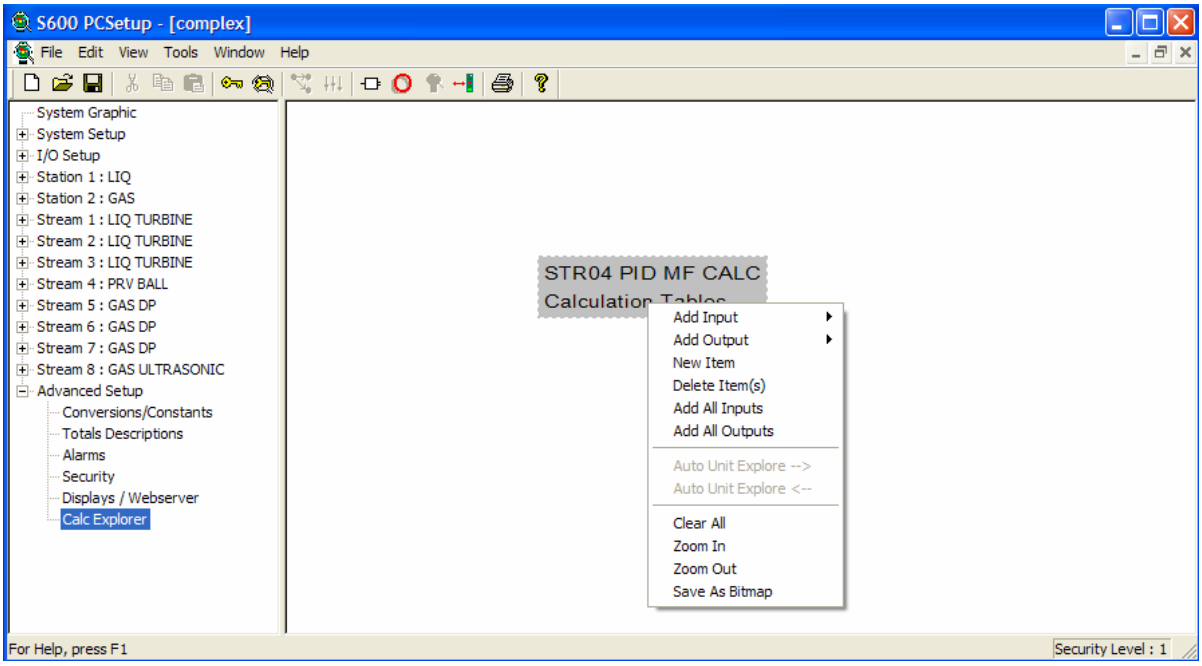


Figure 7-18. Adding Inputs

2. Click **Add All Inputs**. The Calc Explorer displays all inputs for the selected item.

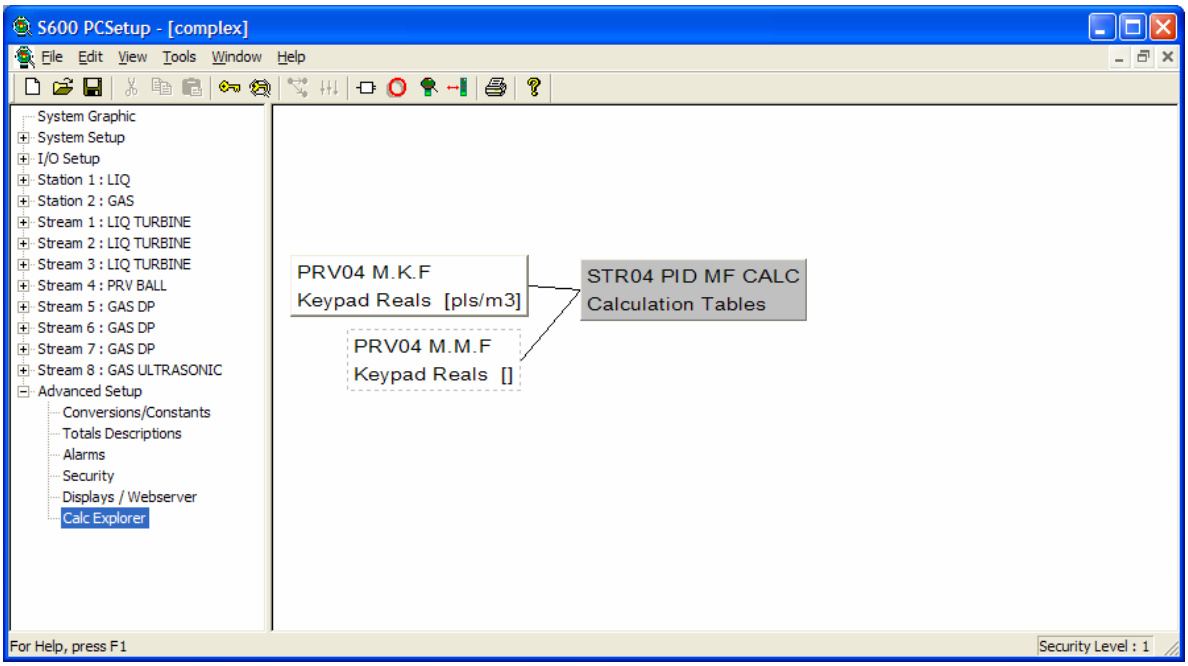


Figure 7-19. Added Inputs

Notes:

- Use the **Add Input** menu option to add individual inputs to the screen.
- Shaded (or gray) items indicate calculation tables. Unshaded (or white) items indicate inputs or outputs.
- A thick line connecting items indicates that the item has many values (such as arrays).

Add All Outputs

Use this option to add **all** defined outputs for the selected item to the Calc Explorer graphic.

1. **Right-click** an item to display the Calc Explorer menu.

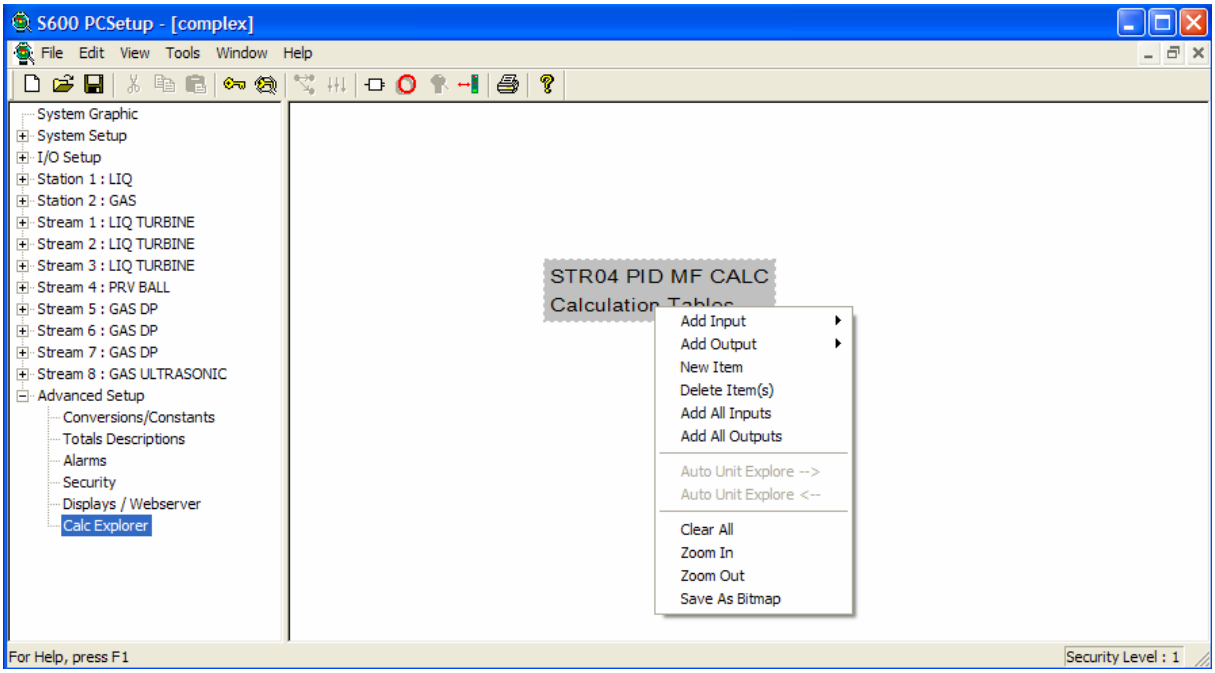


Figure 7-20. Adding Outputs

2. Click **Add All Outputs**. The Calc Explorer displays all outputs for the selected item.

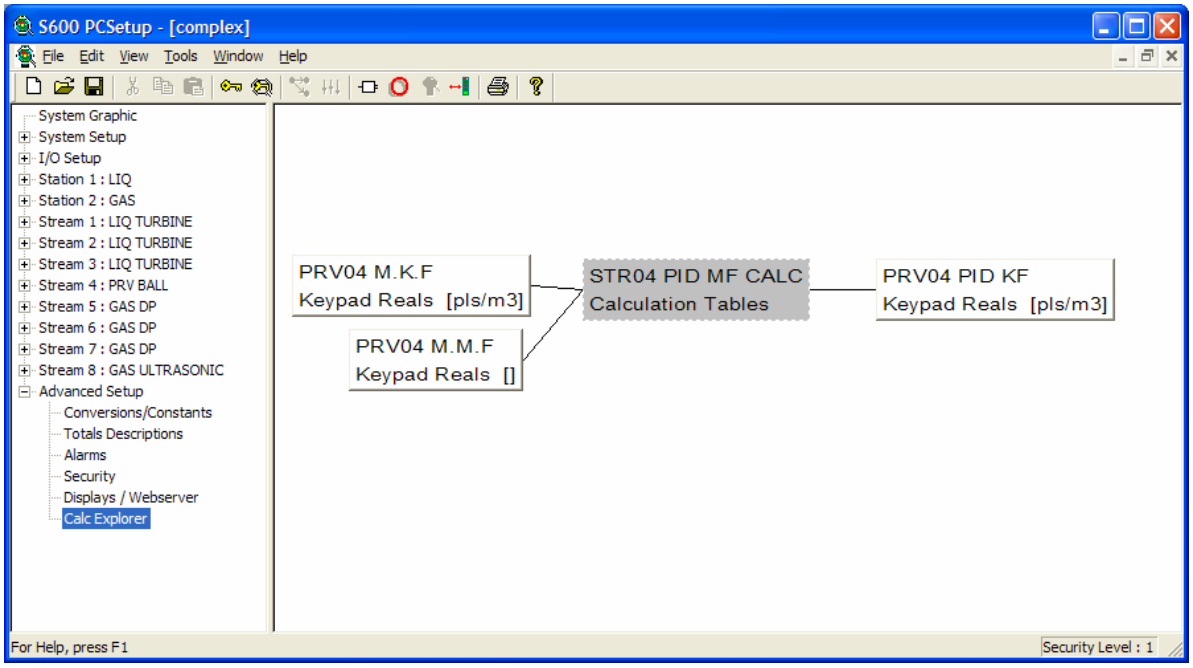


Figure 7-21. Added Outputs

Note: Use the **Add Output** menu option to add individual outputs to the screen.

Delete Item(s)

Use this option to remove one or more selected items from the Calc Explorer screen.

Note: Calc Explorer does not have an "undo" feature. Once you delete an item, you can only re-add it.

1. **Right-click** an item to select it and display the menu.
2. Click **Delete Item(s)**. The menu closes and the item disappears from the screen.

To delete more than one item:

1. Move the cursor in a blank area of the screen near the items you intend to delete.
2. Click and hold down the left mouse button while dragging the cursor. This creates a box.
3. Drag the box over one or more items. Note that as the box touches any item, the border of that item becomes a dashed line, indicating you have selected that item.
4. Release the right mouse button and left-click any of the selected items to display the menu.
5. Click **Delete Item(s)** to delete all of the selected items.

Note: Use the **Clear All** menu option to remove all items from the Calc Explorer screen.

Save as Bitmap Use this option to save the current contents of the Calc Explorer screen as a bitmap (.BMP) graphic on your PC's hard drive.

Config600 saves the bitmap (as the file CalcExplorer.bmp) in the directory in which you have installed the Config600 software. If you intend to create bitmaps of several images, rename the CalcExplorer.bmp file **immediately** after you capture the image. Otherwise Config600 reuses the CalcExplorer.bmp filename and overwrites the most recent file.

1. **Right-click** in the screen to display the Calc Explorer menu.

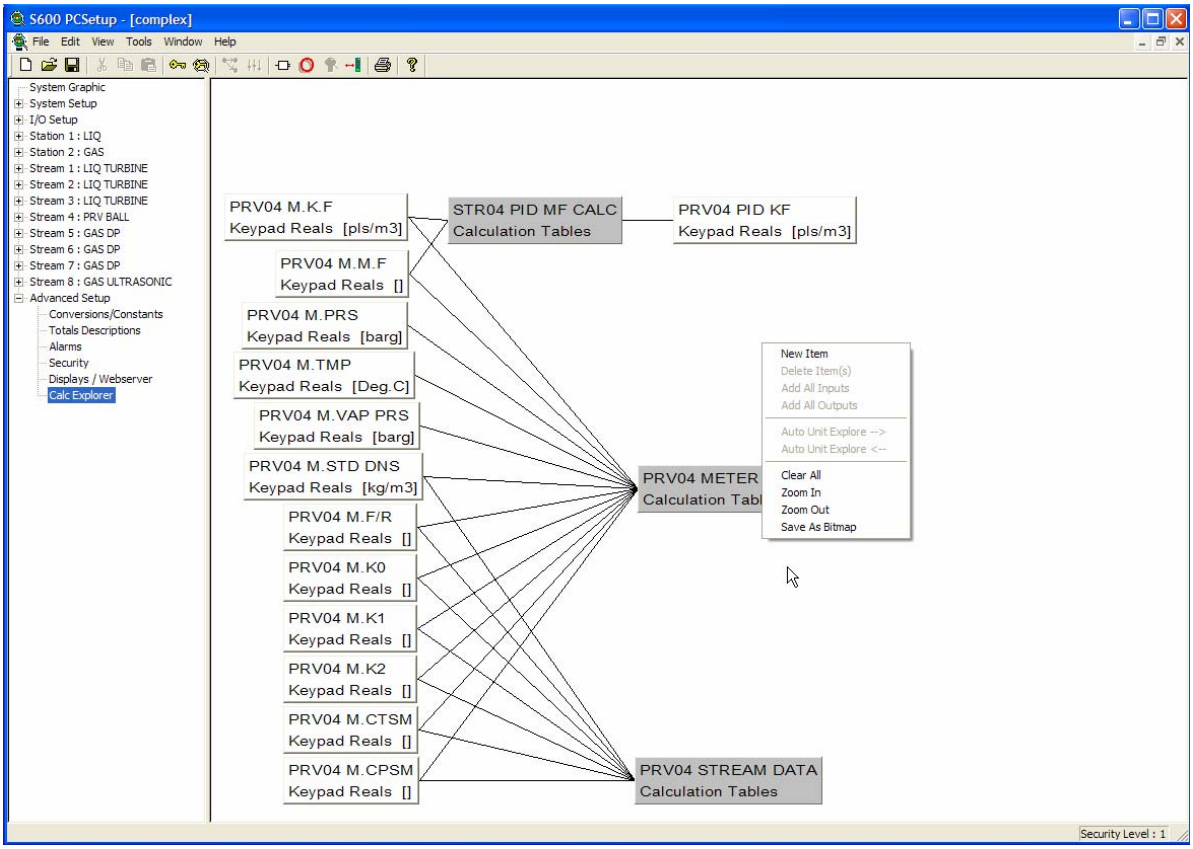


Figure 7-22. Saving a bitmap

Note: Depending on the complexity and size of your Calc Explorer image, you may want to maximize the screen size.

2. Click **Save As Bitmap**. The Calc Explorer menu closes and the saves the bitmap image on your PC's hard drive.

Chapter 8 – Config Transfer

Use the Configuration Transfer ("Config Transfer") utility to send new or modified configuration files to the S600 over either a dedicated serial port or a TCP/IP connection. Config Transfer also enables you to retrieve configuration files from the host PC to the S600.

Config600 saves configuration files in the Configs directory on the host PC, and automatically creates a separate sub-directory for each new configuration. Config600 also places the following additional components in separate sub-directories:

- **Reports** (report format files).
- **Modbus** (Modbus configuration files).
- **Override** (custom files, such as customized versions of the displays, reports, and Modbus files).

  Note: Config600 uses this folder only for older existing configurations. Config600 does not use the Override folder for new configurations.

- **Logicalcs** (custom-written files that permit the creation of user-defined functions).
- **Extras** (user-defined look-up tables and configuration backup files).

In This Chapter

8.1 Connecting to the S600 8-2
8.1.1 Connecting via Serial Cable 8-2
8.1.2 Connecting via TCP/IP 8-2
8.1.3 Enabling the PCSetup Link 8-2
8.2 Accessing Config Transfer 8-3
8.3 Transfer Communications Settings 8-3
8.4 Send Configuration 8-4
8.5 Receive Configuration 8-6
8.6 Log Transfers 8-7

8.1 Connecting to the S600

You can connect to the S600 using either a serial cable or a TCP/IP connection.

8.1.1 Connecting via Serial Cable

The S600 comes with a serial cable you can use to connect your PC to the S600. One end of the cable has a DB-9 female connector, which you attach to your PC's serial port. The other end of the cable has two connectors, a male DB-15 (for serial connection) and an RJ-12 (EIA-232/RS-232D).

You can attach the male DB-15 connector to the COM 1-2 port on your S600's CPU backplate. Alternately, you can insert the RJ-12 connector into the port on the S600's front panel.

8.1.2 Connecting via TCP/IP

You can also choose to connect to the S600 using an Ethernet cable. In this case, you must first define an IP, subnet, and gateway addresses for your S600. Then you configure your S600 (via its front panel) to those values. When you connect your Ethernet cable to the S600, you can then establish a TCP/IP connection to that URL.

At that point you can download or upload configuration files.

8.1.3 Enabling the PCSetup Link

Regardless of the connection method you use, the S600 (by default) does not allow you to download or upload configurations until you enable the PC Setup link from the S600 itself.

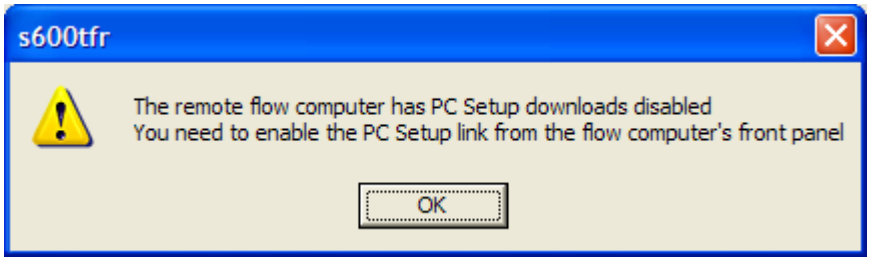

s600tfr
The remote flow computer has PC Setup downloads disabled
You need to enable the PC Setup link from the flow computer's front panel
OK

Figure 8- 1. PCSetup Error Message

1. From the S600 Main menu, select **TECH/ENGINEER** > **SECURITY**.
2. Press ▶ to access the PCSetup Link screen, which indicates that the PCSetup Link is currently **DISABLED**.
3. Press **CHNG** and enter the security code defined for your ID.
4. Select **ENABLE** and select **ENABLE** again. The PCSetup Link screen displays, indicating that the PCSetup Link is now **ENABLED**.

Checksum Security

When you send a configuration to the S600, it checks the configuration to ensure that it has not been modified manually. Config600 calculates and applies a checksum value on the file. If the checksum value the S600 detects does not match the Config600-applied checksum value, the S600 displays a warning message.

To resolve the warning and repair the configuration checksum, use a registered copy of Config600 and login with the Level 1 Username and Password. Once you have correctly entered the Username and Password, Config600 saves the configuration file with the correct checksum.

8.2 Accessing Config Transfer

You can start Config Transfer in two ways:

- Click the Transfer icon on the PCSetup Editor's toolbar.
- Click **Start** > **Programs** > **Config600** > **Config Transfer**.

> **Note:** If you have more than one version of Config600 on your machine, select the version appropriate to the configuration file.

The Config Transfer screen displays.

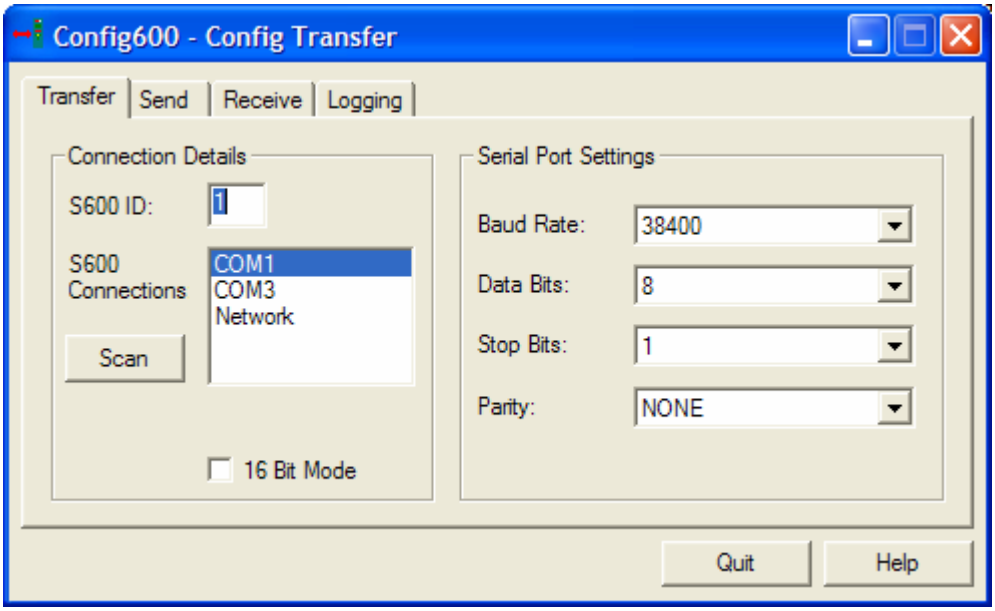


Figure 8- 2. Config Transfer screen

This screen uses a tab design to address the major components—Transfer, Send, Receive, and Logging—of the transfer process.

8.3 Transfer Communications Settings

The host PC uses a dedicated serial or Ethernet port to connect to the S600, and data transfers in accordance with the communication settings defined for that communications port. Both the host PC and the S600 must use the same communications settings for data to transfer successfully.

Defining Settings

To define communications settings:

1. Select the **Transfer** tab on the Config Transfer screen.

   Note: This tab displays when you initially access this screen.

2. Enter the Modbus address for the S600 in the **S600 ID** field.

   This value is available from the S600 front panel (select **Tech/Engineer** > **Communications** > **Assignment** > **Modbus Address)** or from the **Network** option on the Cold Start menu.

   Note: You can also obtain tab displays when you initially access this screen.

3. Indicate the specific serial or network (Ethernet) COM port in the **S600 Connections** field.

   Note: To verify the serial connection, click **Scan** to display the current serial port connected to the S600.

4. If you are using a serial port, review the following fields. Change the default values **only** if you have a good reason for doing so.

Field	Description
Baud Rate	Indicates the serial transfer rate. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note:** The default value is 38400.
Data Bits	Indicates the number of data bits the port uses. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note:** The default value is 8.
Stop Bits	Indicates the period length. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note:** The default value is 1.
Parity	Indicates the type of parity used to detect data corruption during transmission. Click ▼ to display all valid values. **Note:** The default value is None.

5. If you are using a network (Ethernet) port, complete the **Hostname** field.

Note: The 16 Bit Mode checkbox represents an advanced Modbus option. It permits a 16-bit byte count on Modbus communications, allowing longer messages. Refer to *Chapter 11*, *Modbus Editor*, for further information.

8.4 Send Configuration

You can send the following files to the S600 from the host PC:

- Config (the main configuration file for the S600 including all the initialization values).
- Displays (configuration file for the display menus and data pages).
- Reports (report format configuration files).

- Modbus Maps (Modbus configuration files, including slave register maps and master polling sequences).
- Logicalcs (custom-written files that allow creation of user-defined functions).
- VxWorks (the operating system binary file and embedded software for the FloBoss S600 unit; a version is installed in the S600 prior to delivery).
- Extras (user-defined look-up tables and configuration backup files).

Caution **Updating the VxWorks.bin file could affect the entire metering accuracy and stability of your S600. It is strongly recommended that you only update this file under the specific instruction of technical support personnel.**

Sending a Configuration

To send a new or modified configuration file to the S600 from a host PC:

1. Cold start the S600 before you send it a new config or VxWorks file.
2. Ensure that the S600 is able to receive. From the S600 front panel, select **Tech/Engineer** > **Security**.
3. Press ▶ to access the second page.

   Note: This step may be optional.

4. Enable the **PCSetup Link**.
5. Select the **Send** tab on the Config Transfer screen.

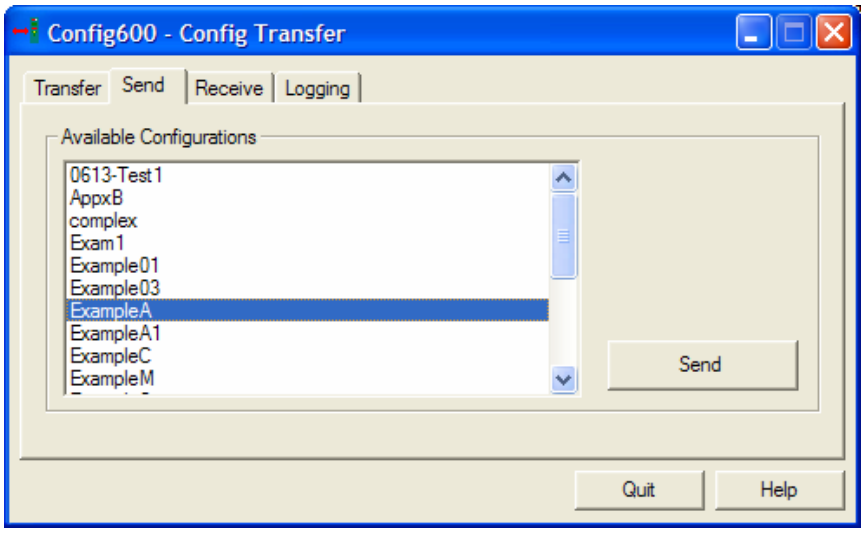


Figure 8- 3. Config Transfer Send tab

6. Select a configuration from the **Available Configurations** listing.
7. Click **Send** to initiate the transfer.

A confirmation message displays when your configuration send is successful.

Note: If you are updating the VxWorks.bin file (under the direction of technical support personnel), you must first place the S600 in Reflash Firmware mode. For further instructions, refer to *Reflash Firmware* in *Chapter 8, Troubleshooting*, in the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (A6115).

8.5 Receive Configuration

You can receive the following files from the S600 onto the host PC:

- Config (the main configuration file for the S600 including all the initialization values).
- Displays (configuration file for the display menus and data pages).
- Reports (report format configuration files).
- Modbus Maps (Modbus configuration files, including slave register maps and master polling sequences).
- Logicalcs (custom-written files that allow creation of user-defined functions).
- Extras (user-defined look-up tables and configuration backup files).

Receiving a Configuration

To receive a configuration file from the S600 into a host PC:

1. Select the **Receive** tab on the Config Transfer screen.

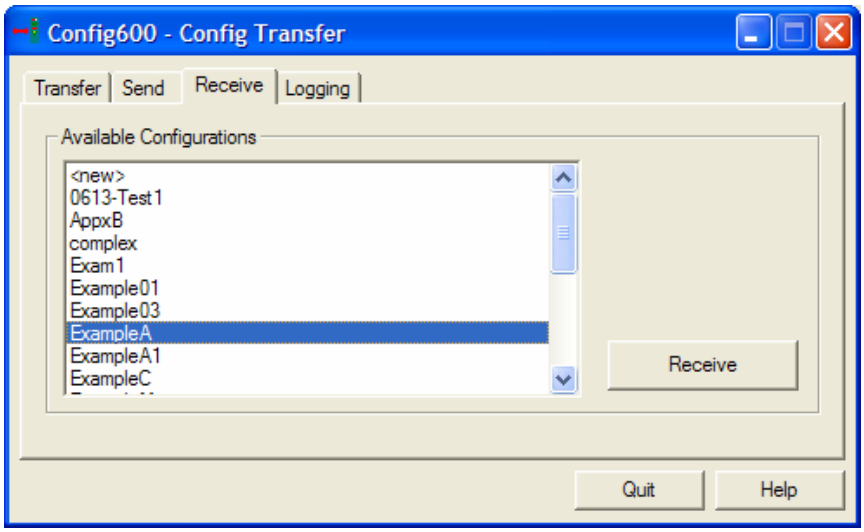


Figure 8- 4. Config Transfer Receive tab

2. To overwrite an existing configuration, select it from the **Available Configurations** listing. You can also select **<new>** to create a new configuration on the host PC.

3. Click **Receive** to initiate the transfer.

4. If you selected **<new>**, Config600 now prompts you to **name** the folder to receive the new configuration files.

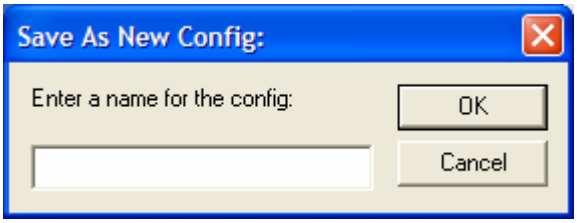


Figure 8- 5. Save As New Config dialog box

5. Enter up to 30 characters to name the folder.

A confirmation message displays when your configuration receive is successful.

8.6 Log Transfers

You can create a log of the activity and events of the transfer application. This log can be useful for diagnosing and resolving communication problems.

When you enable the logging function, the S600 creates a log file with the current time stamp in the working configuration folder. The log file contains all details of the transfer session until you either disable the logging option or close the Config Transfer application.

Logging a Transfer

To initiate an activity and event log for the transfer session:

1. Select the **Logging** tab on the Config Transfer screen.

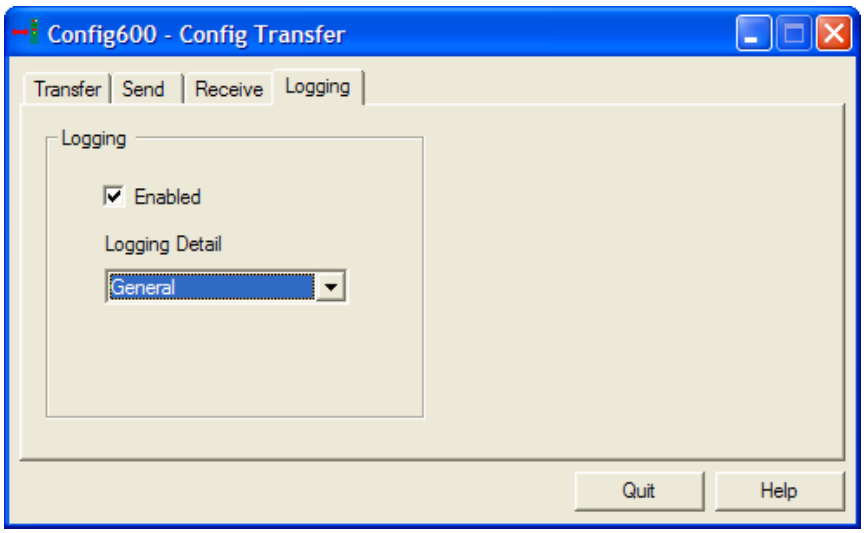


Figure 8- 6. Config Transfer Logging tab

2. Select the **Enabled** check box. This activates the Logging Detail field.
3. Click ▼ to indicate the logging detail. Valid values are **General** (include only events) and **Detailed** (include both events and activity). The default is **General**.

Note: The S600 maintains the log until you either close the application or disable the logging process.

Chapter 9 – Report Editor

The Report Editor is a Windows-based tool that is a part of the Config600 software suite. The Report Editor enables you to modify the reports that you have defined in the S600 configuration. The Report Editor allows you to add both background text and data points, therefore enabling the generation of completely customized reports.

Reports have a maximum of 80 characters per line. The system automatically numbers each report using a "docket number" system that maintains up to 65,537 unique reports. The docket number starts at 0 and increments to 65536. When the numbering reaches 65536, the numbering system restarts at 0 and replaces the report with the original docket number 0.

You can use the Report Editor to modify the format of current, period, and batch reports, which either print upon trigger events you define or appear on the webserver. However, you **cannot** use the Report Editor to change the format of constant logs, display dumps, security dumps, alarm dumps, config reports, Modbus maps, or help text.

The procedures in this chapter describe how to change the fields and text in the body of reports. You configure basetime and other report parameters on the **System Setup** > **Reports** screen.

Note: Because the reports do not affect the metering accuracy of the S600, changing the report layout does not increase the Config Version of the selected configuration.

The PCSetup Editor has been modified to integrate with the Report Editor. PCSetup generates only new reports that have been added and deletes any that have been removed. This allows the Report Editor to edit the reports directly in the main reports folder without the intervention of PCSetup.

Period total indexes are fixed for any particular stream, period, and index to ensure the integrity of the database. Config600 uses a formula to generate an index from these variables, and adding or removing reports does not change any other indexes. The period total indexes can be referenced in the reports.

In This Chapter

9.1 Accessing the Report Editor 9-2
9.1.1 Report Names 9-5
9.2 Using the Report Editor 9-6
9.2.1 Adding a Data Point 9-7
9.2.2 Editing a Data Point 9-9
9.2.3 Adding Report Lines 9-10
9.2.4 Deleting Report Lines 9-10

9.1 Accessing the Report Editor

You access the Report Editor either as a selection from the PCSetup Editor or as its own application.

Via PCSetup

While you are using the PCSetup Editor, this method enables you to select a specific report you've already defined and stored in the current configuration.

1. From the PCSetup Editor hierarchy, select **System Setup** > **Reports**. The Reports screen displays.

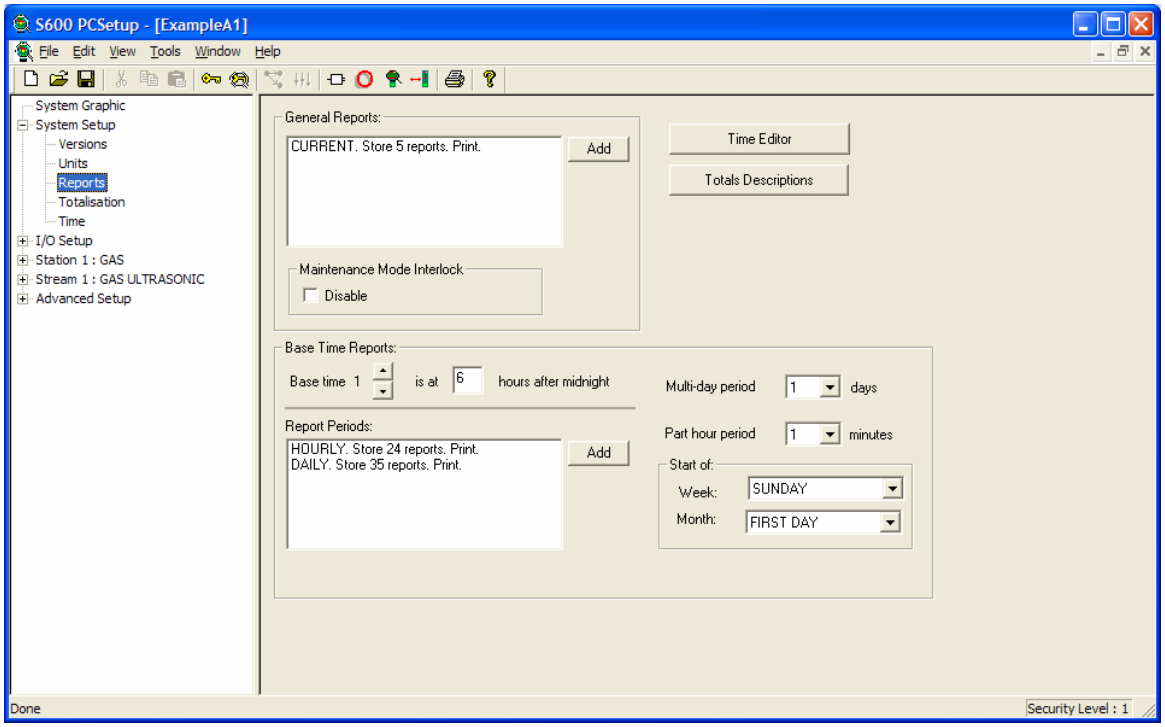


Figure 9- 1. PCSetup Reports screen

Note: If you have more than one version of Config600 on your machine, select the version appropriate to the configuration file.

2. Select a report from either the General Reports or the Base Time Reports pane. Config600 adds **Configure**, **Edit**, and **Delete** buttons next to the report listing.

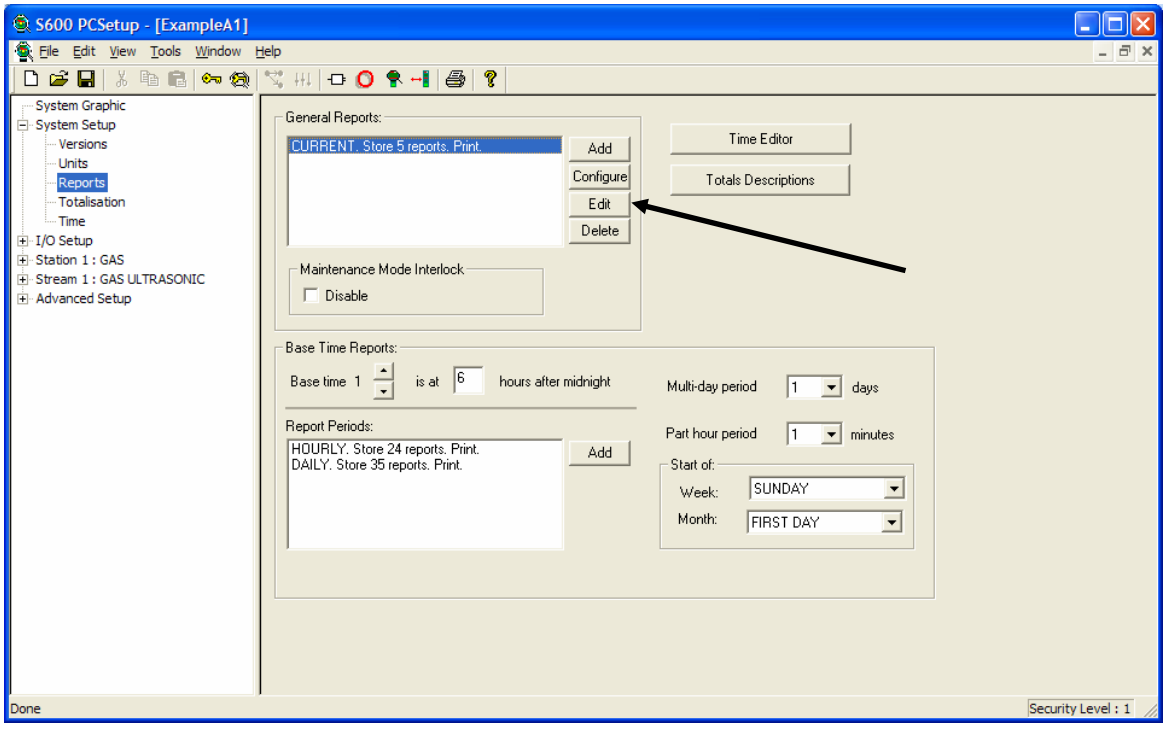


Figure 9- 2. PCSetup Reports screen with Edit button

3. Click **Edit**. The Report Editor opens, displaying the selected report.

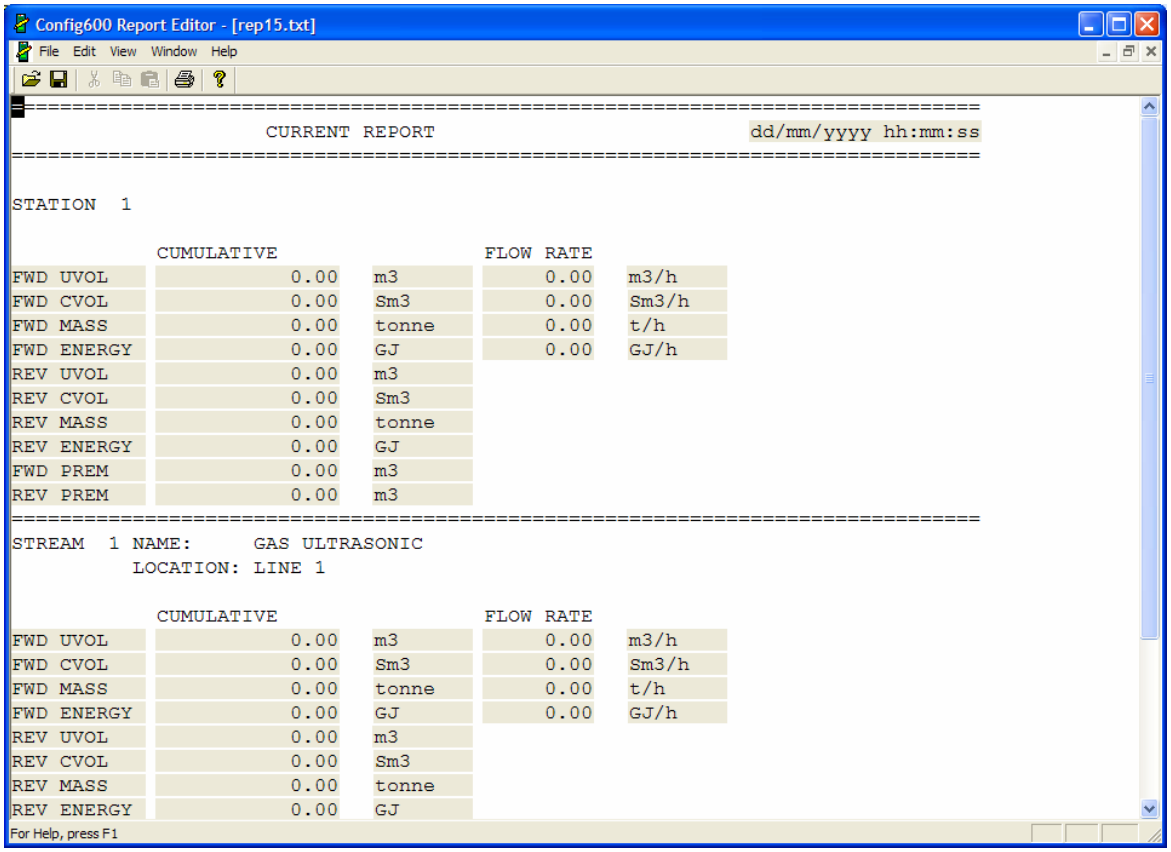

Config600 Report Editor - [rep15.txt]
File Edit View Window Help
CURRENT REPORT dd/mm/yyyy hh:mm:ss
STATION 1
CUMULATIVE FLOW RATE
FWD UVOL 0.00 m3 0.00 m3/h
FWD CVOL 0.00 Sm3 0.00 Sm3/h
FWD MASS 0.00 tonne 0.00 t/h
FWD ENERGY 0.00 GJ 0.00 GJ/h
REV UVOL 0.00 m3
REV CVOL 0.00 Sm3
REV MASS 0.00 tonne
REV ENERGY 0.00 GJ
FWD PREM 0.00 m3
REV PREM 0.00 m3
STREAM 1 NAME: GAS ULTRASONIC
LOCATION: LINE 1
CUMULATIVE FLOW RATE
FWD UVOL 0.00 m3 0.00 m3/h
FWD CVOL 0.00 Sm3 0.00 Sm3/h
FWD MASS 0.00 tonne 0.00 t/h
FWD ENERGY 0.00 GJ 0.00 GJ/h
REV UVOL 0.00 m3
REV CVOL 0.00 Sm3
REV MASS 0.00 tonne
REV ENERGY 0.00 GJ
For Help, press F1

Figure 9- 3. Report Editor

Via Report Editor

Use this method to open the Report Editor application independently of the PCSetup Editor.

1. Click **Start** > **Programs** > **Config600** > **Report Editor**. A Select Config dialog box displays.

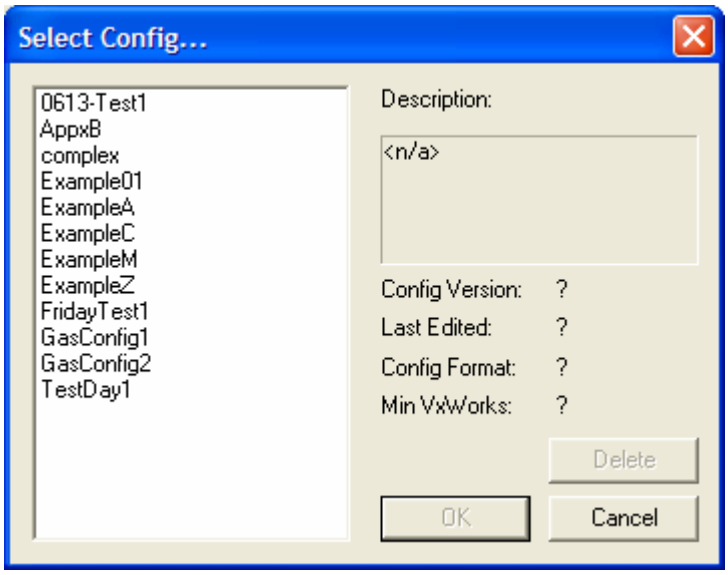


Figure 9- 4. Select Config dialog box

2. Select a configuration. Note that Config600 completes the information fields for the selected configuration.

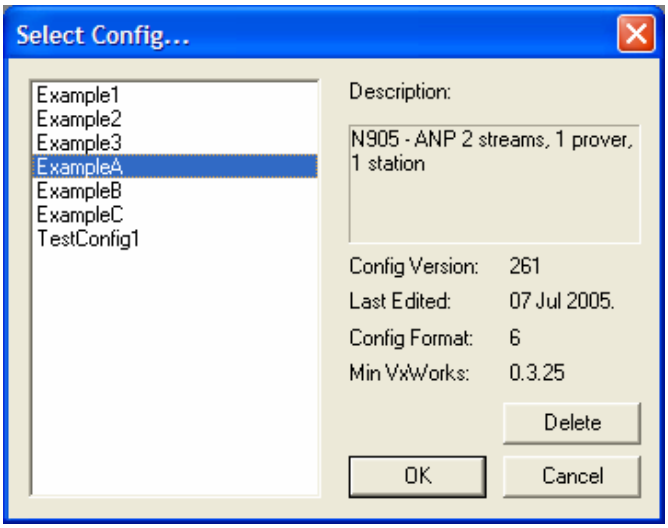


Figure 9- 5. Select Config dialog box

3. Click **OK**. Config600 loads **all** of the reports defined within that configuration file and displays the first report on the Report Editor screen. Note that the screen's title bar now displays the report name (rep8.txt, in this case).

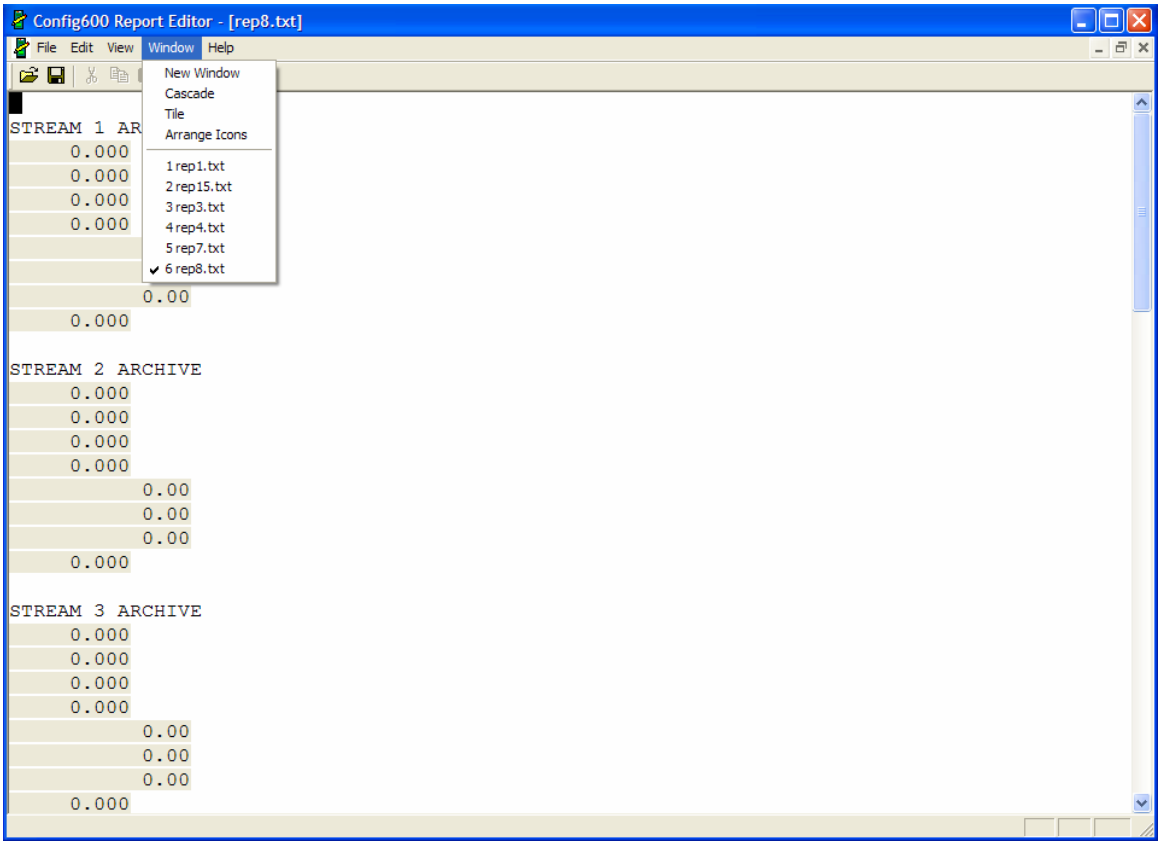


Figure 9- 6. Report Editor screen (populated)

Note: By default, Report Editor displays the rep8.txt report first. To display a list of all currently defined reports within this configuration file, click the Window option on the menu bar.

9.1.1 Report Names

Config600 uses the following naming convention for the report files. You cannot change these report file names, which are listed so you can locate them in the Reports directory, if necessary.

Report File Name	Description
rep00.txt	Fixed Hourly Report
rep01.txt	Batch Report
rep02.txt	Maintenance Report
rep03.txt	Base Time 1 – Period 1 Report
rep04.txt	Base Time 1 – Period 2 Report
rep05.txt	Base Time 1 – Period 3 Report
rep06.txt	Base Time 1 – Period 4 Report
rep07.txt	Base Time 2 – Period 1 Report
rep08.txt	Base Time 2 – Period 2 Report
rep09.txt	Base Time 2 – Period 3 Report
rep10.txt	Base Time 2 – Period 4 Report
rep11.txt	Base Time 3 – Period 1 Report
rep12.txt	Base Time 3 – Period 2 Report
rep13.txt	Base Time 3 – Period 3 Report

Report File Name	Description
rep14.txt	Base Time 3 – Period 4 Report
rep15.txt	Current Report
rep16.txt	Prover Volume Report **Note**: Previous versions of the Config600 software grouped the Prover Volume report and the Prover Mass report in one report, rep16.txt.
rep17.txt	Prover Mass Report
rep18 – rep39.txt	User defined reports

9.2 Using the Report Editor

Regardless of the access method, once you open the Report Editor you can begin using it to modify the format and content of your reports.

You select editing functions from a pop-up menu, which displays when you right-click any part of the Report Editor screen:

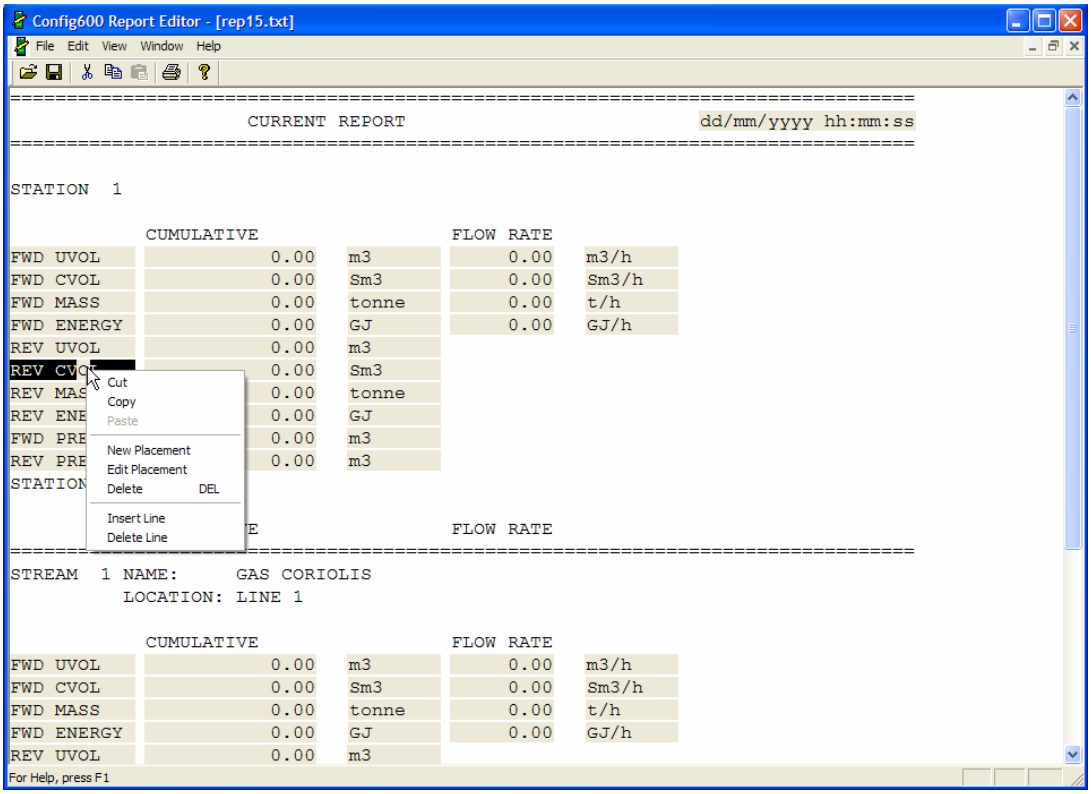


Figure 9- 7. Report Editor menu

Note: You can also access this menu by selecting **Edit** from the menu bar.

The menu provides these options:

Option	Description
Cut	Removes the selected element from the report and places it on the Clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected element from the report and places it on the Clipboard.

Option	Description
Paste	Places content from the Clipboard to the cursor's location.
New Placement	Accesses the Placement Editor, which you use to define a new data point (see Section 10.2.1, *Adding a Data Point*).
Edit Placement	Accesses the Placement Editor, which you use to edit a current data point.
Delete	Removes the selected element from the report without placing it on the Clipboard.
Insert Line	Adds a line to the report at the cursor's current position.
Delete Line	Removes the selected line from the report.

Note: The Report Editor does not provide an "undo" function. Once you have deleted a report element or a line, you cannot restore it. You must recreate it.

9.2.1 Adding a Data Point

Use this procedure to add a data point field to the selected report.

1. Place the cursor where you want to insert the new data point.
2. Right-click and select **New Placement** from the shortcut menu. The Placement Editor dialog box displays.

Note: You can also select **Edit** > **New Placement** from the menu bar.

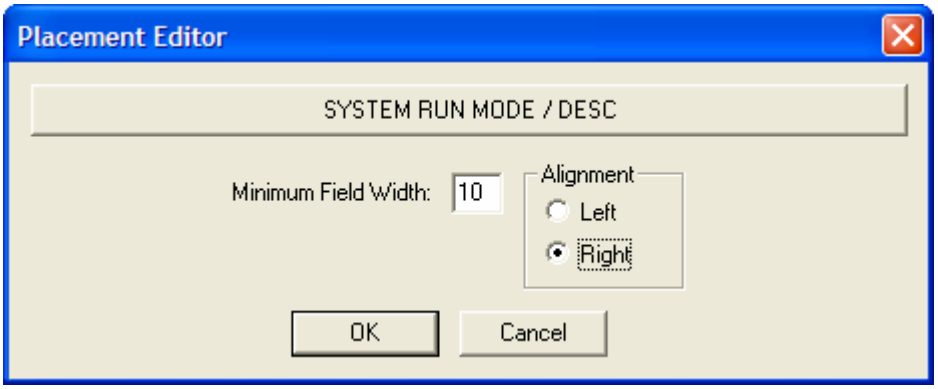


Figure 9- 8. Placement Editor

3. Click **System Run Mode / Desc** to select a data point. The Connect Wizard displays.

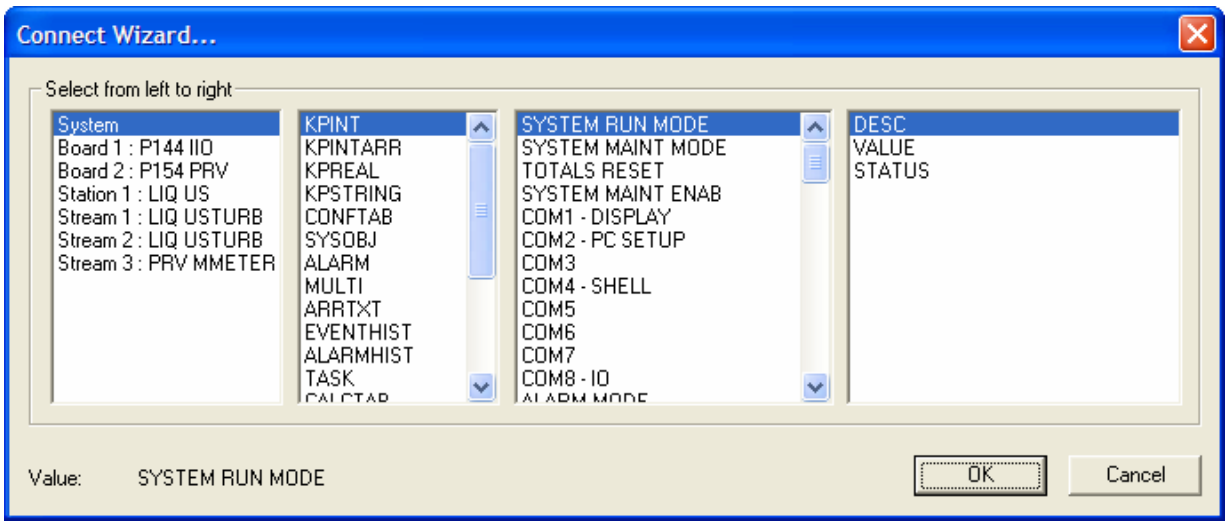


Figure 9- 9. Connect Wizard

4. Define the new data point by highlighting values in each of the four columns. Select from left to right. You can click ▼ or ▲ to display more values.
5. Click **OK** once you have defined the new data point. The Placement Editor dialog box re-displays. Note that the label on the button now reflects the choices you made using the Connect Wizard.

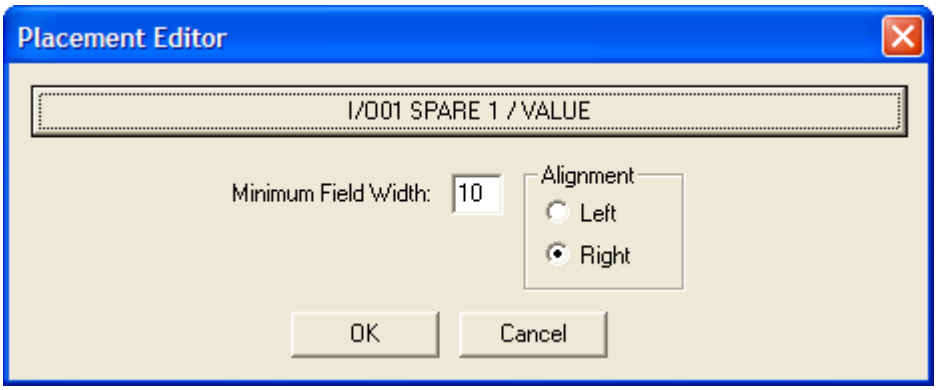


Figure 9-10. Placement Editor with revised label

6. Complete the following fields on the Placement Editor dialog box:

Field	Description
Minimum Field Width	Indicates the number of characters reserved for the data item, counted to the right of where you placed the data item. If the number or text exceeds the minimum field width, the data item automatically expands to the right.
Alignment	Indicates whether the data point aligns to the left or right of the placed position.

7. Click **OK** to apply your new data point definition to the report file. The report file displays, showing your new data point.

9.2.2 Editing a Data Point

Use this procedure to edit an existing data point field on the selected report.

1. Select an existing data point and right-click. The edit pop-up menu displays.
2. Select **Edit Placement**. The Placement Editor dialog box displays.

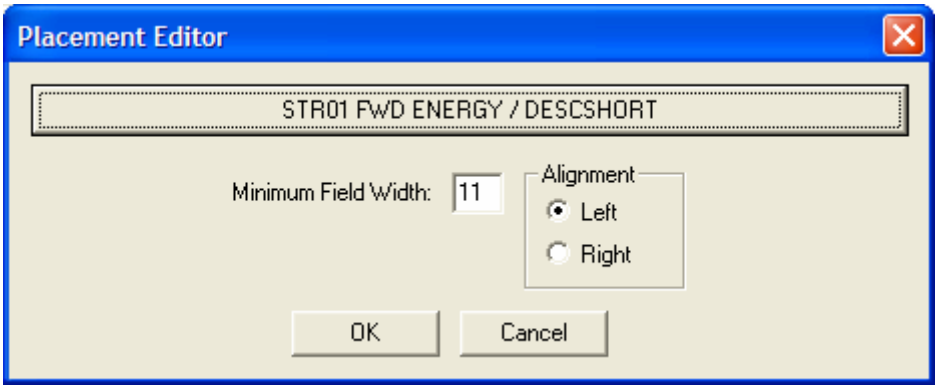


Figure 9-11. Placement Editor dialog box

3. Click the button at the top of the dialog box. The Connect Wizard displays.

Note: The label on this button changes depending on the data point you select.

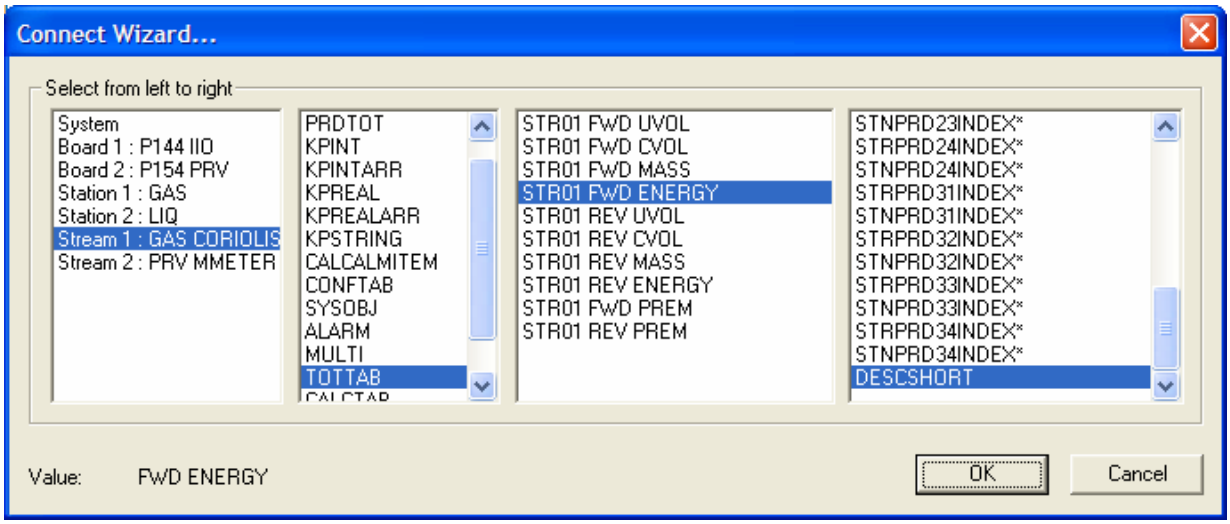


Figure 9-12. Connect Wizard

4. Modify the selections on the Connect Wizard as necessary.
5. Click **OK** when you finish. The Placement Editor dialog box displays.
6. Click **OK** to apply your changes to the data point. The report file displays.

9.2.3 Adding Report Lines

Use this procedure to insert a new line on the report.

1. Place the cursor where you desire to insert the new line.
2. Right-click and select **Insert Line** from the shortcut menu. Config600 adds a blank line to the report above the cursor position.

9.2.4 Deleting Report Lines

Use this procedure to delete a line from the report.

1. Place the cursor on the desired line.
2. Right-click and select **Delete Line** from the shortcut menu. Config600 removes the line from the report.

Caution **This editor does not provide an "undo" facility. Once you delete a report line, you cannot restore it. You must rebuild it.**

Chapter 10 – Display Editor

The S600 Display Editor allows you to customize the visual display on your S600 unit's front panel. The Display Editor provides a graphical "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" (WYSIWYG) feel for the final appearance of the front panel and the navigation of your configuration in the S600. The Display Editor presents your configuration, allowing you to view the actual data point initialization values for your specific application.

In This Chapter

10.1 Accessing the Display Editor 10-1
10.2 Navigating the Display Editor 10-2
10.3 Editing 10-3
10.3.1 Insert Menu 10-3
10.3.2 Insert/Append Page 10-4
10.3.3 Edit Line 10-4
10.3.4 Translate 10-6
10.3.5 Save 10-7
10.3.6 Menu/Page Clipboard 10-7
10.4 Regenerating Displays 10-7

10.1 Accessing the Display Editor

You can start the Display Editor in either of two ways:

- Click the Edit Displays icon on the PCSetup Editor's tool bar. The Display Editor menu displays.
- Click **Start** > **Programs** > **Config600** > **Display Editor**. You select a configuration from the Select Config dialog box. The Display Editor menu displays.

Note: If you have more than one version of Config600 on your machine, select the version appropriate to the configuration file.

Caution **Because of the way S600 creates and saves displays, you should edit displays only after you have finished creating the configuration file. This ensures the inclusion of any changes to the configuration.**

Figure 10- 1. Display Editor main menu screen

10.2 Navigating the Display Editor

To navigate through the Display Editor, click menu options 1 through 6 and 8. To move back up through the menus, click the menu button or the 4-direction arrow key. These keys behave just as they do on the S600 front panel itself. Refer to *Chapter 5* in the *FloBoss S600 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (Form A6115) for more details on front panel navigation.

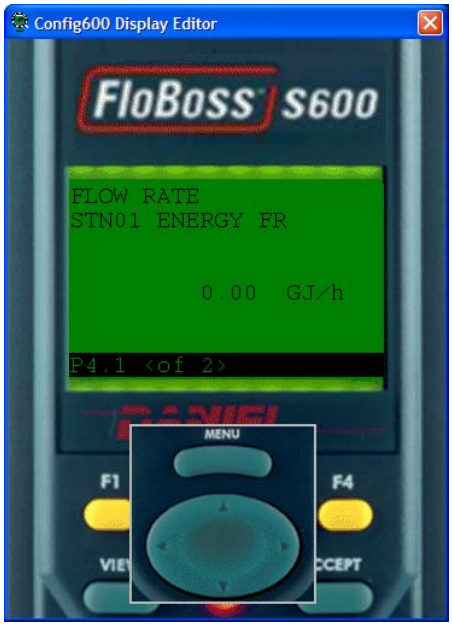


Figure 10- 2. Typical Display Page (Stream 2 Flow Limits shown)

10.3 Editing

To edit the displays:

1. Right-click on a **menu line** to display a shortcut menu.

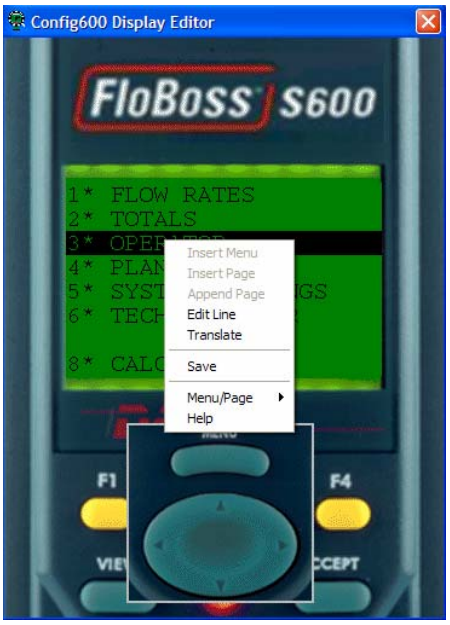


Figure 10- 3. Display Editor with shortcut menu

This menu provides the following options:

Option	Description
Insert Menu	Creates a submenu.
Insert Page	Creates and inserts a page link above the position of the cursor.
Append Page	Creates and inserts a page link below the position of the cursor.
Edit Line	Edits the selected line.
Translate	Copies the structure of a menu.
Save	Saves any modifications you have made to the configuration file.
Menu/Page	Copies, cuts, or pages a menu item or page link.
Help	Accesses the online help for the Display Editor.

Config600 greys out any options that do not apply to the selected item.

10.3.1 Insert Menu

To create a new menu, right-click on any empty menu slot and select **Insert Menu**.

The S600 can display more than eight options in a menu. However, unless the menu already has eight or more options, you cannot currently add more options.

Note: If you create empty menus while editing, the S600 does not display them because the Display Editor automatically removes them on startup.

10.3.2 Insert/Append Page

To create a new page, right-click on any empty menu slot. Select **Insert Page** (to insert the page **before** the current page) or **Append Page** (to insert the page **after** the current page).

The S600 can display more than eight options in a menu. However, due to technical limitations with the Display Editor, you cannot add more options. Contact technical support personnel if you need to add more options.

You can add a new page to an existing menu option by navigating to a page on that row, right-clicking, and selecting either **Insert Page** (to create a page **before** the current one) or **Append Page** (to create a page **after** the current one).

10.3.3 Edit Line

To edit an existing line in the display menu:

1. Right-click on the required line and select **Edit Line**. The Edit dialog box displays.

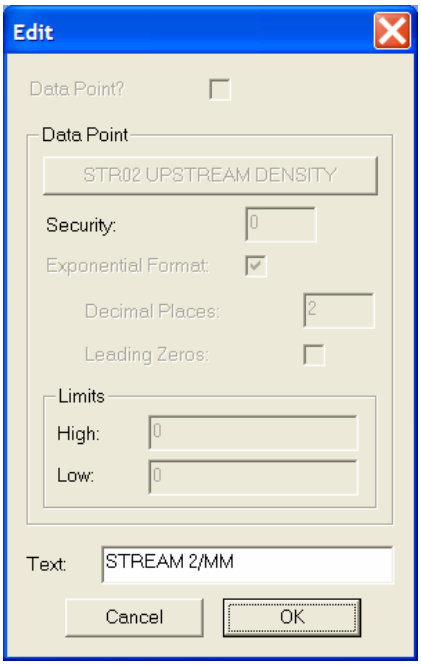


Figure 10- 4. Edit dialog box

2. If the line contains **only text**, use the **Text** field to change the displayed description.

Note: The description **cannot** contain any commas (,).

3. Click **OK** when you are finished. The menu displays, showing your edit.
4. If the line contains a data point **or** you want to place a data point on a blank link, select the **Data Point** checkbox. Config600 activates the rest of the Edit dialog box.

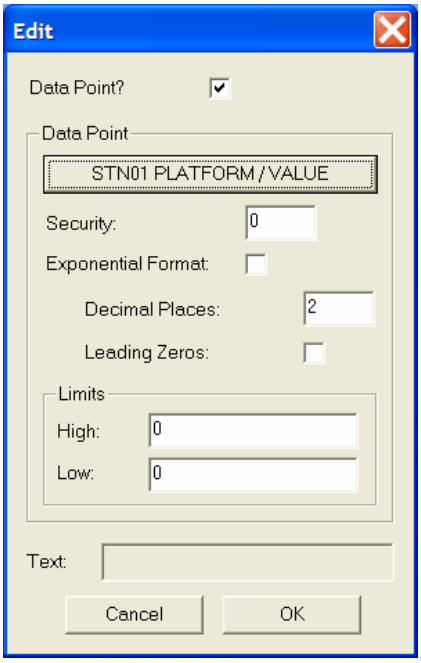


Figure 10- 5. Edit dialog box

5. Click the **Data Point** button at the top of the Data Point pane to define a data point. The Connect Wizard displays.

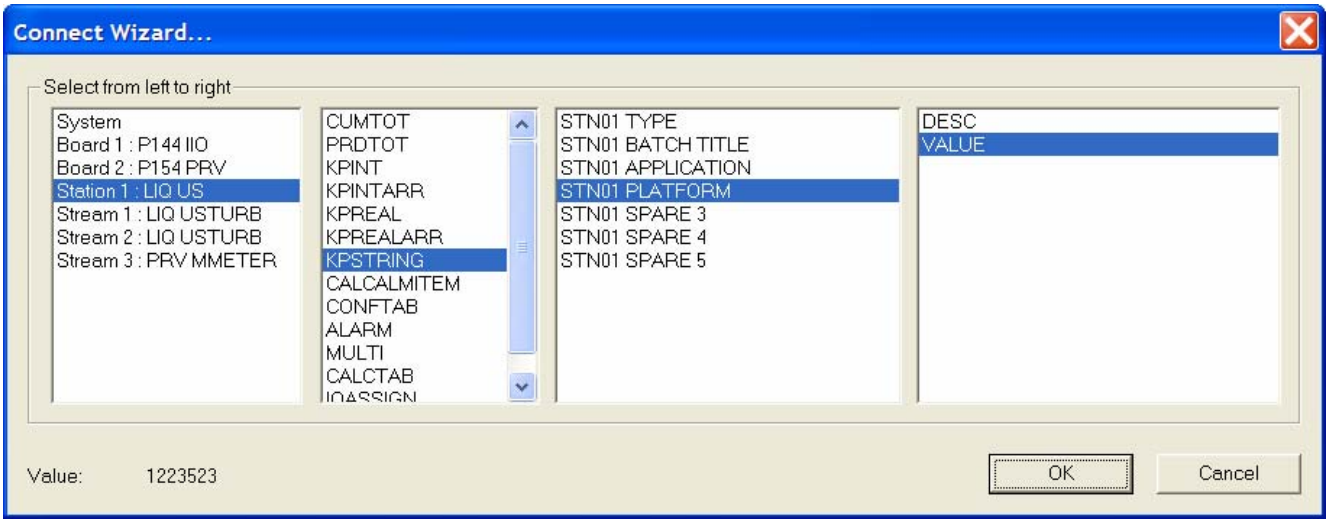


Figure 10- 6. Connect Wizard

6. Define the new **data point** by highlighting values in each of the four columns (object source, object type, object, object field). Select from left to right. Click ▼ or ▲ to display more values.
7. Click **OK** when you have finished. The Edit dialog box displays.

8. Complete, as necessary, the remaining fields on the Edit dialog box.

Field	Description
Security	Indicates a security Level (0 to 9) for the field. **Note:** The default is **0** (cannot be changed).
Exponential Format	Select to indicate the representation of numbers in an exponential format. **Note:** If you select this checkbox, S600 greys out the Decimal Places and Leading Zeroes fields.
Decimal Places	Indicates the number of decimal places required for the selected field.
Leading Zeroes	Select to indicate whether leading zeroes are required for this field.
High Limit	Indicates the high (maximum) limit for the value in this field.
Low Limit	Indicates the low (minimum) limit for the value in this field.

9. Click **OK** when you have finished defining the field. The Display Editor displays, showing the new value you have defined.

10.3.4 Translate

This shortcut menu option allows you to translate or copy a menu structure for one stream or station into that for another stream or station. To translate a menu structure:

Note: The Translate function **only** translates stream or station data.

1. Build the display structure you require for one stream or station. (This is the "model" structure.)
2. Right-click on another line and select **Translate**. The Translate dialog box displays.

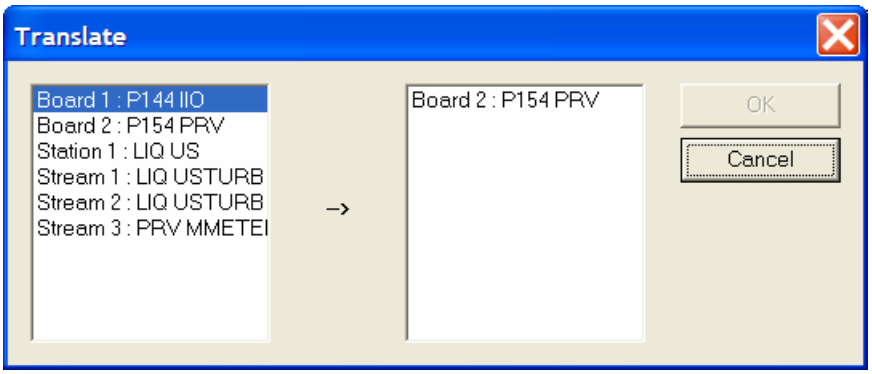


Figure 10- 7. Translate dialog box

3. Select a **model** stream or station from the left-hand column and a **target** stream or station in the right-hand column. Config600 activates the **OK** button when you identify a target stream or station.
4. Click **OK** to apply the model structure to the target stream or station.

10.3.5 Save

If you have changed any display content, Config600 gives you the option of saving your changes through the Save option on the shortcut menu. Establishing the habit of saving your work frequently is a highly recommended practice.

10.3.6 Menu/Page Clipboard

The Display Editor has a built-in clipboard that can store any number of menus and/or pages. This enables you to copy or move menus and pages by right-clicking and using the shortcut menu.

- To copy a page to the clipboard, navigate to that page and select **Menu/Page** > **Copy** from the shortcut menu.
- To copy a whole row of pages to the clipboard, navigate to the menu above the row of pages, right-click on the title of the row of pages, and select **Menu/Page** > **Copy**.
- To copy a menu structure complete with all submenus and pages, navigate to the menu above the menu structure you wish to copy, right-click on the menu title required, and select **Menu/Page** > **Copy**.

Deleting and cutting menus and pages is the same as copying but you select **Menu/Page** > **Delete** or **Menu/Page** > **Cut**. A Cut is similar to a Delete, except that the action places the deleted items on the clipboard.

Once you have a page or a row of pages on the clipboard, you can paste them either to an empty menu slot or into an already existing row of pages.

To paste the page(s) to an empty slot, right-click on an empty menu slot and select **Menu/Page** > **Paste**.

To paste the page(s) into an already existing row of pages, navigate to an already existing page and select **Menu/Page** > **Paste**. Config600 pastes a copy of the page or pages on the clipboard after the current display in the page row.

When you have a menu structure in the clipboard, you can paste it into any empty menu slot by right-clicking on it and selecting **Menu/Page** > **Paste**. You cannot paste menu structures into pages or page rows.

10.4 Regenerating Displays

Using an option in PCSetup, you can restore S600 displays to the appearance and values as defined in the selected configuration.

Caution **This option overwrites any edits or customisations you may have made to the displays in the selected configuration.**

1. Select **File** > **Regenerate** from the PCSetup menu bar. The Display and Modbus Regeneration dialog box displays.

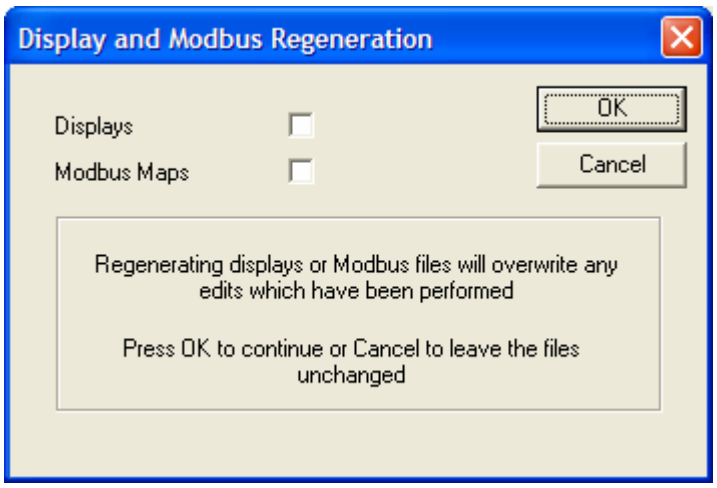

Display and Modbus Regeneration
Displays
Modbus Maps
OK
Cancel
Regenerating displays or Modbus files will overwrite any edits which have been performed
Press OK to continue or Cancel to leave the files unchanged

Figure 10- 8. Display Regeneration

2. Select the **Displays** check box and click **OK**. Config600 restores all S600 displays to the default values defined in the selected configuration.

Chapter 11 – Modbus Editor

The Modbus protocol is the standard communications interface to the S600. The protocol is based on Gould/Modicon Modbus. The S600 supports Modbus, Modbus Enron (also referred to as Modbus with EFM Extensions), and Modbus encapsulated in TCP/IP. The FloBoss S600 supports both slave and master functionality in Modbus and Modbus Enron, and slave functionality in Modbus encapsulated in TCP/IP.

Modbus is the Config600 software interface to the S600. This communications link uses Function Code 65, with specially designed sub-functions to provide file transfer, system edit commands, and other specialized functionality. The S600 is the slave on this link.

In This Chapter

11.1 Supported Function Codes 11-1
11.2 Modbus Editor 11-2
11.3 Accessing the Editor 11-3
11.4 Map Properties 11-3
11.4.1 Insert a Data Point 11-4
11.4.2 Delete a Data Point 11-7
11.4.3 Edit Modbus Format 11-7
11.4.4 Insert a Message 11-9
11.4.5 Insert a Slave 11-11
11.5 Regenerating Maps 11-12

11.1 Supported Function Codes

The Config600 Modbus supports the following function codes.

Function Code	Description
1	Read Output Status
2	Read Input Status
3	Read Output Registers
4	Read Input Registers
5	Read Single Coil
6	Read Single Register
8	Loopback
15	Write Multiple Coils
16	Write Multiple Registers
65	Read Floats (PCSetup only)
66	Write Floats (PCSetup only)
67	Read Doubles (PCSetup only)
68	Write Doubles (PCSetup only)

Modbus fully supports RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) Modbus and ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) Modbus. In RTU mode, you must configure the link for 8 data bits. No message header or trailer is included. The checksum is the 16-bit CRC

specified in the Gould Modbus specification. No inter-character gaps are required on received RTU Modbus messages.

In ASCII mode, you can set the link to 7 or 8 data bits. The message starts with the ASCII Modbus start character ":" (colon). The checksum is the 8-bit LRC defined in the Gould Modbus specification. The message terminates with the ASCII Modbus trailer characters "CR" then "LF".

The communications configuration is split into two parts: link configuration for the ten tasks (links) and map configuration. The Modbus map configuration is the assignment of database points and fields to Modbus coils, inputs, and registers. This is accomplished through a text file you build using the Modbus Editor.

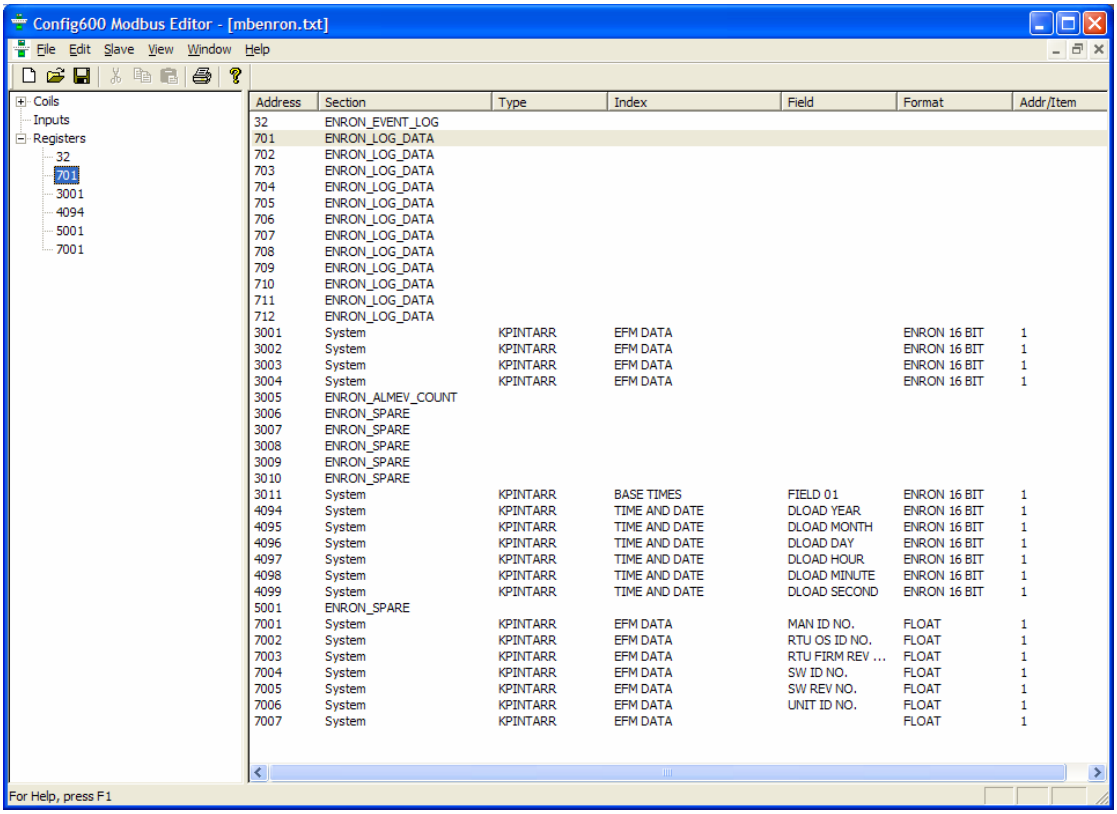
11.2 Modbus Editor

The Config600 Modbus Editor enables you to configure the Modbus maps the Config600 sends to the S600 to allow communications.

Using the Modbus Editor, you create Modbus maps as text files. All Modbus maps must use the naming convention "mbxxxxxx.txt": file names begin with **mb** followed by six characters of your choosing. The S600 only recognizes map files that start with **mb**.

Note: As you edit maps, make sure to save (using either the Save icon or **File** > **Save)** all modifications to the files.

The interface shows the coils, inputs, and registers in a spreadsheet-style tables. The editor consists of two panes: a hierarchy menu in the left pane and the tables in the right pane.



Address	Section	Type	Index	Field	Format	Addr/Item
32	ENRON_EVENT_LOG					
701	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
702	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
703	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
704	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
705	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
706	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
707	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
708	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
709	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
710	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
711	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
712	ENRON_LOG_DATA					
3001	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA		ENRON 16 BIT	1
3002	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA		ENRON 16 BIT	1
3003	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA		ENRON 16 BIT	1
3004	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA		ENRON 16 BIT	1
3005	ENRON_ALMEV_COUNT					
3006	ENRON_SPARE					
3007	ENRON_SPARE					
3008	ENRON_SPARE					
3009	ENRON_SPARE					
3010	ENRON_SPARE					
3011	System	KPINTARR	BASE TIMES	FIELD 01	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4094	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD YEAR	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4095	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD MONTH	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4096	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD DAY	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4097	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD HOUR	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4098	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD MINUTE	ENRON 16 BIT	1
4099	System	KPINTARR	TIME AND DATE	DLOAD SECOND	ENRON 16 BIT	1
5001	ENRON_SPARE					
7001	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	MAN ID NO.	FLOAT	1
7002	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	RTU OS ID NO.	FLOAT	1
7003	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	RTU FIRM REV ...	FLOAT	1
7004	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	SW ID NO.	FLOAT	1
7005	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	SW REV NO.	FLOAT	1
7006	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA	UNIT ID NO.	FLOAT	1
7007	System	KPINTARR	EFM DATA		FLOAT	1

Figure 11- 1. Modbus Editor main screen

Note: Using the PCSetup Editor's Comms screen (**I/O Setup** > **Comms**), you can define an entire Modbus map as read-only. This prevents the host PC—or any other computer—from editing or overwriting the map.

11.3 Accessing the Editor

You can start the Modbus Editor in either of two ways:

- From the PCSetup Editor's hierarchy menu, select **I/O Setup** > **Comms**. Select a Modbus task that includes an Address Map and click **Edit**. The Modbus Editor displays.
- From Windows, click **Start** > **Programs** > **Config600** > **Modbus Editor**. Select **File** > **Open** and select a configuration file from the Select Config dialog box. The Modbus Editor displays.

Note: If you have more than one version of Config600 on your machine, select the version appropriate to the configuration file.

11.4 Map Properties

Use the Modbus map Properties dialog box to set parameters for the map's .txt file.

1. Select **File** > **Properties** from the Modbus Editor's menu bar. The Properties dialog box displays.

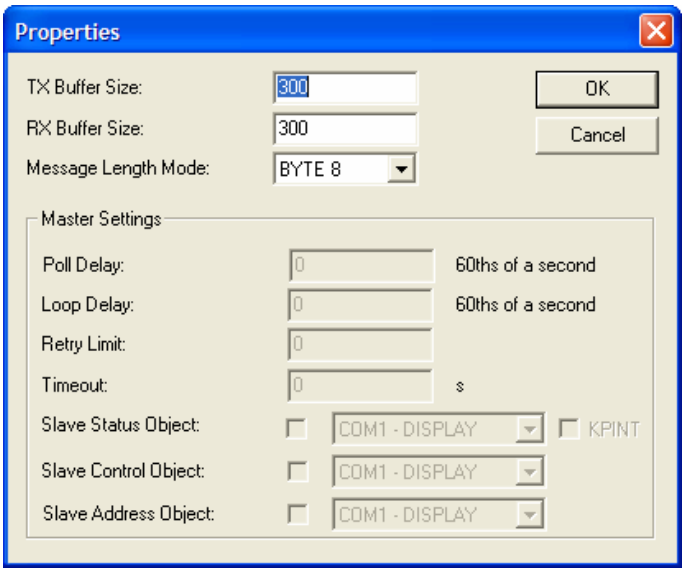


Figure 11- 2. Properties dialog box

Note: If you selected a slave map to edit, Config600 greys out the Master Settings.

2. Complete the following fields:

Field	Description
TX Buffer Size	Sets, in bytes, the size of the message transmit buffer. Valid values are 256 to 65535. For normal Modbus operation, set this to 256, since this is the maximum message size Modbus supports.
RX Buffer Size	Sets, in bytes, the size of the message receive buffer. Valid values are 256 to 65535. For normal Modbus operation, set this to 256, since this is the maximum message size Modbus supports.
Message Length Mode	Indicates how the system handles the message length section of the Modbus message. Click ▼ to display valid values, which include Byte 8, Byte 16, Item 8, and Item 16. The basic Modbus specification defines this field as a single byte, which defines the number of bytes of data in the message. Many implementations have changed this field to be an item count, indicating the number of data items in the message. To increase the amount of data you can transfer, S600 supports a 16-bit value for this field. This 16-bit value is not compatible with standard Modbus. **Note:** If you use either of the 16-bit formats, messages may be longer than 256 bytes. Adjust the values in the TX Buffer Size and RX Buffer Size fields accordingly.
Poll Delay	Sets, in sixtieths of a second, the delay between system polls.
Loop Delay	Sets, in sixtieths of a second, the delay at the end of a poll loop.
Retry Limit	Sets the number of retries the master polls for a single message before classing it as failed.
Timeout	Sets, in seconds, the amount of time the master waits for a response from the slave.
Slave Status Object	Reserved for use by technical support personnel.
Slave Control Object	Reserved for use by technical support personnel.
Slave Address Object	Reserved for use by technical support personnel.

3. Click **OK** when you have finished. The Modbus Editor screen displays.

11.4.1 Insert a Data Point

The Modbus Editor provides three ways to add a data point to the Modbus map:

- **Quick Insert** (base new data point entirely on selected data point).
- **Insert Special** (define new data point by using the Enter Details and Choose dialog boxes.
- **Insert** (do not base new data point on selected data point; use the Enter Details dialog box and Connect Wizard to define data point components).

Note: Regardless of the method you select, be sure to save the Modbus map after you add each new point.

These methods correspond to the options on the Edit shortcut menu, which are also available through the Edit menu on the Modbus Editor menu bar.

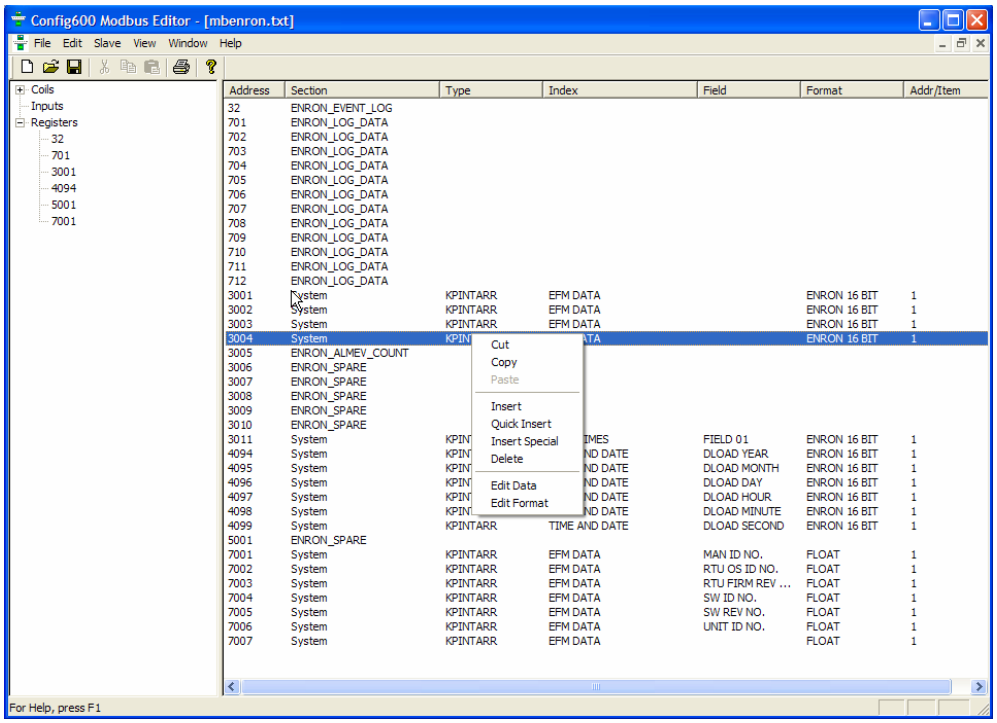


Figure 11- 3. Insert shortcut menu

Quick Insert

Base new data point on selected data point.

1. Select the **data type** in the hierarchy menu. The associated list displays in the right pane.
2. Select a **data point** in the right pane. Right-click the data point to display the shortcut menu
3. Select **Quick Insert**. Using the next available starting address, the Modbus Editor adds the new data point to the data point listing.

Note: To further define this data point, refer to the procedures described in *Section 11.4.3, Edit Modbus Format*.

Insert Special

To add a data point field to the report:

4. Select the **data type** in the hierarchy menu. The associated list displays in the right pane.
5. Select a **data point** in the right pane. Right-click the data point to display the shortcut menu.
6. Select **Insert Special**. The Modbus Editor displays the Enter Details dialog box.

Figure 11- 4. Enter Details dialog box

7. Indicate a **starting address** for the new data point. As a default, the Modbus Editor uses the next available address based on the data point you selected in step 2.
8. Click **OK**. The Choose dialog box displays.

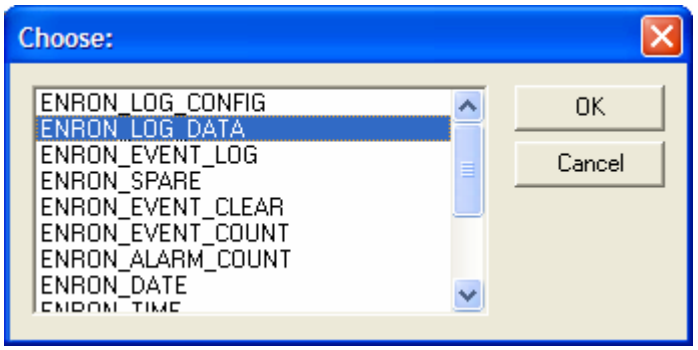


Figure 11- 5. Choose dialog box

9. Select a **data item** type and click **OK**. The Modbus Editor adds the new data point to the data point listing.

Note: To further define this data point, refer to the procedures described in *Section 11.4.3, Edit Modbus Format*.

Insert Creates the next available address using the same parameters as the selected data item:

1. Select the **data type** in the hierarchy menu. The associated list displays in the right pane.
2. Select a **data point** in the right pane. Right-click the data point to display the shortcut menu.
3. Select **Insert**. The Modbus Editor displays the Enter Details dialog box.

Figure 11- 6. Enter Details dialog box

4. Indicate a **starting address** for the new data point. As a default, the Modbus Editor uses the next available address based on the data point you selected in step 2.
5. Click **OK**. The Connect Wizard displays.

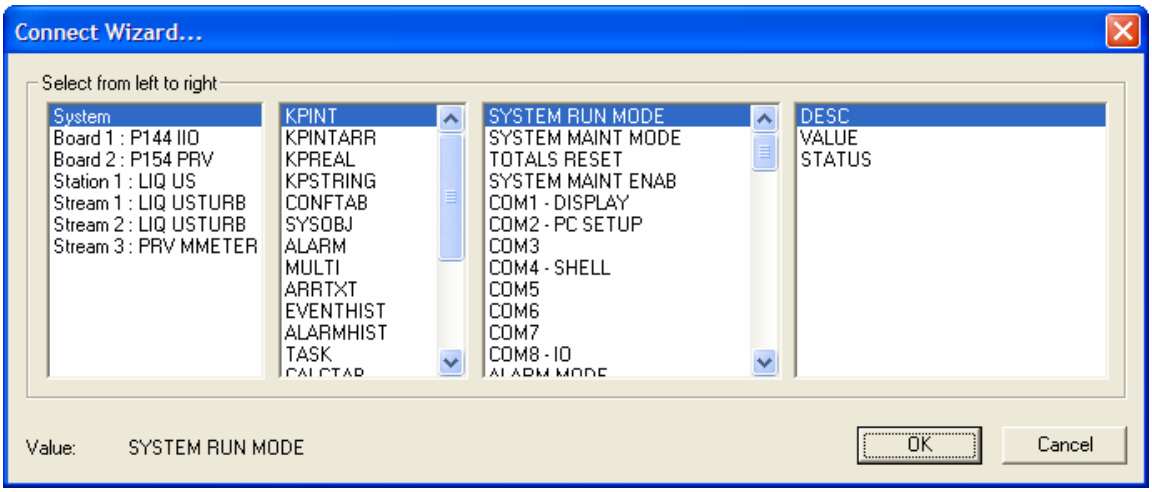


Figure 11- 7. Enter Details dialog box

6. Define the new data point by highlighting values in each of the four columns (**source**, **type**, **item**, **field**). Select from left to right. Click ▼ or ▲ to display more values.
7. Click **OK**. The Modbus Editor displays, showing the newly added data point.

11.4.2 Delete a Data Point

Caution **The Modbus Editor does not have an "undo" function. Once you delete a data point, you cannot restore it. You must re-create it.**

To delete a data point:

1. **Right-click** a data point. A shortcut menu displays.
2. Select **Delete** from the shortcut menu. The Modbus Editor screen displays without the selected data point.

11.4.3 Edit Modbus Format

To edit the format of a Modbus register:

1. Select a **register** from the hierarchy menu. Config600 highlights the register in the left-hand pane.
2. Right-click a **data item**. Config600 displays a shortcut menu.

   Note: The options on the shortcut menu are also available on the Edit menu on the Modbus Editor's menu bar.

3. Select **Edit Format** from the shortcut menu. The Edit Format dialog box displays.

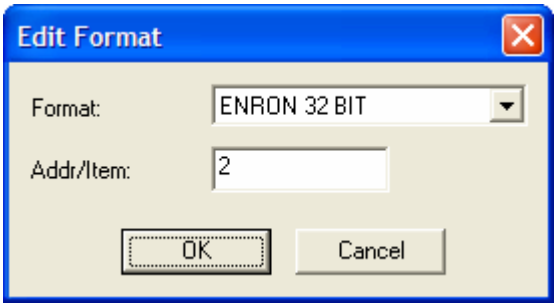


Figure 11- 8. Edit Format dialog box

4. Select an address format. Click ▼ to display additional formats.

Field	Description
Scale n nnnn	Reads holding registers as integers, scaled between the values n and nnnn. In master mode, the S600 displays the value returned in terms of the selected scaling. For example, 500 would represent 50% on the scaling 0 999 or 5% on the scaling 0 9999. You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Float	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format single-precision floating point numbers, Most Significant Byte (MSB) first. For each point required, one address is requested in the Modbus message and 4 bytes are returned. You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Double	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format double-precision floating point numbers. For each point required, one address is requested in the Modbus message and 8 bytes are returned. You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Enron 16 Bit	Reads holding registers as signed integers, in the range –32767 (Hex 8001) to 32767 (Hex 7FFF). You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Enron 32 Bit	Reads holding registers as unsigned long integers. Negative numbers are not allowed. You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Enron Float	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format single-precision floating point numbers, MSB first. For each point required, one address is requested in the Modbus message and 4 bytes are returned. You can configure data at every address (such as 40001–49999).
Rosemount	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format single-precision floating point numbers, Least Significant Byte (LSB) first used on Rosemount DCS systems. For each point required, two addresses are requested in the Modbus message and 4 bytes are returned. You can configure data at every other address (such as 40001, 40003,…49999).
Phillips Float	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format single-precision numbers, MSB first. For each point required, two addresses are requested in the Modbus message and 4 bytes are returned. You can configure data at alternate addresses (such as 40001, 40003,…49999).

Field	Description
Phillips Double	Reads holding registers as IEEE-format double-precision numbers, MSB first. For each point required, four addresses are requested in the Modbus message and 8 bytes are returned. You can configure data at every fourth address (such as 40001, 40005,…49997).

5. Complete the **Addr/Item** field to indicate the number of addresses Config600 must poll for each variable.
6. Click **OK** to apply the edits. Config600 displays the Modbus Editor.

11.4.4 Insert a Message

Use this option to insert a message request into a Master Modbus map file. This message requests defined slave devices or all slaves for specific information.

Note: Slave Modbus map files do not allow the message option.

To insert a new message:

1. Select **Add New Message** from the Slave menu option on the Modbus Editor menu bar. The Message Details dialog box displays.

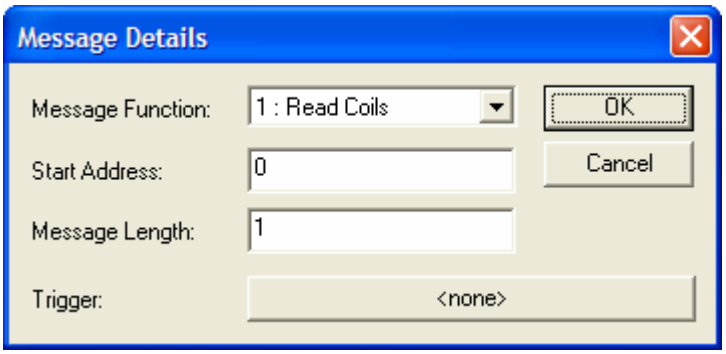


Figure 11- 9. Message Details dialog box

2. Select a **Message Function**. Click ▼ to display additional options.
3. Define a **Start Address** and a **Message Length** in the dialog box.
4. Click the **Trigger** button to define a trigger value for the message. The Connect Wizard displays.

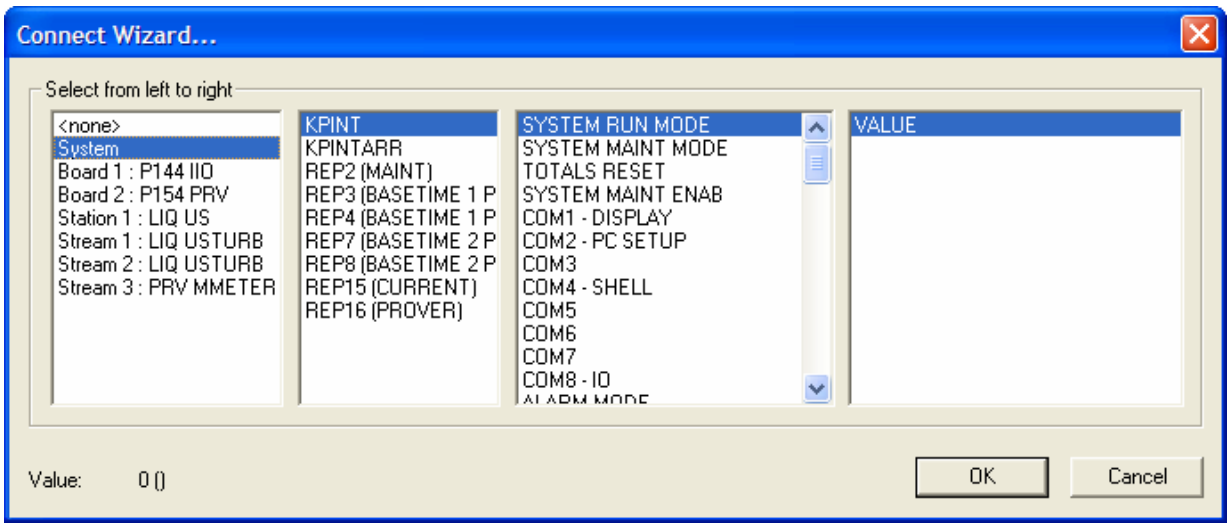


Figure 11-10. Connect Wizard

Note: Select a KPINT or KPINTARR value from the Connect Wizard if the message uses an object as a trigger mechanism. When the object value is set to 1, the system polls the message and, once the polls complete, sets the object's value back to zero.

5. Highlight values in each of the four columns (**source**, **type**, **item**, **field**). Select from left to right. Click ▼ or ▲ to display more values.
6. Click **OK** to apply this definition. The Message Details dialog box displays showing the Trigger event you selected.

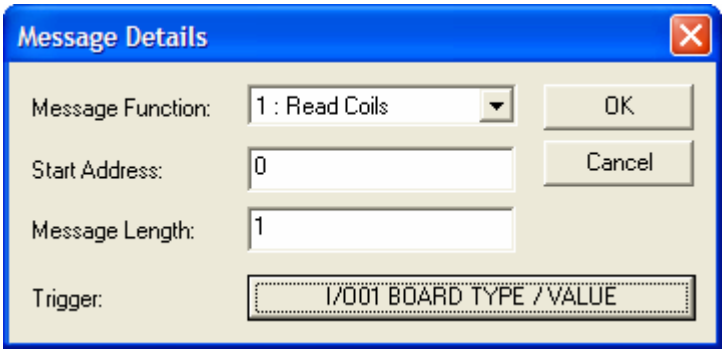


Figure 11-11. Message Details dialog box (with trigger)

7. Click **OK** to apply this message. Config600 displays a Select Slaves dialog box.

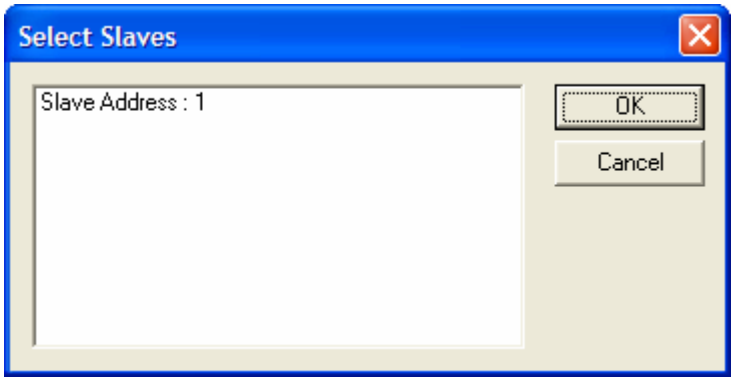


Figure 11-12. Select Slaves dialog box

8. Select a displayed **Slave Address** and click **OK** to apply the selection. Config600 displays the Modbus Editor.

11.4.5 Insert a Slave

You can add slaves into a Master Modbus map file at any time. When initially added, the new slave address has blank tables. You can either complete these blank tables one data point at a time or paste in data points from another slave.

To create a new slave:

1. Click in the **hierarchy menu** in the left pane.
2. Select **Slave** > **Add New Slave** from the menu bar. A Choose dialog box displays.

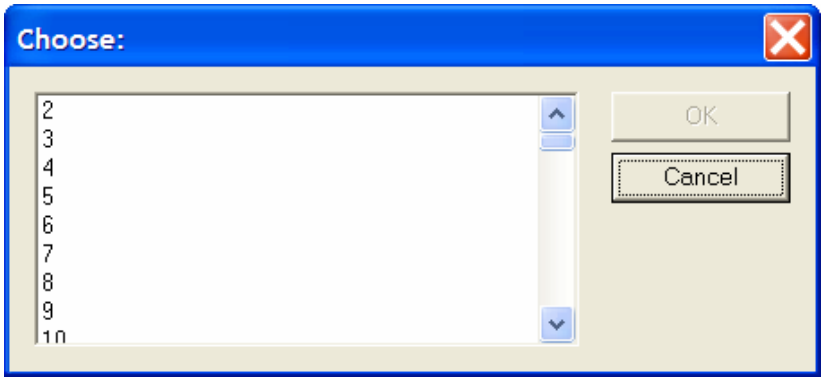


Figure 11-13. Choose dialog box

3. Select the **Slave Address** from the list of available addresses on the left-hand side of the screen.
4. Click **OK**. The Modbus Editor screen redisplays, showing your new slave in the hierarchy menu.

11.5 Regenerating Maps

Using an option in PCSetup, you can restore Modbus maps to the default values defined in the selected configuration.

Caution **This option overwrites any edits or customisations you may have made to the maps in the selected configuration.**

1. Select **File** > **Regenerate** from the PCSetup menu bar. The Display and Modbus Regeneration dialog box displays.

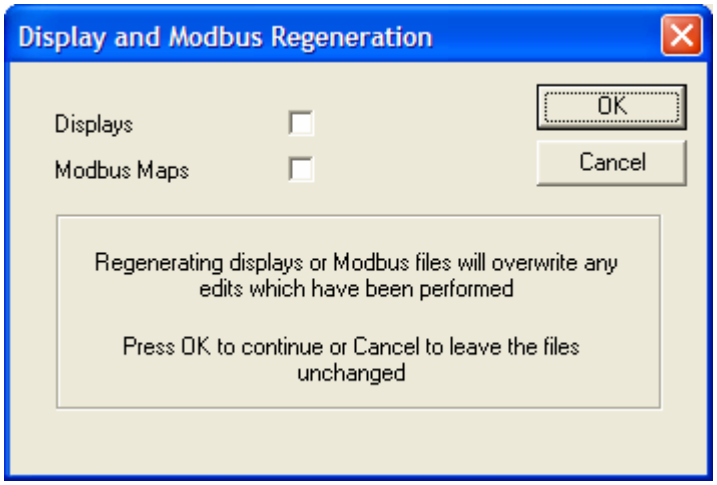

Display and Modbus Regeneration
Displays
Modbus Maps
OK
Cancel
Regenerating displays or Modbus files will overwrite any edits which have been performed
Press OK to continue or Cancel to leave the files unchanged

Figure 11-14. Modbus Map Regeneration

2. Select the **Modbus Maps** check box and click **OK**. Config600 restores all Modbus maps to the default values defined in the selected configuration.

Appendix A – Glossary

A

ADC — **A**nalog to **D**igital **C**onverter. Used to convert Analog Inputs (AI) to a format the flow computer can use. Also known as A/D Converter.

Address — A character or group of characters used to identify a particular item (such as a particular area of memory or a particular computer on a communication link with many other computers).

AGA — **A**merican **G**as **A**ssociation. A professional organisation that oversees the AGA3 (orifice), AGA5 (heating value), AGA7 (turbine), AGA8 (compressibility), and AGA11 (ultrasonic) gas flow calculation standards. See http://www.aga.org.

AI — **A**nalogue **i**nput, also known as ANIN.

Alphanumeric — Consisting of only the letters A through Z and the numbers 0 through 9.

Analogue — A signal with no defined steps, its value being determined by its size.

Annubar — A primary flow element that operates by sensing an impact pressure and a reference pressure through multiple sensing ports connected to dual averaging plenums. The resultant difference is a differential pressure signal. Sensing ports are located on both the up- and downstream sides of the flow element. The number of ports is proportional to the pipe diameter.

ANOUT — **A**nalogue **o**utput, also known as AO.

ANSI — **A**merican **N**ational **S**tandards **I**nstitute. An organization responsible for approving U.S. standards in many areas, including computers and communications. Standards approved by this organisation are often called ANSI standards (for example, ANSI C is the version of the C language approved by ANSI). ANSI is a member of ISO. See http://www.ansi.org.

ASCII — **A**merican **S**tandard **C**ode for **I**nformation **I**nterchange. Numeric values assigned to letters, numbers, and other characters to enable exchange of information between devices (for example, “A” = 65, “B”=66, and so on).

AWG — **A**merican **W**ire **G**auge, a system of sizing wiring.

B

Basetime — The end of day time when any daily, weekly, or monthly reports print; also known as “contract hour.” S600 supports three basetimes.

Batch control — A system option used to allow a liquid station within the S600 to control a number of streams to dispatch a precise amount of product. If batch control is required, it should be enabled on all relevant streams and on the station settings during the configuration generation stage.

Baud rate — An indicator of the rate of serial data transfer (for example, a baud rate of 10 indicates 10 bits per second, or approximately 1 character per second).

Binary — Numbers in base 2 (that is, only numbers 0 and 1 are used). May be represented as a digital signal and referred to as True/False, High/Low, or On/Off.

Bit — A **b**inary dig**it**, either a binary 0 or 1. One byte is the amount of memory needed to store each character of information (text or numbers). Eight bits constitute one byte (or character).

Bit Link — A metal bridge that closes an electrical circuit (also known as a jumper). Typically a bit link consists of a plastic plug that fits over a pair of protruding pins. Placing a bit link plug over a different set of pins allows you to change a board’s parameters.

Bit switch — Switches that represent data bits by on or off state.

Buffer — A device inserted between devices to match impedance, equipment speeds, or to supply additional drive capability. Also, a storage area for data that compensates for the speed difference when transferring data from one device to another; usually refers to an area reserved for I/O operations into which data is either read or from which data is written.

Bus	One or more conductors used as a path over which information transmits.
Byte	Block of 8 bits, which can define 256 states (0 through 255).

C

Calorific value (CV)	Superior calorific value (CV) is the amount of heat which could be released by the complete combustion in air of a specified quantity of gas, in such a way that the pressure at which the reaction takes place remains constant, and all the products of combustion are returned to the same specified temperature as that of the reactants, all of these products being in the gaseous state except for water formed by combustion, which is condensed to the liquid state (source ISO6976, 1995). CV can also be calculated in accordance with AGA Report No. 5. For inferior calorific value, water remains in a gaseous state (vapour).
CATS	**C**ommon **A**rea **T**ransmission **S**ystem. An agreed standard for measurement of gases and light hydrocarbons which are to be delivered to and redelivered for the CATS Transportation Facilities and Input Facilities (EU only).
Cold Start	A process of starting the FloBoss S600 that copies the configuration file from Flash memory.
Config600 software	PC-based software tool used to configure the S600.
Constants	Numbers that only infrequently change. Examples would include the conversion value between Degrees Celsius and Degrees Fahrenheit or pipe diameter.
Control Bus	Bus connections for control signals (such as read/write).
CPU	**C**entral **P**rocessing **U**nit; in the S600, the P152 Central Processing Unit module.
CTL_CPL	Factors for the **C**orrection for the **t**emperature of the **l**iquid and **c**orrection for the **p**ressure of the **l**iquid. In the Calculations portion of the Config600 Configuration Generator, this option is set to include the Liquid Volume Correction Table for a US configuration (tables 23, 24, 53, or 54).
CTS	**C**lear **t**o **S**end. The signal asserted (logic “0”, positive voltage) by the remote device to inform the flow computer that transmission may begin. RTS and CTS are commonly used as handshaking signals to moderate the flow of data into the remote device.
Current Loop	Serial Communication Technique (0mA/20mA)

D

DAC	**D**igital to **A**nalog **c**onverter, also known as the D/A converter. Used to convert the digital signals used within the S600 to an analog value for use with an analog transducer or for an analog readout.
Databus	A group of bi-directional lines capable of transferring data to and from the CPU storage and peripheral devices.
DCS	**D**istributed **C**ontrol **S**ystem. A computer system which manages the process of a plant or site.
DCU	**D**ata **C**oncentrator **U**nit. Used to connect one device (such as a printer) to multiple S600s. Control of the shared device is determined by the hardware handshaking lines of the RS-232 port.
Densitometer	Transducer used to measure the density of the product at current conditions in the pipework where it is mounted.
DI	**D**igital **i**nput, as known as DIGIN.
Digital	A signal with only two states, such as on/off, input/output, or 5V/0V.
DIN	**D**eutsches **I**nstitut fur **N**ormung. German Standard
Discrepancy	Used to check the difference between a measured variable and a preset value. For example, if Flow Discrepancy was selected during the generation phase, the S600 would check the current uncorrected volume flow rate against the proved uncorrected volume flow rate. If the discrepancy exceeded the preset limit, the S600 would raise an alarm indicating that a prove was required. **Note**: This example is only applicable to a liquid turbine configuration.

DMS	**D**aniel **M**etering **S**upervisory. The DMS consists of a server performing the supervisory calculations, controls, and reporting and one or more workstations providing the human-machine interface. The workstations are connected to the server via a LAN using TCP/IP protocol and are normally designed around Windows NT or Unix and Oracle development software.
DO	**D**igital **o**utput, also known as DIGOUT.
DP	**D**ifferential **P**ressure.
DPR	**D**ual **P**ulse **R**eceiver or turbine input.
DRAM	**D**ynamic **R**andom-**A**ccess **M**emory. Volatile storage memory used in the S600. When power is removed from the S600, the contents of the DRAM memory are lost.
DUI	**D**aniel **U**ltrasonic **I**nterface. This Windows-based package superseded the Daniel VWI package for communicating with an ultrasonic meter. The S600 can be set to communicate with an ultrasonic meter and also pass the DUI communications through to the meter.
DVM	**D**igital **v**olt**m**eter.
DVS	**D**ual-**V**ariable **S**ensor. A device that provides static and differential pressure inputs to a ROC.

E

E-Format	Mathematical notation where the mantissa is any number greater than –10 and less than 10 and the exponent is the multiplier.
EEPROM	**E**lectrically **E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory, a non-volatile memory chip which may be erased and reprogrammed electronically.
Ethernet	A 10-megabit-per-second (Mbps) baseband-type network that uses the contention-based CMSA/CD media access method. Invented by Robert Metcalf at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center in the mid-1970s.
Exponent	Base 10 multiplier.
EU	**E**uropean **U**nion.

F, G

Flash memory	Non-volatile storage memory. Although slower to access than SRAM and DRAM, once programmed it retains the data and requires no further support. In the S600, configuration files and the operating system are typically stored in Flash memory. Write protect jumpers are used to prevent accidental programming of Flash memory.
Flow Balance	Used to balance the flow through a liquid system so a required flow rate can be attained through a prover.
Flow Switching	This option allows the station within the S600 to control the number of streams open according to the current flow rates. If flow switching is required it should be enabled on all relevant streams and on the station settings during the generation phase.
FRQ	Frequency or period report.

H

HART®	**H**ighway **A**ddressable **R**emote **T**ransducer (or HART) is a communication protocol designed for industrial process measurement and control applications. It combines both analogue and digital communication and can communicate a single variable using a 4-20 mA analogue signal, while also communicating added information on a digital signal.
Hex	Hexadecimal, referring to numbers in base 16 (that is, numbers from 0 through 9 and letters from A through F).
Heating Value (HV)	See Calorific Value (CV).
Holding Register	Analog Output number value to be read.
Hz	Hertz.

I, J, K

Integer	Any positive or negative whole number, including zero.
Intelligent I/O	P144 Intelligent Input Output Module, also known as IIO.
I/O	**I**nput and **O**utput.
IP	**I**nstitute of **P**etroleum or Ingress protection standard, referring to British standard 5420 or International Electro-Technical Commission standard 144.
IP2	In the calculations section of the generator, this option includes the Liquid Volume Correction Tables (53 or 54) for a non-US configuration.
IPL 600	**I**nteractive **p**rogram **l**oader; a tool used to transfer application programs from a PC to the S600.
IS	**I**ntrinsic **S**afe. A technique used to prevent excess electrical energy, or faults, in instrumentation from causing explosions in hazardous atmospheres. Often found in the process industry. It is the only protection method accepted for use in Zone 0 hazardous areas.
ISO	**I**nternational **O**rganisation for **S**tandards. A voluntary, non-treaty organization founded in 1946 which is responsible for creating international standards in many areas, including computers and communications. Its members are the national standards organizations of the 89 member countries, including ANSI for the U.S. See http://www.iso.org.
ISO 5167	Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices (such as orifice plates, nozzles, or Venturi tubes) inserted in circular cross-section conduits.
ISO 6976	Natural gas calculation of calorific values, density, relative density and Wobbe index from composition.

L

LED	**L**ight-**E**mitting **D**iode (an indicator). On the S600, a light to show the status of the S600 in a visual form. As examples, the Alarm LED shows the status of the machine by the color of the LED and communications between the main processor board and the IO boards is shown on the rear of the flow computer by use of the transmit and receive LEDs.

M

Mantissa	Numerically significant part of a floating-point number.
Meter Correction	An option applicable only to liquid turbine applications and used to correct the flow rate due to temperature and pressure effects on the body of the meter.
Meter Linearisation	An option used to correct the K Factor or Meter Factor of a pulse input according to the input frequency. This is used to correct discrepancies caused by the non-linearity of the transducer connected to the pulse input.
Modbus	A device communications protocol developed by Gould-Modicon and used on the station supervisory computer data link.
Modem	**Mod**ulator **De**modulator; a device used to communicate with other equipment using a telephone network.
Modulate	Superimposing one signal upon another.
MOV	**M**otor **O**perated **V**alve; a valve that is motorized and requires a signal to drive the valve open, a signal to drive the valve closed, and has a two signals returning to the S600 to describe the valve as being open, closed, moving, or illegal.
Multiplexor	Multiple Input Selector.

N

Noise	Random electrical interference.
Non-volatile Memory	Memory type that retains data when the power supply is disconnected.
NX-19	An AGA report developed for the calculation of supercompressibility factors.

O

Object	Generally, any item that can be individually selected and manipulated. This can include shapes and pictures that appear on a display screen as well as less-tangible software entities. In object-oriented programming, for example, an object is a self-contained entity that consists of both data and procedures to manipulate the data.
Octal	Numbers in base 8 (that is, numbers 0 through 8).
Off-line	Accomplished while the target device is not connected (by a communications link). For example, “off-line configuration” refers to configuring an electronic file that is later loaded onto the S600.
On-line	Accomplished while connected (by a communications link) to the target device. For example, “on-line configuration” refers to configuring an S600 while connected to it, so you can view the current parameter values and immediately load new values.
Open Collector	Digital output that is driven by a transistor and requires external power.
Opto-Isolator	Optical device for connecting signals while maintaining electrical isolation.
Overrange	Over the preset current limit for the A/D Converter.

P, Q

PCB	**P**rinted **C**ircuit **B**oard.
PID	Three-term control action that uses **P**roportional, **I**ntegral, and **D**erivative components to modify a control output, with the goal of achieving a measured process variable at a set point.
Peer to Peer Link	Communications mode implemented by giving each communication node both server and client capabilities.
Port	Group of inputs or outputs to the computer.
Program	Series of instructions.
Protocol	Precise description of data interchange over a telemetry link.
Prove Sequence	An order of events set into the S600 to perform a prove (or calibration) of flow balancing, stability checking, or valve-routing.
PRT	**P**latinum **R**esistance **T**hermometer. See also RTD.
PSU	**P**ower **S**upply **U**nit.
PTZ	Calculation of Compressibility, Relative Density and Line Density using the Solartron 7915 PTZ method.

R

RAM	**R**andom-**A**ccess **M**emory. Volatile memory that becomes unreliable when power is removed from the computer.
Relative Density (RD)	Liquid relative density: the ratio of the mass of a given volume of liquid at 15°C (or other standard temperature, such as 60°F) to mass of an equal volume of pure water at the same temperature. When reporting results, explicitly state the standard reference temperature (for example, relative density 15/15°C). [Source API Vocabulary 1994]. Gas relative density: As above except that air is used as the reference instead of water. Ideal and Real gas relative density. See Specific Gravity. Note: Water at 15°C is 999.058 kg/m3. Water at 60°F is 999.012 kg/m3. [Source API 2540 volume X] Air at 15°C is 1.2255 kg/m3.
ROM	**R**ead-**O**nly **M**emory (fixed storage). Typically used to store firmware. Flash memory. This type of memory cannot be written to by default; however, some modern memory allows writing to occur under certain conditions.
RS-232	Voltage standard for serial data transmission. Also EIA-232.
RTD	**R**esistance **T**hermometer **D**evice.

RTS	**R**equest **t**o **S**end. This signal is asserted (logic '0', positive voltage) to prepare the other device for accepting transmitted data from the flow computer. Such preparation might include enabling the receive circuits, or setting up the channel direction in half-duplex applications. When the other device is ready, it acknowledges by asserting Clear to Send.
RTU	**R**emote **T**erminal **U**nit.
RTV	**R**oom **T**emperature **V**ulcanizing, typically a sealant or caulk such as silicon rubber.
RX or RXD	Received information.

S

Sampler	Device used to take samples of the product in the pipework where it is mounted. This can either be timed according to throughput or number of samples required in a certain timeframe.
Security Code	Codes that limit operator access to software parameters; typically stored in micro memory.
Specific Gravity (SG)	Ideal gas relative density (specific gravity), Gi is defined as the ratio of the ideal density of the gas to the ideal density of dry air at the same reference conditions of pressure and temperature. Since the ideal densities are defined at the same reference conditions of pressure and temperature, the ratio reduces to a ratio of molar masses (molecular weights). [Source AGA3 1992] Real gas relative density (specific gravity), Gr, is defined as the ratio of the real density of the gas to the real density of dry air at the same reference conditions of pressure and temperature. To correctly apply the real gas relative density (specific gravity) to the flow calculation, the reference conditions for the determination of the real gas relative density (specific gravity) must be the same as the base conditions for the flow calculation. [Source AGA3 1992] See also Relative Density (RD). **Note**: Real relative density differs from ideal relative density in that the ratio of the gas compressibilities is also taken into account.
SRAM	**S**tatic **R**andom-**A**ccess **M**emory. Stores data as long as power is applied; typically backed up by a lithium battery or supercapacitor.
S600	FloBoss S600 Flow Computer.

T

Task	An operating system concept that refers to the combination of a program's execution and the operating system's bookkeeping information. Whenever a program executes, the operating system creates a new task for it.
TCP/IP	**T**ransmission **C**ontrol **P**rotocol/**I**nternet **P**rotocol.
Time and Flow Averaging	An option that allows the S600 to average process variables based on time, flow or time and flow.
Totaliser	Area of RAM for integrating totals.
Transducer	Device that converts energy from one state to another.
TRI-REG	**Tri**ple **reg**ister; an area of RAM where data is stored in triplicate, normally used to store totals.
TX	Transmitted information.

U

Underrange	Under the preset current limit for the A/C Converter.

V

Variables	Changeable values.
V-Cone®	A differential pressure device produced by McCrometer.
Volatile	Memory that is unstable in the absence of power.

VWI	**V**ie**w I**nterface; now superseded by the Daniel Ultrasonic Interface.

W, X, Y, Z

Warm Start	An S600 startup process in which the configuration remains untouched.
Watchdog	A hardware circuit that monitors correct program operation and restarts the program in the event of malfunction.

Index

Numbers

3 Identical Cell 6-84

A

Access, security 7-13
Address Map 4-27
Adiabatic exponent 6-101
Advanced Setup 7-1
AGA3 6-58
AGA5 6-19
AGA7 6-94
AGA8 ..... 6-16, 6-39, 6-90, 6-104
Alarm Accept on TX 4-27
Alarm Limits 6-148, 6-156, 6-165
  Ball Prover 6-148
Alarms 6-5, 6-10, 6-18, 6-20, 6-21, 6-31, 6-94, 6-96, 6-117, 6-119, 6-157, 7-4
  AGA3 6-58
  AGA8 ..... 6-16, 6-39, 6-90, 6-104
  Annubar 6-47
  Cell Input 6-70
  Coriolis 6-25, 6-130
  Gas Composition 6-60
  Gas Composition (Ultrasonic) 6-108
  Gas CV 6-106
  Gas Properties 6-101
  Gas Properties 6-68
  Gas Properties (Ultrasonic) 6-113
  GOST CV 6-65
  GOST Flow 6-66
  ISO5167 6-41
  ISO6976/GPA 6-51, 6-92
  Linearisation 6-27, 6-102, 6-120, 6-133
  NX19 6-55
  Pipe Correction 6-36
  Prover 6-156
  PTZ 6-57
  Pure Gas/Air 6-49
  SGERG 6-52
  Ultrasonic 6-114
  V-Cone 6-45
Alarms to Suppress on Cutoff 5-4
Analog 4-20
Analog Input 4-6
Analog Output 4-13
Annubar 6-47
Auto/Manual 4-23
Average 6-166
Average Density 6-166

B

Batching 5-7
Baud Rate 8-4
Behaviour 4-8
Block Valves 6-10

C

Calc Explorer 7-20
Calculated 6-166
Calibration
  PRT/RTD 4-11
Calorific Value 6-18, 6-19, 6-106
  AGA5 6-50
  GPA 6-92
  ISO6976 6-92
Calorific Value, GOST 6-65
Cell
  3 Identical 6-84
  Hi Hi 6-73
  Lo Hi 6-71
  Lo Hi Hi 6-79
  Lo Mid Hi 6-74
  Single 6-71
Check 6-166
Checksum 7-18, 8-3
Chromat 6-166
Chromatograph 6-21, 6-60, 6-96, 6-108
Common Stream
  Block Valves 6-10
  Flow Switching 6-8
  Flowrate Limits 6-5
  General 6-4
  Weighted Average 6-12
Comms 4-26
Comms Link 4-26
Communication 4-25
Communications 8-3, 11-1
Communications port 4-25
Company Address 3-2
Company Fax 3-2
Company Information 3-2
Company Telephone 3-2
Compress 6-166
Compressibility 6-16, 6-39, 6-90, 6-104
  AGA3 6-58
  AGA8 ..... 6-39, 6-90
  NX19 6-55
  PTZ 6-57
  SGERG 6-52
Computer Alarms 7-4
Config Created 3-2
Config Format 3-2
Config Last Edited 3-2
Config Transfer 8-1
Config Version 3-2
Config600 1-2
  Lite 1-3
  Lite+ 1-3
  Pro 1-3
Configuration 1-2, 8-1
  Creating 2-2
  Saving 2-21
Configuration Generator 2-2
Configuration screen 2-20

Configuration screens 2-20
Constants
Compact Prover 6-144, 6-152
Master Meter Prover 6-162
Control Action 4-22
Control Output Settings 4-22
Conversion 7-1
Analog 4-9, 4-10
PRT/RTD 4-10
Copy Display 10-7
Coriolis 6-31, 6-130
Corrected 6-166
Cumulative Totals 4-19
Cut Display 10-7
CV 6-18, 6-106
CV 6-166

D

Data Bits 8-4
Data Point 10-5
Data points 11-4
Defaults
Time 3-12
Delete 11-7
Dens A 6-167
Dens B 6-167
Densitometers 4-14
Density 7-1
Density inputs 4-14
Derivative Time 4-23
Description 4-8, 4-13, 4-16, 4-18, 4-19
Deviation 4-9
Differential Pressure
Cell Input 6-101
Digital input 4-2
Digital output 4-5
Display
system graph 7-20
Display Editor 10-1
Displays 7-19
Downstream 6-34
DP
Cell Input 6-70
Dual Chronometry 6-146, 6-154, 6-164
Dual Ethernet System 4-27

E

Edit line 10-4
Editor
Display 10-1
Modbus 11-1, 11-2
Placement 9-7
Report 9-1
Transfer 8-1
Enabled 4-21
Enabling PCSetup link 8-2
Energy 7-1
External Access 7-19

F

Figure 2- 1. Config600 Welcome Screen 2-1
Figure 2- 2. Configuration Generator, Step 1 ... 2-2
Figure 2- 3. Configuration Generator, Step 2 ... 2-3
Figure 2- 4. Configuration Generator, Step 3 ... 2-4
Figure 2- 5. Configuration Generator, Step 4 ... 2-5
Figure 2- 6. Configuration Generator, Step 5 ... 2-7
Figure 2- 7. Configuration Generator, Step 6 . 2-14
Figure 2- 8. Generating Config dialog box 2-15
Figure 2- 9. Example System Graphic 2-15
Figure 2-10. System Graphic (Stations and Streams) 2-16
Figure 2-11. Stream Values (expanded) 2-16
Figure 2-12. Value selection (expanded) 2-16
Figure 2-13. Input Values (expanded) 2-17
Figure 2-14. Input Values (assigned) 2-17
Figure 2-15. Selectable icons 2-17
Figure 2-16. Select Config… 2-18
Figure 2-17. Configuration-specific System Graphic 2-19
Figure 2-18. PCSetup Editor 2-20
Figure 3- 1. System Setup screen 3-1
Figure 3- 2. Versions screen 3-2
Figure 3- 3. Units screen 3-3
Figure 3- 4. Reports screen 3-6
Figure 3- 5. Archive Configuration dialog box .. 3-6
Figure 3- 6. Archive Configuration 3-8
Figure 3- 7. Managing Configurations 3-9
Figure 3- 8. Totalisation 3-10
Figure 3- 9. Totals Detail dialog box 3-11
Figure 3-10. Date/Time Parameters 3-12
Figure 4- 1. Typical I/O Setup Screen (Discrete Inputs Shown) 4-1
Figure 4- 2. Digital Input Selection dialog box .. 4-2
Figure 4- 3. Edit Description dialog box 4-3
Figure 4- 4. Digital Input Selection (New I/O Point) 4-3
Figure 4- 5. Digital Output Selection dialog box 4-5
Figure 4- 6. Analog Input Assignment dialog box 4-6
Figure 4- 7. Analog Input, PRT/RTD, and HART dialog boxes 4-7
Figure 4- 8. Analog Input Assignment dialog box 4-12
Figure 4- 9. Analog Output Items 4-13
Figure 4-10. I/O Channels for Density Input ... 4-15
Figure 4-11. Alarm Reminder 4-15
Figure 4-12. Edit Description dialog box 4-15
Figure 4-13. Pulse Input Assignment dialog box 4-16
Figure 4-14. Edit Description dialog box 4-18
Figure 4-15. Pulse Output Items 4-19
Figure 4-16. HART Board Configuration screen. 4-20
Figure 4-17. PID Loop Enabled screen 4-21
Figure 4-18. PID Loop screen (Expanded) 4-21
Figure 4-19. Analog Output Assignment PID Loop screen 4-22
Figure 4-20. Apply Changes dialog box 4-24
Figure 4-21. Communication Task Configuration 4-26
Figure 4-22. Apply Changes dialog box 4-27
Figure 5- 1. Stations on the Hierarchy Menu 5-1
Figure 5- 2. Flowrate options 5-2
Figure 5- 3. Calculation Result dialog box 5-3

Figure 5- 4. Calculation Result (with setpoints) 5-3
Figure 5- 5. Flowrate Alarms with Setpoints..... 5-4
Figure 5- 6. Flowrate Limits 5-4
Figure 5- 7. Alarm Suppression dialog box 5-5
Figure 5- 8. Control Limits 5-5
Figure 5- 9. Apply Changes dialog box 5-6
Figure 5-10. Average Temp & Pressure..... 5-6
Figure 5-11. Calculation Result dialog box for Temp & Pressure 5-7
Figure 5-12. Station Batching 5-7
Figure 5-13. Flowrate Totals..... 5-8
Figure 5-14. Apply Changes dialog box 5-9
Figure 5-15. Station Sampling 5-9
Figure 5-16. Apply Changes dialog box 5-11
Figure 6- 1. Stream hierarchy screen..... 6-3
Figure 6- 2. General Settings 6-4
Figure 6- 3. Alarm Suppression dialog box 6-5
Figure 6- 4. Flowrate Settings 6-6
Figure 6- 5. Calculation Result dialog box..... 6-6
Figure 6- 6. Alarm Suppression dialog box 6-7
Figure 6- 7. Flow Switching screen 6-8
Figure 6- 8. Gas Component Flow Weighted Averaging screen 6-9
Figure 6- 9. Block Valves screen..... 6-11
Figure 6-10. Weighted Averaging screen..... 6-14
Figure 6-11. AGA8 (Compressibility) screen.. 6-16
Figure 6-12. Gas CV screen..... 6-18
Figure 6-13. Calorific Value screen 6-20
Figure 6-14. Gas Composition..... 6-21
Figure 6-15. Gas Properties 6-25
Figure 6-16. Linearisation..... 6-28
Figure 6-17. Sampling screen 6-29
Figure 6-18. Coriolis screen 6-31
Figure 6-19. Downstream/Upstream Correction screen 6-35
Figure 6-20. Pipe Correction screen..... 6-37
Figure 6-21. AGA8 (Compressibility) screen.. 6-39
Figure 6-22. ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate) screen .. 6-41
Figure 6-23. ISOTR9464 (Mass Flowrate) screen 6-44
Figure 6-24. VCone (Mass Flowrate) screen . 6-45
Figure 6-25. Annubar (Mass Flowrate) screen6-47
Figure 6-26. Pure Gas/Air screen..... 6-49
Figure 6-27. Gas CV (ISO6976 or GPA) screen 6-51
Figure 6-28. SGERG (Compressibility) screen6-53
Figure 6-29. NX19 (Compressibility) screen .. 6-55
Figure 6-30. PTZ (Compressibility) screen..... 6-57
Figure 6-31. AGA3 (Volume Flowrate) screen 6-59
Figure 6-32. Gas Composition screen..... 6-61
Figure 6-33. GOST CV screen 6-65
Figure 6-34. GOST Flow screen..... 6-66
Figure 6-35. Gas Properties screen 6-69
Figure 6-36. Lo Hi Input Cell Handling 6-72
Figure 6-37. Lo Hi Input Cell Flowchart..... 6-73
Figure 6-38. Hi Hi Input Cell 6-74
Figure 6-39. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling 6-76
Figure 6-40. Lo Mid Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1) 6-77
Figure 6-41. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (2) 6-78
Figure 6-42. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (3) 6-78
Figure 6-43. Lo Mid Hi Cell Input Handling Flowchart (4) 6-79
Figure 6-44. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling..... 6-81
Figure 6-45. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1) 6-82
Figure 6-46. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (2) 6-83
Figure 6-47. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (3) 6-83
Figure 6-48. Lo Hi Hi Input Cell Handling Flowchart (4) 6-84
Figure 6-49. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (1) 6-85
Figure 6-50. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (2) 6-86
Figure 6-51. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (3) 6-86
Figure 6-52. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (4) 6-86
Figure 6-53. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (5) 6-86
Figure 6-54. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (6) 6-87
Figure 6-55. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (7) 6-87
Figure 6-56. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (8) 6-87
Figure 6-57. 3 Identical Input Cell Handling Flowchart (9) 6-87
Figure 6-58. DP Cell Input Conditioning screen . 6-88
Figure 6-59. AGA8 screen..... 6-90
Figure 6-60. Gas CV screen..... 6-92
Figure 6-61. AGA7 screen..... 6-94
Figure 6-62. Gas Composition screen..... 6-97
Figure 6-63. Gas Properties screen..... 6-101
Figure 6-64. Linearisation screen 6-103
Figure 6-65. AGA8 screen..... 6-105
Figure 6-66. Gas CV screen..... 6-107
Figure 6-67. Gas Composition screen..... 6-109
Figure 6-68. Gas Properties screen..... 6-113
Figure 6-69. Ultrasonic Flow Setup screen . 6-115, 6-118
Figure 6-71. Ultrasonic Control screen..... 6-119
Figure 6-72. Linearisation screen 6-121
Figure 6-73. Sampling screen..... 6-122
Figure 6-74. Observed Density Correction screen 6-125
Figure 6-75. Standard Density Correction screen 6-128
Figure 6-76. Coriolis screen..... 6-130
Figure 6-77. Linearisation screen 6-133
Figure 6-78. Observed Density Correction screen 6-135
Figure 6-79. Standard Density Correction screen 6-137
Figure 6-80. BSW screen 6-139
Figure 6-81. Run Data screen (Ball Prover) . 6-141
Figure 6-82. Constants screen (Ball Prover) 6-144
Figure 6-83. Two-switch Bi-directional Prover Loop 6-146

Figure 6-84. Four-switch Bi-directional Prover Loop 6-146
Figure 6-85. Hardware screen (Ball Prover). 6-147
Figure 6-86. Alarm Limits screen (Ball Prover) .. 6-148
Figure 6-87. Run Data screen (Compact Prover)6-150
Figure 6-88. Constants screen (Compact Prover) 6-152
Figure 6-89. Hardware screen (Compact Prover) 6-155
Figure 6-90. Alarm Limits screen (Compact Prover) 6-156
Figure 6-91. Linearisation (MMeter Prover) . 6-158
Figure 6-92. Run Data (MMeter Prover)..... 6-160
Figure 6-93. Constants screen (MMeter Prover) 6-162
Figure 6-94. Hardware screen (MMeter Prover) 6-164
Figure 6-95. Alarm Limits screen (MMeter Prover) 6-165
Figure 7- 1. Conversion/Constants screen..... 7-2
Figure 7- 2. Totals Descriptor screen 7-3
Figure 7- 3. Edit Description dialog box..... 7-3
Figure 7- 4. Alarms screen 7-5
Figure 7- 5. Security screen 7-14
Figure 7- 6. Passwords dialog box 7-14
Figure 7- 7. Security screen, Password Edits 7-15
Figure 7- 8. Passwords dialog box 7-16
Figure 7- 9. Data Item Security..... 7-16
Figure 7-10. Units Security dialog box..... 7-17
Figure 7-11. Units Security Level 7-17
Figure 7-12. Login dialog box..... 7-18
Figure 7-13. Displays/Webserver screen 7-19
Figure 7-14 . Calc Explorer (blank)..... 7-20
Figure 7-15. Calc Explorer menu..... 7-21
Figure 7-16. Connect Wizard..... 7-22
Figure 7-17. Newly Added Item 7-23
Figure 7-18. Adding Inputs 7-24
Figure 7-19. Added Inputs..... 7-24
Figure 7-20. Adding Outputs 7-25
Figure 7-21. Added Outputs 7-26
Figure 7-22. Saving a bitmap 7-27
Figure 8- 1. PCSetup Error Message 8-2
Figure 8- 2. Config Transfer screen..... 8-3
Figure 8- 3. Config Transfer Send tab..... 8-5
Figure 8- 4. Config Transfer Receive tab 8-6
Figure 8- 5. Save As New Config dialog box.... 8-7
Figure 8- 6. Config Transfer Logging tab 8-7
Figure 9- 1. PCSetup Reports screen 9-2
Figure 9- 2. PCSetup Reports screen with Edit button 9-3
Figure 9- 3. Report Editor 9-3
Figure 9- 4. Select Config dialog box 9-4
Figure 9- 5. Select Config dialog box 9-4
Figure 9- 6. Report Editor screen (populated).. 9-5
Figure 9- 7. Report Editor menu..... 9-6
Figure 9- 8. Placement Editor..... 9-7
Figure 9- 9. Connect Wizard..... 9-8
Figure 9-10. Placement Editor with revised label 9-8
Figure 9-11. Placement Editor dialog box 9-9
Figure 9-12. Connect Wizard..... 9-9
Figure 10- 1. Display Editor main menu screen 10-2
Figure 10- 2. Typical Display Page (Stream 2 Flow Limits shown) 10-2
Figure 10- 3. Display Editor with shortcut menu 10-3
Figure 10- 4. Edit dialog box..... 10-4
Figure 10- 5. Edit dialog box..... 10-5
Figure 10- 6. Connect Wizard..... 10-5
Figure 10- 7. Translate dialog box..... 10-6
Figure 10- 8. Display Regeneration..... 10-8
Figure 11- 1. Modbus Editor main screen 11-3
Figure 11- 2. Properties dialog box..... 11-3
Figure 11- 3. Insert shortcut menu..... 11-5
Figure 11- 4. Enter Details dialog box 11-6
Figure 11- 5. Choose dialog box..... 11-6
Figure 11- 6. Enter Details dialog box 11-6
Figure 11- 7. Enter Details dialog box 11-7
Figure 11- 8. Edit Format dialog box 11-8
Figure 11- 9. Message Details dialog box 11-9
Figure 11-10. Connect Wizard..... 11-10
Figure 11-11. Message Details dialog box (with trigger) 11-10
Figure 11-12. Select Slaves dialog box 11-11
Figure 11-13. Choose dialog box..... 11-11
Figure 11-14. Modbus Map Regeneration..... 11-12
File names 9-5
FloBoss S600..... 1-2
Flow Switching..... 6-8
Flowrate 5-2, 6-5, 6-114
  Ultrasonic..... 6-114
Frequency..... 4-19
Function 4-26
Function codes..... 11-1
FWA 6-12

G

Gas
  Coriolis..... 6-31
    AGA8..... 6-16
    Coriolis 6-130
    Gas Properties 6-25
  DP
    AGA3..... 6-58
    Annubar (Mass Flowrate)..... 6-47
    Cell Input 6-70
    Gas Composition..... 6-60
    Gas Properties 6-68
    GOST CV 6-65
    GOST Flow..... 6-66
    GPA..... 6-50
    ISO5167 (Mass Flowrate) 6-41
    ISO6976 6-50
    ISOTR9464(Mass Flowrate) 6-43
    NX19 6-55
    PTZ..... 6-57
    Pure Gas/Air (Mass Flowrate)..... 6-48
    SGERG 6-52
    V-Cone (Mass Flowrate) 6-45
  Turbine
    AGA8..... 6-90
    Gas Properties 6-101

GPA 6-92
ISO6976 6-92
Ultrasonic
AGA8 6-104
Gas Composition 6-108
Gas CV 6-106
Gas Properties 6-113
Ultrasonic Flow 6-114
Gas Chromatograph 6-21, 6-60, 6-96, 6-108
Gas Properties
Coriolis 6-25
DP 6-68
Gas Stream
AGA8 6-39
Downstream/Upstream Correction 6-34
Gas Composition 6-21, 6-96
Gas Turbine 6-94
Pipe Correction 6-36
QSonic 6-117
Ultrasonic Control 6-119
Gas Turbine
AGA7 6-94
General 6-4
Glossary A-1
GOST 30319.1-96 Calc 52/53 6-65
GOST 8563-97 6-66
GOST Flow 6-66
GPA 6-18, 6-50, 6-92, 6-106
Grab Size 4-19
Graphical display 7-20

H

Hardware 6-146, 6-154, 6-164
HART 4-20
Heating Value 6-19
Hierarchy menu 2-20
High Scale 4-13
Hi-Hi Cell 6-73

I

I/O 4-1
I/O alarms 7-4
I/O Board 4-14, 4-17
I/O Channel 4-15, 4-17
Icon bar 2-21
Initial Mode 4-7
Input 4-1
Insert 11-6
Insert Special 11-5
Integral Time 4-23
Interface
QSonic 6-117
ISO5167 ..... 6-41, 6-45
ISO6976 .....6-18, 6-50, 6-92, 6-106
ISOTR9464 6-43
Item 4-13, 4-19
Item Type 4-13

K

K Factor 6-120, 6-133, 6-140, 6-150, 6-159
Keypad 4-8, 6-167

L

Lastgood 6-167
Left pane 2-20
Limits alarms 7-4
Linearisation 6-120, 6-133, 6-157
Link, enabling 8-2
Liquid
Coriolis 6-130
Linearisation 6-120
Turbine
Linearisation 6-133
Liquid Stream
Sampling 6-122
Lo Mid Hi Cell 6-74
Logging 8-7
Login 7-18
Lo-Hi Cell 6-71
Lo-Hi-Hi Cell 6-79
Loop Delay 11-4
Low Flow Cut Off 5-4
Low Scale 4-13

M

Machine Name 3-2
Maintenance mode 6-4
Manual Position 4-24
Maps 11-1
Mass 7-1
Mass Flowrate
Annubar 6-47
ISO5167 6-41
ISOTR9464 6-43
Pure Gas/Air 6-48
V-Cone 6-45
Master 11-1
Measured 6-167
Menu bar 2-21
Message Function 11-9
Message Length 11-9
Message Length Mode 11-4
Meter Factor 6-120, 6-133, 6-140, 6-157, 6-159
Modbus 4-25, 11-1, 11-2
Modbus Editor 11-1
Modbus maps 11-2
Modbus Slave Message 11-9
Mode 4-17
Move Display 10-7
MV Clamping 4-23
MV Slew Rate 4-22

N

NX19 6-55

O

Orifice 6-36
Output 4-1

P

P154 6-146
Parity 8-4

Password 7-13
PCSetup Editor 2-20
PCSetup Link, enabling 8-2
Phase Locked Loop 6-146, 6-154, 6-164
PID 4-20, 4-24
Pipe 6-36
Pipe Correction 6-36
Placement Editor 9-7
Poll Delay 11-4
Port 4-26
Pressure 7-2
Process alarms 7-4
Prop Band 4-23
Protocol 4-26
Prover 1-2
  Ball
    Alarm Limits 6-148
    Hardware 6-146
    Run Data 6-140
  Compact
    Alarm Limits 6-156
    Hardware 6-154
    Run Data 6-149
  Master Meter
    Alarm Limits 6-165
    Hardware 6-164
    Run Data 6-159
Prover alarms 6-165
Prover board 6-154
Prover I/O 6-164
Prover Stream
  Constants 6-144, 6-152, 6-162
PRT/RTD 4-6
PRT/RTD Input 4-6
PTZ 6-57
pulse inputs 4-16
Pulse Outputs 4-19
Pulse Width 4-5
Pure Gas/Air 6-48
PV Channel 4-22
PV Range 4-23
PV Type 4-21

Q

QSonic 6-117
Quick Insert 11-5

R

Rate of Change 4-8
Read Only 4-27
Receive 8-6
Regenerate 2-22
Register 11-7
Report Editor 9-1
Report files 9-5
Reports 3-4
Required Level 7-14
Retrieving config files 8-1
Retry Limit 11-4
Right pane 2-20
ROC 4-8
Run Data
  Ball Prover 6-140
  Compact Prover 6-149
  Master Meter Prover 6-159
RX Buffer Size 11-4

S

S600 Connection 8-4
Sampling 5-9, 6-122
Save 2-21
Saving Display Editor changes 10-7
Secondary Link 4-27
Security 7-13
Send 8-4
Sense 4-2, 4-4, 4-5
Setpoint 4-9
Setup 4-26
SGERG 6-52
Single Cell 6-71
Slave 11-1, 11-11
Slave address 11-11
Slave Address 11-11
Slave Address Object 11-4
Slave Control Object 11-4
Slave Status Object 11-4
SP 4-23
SP Clamp Rate 4-22
SP Tracking 4-23
Specific heat ratio 6-101
Start Address 11-9
Stations 5-1
Stop Bits 8-4
Stream 6-1
System alarms 7-4
System display 7-20

T

Table 1- 1. Config 600 Tools 1-3
Table 6- 1
  Observed Density Correction Editor Product Selection 6-126
Table 6- 2
  Standard Density Correction Editor Product Selection 6-129
Tasks 4-25
TCP/IP 11-1
Temperature 7-1
Time 3-12
Time and Flow Weighted Averaging 6-12
Timeout 11-4
Totalisation 3-10
Totals 3-10
Totals Descriptors 7-3
Transfer 8-3
Transfers
  Logging 8-7
Translate 10-6
Turbine input 4-16
TWA 6-12
TX Buffer Size 11-4
Type 4-6

U

Ultrasonic 6-114, 6-119
Ultrasonic Control 6-119
Units 3-3, 7-1
Upstream 6-34
Username 7-13

V

Velocity of sound 6-117
Versions 3-2

W

Webserver 3-2, 7-19

If you have comments or questions regarding this manual, please direct them to your local sales representative or contact:

Emerson Process Management
Remote Automation Solutions
Marshalltown, IA 50158 U.S.A.
Houston, TX 77065 U.S.A.
Pickering, North Yorkshire UK Y018 7JA
Website: www.EmersonProcess.com/flow